

OTHELLO

Webster's Thesaurus Edition for PSAT®, SAT®, GRE®, LSAT®,
GMAT®, and AP® English Test Preparation

William Shakespeare

PSAT® is a registered trademark of the College Entrance Examination Board and the National Merit Scholarship Corporation neither of which sponsors or endorses this book; SAT® is a registered trademark of the College Board which neither sponsors nor endorses this book; GRE®, AP® and Advanced Placement® are registered trademarks of the Educational Testing Service which neither sponsors nor endorses this book, GMAT® is a registered trademark of the Graduate Management Admissions Council which is neither affiliated with this book nor endorses this book, LSAT® is a registered trademark of the Law School Admissions Council which neither sponsors nor endorses this product. All rights reserved.

Othello

Webster's Thesaurus Edition for PSAT[®], SAT[®], GRE[®], LSAT[®],
GMAT[®], and AP[®] English Test Preparation

William Shakespeare

PSAT[®] is a registered trademark of the College Entrance Examination Board and the National Merit Scholarship Corporation neither of which sponsors or endorses this book; SAT[®] is a registered trademark of the College Board which neither sponsors nor endorses this book; GRE[®], AP[®] and Advanced Placement[®] are registered trademarks of the Educational Testing Service which neither sponsors nor endorses this book, GMAT[®] is a registered trademark of the Graduate Management Admissions Council which is neither affiliated with this book nor endorses this book, LSAT[®] is a registered trademark of the Law School Admissions Council which neither sponsors nor endorses this product. All rights reserved.

ICON CLASSICS

Published by ICON Group International, Inc.
7404 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121 USA

www.icongrouponline.com

Othello: Webster's Thesaurus Edition for PSAT®, SAT®, GRE®, LSAT®, GMAT®, and AP® English Test Preparation

This edition published by ICON Classics in 2005
Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright ©2005 by ICON Group International, Inc.
Edited by Philip M. Parker, Ph.D. (INSEAD); Copyright ©2005, all rights reserved.

All rights reserved. This book is protected by copyright. No part of it may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without written permission from the publisher.

Copying our publications in whole or in part, for whatever reason, is a violation of copyright laws and can lead to penalties and fines. Should you want to copy tables, graphs, or other materials, please contact us to request permission (E-mail: iconedit@san.rr.com). ICON Group often grants permission for very limited reproduction of our publications for internal use, press releases, and academic research. Such reproduction requires confirmed permission from ICON Group International, Inc.

PSAT® is a registered trademark of the College Entrance Examination Board and the National Merit Scholarship Corporation neither of which sponsors or endorses this book; SAT® is a registered trademark of the College Board which neither sponsors nor endorses this book; GRE®, AP® and Advanced Placement® are registered trademarks of the Educational Testing Service which neither sponsors nor endorses this book, GMAT® is a registered trademark of the Graduate Management Admissions Council which is neither affiliated with this book nor endorses this book, LSAT® is a registered trademark of the Law School Admissions Council which neither sponsors nor endorses this product. All rights reserved.

ISBN 0-497-25354-2

Contents

PREFACE FROM THE EDITOR.....	1
PERSONS REPRESENTED	3
ACT ONE.	5
ACT TWO.	37
ACT THREE.	69
ACT IV.	109
ACT FIVE.	145
GLOSSARY	177

PREFACE FROM THE EDITOR

Designed for school districts, educators, and students seeking to maximize performance on standardized tests, Webster's paperbacks take advantage of the fact that classics are frequently assigned readings in English courses. By using a running thesaurus at the bottom of each page, this edition of *Othello* by William Shakespeare was edited for students who are actively building their vocabularies in anticipation of taking PSAT®, SAT®, AP® (Advanced Placement®), GRE®, LSAT®, GMAT® or similar examinations.¹

Webster's edition of this classic is organized to expose the reader to a maximum number of synonyms and antonyms for difficult and often ambiguous English words that are encountered in other works of literature, conversation, or academic examinations. Extremely rare or idiosyncratic words and expressions are given lower priority in the notes compared to words which are "difficult, and often encountered" in examinations. Rather than supply a single synonym, many are provided for a variety of meanings, allowing readers to better grasp the ambiguity of the English language, and avoid using the notes as a pure crutch. Having the reader decipher a word's meaning within context serves to improve vocabulary retention and understanding. Each page covers words not already highlighted on previous pages. If a difficult word is not noted on a page, chances are that it has been highlighted on a previous page. A more complete thesaurus is supplied at the end of the book; Synonyms and antonyms are extracted from Webster's Online Dictionary.

Definitions of remaining terms as well as translations can be found at www.websters-online-dictionary.org. Please send suggestions to websters@icongroupbooks.com

The Editor
Webster's Online Dictionary
www.websters-online-dictionary.org

¹ PSAT® is a registered trademark of the College Entrance Examination Board and the National Merit Scholarship Corporation neither of which sponsors or endorses this book; SAT® is a registered trademark of the College Board which neither sponsors nor endorses this book; GRE®, AP® and Advanced Placement® are registered trademarks of the Educational Testing Service which neither sponsors nor endorses this book, GMAT® is a registered trademark of the Graduate Management Admissions Council which is neither affiliated with this book nor endorses this book, LSAT® is a registered trademark of the Law School Admissions Council which neither sponsors nor endorses this product. All rights reserved.

PERSONS REPRESENTED

DUKE OF VENICE.

BRABANTIO, a Senator.

Other Senators.

GRATIANO, Brother to Brabantio.

LODOVICO, Kinsman to Brabantio.

OTHELLO, a **noble** Moor, in the **service** of Venice.

CASSIO, his Lieutenant.

IAGO, his Ancient.

RODERIGO, a Venetian Gentleman.

MONTANO, Othello's **predecessor** in the **government** of Cyprus.

CLOWN, Servant to Othello.

DESDEMONA, Daughter to Brabantio, and Wife to Othello.

EMILIA, Wife to Iago.

BIANCA, Mistress to Cassio.

OFFICERS, GENTLEMEN, MESSENGER, MUSICIANS, HERALD, SAILOR, and ATTENDANTS.

Thesaurus

clown: (*n*) fool, joker, jester, boor, harlequin, joke, comedian, rustic, comic, acrobat; (*v*) antic.

government: (*n, v*) administration, management, conduct; (*adj, n*) authority, control, empire, rule; (*n*) command, dominion, governance, cabinet.

noble: (*adj, n*) grand, glorious, patrician; (*adj*) imposing, impressive, elevated, majestic, generous, high; (*adj, v*) dignified, great. ANTONYMS:

(*adj*) shameful, humble, dishonorable, lowly, lowborn, disgraceful, unimpressive, ignoble, modest, petty; (*n*) lady.

predecessor: (*n*) forefather, forerunner, ancestor, antecedent, father, antecessor, precedent, forebear, former, primogenitor; (*adj, n*) elder. ANTONYMS: (*n*) successor, descendant.

service: (*n, v*) overhaul, serve, refit, assist; (*n*) aid, employment,

assistance, avail, ministration, ceremony; (*v*) attendance. ANTONYMS: (*n*) disservice, damage, hindrance, uselessness.

ACT ONE.

SCENE I. VENICE. A STREET.

[Enter RODERIGO and IAGO.]

RODERIGO.

Tush, never tell me; I take it much unkindly
That **thou**, Iago, who hast had my purse
As if the **strings** were thine, shouldst know of this,--

IAGO.

'Sblood, but you will not **hear** me:--If ever I did dream
Of such a matter, **abhor** me.

RODERIGO.

Thou told'st me
Thou didst hold him in thy **hate**.

IAGO.

Despise me,
If I do not. Three great ones of the city,
In personal **suit** to make me his lieutenant,
Off-capp'd to him:--and, by the **faith** of man,

Thesaurus

abhor: (*v*) hate, detest, abominate, execrate, despise, dislike, nauseate, disdain, scorn, resent, dread.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) adore, approve, like, cherish, embrace, relish, treasure, admire.

faith: (*n*) confidence, belief, conviction, trust, credence, credit, creed, assurance, cult, expectation, dependence. ANTONYMS: (*n*) disbelief, distrust, dubiousity, skepticism, despair, uncertainty,

doubt, independence.

hate: (*v*) abhor, detest, loathe, abominate; (*n*) enmity, abhorrence, detestation, hatred, animosity, antipathy, aversion. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) like; (*v*) adore, cherish, admire; (*n*) attraction, liking, delight, adoration.

hear: (*int, v*) attend; (*v*) find out, discover, understand, apprehend, hark, learn, try, examine, listen; (*adj*) heard.

strings: (*n*) string, string section, sway,

control, dealings, domination, jurisdiction, terms, condition, command, provision.

suit: (*adj, v*) fit, please; (*adj, n, v*) correspond; (*n*) lawsuit, plea, action, case; (*v*) adapt, accommodate, become; (*n, v*) answer. ANTONYM: (*v*) clash.

thou: (*n*) chiliad, grand, m, g, one thousand, gramme, gram, gm, gigabyte, Gb, curtilage.

venice: (*n*) Venezia.

I know my price, I am worth no worse a place:--
 But he, as loving his own pride and purposes,
 Evades them, with a bumbast circumstance
 Horribly stuff'd with epithets of war:
 And, in conclusion, nonsuits
 My mediators: for, "Certes," says he,
 "I have already **chose** my officer."
 And what was he?
 Forsooth, a great arithmetician,
 One Michael Cassio, a Florentine,
 A fellow almost damn'd in a fair wife;
 That never set a squadron in the field,
 Nor the division of a battle knows
 More than a **spinster**; unless the **bookish** theoretic,
 Wherein the toged consuls can propose
 As **masterly** as he: mere **prattle**, without practice,
 Is all his **soldiership**. But he, sir, had the election:
 And I,--of whom his eyes had seen the proof
 At Rhodes, at Cyprus, and on other grounds,
 Christian and heathen,--must be belee'd and calm'd
 By debtor and creditor, this counter-caster;
 He, in good time, must his lieutenant be,
 And I--God bless the mark! his Moorship's ancient.

RODERIGO.

By heaven, I rather would have been his **hangman**.

IAGO.

Why, there's no remedy; 'tis the **curse** of service,
 Preferment goes by letter and affection,
 And not by old **gradation**, where each second
 Stood heir to the first. Now, sir, be judge yourself

Thesaurus

bookish: (*adj*) academic, studious, learned, literary, intellectual, educated, pedantic; (*v*) blue, solid, scholastic, profound.

chose: (*v*) choose, opt, decide; (*n*) thing.

curse: (*n, v*) blight, plague; (*n*) anathema, blasphemy, malediction, denunciation; (*adj, v*) beshrew; (*v*) swear, ban, damn, vituperate.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) blessing, benediction, making; (*v*)

communicate.

gradation: (*n*) degree, scale, ablaut, progression, graduation, tier, step, level, shade, form, extent.

hangman: (*n*) executioner, headsman, hanger, tormentor, tiger, boggle, crossword puzzle, scrabble, wild beast, hyena.

masterly: (*adj*) masterful, expert, crack, proficient, consummate, accomplished, adroit, skillful, dexterous; (*adv*) principally, expertly.

prattle: (*n, v*) gossip, babble, chat, gab, jabber, chitchat; (*adj, n, v*) chatter, prate, palaver; (*v*) cackle, clack.

soldiership: (*n*) acquisition, slacking, skill, shirking, goofing off, goldbricking, attainment, acquirement, accomplishment.

spinster: (*n*) spinner, unmarried woman, miss, maid, Madagascar periwinkle, Cape periwinkle, virgin, catharanthus roseus; (*adj*) single, bachelor, unmarried.

Whether I in any just term am affin'd
To love the Moor.

RODERIGO.

I would not follow him, then.

IAGO.

O, sir, content you;
I follow him to serve my turn upon him:
We cannot all be masters, nor all masters
Cannot be truly follow'd. You shall mark
Many a **duteous** and knee-crooking knave
That, **doting** on his own **obsequious** bondage,
Wears out his time, much like his **master's** ass,
For nought but **provender**; and when he's old, cashier'd:
Whip me such honest knaves. Others there are
Who, trimm'd in forms and visages of duty,
Keep yet their hearts attending on themselves;
And, throwing but shows of service on their lords,
Do well **thrive** by them, and when they have lin'd their coats,
Do themselves homage: these fellows have some soul;
And such a one do I **profess** myself. For, sir,
It is as sure as you are Roderigo,
Were I the Moor, I would not be Iago:
In following him, I follow but myself;
Heaven is my judge, not I for love and duty,
But seeming so for my peculiar end:
For when my outward action doth demonstrate
The native act and figure of my heart
In complement **extern**, 'tis not long after
But I will wear my heart upon my sleeve
For daws to **peck** at: I am not what I am.

Thesaurus

doting: (*adj*) fond, loving, affectionate, devoted, delirious, caring, amorous, wandering, silly, lovesome; (*v*) dote. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) inattentive, indifferent, neglectful, uncaring, disapproving, cold.

duteous: (*adj*) obedient, respectful, compliant, docile, deferential, reverent, submissive, obsequious, reverential.

extern: (*n*) physician, doc, medical extern, clinical clerk.

master's: (*n*) postgraduate degree.

obsequious: (*adj*) servile, flattering, submissive, cringing, sycophantic, ingratiating, humble, toadying, supple, subservient; (*adj, v*) deferential. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) domineering, assertive, disrespectful.

peck: (*n, v*) nibble; (*v*) beak, pick, kiss, pick up; (*n*) pile, plenty, mass, slew, lot, mint.

profess: (*v*) assert, feign, affirm, avow, state, pretend, claim, confess, allege,

aver; (*n, v*) protest. ANTONYM: (*v*) repress.

provender: (*n*) provisions, food, nourishment, pasturage, victuals, viands, sustenance, commissariat, cud, eatage; (*n, v*) nurture.

thrive: (*adj, v*) prosper; (*v*) flourish, grow, advance, blossom, succeed, increase, bloom, get ahead, boom; (*adj*) luxuriate. ANTONYMS: (*v*) deteriorate, fail, languish, struggle, decrease.

RODERIGO.

What a full fortune does the thick lips owe,
If he can carry't thus!

IAGO.

Call up her father,
Rouse him:--make after him, poison his delight,
Proclaim him in the streets; **incense** her kinsmen,
And, though he in a **fertile** climate dwell,
Plague him with flies: though that his joy be joy,
Yet throw such changes of **vexation** on't
As it may lose some color.

RODERIGO.

Here is her father's house: I'll call aloud.

IAGO.

Do; with like **timorous** accent and **dire** yell
As when, by night and negligence, the fire
Is spied in **populous** cities.

RODERIGO.

What, ho, Brabantio! **Signior** Brabantio, ho!

IAGO.

Awake! what, ho, Brabantio! thieves! thieves! thieves!
Look to your house, your daughter, and your bags!
Thieves! thieves!

[BRABANTIO appears above at a window.]

BRABANTIO.

What is the reason of this terrible summons?
What is the matter there?

RODERIGO.

Signior, is all your family within?

Thesaurus

dire: (*adj*) awful, desperate, direful, dreadful, appalling, forbidding, terrible, formidable, awesome, shocking, calamitous. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) wonderful, fortuitous, unimportant, trivial, propitious, insignificant, fortunate, harmless, favorable, modest, praiseworthy.
fertile: (*adj*) productive, fat, fecund, abundant, fruitful, exuberant, copious, affluent, bountiful, generous; (*adj, v*) creative.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) sterile, unproductive, barren, fruitless, arid, impotent, withering.
incense: (*v*) enrage, anger, provoke, irritate, infuriate, aggravate, rile, cense, inflame; (*n*) fragrance, aroma. ANTONYMS: (*v*) please, pacify.
populous: (*adj*) multitudinous, crowded, densely populated, multiple, thick, inhabited, numerous, manifold, multiplied; (*adj, v*) teeming; (*v*) closely packed. ANTONYM: (*adj*)

uninhabited.
signior: (*n*) don, man, Mr, adult male, signor.
timorous: (*adj, v*) fearful, shy; (*adj, adv, v*) cowardly; (*adj*) afraid, nervous, diffident, bashful, apprehensive, anxious, craven, coy. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) brave, fearless.
vexation: (*adj, n*) annoyance, nuisance; (*n*) irritation, worry, aggravation, displeasure, chagrin, chafe, anger, frustration, botheration.

IAGO.

Are your doors locked?

BRABANTIO.

Why, **wherefore** ask you this?

IAGO.

Zounds, sir, you're robb'd; for shame, put on your gown;
Your heart is burst, you have lost half your soul;
Even now, now, very now, an old black ram
Is **tupping** your white ewe. Arise, arise;
Awake the **snorting** citizens with the bell,
Or else the devil will make a **grandsire** of you:
Arise, I say.

BRABANTIO.

What, have you lost your **wits**?

RODERIGO.

Most **reverend** signior, do you know my voice?

BRABANTIO.

Not I; what are you?

RODERIGO.

My name is Roderigo.

BRABANTIO.

The worser welcome:

I have charged thee not to **haunt** about my doors;
In honest **plainness** thou hast heard me say
My daughter is not for thee; and now, in madness,
Being full of supper and distempering draughts,
Upon **malicious bravery** dost thou come
To start my quiet.

RODERIGO.

Sir, sir, sir,--

Thesaurus

bravery: (*n*) courage, fortitude, audacity, valor, boldness, mettle, nerve, manhood, valiancy, heart, heroism. ANTONYMS: (*n*) fear, anxiety, fearfulness, timidity.
grandsire: (*n*) grandfather, ancestor.
haunt: (*n, v*) resort, ghost; (*n*) den, hangout, home; (*v*) pursue, follow, stalk, afflict, persecute; (*adj*) harass.
malicious: (*adj*) evil, vicious, venomous, spiteful, unkind, cruel, poisonous, mean, mischievous,

pernicious, nasty. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) kind, harmless, kindhearted, loving, unmalicious, compassionate, good, merciful, pleasant, provoked.
plainness: (*n*) perspicuity, clearness, homeliness, austerity, simplicity, lucidity, perspicuousness, directness, bareness, drabness, chasteness. ANTONYMS: (*n*) warmth, splendor.
reverend: (*n*) preacher, clergyman, parson, rector, vicar, pastor, priest, minister, churchman; (*adj*)

respectable, honourable.
snorting: (*n*) puffing, laughter, expiration, breathing out, exhalation.
tupping: (*n*) running, covering.
wherefore: (*adv, conj*) therefore; (*adv, n*) why; (*n*) reason, proof; (*adv*) accordingly, consequently, so, wherefor, hence, whence; (*conj*) then.
wits: (*n*) intellect, mind, wit, brains, common sense, presence, percipience, observation, mother wit, right mind, judgment.

BRABANTIO.

But thou must needs be sure
My spirit and my place have in them power
To make this bitter to thee.

RODERIGO.

Patience, good sir.

BRABANTIO.

What tell'st thou me of **robbing**? this is Venice;
My house is not a **grange**.

RODERIGO.

Most grave Brabantio,
In simple and pure soul I come to you.

IAGO.

Zounds, sir, you are one of those that will not serve God if the **devil** bid you.
Because we come to do you service, and you think we are ruffians, you'll
have your daughter covered with a Barbary horse; you'll have your nephews
neigh to you; you'll have **coursers** for cousins and gennets for Germans.

BRABANTIO.

What **profane wretch** art thou?

IAGO.

I am one, sir, that comes to tell you your daughter and the Moor are now
making the **beast** with two backs.

BRABANTIO.

Thou art a **villain**.

IAGO.

You are--a **senator**.

BRABANTIO.

This thou shalt answer; I know thee, Roderigo.

Thesaurus

beast: (*n*) animal, monster, swine, fiend, creature, scavenger, savage, critter, animate being, barbarian; (*adj*) bear. ANTONYM: (*n*) man.

coursers: (*n*) Charadrii, suborder Charadrii, avocets, genus Cursorius.

devil: (*n*) fiend, demon, ghost, monster, Lucifer, Satan, Beelzebub, deuce, daemon; (*v*) torment, rag. ANTONYM: (*n*) angel.

grange: (*n*) farm, farmhouse, toft, hacienda, granary, messuage,

tenement.

neigh: (*n, v*) whicker, nicker; (*v*) exult, crow, crow over, triumph, utter, hinny, let loose, let out, wigher.

profane: (*v*) desecrate, abuse, violate, defile, outrage, debauch; (*adj*) irreverent, impious, sacrilegious, unholy; (*adj, v*) foul. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) devout, sacred, moral, religious, reverent.

robbing: (*adj*) freebooting, practicing freebootery; (*n*) theft.

senator: (*n*) Magnus Apollo, monitor, mentor, consul, counselor, representative, delegate, legislator.

villain: (*n*) rascal, scoundrel, rogue, knave, miscreant, criminal, bandit, crook, reprobate, varlet, rapsallion. ANTONYMS: (*n*) heroine, hero.

wretch: (*n*) victim, villain, scoundrel, reprobate, reptile, miscreant, martyr, object of compassion, poor devil, prey, wreck.

RODERIGO.

Sir, I will answer anything. But, I **beseech** you,
 If't be your pleasure and most wise consent,--
 As partly I find it is,--that your fair daughter,
 At this odd-even and dull watch o' the night,
 Transported with no worse nor better guard
 But with a **knave** of common hire, a gondolier,
 To the gross clasps of a **lascivious** Moor,--
 If this be known to you, and your allowance,
 We then have done you bold and **saucy** wrongs;
 But if you know not this, my manners tell me
 We have your wrong **rebuke**. Do not believe
 That, from the sense of all civility,
 I thus would play and trifle with your reverence:
 Your daughter,--if you have not given her leave,--
 I say **again**, hath made a gross revolt;
 Tying her duty, beauty, wit, and fortunes
 In an extravagant and **wheeling** stranger
 Of here and everywhere. Straight satisfy yourself:
 If she be in her chamber or your house
 Let loose on me the justice of the state
 For thus **deluding** you.

BRABANTIO.

Strike on the **tinder**, ho!

Give me a taper!--Call up all my people!--
 This accident is not unlike my dream:
 Belief of it oppresses me already.--
 Light, I say! light!
 [Exit from above.]

IAGO.

Farewell; for I must leave you:

Thesaurus

again: (*adv*) more, then, repeatedly, anew, encore, furthermore, yet, also, often, once again, once more.

beseech: (*v*) beg, crave, implore, ask, request, adjure, pray, sue, appeal, solicit, plead. ANTONYMS: (*v*) give, offer, grant, reject.

deluding: (*adj*) commanding, circumventive, beguiling, false, imposing, hypocritical, fallacious, deceptive, delusive, misleading.

knave: (*n*) cheat, jack, blackguard,

crook, rascal, villain, cad, scallawag, scallywag, scoundrel, varlet.

lascivious: (*adj*) libidinous, carnal, erotic, licentious, bawdy, impure, lusty, lustful; (*adj, v*) dissolute; (*adj, adv*) fleshly; (*v*) wanton. ANTONYM: (*adj*) ascetic.

rebuke: (*n, v*) reprimand, rebuff, reproach, chide, blame, reproof, lecture, check; (*v*) castigate, berate; (*n*) admonition. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) praise, compliment; (*v*) commend,

acknowledge, approve; (*n*) approval.

saucy: (*adj, n*) pert; (*adj*) bold, impudent, audacious, insolent, fresh, forward, impertinent, flippant, rude, brazen. ANTONYM: (*adj*) respectful.

tinder: (*n*) spunk, punk, touchwood,ingle, nerve, ignitor, ignition, igniter, hoodlum, hood, goon.

wheeling: (*adj*) rotating, revolving, moving; (*n*) rolling, city, metropolis, peal, propulsion, roll, transmission service, urban center.

It seems not meet nor **wholesome** to my place
 To be produc'd,--as if I stay I shall,--
 Against the Moor: for I do know the state,--
 However this may **gall** him with some check,--
 Cannot with safety cast him; for he's embark'd
 With such loud reason to the Cyprus wars,--
 Which even now stand in act,--that, for their souls,
 Another of his **fathom** they have none
 To lead their business: in which regard,
 Though I do hate him as I do hell pains,
 Yet, for necessity of present life,
 I must show out a **flag** and sign of love,
 Which is indeed but sign. That you shall surely find him,
 Lead to the Sagittary the raised search;
 And there will I be with him. So, farewell.
 [Exit.]

[Enter, below, BRABANTIO, and SERVANTS with torches.]

BRABANTIO.

It is too true an evil: gone she is;
 And what's to come of my **despised** time
 Is **naught** but bitterness.--Now, Roderigo,
 Where didst thou see her?--O unhappy girl!--
 With the Moor, say'st thou?--Who would be a father!
 How didst thou know 'twas she?--O, she deceives me
 Past thought.--What said she to you?--Get more tapers;
 Raise all my kindred.--Are they married, think you?

RODERIGO.

Truly, I think they are.

BRABANTIO.

O heaven!--How got she out?--O **treason** of the blood!--
 Fathers, from hence trust not your daughters' minds

Thesaurus

despised: (*adj*) scorned, despicable, hated, abject, disparaged, mean, attaching disgrace, unpopular, unloved, reviled, opprobrious.
fathom: (*n, v*) plumb; (*v*) penetrate, discern, bottom, understand, comprehend, know, make out, measure; (*n*) probe, gauge.
 ANTONYMS: (*v*) confuse, misunderstand, Miss.
flag: (*adj, v*) decline, fade, drop, fail; (*n*) banner, ensign, colors, colours; (*v*)

sag; (*n, v*) sign; (*adj, n, v*) languish.
 ANTONYMS: (*v*) increase, rise, rally, strengthen.
gall: (*v*) fret, chafe, irritate, irk, provoke; (*adj, n, v*) anger; (*n*) bitterness, cheek, audacity, acerbity, acrimony. ANTONYM: (*v*) please.
naught: (*n*) cipher, nothing, null, aught, nix, nought, zip, cypher, nada; (*adj, n, pron*) nil; (*n, pron*) zilch.
treason: (*n*) treachery, perfidy, high treason, sabotage, lese majesty,

traitorousness, subversiveness, duplicity; (*adj, n*) disloyalty, sedition, prodution. ANTONYMS: (*n*) loyalty, faithfulness, fidelity.
wholesome: (*adj*) healthy, beneficial, salubrious, healthful, salutary, sound, good, nutritious, nourishing, pure, hale. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) unwholesome, unhealthy, impure, indecent, sordid, warped, tainted, decadent, deadly, unsavory.

By what you see them act.--Are there not charms
By which the property of youth and maidhood
May be **abused**? Have you not read, Roderigo,
Of some such thing?

RODERIGO.

Yes, sir, I have indeed.

BRABANTIO.

Call up my brother.--O, would you had had her!--
Some one way, some another.--Do you know
Where we may **apprehend** her and the Moor?

RODERIGO.

I think I can **discover** him, if you please
To get good **guard**, and go along with me.

BRABANTIO.

Pray you, lead on. At every house I'll call;
I may command at most.--Get **weapons**, ho!
And raise some special officers of night.--
On, good Roderigo!--I'll **deserve** your **pains**.

[Exeunt.]

SCENE II. VENICE. ANOTHER STREET.

[Enter OTHELLO, IAGO, and Attendants with torches.]

IAGO.

Though in the trade of war I have **slain** men,
Yet do I hold it very stuff o' the conscience
To do no contriv'd murder: I lack **iniquity**

Thesaurus

abused: (*adj*) maltreated, physically abused, downtrodden, perverted, dull.

apprehend: (*v*) arrest, comprehend, grasp, catch, understand, fathom, realize, sense, follow, nail; (*adj, v*) conceive. ANTONYMS: (*v*) misunderstand, discharge, free, liberate.

deserve: (*v*) rate, warrant, gain, earn, to deserve, demand, justify, bear; (*n, v*) reward; (*n*) richly deserve, worth.

discover: (*v*) discern, disclose, ascertain, find, perceive, catch, expose, hear, determine, sense, detect. ANTONYMS: (*v*) overlook, ignore, disregard, confuse, conceal, lose.

guard: (*n*) defense, protection, escort, bulwark, watchman, custody, fender; (*n, v*) care, shield, cover; (*adj, n, v*) ward. ANTONYMS: (*v*) endanger, expose, neglect, reveal; (*n*) attacker.

iniquity: (*adj, n*) depravity; (*n*)

inequity, wickedness, immorality, injustice, crime, sin, vice, darkness, villainy, sinfulness. ANTONYMS: (*n*) goodness, good.

pains: (*n*) nixus, labor, trouble, effort, exertion, labour, pain, care, struggle, attempt, strain.

slain: (*v*) slay; (*adj*) overthrown, mat, fallen, dejected, cast down.

weapons: (*n*) weaponry, weapon, ordnance, munitions, defense, guns, armaments, artillery.

Sometimes to do me service: nine or ten times
I had thought to have yerck'd him here under the ribs.

OTHELLO.

'Tis better as it is.

IAGO.

Nay, but he prated,
And spoke such **scurvy** and **provoking** terms
Against your honor,
That, with the little **godliness** I have,
I did full hard **forbear** him. But, I pray you, sir,
Are you fast married? Be assured of this,
That the **magnifico** is much beloved;
And hath, in his effect, a voice potential
As double as the duke's: he will divorce you;
Or put upon you what restraint and grievance
The law,--with all his might to enforce it on,--
Will give him cable.

OTHELLO.

Let him do his spite:
My services which I have done the signiory
Shall out-tongue his complaints. 'Tis yet to know,--
Which, when I know that **boasting** is an honor,
I shall promulgate,--I **fetch** my life and being
From men of royal siege; and my demerits
May speak unbonneted to as proud a fortune
As this that I have reach'd: for know, Iago,
But that I love the gentle Desdemona,
I would not my **unhoused** free condition
Put into **circumscription** and confine
For the sea's worth. But, look! what lights come yond?

Thesaurus

boasting: (*n*) bluster, bravado, rodomontade, swagger, braggadocio, ostentation, show; (*v*) brag; (*adj*) swaggering, vapping, strutting.
circumscription: (*n*) constraint, limit, restriction, inclosure, boundary, compass, reservation, cramp, bound, restraint, limitation.
fetch: (*v*) carry, bring, bring in, convey, draw, elicit, deliver, catch, get, attract; (*adj, n*) feint.
forbear: (*v*) refrain, desist, help,

tolerate, abide, eschew, endure, relinquish; (*n*) predecessor, progenitor, forebear.
godliness: (*n*) holiness, sanctity, devotion, saintliness, religion, faithfulness, righteousness, sacredness, purity, divinity, religiousness. ANTONYM: (*n*) ungodliness.
magnifico: (*n*) magnate, Hidalgo; (*adj*) splendid.
provoking: (*adj*) provocative,

annoying, aggravating, galling, maddening, vexatious, agitative, tempting, agitating; (*adj, v*) irritating, insulting. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) conciliatory, courteous, satisfying.
scurvy: (*adj*) contemptible, paltry, miserable, sordid, low, abject, ignoble, dirty, scabby; (*v*) base, scurfy.
unhoused: (*adj*) homeless, unharbored, unestablished; (*v*) unsettled, unplaced.

IAGO.

Those are the raised father and his friends:
You were best go in.

OTHELLO.

Not I; I must be found;
My parts, my title, and my perfect soul
Shall **manifest** me **rightly**. Is it they?

IAGO. By Janus, I think no.

[Enter CASSIO and certain Officers with torches.]

OTHELLO.

The **servants** of the duke and my lieutenant.--
The goodness of the night upon you, friends!
What is the news?

CASSIO.

The duke does **greet** you, general;
And he requires your haste-post-haste appearance
Even on the instant.

OTHELLO.

What is the matter, think you?

CASSIO.

Something from Cyprus, as I may divine:
It is a business of some heat: the galleys
Have sent a **dozen sequent** messengers
This very night at one another's heels;
And many of the consuls, rais'd and met,
Are at the duke's already: you have been **hotly** call'd for;
When, being not at your **lodging** to be found,
The senate hath sent about three several quests
To search you out.

Thesaurus

dozen: (*adj*, *n*) XII; (*n*) dozens, boxcars.

greet: (*n*, *v*) receive; (*v*) address, acknowledge, hail, welcome, cry, salute, bid, weep, meet, recognize.

hotly: (*adv*) heatedly, passionately, fervidly, fervently, pepperily, sultrily, intensely, sharply, torridly; (*adj*, *adv*) violently, vehemently. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) impassively, mildly.

lodging: (*n*) abode, apartment, accommodation, housing, hostel,

residence, quarter, home, lodgement, address, hospice.

manifest: (*adj*) evident, distinct, conspicuous, clear, patent, plain; (*v*) display, demonstrate, exhibit, evidence; (*n*, *v*) declare.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) hide; (*adj*) hidden, obscure, secret, inconspicuous, veiled, furtive, avoidable, ambiguous; (*adv*) absent.

rightly: (*adv*) correctly, rightfully, properly, accurately, appropriately,

exactly, fitly, straightly, fairly, really; (*adv*, *v*) adequately. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) wrongly, inappropriately, incorrectly, immorally, unjustly, partially, sinfully, unfairly, falsely.

sequent: (*adj*) subsequent, consequent, successive, serial, sequential, following, ensuant, resulting, resultant, chronological; (*n*) sequel.

servants: (*n*) staff, suite.

OTHELLO.

'Tis well I am found by you.

I will but spend a word here in the house,
And go with you.

[Exit.]

CASSIO.

Ancient, what makes he here?

IAGO.

Faith, he to-night hath boarded a land carack:
If it prove **lawful prize**, he's made forever.

CASSIO.

I do not understand.

IAGO.

He's married.

CASSIO.

To who?

[**Re-enter** OTHELLO.]

IAGO.

Marry, to--Come, **captain**, will you go?

OTHELLO.

Have with you.

CASSIO.

Here comes another **troop** to **seek** for you.

IAGO.

It is Brabantio.--General, be advis'd;
He comes to bad **intent**.

[**Enter** BRABANTIO, RODERIGO, and Officers with torches and weapons.]

OTHELLO.

Holla! stand there!

Thesaurus

captain: (*n*) head, master, leader, guide, commodore, commander, boss, skipper, chieftain; (*v*) govern, manage. ANTONYM: (*n*) minion.
enter: (*v*) enroll, embark, chronicle, book, record, input, arrive, come, pierce, register, penetrate. ANTONYMS: (*v*) depart, exit, delete, stop, refrain, erase, egress, abstain, cancel, exclude, disembark.
intent: (*n*) idea, intention, design, spirit, meaning, import, goal,

purpose; (*adj, n*) attentive; (*adj*) absorbed, engrossed.
lawful: (*adj*) legal, just, rightful, constitutional, true, right, justifiable, licit, regular; (*n, v*) allowable; (*adj, v*) permissible. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) unlawful, prohibited, unconstitutional.
prize: (*v*) appreciate, esteem, value, cherish, admire; (*n*) plunder, award, booty, premium; (*n, v*) treasure, honor. ANTONYMS: (*v*) disrespect,

scorn, hate; (*n*) dud.
re-enter: (*v*) return, come back.
seek: (*n, v*) ask, inquire; (*v*) hunt, endeavor, attempt, look, aspire, pursue, beg, quest, explore. ANTONYMS: (*v*) answer, grant.
troop: (*n*) group, corps, gang, crowd, band, brigade, crew, herd, swarm, horde; (*n, v*) flock.

RODERIGO.

Signior, it is the Moor.

BRABANTIO.

Down with him, thief!

[They draw on both sides.]

IAGO.

You, Roderigo! come, sir, I am for you.

OTHELLO.

Keep up your bright swords, for the dew will **rust** them.--

Good signior, you shall more command with years

Than with your weapons.

BRABANTIO.

O thou foul thief, where hast thou stow'd my daughter?

Damn'd as thou art, thou hast **enchanted** her;

For I'll refer me to all things of sense,

If she in chains of magic were not bound,

Whether a maid so tender, fair, and happy,

So opposite to marriage that she shunn'd

The wealthy curled darlings of our nation,

Would ever have, to **incur** a general mock,

Run from her guardage to the **sooty** bosom

Of such a thing as thou,--to fear, not to delight.

Judge me the world, if 'tis not gross in sense

That thou hast practis'd on her with foul charms;

Abus'd her delicate youth with drugs or minerals

That **weaken** motion:--I'll have't disputed on;

'Tis probable, and **palpable** to thinking.

I therefore apprehend and do attach thee

For an **abuser** of the world, a practiser

Of arts **inhibited** and out of warrant.--

Thesaurus

abuser: (*n*) offender, addict, maltreater.

enchanted: (*adj*) bewitched, delighted, charmed, fascinated, rapt, spellbound, blissful, happy, enamored, possessed; (*v*) entranced. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) disenchanting, unhappy.

incur: (*n, v*) contract; (*v*) catch, get, incite, begin, cause, encounter, experience, obtain, suffer, receive.

inhibited: (*adj*) guarded, timid,

diffident, bashful, retiring, reticent, controlled, quiet, silent, sober, forced. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) outgoing, extrovert, natural.

palpable: (*adj*) tangible, obvious, evident, apparent, clear, transparent, indubitable, noticeable, lucid, patent, perceptible. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) imaginary, intangible, impalpable, doubtful, furtive, imperceptible, insignificant, obscure, unclear.

rust: (*v*) corrode, eat, oxidise, tarnish,

oxidize, gnaw; (*n*) decay, corrosion, fungus, oxidation; (*adj*) rusty.

sooty: (*adj*) black, dark, dusky, smoky, pitchy, fuliginous, grimy, dingy, murky; (*v*) smutty; (*adj, v*) dusty.

weaken: (*n, v*) dilute; (*v*) lessen, diminish, debilitate, break, attenuate, relax, undermine, enervate, thin; (*adj, v*) enfeeble. ANTONYMS: (*v*) bolster, grow, escalate, increase, refresh, improve, enhance, continue, condense, concentrate, boost.

Lay hold upon him: if he do resist,
Subdue him at his peril.

OTHELLO.

Hold your hands,
Both you of my **inclining** and the rest:
Were it my cue to fight, I should have known it
Without a prompter.--Where will you that I go
To answer this your charge?

BRABANTIO.

To prison; **till** fit time
Of law and course of direct session
Call thee to answer.

OTHELLO.

What if I do obey?
How may the **duke** be **therewith** satisfied,
Whose messengers are here about my side,
Upon some present business of the state,
To bring me to him?

FIRST OFFICER.

'Tis true, most **worthy** signior;
The duke's in council, and your noble self,
I am sure, is sent for.

BRABANTIO.

How! the duke in council!
In this time of the night!--Bring him away:
Mine's not an **idle** cause: the duke himself,
Or any of my brothers of the state,
Cannot but feel this wrong as 'twere their own;
For if such actions may have **passage** free,
Bond **slaves** and pagans **shall** our statesmen be.

Thesaurus

duke: (*n*) lord, prince, hand, nobleman, fist, chief; (*v*) pass, box, deliver.

idle: (*adj*) lazy, indolent, inactive, free, unfounded, fruitless, baseless, groundless, frivolous, empty, disengaged. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) active, employed, industrious, energetic, meaningful, productive, worthwhile, diligent; (*v*) change, run, work.

inclining: (*adj*) oblique, shelving; (*n*)

leaning, tendency, disposition, movement, proclivity, sentiment, propensity, predilection, partiality.

passage: (*n, v*) course, journey; (*n*) gangway, corridor, hall, channel, entry, way, entrance, lobby, duct.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) rejection, room.
shall: (*n*) must, necessity; (*v*) require, bequeath, leave.

slaves: (*n*) helotry, bondsmen.

therewith: (*adv*) herewith, moreover, therewithal, forthwith, with that,

besides, wherewith.

till: (*conj, prep*) until, unto; (*v*) plow, hoe, farm, dig; (*adj*) up to; (*n*) tiller, drawer; (*adv*) so far; (*prep*) to.

worthy: (*adj*) noble, good, meritorious, valuable, estimable, respectable, deserving, worthwhile, virtuous, honorable; (*adj, n*) celebrity. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) bad, unrespected, disreputable, mediocre, petty, poor, unimpressive, insignificant, dishonorable, despicable; (*n*) nobody.

[Exeunt.]

SCENE III. VENICE. A COUNCIL CHAMBER.

[The DUKE and SENATORS sitting at a table; OFFICERS attending.]

DUKE.

There is no **composition** in these news
That gives them credit.

FIRST SENATOR.

Indeed, they are disproportion'd;
My letters say a hundred and seven **galleys**.

DUKE.

And **mine** a hundred and forty.

SECOND SENATOR.

And mine two hundred:
But though they **jump** not on a just account,—
As in these cases, where the aim reports,
'Tis oft with difference,—yet do they all confirm
A Turkish **fleet**, and **bearing** up to Cyprus.

DUKE.

Nay, it is possible enough to judgement:
I do not so secure me in the error,
But the main article I do approve
In **fearful** sense.

SAILOR.

[Within.] What, ho! what, ho! what, ho!

FIRST OFFICER.

A **messenger** from the galleys.

Thesaurus

bearing: (*n, v*) demeanor; (*n*) manner, direction, deportment, conduct, attitude, aspect, approach, appearance, respect, air.
ANTONYMS: (*n*) insignificance, irrelevance; (*adj*) nonbearing.
composition: (*n*) texture, construction, constitution, alloy, amalgam, composing, compost, compound, compromise, harmony, combination.
fearful: (*adj, n*) afraid; (*adj, v*) dreadful, cowardly; (*adj*) terrible,

apprehensive, awful, timid, anxious, craven, frightful, eerie. **ANTONYMS:** (*adj*) rational, calm, confident, bold, unimpressed, charming, fearless, courageous, reassuring, unafraid, wonderful.
fleet: (*adj*) fast, expeditious, quick, agile, brisk, rapid, speedy; (*n*) armada, float, navy; (*v*) flit.
galleys: (*n*) crank, treadmill, punishment.
jump: (*n, v*) bound, start, bounce, hop,

caper, startle, dive, rise; (*v*) spring, hurdle; (*adj, v*) skip. **ANTONYMS:** (*n, v*) decrease; (*v*) surface, drop, hesitate.
messenger: (*n, v*) herald; (*n*) harbinger, runner, emissary, bearer, ambassador, precursor, courier, carrier, apostle, errand.
mine: (*adj, v*) excavate, sap; (*n*) excavation, pit, fund, land mine, vein; (*v*) exploit, burrow; (*adj*) my, delve.

[Enter a SAILOR.]

DUKE.

Now,--what's the business?

SAILOR.

The Turkish preparation makes for Rhodes;
So was I bid report here to the state
By Signior Angelo.

DUKE.

How say you by this change?

FIRST SENATOR.

This cannot be,
By no **assay** of reason: 'tis a pageant
To keep us in false **gaze**. When we consider
The importancy of Cyprus to the Turk;
And let ourselves again but understand
That, as it more concerns the Turk than Rhodes,
So may he with more **facile** question bear it,
For that it **stands** not in such **warlike** brace,
But altogether lacks the abilities
That Rhodes is dress'd in. If we make thought of this,
We must not think the Turk is so unskilful
To leave that latest which concerns him first;
Neglecting an attempt of ease and gain,
To **wake** and **wage** a danger **profitless**.

DUKE.

Nay, in all confidence, he's not for Rhodes.

FIRST OFFICER.

Here is more news.

[Enter a MESSENGER.]

Thesaurus

assay: (*v*) test, attempt, seek, essay, survey, assess, appraise, endeavor; (*n*) examination; (*n, v*) experiment, estimate. ANTONYMS: (*v*) neglect, overlook.
facile: (*adj, v*) easy, comfortable; (*adj*) effortless, cushy, dexterous, fluent, expert, indulgent, light, deft, glib. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) laborious, complicated, hard, difficult, original.
gaze: (*n, v*) stare, regard, look, behold; (*v*) gape, see, contemplate, face, pry,

view, glance. ANTONYMS: (*v*) glance, peek.
profitless: (*adj*) fruitless, gainless, ineffectual, futile, idle, vain, useless, unprofitable, barren, inutile, bootless.
stands: (*n*) bleachers, stood, grandstand, standing, stop, covered stand, standpoint, stall, sales booth, reviewing stand, rack.
wage: (*n*) pay, payment, fee, income, stipend, allowance, earnings, remuneration; (*v*) fight, engage,

prosecute. ANTONYMS: (*v*) cease, halt, stop.
wake: (*v*) awaken, awake, rouse, stir, vigil, provoke, arouse, waken, excite; (*n*) train, trail. ANTONYMS: (*v*) nap, dissuade, discourage, snooze, stifle.
warlike: (*adj*) military, belligerent, bellicose, pugnacious, combative, aggressive, armigerous, hostile, unfriendly, unpacific, militant. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) harmonizing, friendly.

MESENTER.

The Ottomites, reverend and gracious,
Steering with due course **toward** the isle of Rhodes,
Have there injointed them with an after fleet.

FIRST SENATOR.

Ay, so I thought.--How many, as you guess?

MESENTER.

Of thirty sail: and now they do re-stem
Their **backward** course, bearing with frank appearance
Their purposes toward Cyprus.--Signior Montano,
Your **trusty** and most **valiant** servitor,
With his free duty recommends you thus,
And prays you to believe him.

DUKE.

'Tis certain, then, for Cyprus.--
Marcus Luccicos, is not he in town?

FIRST SENATOR.

He's now in Florence.

DUKE.

Write from us to him; post-post-haste **despatch**.

FIRST SENATOR.

Here comes Brabantio and the valiant Moor.

[Enter BRABANTIO, OTHELLO, IAGO, RODERIGO, and Officers.]

DUKE.

Valiant Othello, we must straight employ you
Against the general enemy Ottoman.--
[To BRABANTIO.] I did not see you; welcome, gentle signior;
We lack'd your **counsel** and your help to-night.

BRABANTIO.

So did I **yours**. Good your grace, pardon me;

Thesaurus

backward: (*adj, adv*) late, behindhand; (*adj*) tardy, retarded, reluctant, coy, slow, laggard, dilatory; (*adv*) behind, backwardly. ANTONYMS: (*adj, adv*) ahead; (*adv*) onward; (*adj*) quick, developing, advanced, confident, brilliant, bold.
counsel: (*v*) advise, consult, admonish, confer, warn; (*n, v*) caution, advocate; (*n*) barrister, advisement, consultation, admonition. ANTONYMS: (*v*) betray, trick,

deceive, conceal, oppose; (*n*) warning.
despatch: (*n*) shipment, expedition, communique, mission, consignment, sending, forwarding; (*v*) transmit, expedite, quicken, send.
toward: (*prep*) to, towards, approaching, headed for, just before, of, in the direction of; (*adv, prep*) on; (*adv*) about, around, by. ANTONYMS: (*prep*) from, away.
trusty: (*adj*) trustworthy, honest,

faithful, dependable, responsible, constant, loyal, true, authentic, solid, sure. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) untrustworthy, inconstant, corrupt, disloyal.
valiant: (*adj*) brave, courageous, intrepid, fearless, heroic, audacious, gallant, daring, dauntless, stout, stalwart. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) afraid, despicable.
yours: (*adj*) own.

Neither my place, nor **ought** I heard of business
 Hath rais'd me from my bed; nor doth the general care
 Take hold on me; for my particular grief
 Is of so flood-gate and o'erbearing nature
 That it engulfs and **swallows** other sorrows,
 And it is still itself.

DUKE.

Why, what's the matter?

BRABANTIO.

My daughter! O, my daughter!

DUKE and SENATORS.

Dead?

BRABANTIO.

Ay, to me;

She is abused, stol'n from me, and corrupted
 By spells and medicines bought of mountebanks;
 For nature so **preposterously** to err,
 Being not **deficient**, blind, or **lame** of sense,
 Sans **witchcraft** could not.

DUKE.

Whoe'er he be that, in this foul proceeding,
 Hath thus **beguiled** your daughter of herself,
 And you of her, the **bloody** book of law
 You shall yourself read in the bitter letter
 After your own sense; yea, though our proper son
 Stood in your action.

BRABANTIO.

Humbly I thank your grace.

Here is the man, this Moor; whom now, it seems,

Thesaurus

ought: (*n*) nil, zero, anything, ought, cypher, nix, cipher, naught, null, zip; (*adj*) any.

beguiled: (*adj*) entranced, rapt, fascinated, infatuated, enchanted, delighted, charmed, captive, captivated.

bloody: (*adj*) brutal, bleeding, ruddy, bloodthirsty, sanguineous, sanguine, savage, bloodstained, damned, raw; (*adv*) damn. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) easy, soft.

deficient: (*adj*) wanting, inadequate, scanty, imperfect, short, scarce, less, lacking, low, meager, insufficient. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) sufficient, perfect, ample, flawless, enough, excessive, complete, present, sound, strong, confident.

lame: (*adj*) crippled, disabled, halting, feeble, halt, weak, paralytic; (*adj, n*) game; (*adj, v*) paralyze, maim, becripple.

preposterously: (*adv*) absurdly,

ludicrously, nonsensically, foolishly, crazily, silly, senselessly, outrageously, inordinately, derisorily; (*adj, adv*) monstrously. ANTONYM: (*adv*) impressively.

swallows: (*n*) sparrows, rooks, robins, Passeriformes, Hirundinidae, etc, order Passeriformes.

witchcraft: (*n*) incantation, sorcery, witchery, enchantment, spell, black magic, necromancy, fascination, charm, black art, glamour.

Your special **mandate** for the state affairs
Hath **hither** brought.

DUKE and SENATORS.

We are very sorry for't.

DUKE.

[To Othello.]

What, in your own part, can you say to this?

BRABANTIO.

Nothing, but this is so.

OTHELLO.

Most potent, grave, and reverend signiors,
My very noble and approv'd good masters,—
That I have ta'en away this old man's daughter,
It is most true; true, I have married her:
The very head and front of my offending
Hath this extent, no more. Rude am I in my speech,
And little bless'd with the soft phrase of peace;
For since these arms of mine had seven years' pith,
Till now some nine moons wasted, they have us'd
Their **dearest** action in the tented field;
And little of this great world can I speak,
More than pertains to feats of **broil** and battle;
And therefore little shall I grace my cause
In speaking for myself. Yet, by your **gracious** patience,
I will a round unvarnish'd **tale** deliver
Of my whole course of love: what drugs, what charms,
What **conjunction**, and what mighty magic,—
For such **proceeding** I am charged withal,—
I won his daughter.

BRABANTIO.

A **maiden** never bold:

Thesaurus

broil: (*n*) brawl, quarrel, fight, fray, feud, affray, clash; (*adj, v*) burn; (*v*) bake, parch; (*n, v*) scuffle.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) freeze, refrigerate.

conjunction: (*n*) incantation, conjuring, adjuration, invocation, necromancy, spell, black art, glamour, witchcraft, conspiracy, trick.

dearest: (*n*) dear, darling, love, honey, lover, sweetheart, loved one, baby; (*adj*) precious, intimate, sweet.

gracious: (*adj*) genial, benign, good,

courteous, compassionate, kind, accommodating, civil; (*adj, n*) benevolent, congenial, gentle.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) ungracious,

boorish, discourteous, reserved, rude, abrupt, critical, unkind, hardhearted, harsh, poor.

hither: (*adv*) here, whither, hitherward, thither.

maiden: (*n*) maid, girl, demoiselle, damosel, wench, fille, lass, miss; (*adj*) first, initiatory, unmarried.

mandate: (*n*) charge, authority, behest, command, bidding, instruction, dictate, order, authorization, decree, commandment.

proceeding: (*n*) matter, transaction, affair, procedure, lawsuit, proceedings; (*v*) deed, act; (*n, v*) measure; (*adv, n*) happening; (*adj, adv, v*) going on.

tale: (*n*) account, narrative, narration, recital, fib, fable, report, fiction, lie, relation, yarn. ANTONYM: (*n*) fact.

Of spirit so still and quiet that her motion
 Blush'd at herself; and she,--in **spite** of nature,
 Of years, of country, credit, everything,--
 To fall in love with what she fear'd to look on!
 It is judgement maim'd and most imperfect
 That will confess perfection so could err
 Against all rules of nature; and must be driven
 To find out practices of **cunning** hell,
 Why this should be. I therefore **vouch** again,
 That with some mixtures powerful **o'er** the blood,
 Or with some **dram** conjur'd to this effect,
 He **wrought** upon her.

DUKE.

To vouch this is no proof;
 Without more wider and more overt test
 Than these thin **habits** and poor likelihoods
 Of modern **seeming** do prefer against him.

FIRST SENATOR.

But, Othello, speak:
 Did you by indirect and forced courses
 Subdue and poison this young maid's affections?
 Or **came** it by request, and such fair question
 As soul to soul affordeth?

OTHELLO.

I do beseech you,
 Send for the lady to the Sagittary,
 And let her speak of me before her father.
 If you do find me foul in her report,
 The trust, the office I do hold of you,
 Not only take away, but let your sentence
 Even fall upon my life.

Thesaurus

came: (*v*) arrive, come.

cunning: (*adj*) crafty, canny, adroit, wily, sly, shrewd, tricky, artful; (*n*) craftiness, craft, cleverness.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) simple, honest, stupid, unimaginative, gullible, ingenuous, straightforward, candid, sincere; (*n*) frankness, straightforwardness.

dram: (*n*) drachma, nip, ankus, spot, dynamic random access memory, snifter, blast, apothecaries' weight; (*n*,

v) potion; (*v*) drench, swill.

habits: (*n*) behavior, decorum, pratique.

o'er: (*adv*) on, upon, across.

seeming: (*adj*) ostensible, superficial, illusory, outward, probable, deceptive, specious; (*adj, n*) appearance, semblance; (*n*) aspect, show. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) actual, deep, inner.

spite: (*n*) malice, grudge, hatred, malevolence, rancour, venom, rancor,

maliciousness, ill will, animosity; (*n, v*) pique. ANTONYMS: (*v*) please; (*n*) benevolence, goodwill, love, affection, harmony.

vouch: (*v*) guarantee, secure, promise, certify, attest, pledge, swear, testify, protest, confirm, affirm. ANTONYMS: (*v*) deny, disavow, refute.

wrought: (*adj*) shaped, done, worked, worked up, formed.

DUKE.

Fetch Desdemona hither.

OTHELLO.

Ancient, conduct them; you best know the place.--

[Exeunt IAGO and ATTENDANTS.]

And, till she come, as truly as to heaven

I do confess the vices of my blood,

So **justly** to your grave **ears** I'll present

How I did thrive in this fair lady's love,

And she in mine.

DUKE.

Say it, Othello.

OTHELLO.

Her father lov'd me; oft invited me;

Still question'd me the story of my life,

From year to year,--the battles, sieges, fortunes,

That I have pass'd.

I ran it through, even from my **boyish** days

To the very moment that he **bade** me tell it:

Wherein I spake of most disastrous chances,

Of moving accidents by flood and field;

Of hair-breadth scapes i' the imminent deadly breach;

Of being taken by the **insolent** foe,

And sold to **slavery**; of my **redemption** thence,

And portance in my **travels'** history:

Wherein of antres vast and **deserts** idle,

Rough quarries, **rocks**, and hills whose heads touch heaven,

It was my hint to speak,--such was the process;

And of the Cannibals that each other eat,

The Anthropophagi, and men whose heads

Do grow beneath their shoulders. This to hear

Thesaurus

bade: (*v*) bid, command, bad.

boyish: (*adj*) young, puerile, adolescent, youthful, babyish, childish, girlish, kittenish, boylike, callow, immature. ANTONYM: (*adj*) mature.

deserts: (*n*) desert, just deserts, due, compensation, comeupance.

ears: (*n*) antenna.

insolent: (*adj*) impertinent, abusive, disrespectful, impudent, fresh, arrogant, brazen, defiant, offensive,

brassy, bold. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) respectful, modest, gracious, meek, submissive.

justly: (*adv*) accurately, fairly, correctly, honestly, lawfully, properly, exactly, uprightly, legitimately, impartially, purely. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) wrongly, unfairly, unjustifiably, unjustly, unlawfully, sinfully, falsely, immorally.

redemption: (*n*) atonement,

compensation, salvation, discharge, expiation, repurchase, propitiation, performance, absolution, buyback, fulfillment.

rocks: (*n*) sunken rocks, family jewels, coral reef.

slavery: (*adj, n*) bondage, involuntary servitude; (*n*) servitude, drudgery, thralldom, thrall, yoke, travail, vassalage, thralldom, toil.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) liberty, freedom.

travels: (*n*) actions, expedition.

Would Desdemona seriously incline:
 But still the house affairs would draw her thence;
 Which ever as she could with **haste** despatch,
 She'd come again, and with a greedy ear
 Devour up my discourse; which I observing,
 Took once a **pliant** hour; and found good means
 To draw from her a prayer of earnest heart
 That I would all my pilgrimage dilate,
 Whereof by parcels she had something **heard**,
 But not intentively; I did consent;
 And often did **beguile** her of her tears,
 When I did speak of some **distressful** stroke
 That my youth suffer'd. My story being done,
 She gave me for my pains a world of sighs:
 She swore,—in faith, 'twas strange, 'twas passing strange;
 'Twas **pitiful**, 'twas **wondrous** pitiful:
 She wish'd she had not heard it, yet she wish'd
 That heaven had made her such a man: she thank'd me;
 And bade me, if I had a friend that lov'd her,
 I should but teach him how to tell my story,
 And that would woo her. Upon this hint I spake:
 She lov'd me for the dangers I had pass'd;
 And I lov'd her that she did pity them.
 This only is the witchcraft I have us'd:--
 Here comes the lady; let her witness it.

[Enter DESDEMONA, IAGO, and Attendants.]

DUKE.

I think this tale would win my daughter too.--
 Good Brabantio,
 Take up this **mangled** matter at the best.

Thesaurus

beguile: (*v*) attract, charm, enchant, allure, captivate, bluff, entrap, enthrall, lure, fascinate; (*n, v*) cheat.
 ANTONYMS: (*v*) protect, irritate, irk, bore, advise, guard, annoy, repel.
distressful: (*adj*) calamitous, dismal, disastrous, dreary, grievous, lamentable, sad, sorrowful, sorry, unfortunate, unhappy.
haste: (*n, v*) hurry, dash, dispatch, rush; (*n*) celerity, expedition, rapidity, speed, bustle, hastiness,

quickness. ANTONYMS: (*n*) delay, patience, forethought, caution.
heard: (*n*) hearing.
mangled: (*adj, prep*) lacerated, rent; (*adj*) deformed, mutilated, lacerate, disabled, broken, maimed, distorted, damaged, blasted.
pitiful: (*adj, n*) abject; (*adj*) pathetic, lamentable, piteous, contemptible, miserable, distressing, mean, wretched, poor, sad. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) generous, heartwarming,

admirable, cheerful, fine, happy, impressive.
pliant: (*adj, v*) pliable, limber; (*adj*) elastic, plastic, ductile, malleable, adaptable, compliant, flexible, supple, lithe. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) inflexible, rigid, rebellious.
wondrous: (*adj*) marvelous, miraculous, marvellous, astonishing, tremendous, fantastic, phenomenal, extraordinary, rattling; (*adv*) wonderfully, marvellously.

Men do their broken weapons rather use
Than their bare hands.

BRABANTIO.

I **pray** you, hear her speak:

If she **confess** that she was half the wooer,
Destruction on my head, if my bad blame
Light on the man!--Come hither, gentle mistress:
Do you **perceive** in all this noble company
Where most you owe **obedience**?

DESDEMONA.

My noble father,

I do perceive here a divided duty:
To you I am bound for life and education;
My life and education both do learn me
How to respect you; you are the lord of duty,--
I am **hitherto** your daughter: but here's my husband;
And so much duty as my mother show'd
To you, preferring you before her father,
So much I challenge that I may profess
Due to the Moor, my lord.

BRABANTIO.

God be with you!--I have done.--

Please it your **grace**, on to the state affairs:
I had rather to adopt a child than get it.--
Come hither, Moor:
I here do give thee that with all my heart
Which, but thou hast already, with all my heart
I would keep from thee.--For your sake, jewel,
I am glad at soul I have no other child;
For thy escape would **teach** me tyranny,
To hang clogs on them.--I have done, my lord.

Thesaurus

confess: (*adj, v*) own, allow, admit, avow; (*v*) concede, profess, recognize, divulge, disclose, reveal, receive.
ANTONYMS: (*v*) suppress, hide, dispute, conceal, repress, harbor.
grace: (*adj, v*) adorn; (*v*) garnish, deck, embellish, beautify, decorate, embroider; (*adj, n, v*) favor; (*n*) elegance, beauty; (*adj, n*) clemency.
ANTONYMS: (*n*) unseemliness, awkwardness, disfavor, inelegance, heaviness, unkindness; (*v*) deface,

demean.
hitherto: (*adv*) as yet, yet, so far, up to now, until now, thus far, before, hereunto, to date, still, all the same.
obedience: (*n*) meekness, submission, deference, obeisance, acquiescence, subordination, bow, observance, docility, loyalty, allegiance.
ANTONYMS: (*n*) disobedience, defiance, naughtiness, resistance, divergence, chaos, wildness.
perceive: (*v*) comprehend, apprehend,

discover, see, grasp, find, know, observe, sense, appreciate; (*adj, v*) discern. ANTONYMS: (*v*) Miss, observe, ignore.
pray: (*v*) beg, implore, entreat, crave, invite, plead, beseech, appeal, importune, adjure, invoke.
ANTONYM: (*v*) reject.
teach: (*v*) enlighten, educate, instruct, coach, indoctrinate, drill, learn, lecture, school; (*adj, v*) guide, show.

DUKE.

Let me speak like yourself; and lay a sentence
Which, as a guise or step, may help these lovers
Into your favour.
When remedies are past, the griefs are ended
By seeing the worst, which late on hopes depended.
To **mourn** a mischief that is past and gone
Is the next way to draw new mischief on.
What cannot be preserved when fortune takes,
Patience her injury a mockery makes.
The robb'd that smiles **steals** something from the thief;
He robs himself that spends a **bootless** grief.

BRABANTIO.

So let the Turk of Cyprus us beguile;
We lose it not so long as we can smile;
He bears the sentence well, that nothing bears
But the free comfort which from thence he hears;
But he bears both the sentence and the sorrow
That, to pay grief, must of poor patience borrow.
These sentences, to sugar or to gall,
Being strong on both sides, are equivocal:
But words are words; I never yet did hear
That the bruis'd heart was **pierced** through the ear.--
I **humbly** beseech you, proceed to the affairs of state.

DUKE.

The Turk with a most mighty preparation makes for Cyprus.-- Othello, the **fortitude** of the place is best known to you; and though we have there a substitute of most allowed **sufficiency**, yet opinion, a sovereign mistress of effects, throws a more safer voice on you: you must therefore be content to slubber the gloss of your new fortunes with this more stubborn and **boisterous** expedition.

Thesaurus

boisterous: (*adj, n*) rough; (*adj*) furious, loud, noisy, fierce, raucous, wild, rude, vociferous; (*adj, v*) tempestuous, rampant. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) restrained, orderly, calm, dignified, silent, tranquil, gentle, placid.
bootless: (*adj*) futile, useless, vain, idle, ineffacious, inutile, unavailing, sleeveless, abortive, ineffective, feckless.
fortitude: (*n*) bravery, endurance, grit,

pluck, backbone, determination, tenacity, firmness, strength; (*adj, n*) guts, spunk. ANTONYMS: (*n*) cowardice, frailty, impatience.
humbly: (*adv*) lowly, meanly, modestly, submissively, low, shyly, lowly, naturally, regretfully, remorsefully, repentantly. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) conceitedly, haughtily, pompously, ostentatiously, unrepentantly, affluently, brashly, pretentiously.

mourn: (*v*) bewail, grieve, deplore, cry, bemoan, regret, distress, sad, wail, mourning, weep. ANTONYMS: (*v*) rejoice, celebrate, applaud.
pierced: (*adj*) punctured, perforate, penetrated, cut, cleft.
steals: (*adj*) stolen; (*n*) stealing.
sufficiency: (*n*) enough, fill, ampleness, adequateness, fullness, capacity, competence, satisfaction, affluence; (*adj, n*) plenty, abundance.

OTHELLO.

The **tyrant** custom, most grave senators,
 Hath made the **flinty** and steel **couch** of war
 My thrice-driven bed of down: I do agnize
 A natural and prompt alacrity
 I find in **hardness**; and do undertake
 These present wars against the Ottomites.
 Most humbly, therefore, **bending** to your state,
 I **crave** fit **disposition** for my wife;
 Due reference of place and exhibition;
 With such accommodation and besort
 As levels with her breeding.

DUKE.

If you please,

Be't at her father's.

BRABANTIO.

I'll not have it so.

OTHELLO.

Nor I.

DESDEMONA.

Nor I. I would not there reside,
 To put my father in impatient thoughts,
 By being in his eye. Most gracious duke,
 To my **unfolding** lend your prosperous ear;
 And let me find a charter in your voice
 To assist my **simpleness**.

DUKE.

What would you, Desdemona?

DESDEMONA.

That I did love the Moor to live with him,

Thesaurus

bending: (*n*) bow, bend, deflection, deflexion, refraction, flexure, crook; (*adj*) flexible, supple, winding, pliant. ANTONYM: (*adj*) stiff.

couch: (*n*) bed, sofa, settee, divan; (*adj, v*) lie; (*v*) express, put, frame, lower, repose; (*adj*) recline.

crave: (*v*) covet, ask, want, beseech, implore, wish, long, entreat, desire, fancy, claim. ANTONYMS: (*v*) dislike, spurn, loathe, hate, detest, grant.

disposition: (*n*) attitude, character, disposal, tendency, predisposition, inclination, propensity, bias, arrangement, direction, aptitude.

flinty: (*adj*) rocky, unyielding, grim, unfeeling, stern, stony, severe, hard, cruel, obdurate, heartless.

hardness: (*n*) austerity, asperity, callousness, difficulty, rigor, consistency, stiffness, cruelty, arduousness, tightness, insensibility. ANTONYMS: (*n*) ease, limpness,

malleability.

simpleness: (*n*) simplicity, ease, restraint, chasteness, easiness, quality, simple mindedness.

tyrant: (*n*) dictator, oppressor, autocrat, disciplinarian, bully, authoritarian, sovereign, czar, monarch, suzerain, stickler.

unfolding: (*n*) development, growth, flowering, display, recitation, dawn, process, solution, disclosure; (*adj*) ongoing, duration.

My downright violence and storm of fortunes
 May trumpet to the world: my heart's subdu'd
 Even to the very quality of my lord:
 I saw Othello's **visage** in his mind;
 And to his **honors** and his valiant parts
 Did I my soul and fortunes consecrate.
 So that, dear lords, if I be left behind,
 A moth of peace, and he go to the war,
 The **rites** for which I love him are **bereft** me,
 And I a heavy interim shall support
 By his dear absence. Let me go with him.

OTHELLO.

Let her have your voices.
 Vouch with me, heaven, I therefore beg it not
 To please the palate of my appetite;
 Nor to comply with heat,—the young affects
 In me defunct,—and proper satisfaction;
 But to be free and **bounteous** to her mind:
 And heaven defend your good souls, that you think
 I will your serious and great business scant
 For she is with me: no, when light-wing'd toys
 Of feather'd Cupid seel with **wanton** dullness
 My speculative and offic'd instruments,
 That my disports corrupt and **taint** my business,
 Let housewives make a **skillet** of my helm,
 And all **indign** and base adversities
 Make head against my estimation!

DUKE.

Be it as you shall privately determine,
 Either for her stay or going: the affair cries haste,
 And speed must answer it.

Thesaurus

bereft: (*adj, v*) cut off; (*adj*) destitute, devoid, forlorn, void, deprived, lovelorn, grieving, deserted, insufficient; (*v*) ref. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) fulfilled, supplied, happy, consoled, satisfied.

bounteous: (*adj*) bountiful, liberal, ample, copious, plentiful, bighearted, generous, munificent, handsome, benevolent, affluent. ANTONYM: (*adj*) scarce.

honors: (*n*) formality.

indign: (*adj*) unworthy, undignified.

rites: (*n*) money, finances, wake, religion.

skillet: (*n*) pan, frypan, saucepan, casserole, tumbler, bowl, spider, basin, crucible, posnet, cup.

taint: (*n, v*) blemish, disgrace, corrupt, spot, blot; (*adj, v*) defile, sully, pollute, contaminate; (*n*) pollution, contamination. ANTONYMS: (*v*) enhance, right, respect, disinfect, clean; (*n*) perfection, cleanliness; (*adv*)

cheerfully.

visage: (*n*) face, look, mug, physiognomy, expression, kisser, appearance, aspect, brow, smiler, forehead.

wanton: (*adj*) loose, dissolute, light, licentious, unchaste, lewd, debauched, unprovoked; (*v*) dally; (*n, v*) sport; (*adj, v*) flirt. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) moral, wise, nice, kind, gentle, decent, clean, careful, observant, justifiable, involuntary.

FIRST SENATOR.

You must away to-night.

OTHELLO.

With all my heart.

DUKE.

At nine i' the morning here we'll meet again.--
Othello, leave some officer behind,
And he shall our commission bring to you;
With such things else of quality and respect
As doth **import** you.

OTHELLO.

So please your grace, my ancient,--
A man he is of **honesty** and trust,--
To his **conveyance** I **assign** my wife,
With what else **needful** your good grace shall think
To be sent after me.

DUKE.

Let it be so.--
Good night to everyone.--
[To BRABANTIO.] And, noble signior,
If virtue no delighted beauty lack,
Your son-in-law is far more fair than black.

FIRST SENATOR.

Adieu, **brave** Moor; use Desdemona well.

BRABANTIO.

Look to her, Moor, if thou hast eyes to see:
She has deceiv'd her father, and may thee.

[Exeunt DUKE, SENATORS, OFFICERS. &c.]

OTHELLO.

My life upon her faith!--Honest Iago,

Thesaurus

assign: (*v*) allot, delegate, consign, ascribe, appoint, place, allocate, appropriate; (*n, v*) allow, apply, give. ANTONYMS: (*v*) relieve, discharge, discredit, divest, refuse, take.
brave: (*adj, n*) bold, hardy; (*adj*) audacious, fearless, courageous, virile, intrepid, valiant; (*adj, v*) endure; (*v*) defy, face. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) cowardly, frightened, pathetic, gutless, afraid, cautious, fainthearted, meek, mousy, nervous; (*v*) skip.

conveyance: (*n*) transfer, vehicle, assignment, alienation, transference, delivery, transportation, negotiation, portage; (*n, v*) carriage, ecstasy.
honesty: (*adj, n*) candor, justice, fidelity, equity; (*n*) integrity, fairness, candidness, probity, frankness, rectitude, faith. ANTONYMS: (*n*) dishonesty, wickedness, treachery, deceit, deception, deviousness, decadence, affectation, caution, evasiveness, injustice.

import: (*n, v*) matter, sense, denote; (*n*) meaning, effect, connotation, implication, moment, significance, value; (*v*) imply. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) export; (*n*) insignificance, inconsequence, triviality.
needful: (*adj*) necessary, essential, indispensable, required, needed, mandatory, exigent, needy; (*adj, v*) requisite; (*n*) necessity, almighty dollar.

My Desdemona must I leave to thee:
 I pr'ythee, let thy wife attend on her;
 And bring them after in the best advantage.--
 Come, Desdemona, I have but an hour
 Of love, of **worldly** matters and direction,
 To spend with thee: we must obey the time.
 [Exeunt OTHELLO and DESDEMONA.]

RODERIGO.

Iago,--

IAGO.

What say'st thou, noble heart?

RODERIGO.

What will I do, thinkest thou?

IAGO.

Why, go to bed and sleep.

RODERIGO.

I will **incontinently** drown myself.

IAGO.

If thou dost, I shall never love thee after. Why, thou silly gentleman!

RODERIGO.

It is **silliness** to live when to live is **torment**; and then have we a prescription to die when death is our physician.

IAGO.

O **villainous**! I have looked upon the world for four times seven years, and since I could distinguish **betwixt** a benefit and an injury, I never found man that **knew** how to love himself. Ere I would say I would drown myself for the love of a Guinea-hen, I would change my humanity with a **baboon**.

Thesaurus

baboon: (*n*) chacma, mandrill, Bavian, family Cercopithecidae, babion, Cercopithecidae, oaf; (*adj*) harridan, toad, specter, scarecrow.
betwixt: (*n*) midst; (*prep*) among, amid; (*adv*) atwixt.
incontinently: (*adv*) directly, at once, immediately, helter-skelter, pell-mell, incontinent, rakishly, meretriciously.
knew: (*adj*) known; (*v*) recognize, wist.
silliness: (*n*) absurdity, foolishness, folly, nonsense, giddiness,

fatuousness, fatuity, lunacy, idiocy, inanity, stupidity. ANTONYMS: (*n*) logic, maturity, wisdom, responsibility, sensibleness.
torment: (*n, v*) tease, distress, harass, afflict, pain, annoy; (*n*) agony, anguish, suffering; (*v*) persecute, oppress. ANTONYMS: (*v*) please, delight, placate, comfort, soothe; (*n*) contentment, happiness, pleasure, calm, content.
villainous: (*adj, v*) base, infamous, vile,

black, shameful; (*adj*) heinous, atrocious, depraved, wicked, evil, vicious.
worldly: (*adj, adv*) earthly; (*adj*) mundane, secular, terrestrial, temporal, carnal, sophisticated, lay, profane; (*adv*) mundanely, temporally. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) spiritual, naive, cloistered, religious, unsophisticated, unworldly, unrefined, otherworldly, low, heavenly, immaterial.

RODERIGO.

What should I do? I confess it is my shame to be so fond, but it is not in my virtue to amend it.

IAGO.

Virtue! a fig! 'Tis in ourselves that we are thus or thus. Our bodies are gardens, to the which our wills are gardeners; so that if we will plant nettles or sow lettuce, set **hyssop** and weed up thyme, supply it with one gender of herbs or distract it with many, either to have it sterile with idleness or manured with industry; why, the power and **corrigible** authority of this lies in our wills. If the balance of our lives had not one scale of reason to poise another of sensuality, the blood and **baseness** of our natures would conduct us to most preposterous conclusions: But we have reason to cool our raging motions, our carnal **stings**, our unbitted lusts; whereof I take this, that you call love, to be a **sect** or **scion**.

RODERIGO.

It cannot be.

IAGO.

It is merely a lust of the blood and a permission of the will. Come, be a man: drown thyself! drown cats and blind puppies. I have professed me thy friend, and I confess me knit to thy deserving with cables of **perdurable** toughness; I could never better stead thee than now. Put money in thy purse; follow thou the wars; defeat thy favour with an **usurped** beard; I say, put money in thy purse. It cannot be that Desdemona should long continue her love to the Moor,--put money in thy purse,--nor he his to her: it was a violent commencement, and thou shalt see an answerable sequestration;--put but money in thy purse.--These Moors are changeable in their wills:--fill thy purse with money: the food that to him now is as luscious as locusts shall be to him shortly as **acerb** as the coloquintida. She must change for youth: when she is **sated** with his body, she will find the error of her choice: she must have change, she must: therefore put money in thy purse.--If thou **wilt** needs damn thyself, do it a more delicate way than drowning. Make all the money

Thesaurus

acerb: (*adj*) caustic, acrid, sharp, incisive, virulent, vitriolic, astringent, tart, acid, acerbic, sour.

baseness: (*n*) meanness, despicability, evil, depravity, wickedness, dirtiness, unworthiness, iniquity, infamy, lowness, villainy. ANTONYM: (*n*) goodness.

corrigible: (*v*) improvable; (*adj*) amendable, mendable, reformable, curable, emendable. ANTONYM: (*adj*) incorrigible.

hyssop: (*n*) *Hyssopus officinalis*, herb, herbaceous plant.

perdurable: (*adj*) indestructible, lasting, permanent, stable, sempiternal, immortal, everlasting, perennial, perpetual, eternal, imperishable.

sated: (*adj*) replete, satiate, satisfied, gorged, satiated, impregnated, bad, hard, ample, copious, surfeited. ANTONYM: (*adj*) hungry.

scion: (*n*) offspring, progeny, child,

descendant, graft, sprout, cutting, slip, offshoot, branch, bud. ANTONYM: (*n*) ancestor.

sect: (*n*) denomination, clan, religion, party, order, cult, category, clique, class, group, Unit sect.

stings: (*adj*) stung.

usurped: (*adj*) tortious.

wilt: (*v*) flag, shrivel, sag, weaken, fade, languish, dry, wither, collapse, tire; (*n*) wilting. ANTONYMS: (*v*) flourish, rise, rally.

thou canst; if **sanctimony** and a frail vow betwixt an **erring barbarian** and a supersubtle Venetian be not too hard for my wits and all the tribe of hell, thou shalt enjoy her; therefore make money. A pox of **drowning** thyself! it is clean out of the way: seek thou rather to be hanged in compassing thy joy than to be **drowned** and go without her.

RODERIGO.

Wilt thou be fast to my hopes, if I depend on the issue?

IAGO.

Thou art sure of me:--go, make money:--I have told thee often, and I re-tell thee again and again, I hate the Moor: my cause is hearted; thine hath no less reason. Let us be **conjunctive** in our revenge against him: if thou canst **cuckold** him, thou dost thyself a pleasure, me a sport. There are many **events** in the **womb** of time which will be delivered. **Traverse**; go; provide thy money. We will have more of this to-morrow. **Adieu**.

RODERIGO.

Where shall we meet i' the morning?

IAGO.

At my lodging.

RODERIGO.

I'll be with thee **betimes**.

IAGO.

Go to; farewell. Do you hear, Roderigo?

RODERIGO.

What say you?

IAGO.

No more of drowning, do you hear?

RODERIGO.

I am changed: I'll go sell all my land.

[Exit.]

Thesaurus

adieu: (*int, n*) farewell; (*n*) vale, valediction, goodbye, leave, cheerio, adios, bye, so long, parting; (*int*) bon voyage. ANTONYM: (*n*) greeting.
barbarian: (*n*) Goth, vandal, brute; (*adj*) heathen, barbaric, barbarous, uncivilized, uncultured, wild, rude, foreign. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) cultured, refined; (*n*) native, citizen.
betimes: (*adv*) early, soon, anon, rath, betime, ahead of time, rathe.
conjunctive: (*adj*) united, conjunct,

concerted, connecting, accommodative; (*n*) conjunction, connective, connection, connector, coincidence, juncture.
cuckold: (*v*) deceive, cheat on, cheat, delude, cuckoldize, abandon, chouse, cornute, cozen; (*n*) hubby, cokewold.
drowned: (*adj*) prostrate, sunken; (*v*) drenched, drent.
drowning: (*n*) masking, demersion.
erring: (*adj*) devious, sinful, fallible, wrong, amiss, at fault, guilty,

perverse, reprehensible; (*n*) transgression.
events: (*n*) athletics, plot, activities, actions.
sanctimony: (*n*) hypocrisy, cant, holiness, sanctity.
traverse: (*v*) travel, walk, crisscross, track, thwart, contradict, deny; (*n, v*) journey, range; (*n*) crossing, traversal.
womb: (*n*) belly, nursery, nest, intestines, guts, vitals, bowels, chitterings, cradle, entrails, viscera.

IAGO.

Thus do I ever make my fool my purse;
 For I mine own gain'd knowledge should profane
 If I would time **expend** with such a snipe
 But for my sport and profit. I hate the Moor;
 And it is thought abroad that 'twixt my sheets
 He has done my office: I know not if't be true;
 But I, for mere **suspicion** in that kind,
 Will do as if for **surety**. He holds me well,
 The better shall my purpose work on him.
 Cassio's a proper man: let me see now;
 To get his place, and to **plume** up my will
 In double knavery,--How, how?--Let's see:--
 After some time, to abuse Othello's ear
 That he is too familiar with his wife:--
 He hath a person, and a smooth dispose,
 To be **suspected**; fram'd to make **women** false.
 The Moor is of a free and open nature,
 That thinks men honest that but seem to be so;
 And will as **tenderly** be led by the nose
 As **asses** are.
 I have't;--it is engender'd:--hell and night
 Must bring this **monstrous** birth to the world's light.
 [Exit.]

Thesaurus

asses: (*n*) equidae.

expend: (*v*) disburse, exhaust, spend, dissipate, squander, use, deplete, employ, to spend, absorb, swallow up. ANTONYMS: (*v*) save, hold, keep.

monstrous: (*adj*) huge, atrocious, heinous, monster, immense, gigantic, grievous, ugly, flagitious, dreadful; (*adj, v*) grotesque. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) tiny, minute, beautiful, good, small, lovely, attractive.

plume: (*n*) feather, plumage, quill, panache, aigrette, crest, feathering; (*v*) pride, pluck, dress, preen.

surety: (*n*) collateral, pledge, hostage, guarantee, earnest, guaranty, guarantor, certainty, assurance, sponsor, bail.

suspected: (*adj*) supposed, doubted, suspicious, suspicion, inspiring distrust, distrusted.

suspicion: (*n*) distrust, inkling, misgiving, hunch, qualm, scruple,

surmise, supposition; (*n, v*) doubt, mistrust, fear. ANTONYMS: (*n*) certainty, knowledge, information, carelessness, recklessness, certitude. **tenderly:** (*adv*) softly, kindly, delicately, affectionately, fondly, warmly, painfully, sensitively, caringly, sympathetically, gently. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) roughly, severely, disapprovingly, harshly. **women:** (*n*) sex, gentle sex.

ACT TWO.

SCENE I. A SEAPORT IN CYPRUS. A PLATFORM.

[Enter MONTANO and two GENTLEMEN.]

MONTANO.

What from the **cape** can you **discern** at sea?

FIRST GENTLEMAN.

Nothing at all: it is a high-wrought flood;
I cannot, 'twixt the heaven and the main,
Descry a sail.

MONTANO.

Methinks the wind hath spoke aloud at land;
A **fuller blast ne'er** shook our battlements:
If it hath ruffian'd so upon the sea,
What **ribs** of oak, when mountains **melt** on them,
Can hold the **mortise**? What shall we hear of this?

SECOND GENTLEMAN.

A **segregation** of the Turkish fleet:
For do but stand upon the **foaming** shore,

Thesaurus

blast: (*adj, n, v*) discharge, explosion, burst; (*n, v*) attack, slam, smash, boom, blight, roar; (*adj, v*) blow up; (*v*) detonate.
cape: (*n*) headland, ness, shawl, tippet, coat, point, mantelet, promontory, mantle, capellet, capeskin.
discern: (*v*) differentiate, see, comprehend, detect, distinguish, make out, perceive, find, note; (*n, v*) descry; (*adj, v*) recognize.
ANTONYMS: (*v*) Miss, neglect,

disregard, observe, overlook.
foaming: (*adj*) foamy, effervescent, effervescing, bubbly, bubbling, sparkling, spummy; (*adj, n*) frothing; (*n*) surging, effervescence, scum.
fuller: (*adj*) rotund; (*n*) roller; (*v*) tucker.
melt: (*v*) dissolve, deliquesce, vanish, coalesce, relent, meld, fade, defrost; (*adj, v*) run, liquefy; (*n, v*) thaw.
ANTONYMS: (*v*) freeze, solidify, cool, set.

mortise: (*v*) dovetail, let in, makeup, inosculation, distribute, anastomosis, overrun, rout, offset; (*adj*) rabet; (*n*) socket.
ne'er: (*adv*) never, certainly not.
ribs: (*n*) dinner, chest, bosom.
segregation: (*v*) detachment; (*n*) dissociation, separation, disjunction, elimination, discrimination, division, expulsion, isolation, sequestration, purdah. ANTONYMS: (*n*) integration, inclusion, unity.

The chidden **billow** seems to **pelt** the clouds;
 The wind-shak'd **surge**, with high and monstrous main,
 Seems to cast water on the burning Bear,
 And **quench** the guards of the ever-fixed pole;
 I never did like **molestation** view
 On the enchafed flood.

MONTANO.

If that the Turkish fleet
 Be not enshelter'd and embay'd, they are drown'd;
 It is impossible to bear it out.

[Enter a THIRD GENTLEMAN.]

THIRD GENTLEMAN.

News, lads! our wars are done.
 The desperate **tempest** hath so bang'd the Turks
 That their designment halts; a noble ship of Venice
 Hath seen a **grievous wreck** and sufferance
 On most part of their fleet.

MONTANO.

How! is this true?

THIRD GENTLEMAN.

The ship is here put in,
 A Veronessa; Michael Cassio,
 Lieutenant to the warlike Moor Othello,
 Is come on shore: the Moor himself's at sea,
 And is in full commission here for Cyprus.

MONTANO.

I am glad on't; 'tis a worthy governor.

THIRD GENTLEMAN.

But this same Cassio,--though he speak of comfort
 Touching the Turkish loss,--yet he looks sadly,

Thesaurus

billow: (*n, v*) wave, surge, swell; (*n*) sea, cloud; (*v*) balloon, heave, zoom, roll, inflate, bloat. ANTONYMS: (*n*) trough; (*v*) flatten, collapse, deflate.
grievous: (*adj*) bitter, dolorous, dreadful, deplorable, sad, tough, pitiful, atrocious, regrettable, sorrowful, sorry. ANTONYM: (*adj*) successful.
molestation: (*adj, n*) annoyance; (*n*) disturbance, badgering, baiting, molest, hindrance, affliction,

inconvenience, sexual harassment; (*adj*) infestation, outrage.
pelt: (*n*) hide, skin, fell, coat; (*v*) pepper, bombard, hurry, beat, hit, batter, pour.
quench: (*adj, v*) extinguish, allay, slake; (*v*) appease, quash, put out, destroy, assuage, annihilate, calm, chill. ANTONYMS: (*v*) stimulate, light.
surge: (*n, v*) billow, rush, flood, rise, stream, gush, jet, flow, wave, swell;

(*v*) heave. ANTONYMS: (*v*) ebb, fade; (*n, v*) collapse; (*n*) decrease, drought.
tempest: (*adj, n*) storm, gust; (*n*) gale, hurricane, squall, disturbance, cyclone, typhoon, agitation, tornado, blizzard. ANTONYM: (*n*) serenity.
wreck: (*n, v*) smash, shipwreck, wrack; (*v*) damage, spoil, demolish, destroy, devastate; (*n*) crash, ruins, destruction. ANTONYMS: (*v*) build, preserve, create, repair, assist; (*n*) creation.

And prays the Moor be safe; for they were parted
With **foul** and violent tempest.

MONTANO.

Pray **heavens** he be;

For I have serv'd him, and the man commands
Like a full soldier. Let's to the sea-side, ho!
As well to see the **vessel** that's come in
As to throw out our eyes for brave Othello,
Even till we make the main and the **aerial** blue
An **indistinct** regard.

THIRD GENTLEMAN.

Come, let's do so;

For every minute is expectancy
Of more arrivance.

[Enter CASSIO.]

CASSIO.

Thanks you, the valiant of this warlike isle,
That so approve the Moor! O, let the heavens
Give him defence against the elements,
For I have lost him on a dangerous sea!

MONTANO.

Is he well shipp'd?

CASSIO.

His **bark** is **stoutly** timber'd, and his pilot
Of very expert and approv'd allowance;
Therefore my hopes, not **surfeited** to death,
Stand in bold cure. [Within.] A sail, a sail, a sail!

[Enter a FOURTH GENTLEMAN.]

CASSIO.

What noise?

Thesaurus

aerial: (*adj*) airy, unreal, ethereal, aery, pneumatic, insubstantial, unsubstantial, aeriform, fanciful, overhead, airlike. ANTONYM: (*adj*) grounded.

bark: (*n, v*) skin, yelp, snarl, cry, rind, shout; (*v*) growl, roar; (*n*) bay, peel, crust. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) whisper.

foul: (*adj, v*) nasty, base, corrupt, coarse; (*adj*) filthy, disgusting, evil, unclean, putrid; (*n, v*) defile, soil. ANTONYMS: (*adj, v*) clean, pure;

(*adj*) pleasant, fair, inoffensive, humane, attractive, honest, pleasing, fragrant; (*v*) unclg.

heavens: (*n*) firmament, heaven, sky, welkin, sphere, atmosphere, celestial sphere, space, skies, area, vault of heaven.

indistinct: (*adj*) indefinite, inarticulate, faint, dull, fuzzy, indeterminate, hazy, neutral; (*adj, n*) confused, cloudy, dark. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) clear, slight, separate, certain, precise,

audible, strong, definite.

stoutly: (*adv*) sturdily, robustly, strongly, solidly, lustily, vigorously, toughly, resolutely, stockily, portly, obstinately. ANTONYM: (*adv*) feebly.

surfeited: (*adj*) full, gorged, perfect, satiate, sick, impaired, overfull, made pregnant, jaded, impregnated, plenteous.

vessel: (*n*) ship, pot, jar, duct, vas, boat, craft, container, bowl, barrel, canal.

FOURTH GENTLEMAN.

The town is empty; on the **brow** o' the sea
Stand **ranks** of people, and they cry, "A sail!"

CASSIO.

My hopes do shape him for the governor.

[Guns within.]

SECOND GENTLEMAN.

They do **discharge** their shot of courtesy:
Our friends at least.

CASSIO.

I pray you, sir, go forth,
And give us truth who 'tis that is arriv'd.

SECOND GENTLEMAN.

I shall.

[Exit.]

MONTANO.

But, good **lieutenant**, is your general wiv'd?

CASSIO.

Most fortunately: he hath achiev'd a maid
That paragons **description** and wild fame,
One that excels the quirks of blazoning pens,
And in the essential **vesture** of creation
Does **tire** the ingener.--
[Re-enter SECOND GENTLEMAN.]How now! who has put in?

SECOND GENTLEMAN.

'Tis one Iago, ancient to the general.

CASSIO.

He has had most **favourable** and happy speed:
Tempests themselves, high seas, and **howling** winds,
The gutter'd rocks, and congregated sands,--

Thesaurus

brow: (*n*) peak, brink, brows, height, summit, forehead, eyebrow, edge, crown, brim, border. ANTONYM: (*n*) trough.

description: (*n*) account, type, picture, depiction, explanation, brand, delineation, story, recital, report; (*adj*, *n*) kind.

discharge: (*n*) dismissal; (*adj*, *v*) acquit, deliver, bounce; (*v*) clear, complete, eject, absolve, cashier; (*n*, *v*) drain; (*adj*, *n*, *v*) burst. ANTONYMS: (*v*)

hire, load, hold, detain, convict, delegate, charge, assign, enlist, incarcerate; (*n*) burdening.

favourable: (*adj*) convenient, encouraging, good, auspicious, useful, benevolent, favorable, profitable, conducive, opportune, prosperous.

howling: (*n*) howl, cry; (*adj*) fierce, fantastic, gross, glaring, marvelous, wonderful, wondrous; (*adj*, *n*) weeping, sniveling.

lieutenant: (*n*) captain, assistant, vicegerent, help, helper, first lieutenant, commodore, chancellor, commander, levetenant, delegate.

ranks: (*n*) rank and file.

tire: (*n*, *v*) bore, jade; (*adj*, *n*, *v*) fatigue; (*v*) exhaust, harass, fag, weary, wear, pall, prostrate; (*n*) tyre. ANTONYMS: (*v*) interest, invigorate, energize.

vesture: (*n*) clothing, raiment, dress, clothes, apparel, garment, vestment, garb, attire, array, togs.

Traitors ensteep'd to **clog** the **guiltless** keel,--
 As having sense of beauty, do omit
 Their **mortal** natures, letting go safely by
 The divine Desdemona.

MONTANO.

What is she?

CASSIO.

She that I spake of, our great captain's captain,
 Left in the conduct of the bold Iago;
 Whose **footing** here anticipates our thoughts
 A se'nnight's speed.--Great Jove, Othello guard,
 And swell his **sail** with thine own powerful breath,
 That he may bless this bay with his tall ship,
 Make love's quick **pants** in Desdemona's arms,
 Give renew'd fire to our extincted spirits,
 And bring all Cyprus comfort! O, behold,
 [Enter DESDEMONA, EMILIA, IAGO, RODERIGO, and Attendants.]
 The **riches** of the ship is come on shore!
 Ye men of Cyprus, let her have your knees.--
 Hall to thee, lady! and the grace of heaven,
 Before, behind thee, and on every hand,
 Enwheel thee round!

DESDEMONA.

I thank you, valiant Cassio.

What **tidings** can you tell me of my lord?

CASSIO.

He is not yet arrived nor know I aught
 But that he's well, and will be shortly here.

DESDEMONA.

O, but I fear--How lost you company?

Thesaurus

clog: (*n, v*) block, bar, glut; (*v*) choke, obstruct, foul, hinder, encumber, back up; (*n*) obstruction, patten.
 ANTONYMS: (*v*) free, clear, open, unblock.
footing: (*n*) foothold, base, bottom, foundation, status, rank, foot, pedestal, situation, relation, root.
 ANTONYM: (*n*) top.
guiltless: (*adj*) innocent, clean, irreproachable, clear, faultless, unsullied, stainless, pure, inculpable,

immaculate, spotless.
mortal: (*adj*) deadly, fatal, lethal, deathly, earthly; (*n*) man, individual, creature, person, human being, body.
 ANTONYMS: (*adj, n*) immortal; (*adj*) eternal, heavenly, mild, perfect, spiritual.
pants: (*n*) knickers, trousers, drawers, knickerbockers, underpants, chinos, cords, denim, bloomers, flannel, knee pants.
riches: (*n, v*) money; (*n*) affluence,

abundance, fortune, opulence, plenty, prosperity, exuberance, treasure, resources; (*v*) gold.
sail: (*n, v*) cruise, float, voyage, sheet; (*v*) navigate, run, glide, drift, cross, sweep, travel. ANTONYM: (*v*) struggle.
tidings: (*n*) intelligence, information, message, report, word, advice, communication, dispute, wind, statement, tidings.

CASSIO.

The great **contention** of the sea and skies
Parted our fellowship:--but, **hark!** a sail.
[Within.] A sail, a sail!
[Guns within.]

SECOND GENTLEMAN.

They give their **greeting** to the citadel:
This **likewise** is a friend.

CASSIO.

See for the news.

[**Exit** GENTLEMAN.]

Good ancient, you are welcome:--[To Emilia.] Welcome, mistress:--
Let it not gall your **patience**, good Iago,
That I extend my **manners**; 'tis my breeding
That gives me this bold show of courtesy.
[Kissing her.]

IAGO.

Sir, would she give you so much of her lips
As of her tongue she oft bestows on me,
You'd have enough.

DESDEMONA.

Alas, she has no speech.

IAGO. In faith, too much;

I find it still when I have list to sleep:
Marry, before your **ladyship**, I grant,
She puts her tongue a little in her heart,
And chides with thinking.

EMILIA.

You have little cause to say so.

Thesaurus

contention: (*n*) competition, battle, conflict, argumentation, argument, discord, assertion, controversy, allegation, arguing, difference.
ANTONYMS: (*n*) affection, kindness, friendship, friendliness, agreement, accord, cooperation, denial.
exit: (*n*) departure, door, egress, outlet, going, gate, way out; (*v*) leave, go, go out, die. **ANTONYMS:** (*n*) arrival, entry, entrance, greeting; (*v*) arrive, come.

greeting: (*n*) welcome, salutation, address, greet, compliments, acknowledgment, accost, hello, hullo, nod; (*v*) salute. **ANTONYM:** (*n*) goodbye.
hark: (*v*) harken, hear, hearken, heed, listen in; (*n*) look here, look you, look.
ladyship: (*n*) madam.
likewise: (*adv*) besides, in addition, furthermore, alike, moreover, further, too, similarly; (*adj, adv*) as well, equally; (*adj*) even.

manners: (*n*) conduct, etiquette, propriety, behavior, deportment, manner, courtesy, custom, decorum, good manners, usage. **ANTONYM:** (*n*) vulgarity.
patience: (*n*) endurance, fortitude, longanimity, equanimity, tolerance, resignation, restraint, composure, sufferance; (*n, v*) moderation, calmness. **ANTONYMS:** (*n*) impatience, eagerness, intolerance, annoyance.

IAGO.

Come on, come on; you are **pictures** out of doors,
Bells in your **parlours**, wild cats in your kitchens,
Saints in your injuries, **devils** being offended,
Players in your **housewifery**, and housewives in your beds.

DESDEMONA.

O, fie upon thee, **slanderer!**

IAGO.

Nay, it is true, or else I am a Turk:
You rise to play, and go to bed to work.

EMILIA.

You shall not write my **praise**.

IAGO.

No, let me not.

DESDEMONA.

What wouldst thou write of me, if thou shouldst praise me?

IAGO.

O gentle lady, do not put me to't;
For I am nothing if not critical.

DESDEMONA.

Come on, assay--There's one gone to the **harbor?**

IAGO.

Ay, **madam**.

DESDEMONA.

I am not **merry**; but I do beguile
The thing I am, by seeming otherwise.--
Come, how wouldst thou praise me?

IAGO.

I am about it; but, indeed, my **invention**

Thesaurus

devils: (*n*) unclean spirits.

harbor: (*n*) dock, asylum, wharf; (*n, v*) cover, port, harbour, shelter; (*v*) shield, contain, cherish, conceal.
ANTONYM: (*v*) relieve.

housewifery: (*n*) work.

invention: (*n*) fabrication, conception, fiction, imagination, creation, discovery, device, innovation, excogitation, artifice; (*n, v*) forgery.
ANTONYM: (*n*) truth.

madam: (*n*) dame, lady, ma'am,

gentlewoman, missis, Mrs, brothel keeper, madames, signora, female, bawd.

merry: (*adj*) joyful, lively, cheerful, glad, jolly, facetious, frolicsome, lighthearted, festive; (*adj, n*) convivial, jovial. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) gloomy, miserable, serious, uptight.

parlours: (*n*) parlour.

pictures: (*n*) cinema, movie, movie theater, footage, motion picture, movie house.

praise: (*v*) approve, extol, flatter, celebrate, glorify; (*n, v*) commend, compliment, honor, glory, acclaim; (*n*) applause. ANTONYMS: (*n*) criticism, disparagement; (*v*) reprimand, disparage, reproach, scold, belittle, rebuke, chastise, denigrate, sully.
slanderer: (*n*) backbiter, libeler, detractor, maligner, traducer, vilifier, calumniator, mudslinger, substractor, muckraker, knocker.

Comes from my **pate** as **birdlime** does from frize,--
 It plucks out brains and all: but my Muse labours,
 And thus she is deliver'd.
 If she be fair and wise,--fairness and wit,
 The one's for use, the other useth it.

DESDEMONA.

Well prais'd! How if she be black and witty?

IAGO.

If she be black, and **thereto** have a wit,
 She'll find a white that shall her **blackness** fit.

DESDEMONA.

Worse and worse.

EMILIA.

How if fair and foolish?

IAGO.

She never yet was foolish that was fair;
 For even her folly help'd her to an heir.

DESDEMONA.

These are old fond paradoxes to make fools laugh i' the **alehouse**. What miserable praise hast thou for her that's foul and foolish?

IAGO.

There's **none** so foul and foolish thereunto,
 But does foul **pranks** which fair and wise ones do.

DESDEMONA.

O heavy ignorance!--thou praisest the worst best. But what praise couldst thou **bestow** on a **deserving** woman indeed,--one that, in the authority of her merit, did justly put on the vouch of very **malice** itself?

IAGO.

She that was ever fair and never proud;
 Had tongue at will and yet was never loud;

Thesaurus

alehouse: (n) beerhouse, tavern, pub, public house, saloon, taphouse, mughouse, bar; (v) change.

bestow: (v) give, confer, grant, impart, contribute, donate, apply, award; (adj, v) accord, allow, present.

ANTONYMS: (v) deprive, refuse, withhold, retrieve, withdraw.

birdlime: (n) cement, stucco, plaster, grout, mortar, wafer, toils, solder, size, putty, paste.

blackness: (n) black, darkness, sable,

gloom, nigritude, night, inkiness, dark, murk, murkiness, obscurity.

deserving: (adj) meritorious, admirable, creditable, commendable, laudable, fit, good, deserved, condign; (v) deserve, worthy of.

ANTONYMS: (adj) unworthy, undeserving, unimpressive.

malice: (n) spite, animosity, enmity, venom, ill will, hatred, malevolence, cruelty, envy, hate, spleen.

ANTONYMS: (n) goodwill,

benevolence, affection, goodness.

none: (n) nought, naught, nobody, zilch, anything; (adv) not, neither, any; (adj) whatsoever, no, whatever.

pate: (n) crown, noddle, nob, crest, chief, poll, cerebrum, brainpan, cranium, skull, upper story.

pranks: (n) trouble.

thereto: (adv) thereunto, moreover; (adj) likeness, accurate, coincidence, correct, correctness, deportment, detail, exact, expected.

Never lack'd gold and yet went never gay;
 Fled from her wish, and yet said, "Now I may";
 She that, being anger'd, her revenge being nigh,
 Bade her wrong stay and her **displeasure** fly;
 She that in wisdom never was so frail
 To change the cod's head for the salmon's tail;
 She that could think and ne'er disclose her mind;
 See suitors following and not look behind;
 She was a **wight**, if ever such wight were;--

DESDEMONA.

To do what?

IAGO.

To **suckle** fools and **chronicle** small beer.

DESDEMONA.

O most lame and **impotent** conclusion!--Do not learn of him, Emilia, though he be thy husband.--How say you, Cassio? is he not a most profane and liberal counsellor?

CASSIO.

He speaks home, madam: you may relish him more in the soldier than in the scholar.

IAGO.

[Aside.] He takes her by the palm: ay, well said, whisper: with as little a web as this will I **ensnare** as great a fly as Cassio. Ay, smile upon her, do; I will **gyve** thee in thine own **courtship**. You say true; 'tis so, indeed: if such tricks as these strip you out of your lieutenantry, it had been better you had not kissed your three fingers so oft, which now again you are most apt to play the sir in. Very good; well kissed! an excellent courtesy! 'tis so, indeed. Yet again your fingers to your lips? Would they were clyster-pipes for your sake! [**Trumpet** within.]--The Moor! I know his trumpet.

Thesaurus

chronicle: (*n, v*) register, list, log, report; (*n*) account, story, annals, history, narrative, roll; (*v*) date.
courtship: (*n*) courting, wooing, love, bundling, the soft impeachment, prayer, entreaty, gallantry, addresses, cause, affection.
displeasure: (*n*) resentment, discomfort, dissatisfaction, dislike, discontent, exasperation, disfavor, annoyance, offense, pique, disapproval. ANTONYMS: (*n*)

satisfaction, pleasure, enjoyment, happiness, delight, contentment, equanimity, approval.
ensnare: (*v*) entrap, trap, catch, snare, entangle, enmesh, lure, capture, deceive, decoy, tangle. ANTONYMS: (*v*) release, free, liberate.
gyve: (*n*) fetter, irons, shackle, hopples, pinion, clevis.
impotent: (*adj*) helpless, feeble, frail, fragile, inadequate, weak, barren, slack, ineffective, incapable, unable.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) able, powerful.
suckle: (*v*) lactate, suck, breastfeed, foster, give suck, raise, nourish, draw, harbour; (*n*) nurture, dry nurse.
trumpet: (*n*) horn, cornet, bugle, clarion, trump, brass, trombone; (*v*) proclaim, promulgate, show off, blare.
wight: (*n*) human, soul, person, fellow, brute, someone, somebody, puppet, Isle of Wight, gaffer, elf.

CASSIO.

'Tis truly so.

DESDEMONA.

Let's meet him, and receive him.

CASSIO.

Lo, where he comes!

[Enter OTHELLO and Attendants.]

OTHELLO.

O my fair **warrior**!

DESDEMONA.

My dear Othello!

OTHELLO.

It gives me wonder great as my content
To see you here before me. O my soul's joy!
If after every tempest come such calms,
May the winds **blow** till they have waken'd death!
And let the **laboring** bark **climb** hills of seas
Olympus-high, and **duck** again as low
As hell's from **heaven**! If it were now to die,
'Twere now to be most happy; for, I fear,
My soul hath her content so absolute
That not another comfort like to this
Succeeds in unknown **fate**.

DESDEMONA.

The heavens forbid

But that our loves and **comforts** should increase

Even as our days do grow!

OTHELLO.

Amen to that, sweet powers!--

I cannot speak enough of this content;

Thesaurus

blow: (*n*) beat, knock, shock, wallop, gust, jolt; (*adj, n, v*) gasp, puff; (*n, v*) blast, slap; (*v*) squander.

ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) calm; (*v*) save, conserve, store, stillness, inhale, come, arrive; (*n*) luck, comfort, caress.

climb: (*v*) ascend, arise, scale, escalate, go up, scramble; (*n, v*) clamber, mount, increase; (*n*) ascent, jump.

ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) drop; (*n*) descent; (*v*) wane, dismount, plummet.

comforts: (*n*) amenities, bread and butter, convenience, conveniences.

duck: (*adj, n, v*) plunge; (*v*) douse, dodge, dive, evade, circumvent, bob, shirk; (*adj, n*) darling; (*adj, v*) souse; (*n*) canvas. ANTONYMS: (*v*) confront, rise, jump, meet, accept; (*n*) drake.

fate: (*n, v*) doom; (*n*) chance, luck, fatality, fortune, kismet, allotment, portion, lot; (*v*) destine, designate. ANTONYMS: (*n*) will, design, choice,

accident, chance.

heaven: (*n*) Eden, firmament, bliss, Elysium, sky, nirvana, glory, Elysian Fields, Garden of Eden, utopia; (*adj*) celestial. ANTONYM: (*n*) misery.

laboring: (*adj*) working, labouring, toiling, drudging, labors, work, elaborate, employed, busy.

warrior: (*n*) fighter, combatant, champion, brave, gerrard, guerilla, centurion, irregular, insurgent, guerrilla, militant.

It **stops** me here; it is too much of joy:
 And this, and this, the greatest discords be
 [Kissing her.]
 That **e'er** our **hearts** shall make!

IAGO.

[Aside.] O, you are well tun'd now!
 But I'll set down the **pegs** that make this music,
 As honest as I am.

OTHELLO.

Come, let us to the castle.--
 News, **friends**; our wars are done, the Turks are drown'd.
 How does my old **acquaintance** of this isle?
 Honey, you shall be well desir'd in Cyprus;
 I have found great love amongst them. O my sweet,
 I prattle out of fashion, and I dote
 In mine own comforts.--I pry'thee, good Iago,
 Go to the bay and **disembark** my coffers:
 Bring thou the master to the citadel;
 He is a good one, and his worthiness
 Does challenge much respect.--Come, Desdemona,
 Once more well met at Cyprus.
 [Exeunt OTHELLO, DESDEMONA, and Attendants.]

IAGO.

Do thou meet me **presently** at the **harbour**. Come hither. If thou be'st
 valiant,--as, they say, base men being in love have then a **nobility** in their
 natures more than is native to them,--list me. The lieutenant to-night watches
 on the court of guard: first, I must tell thee this--Desdemona is directly in love
 with him.

RODERIGO.

With him! why, 'tis not possible.

Thesaurus

acquaintance: (*n*) connection, friend, acquaintanceship, mate, awareness, associate, buddy, friendship, intercourse, companion; (*n, v*) knowledge. ANTONYMS: (*n*) ignorance, inexperience, unfamiliarity, animosity, enemy.
disembark: (*v*) debark, land, dismount, go ashore, alight, come in, arrive, set down, descend, discharge, light. ANTONYMS: (*v*) board, depart.
e'er: (*adv*) ever, forever.

friends: (*n*) circle, associates, connections, links, support group, acquaintances.
harbour: (*n, v*) harbor; (*v*) conceal, entertain, cherish, contain, bear, shield; (*n*) anchorage, pier, sanctuary, haven.
hearts: (*n*) Black Maria, spades.
nobility: (*n*) aristocracy, greatness, dignity, lord, noblesse, magnanimousness, baronage, gentry, nobleman; (*adj*) generosity; (*adj, n*)

magnanimity. ANTONYM: (*n*) baseness.
pegs: (*v*) legs, feet, trotters, pins.
presently: (*adv*) instantly, directly, currently, before long, shortly, soon, now, at present, readily, just, actually. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) later, now, formerly.
stops: (*n*) Chicago, Michigan, Newmarket, boodle, halts, stop, stoppages, stopped, stopping, card game, moolah.

IAGO.

Lay thy finger thus, and let thy soul be instructed. Mark me with what violence she first loved the Moor, but for **bragging**, and telling her fantastical lies: and will she love him still for **prating**? Let not thy discreet heart think it. Her eye must be fed; and what delight shall she have to look on the devil? When the blood is made dull with the act of sport, there should be,--again to **inflare** it and to give satiety a fresh appetite,--loveliness in favour; sympathy in years, manners, and beauties; all which the Moor is defective in: now, for want of these required conveniences, her delicate tenderness will find itself abused, begin to heave the gorge, **disrelish** and abhor the Moor; very nature will instruct her in it, and compel her to some second choice. Now sir, this granted;--as it is a most pregnant and **unforced** position,--who stands so eminently in the degree of this fortune as Cassio does? a knave very voluble; no further **conscionable** than in putting on the mere form of civil and humane seeming, for the better compass of his salt and most hidden loose affection? why, none; why, none;--a slipper and subtle knave; a finder out of occasions; that has an eye can stamp and counterfeit advantages, though true advantage never present itself: a devilish knave! besides, the knave is handsome, young, and hath all those **requisites** in him that folly and green minds look after: a **pestilent** complete knave; and the woman hath found him already.

RODERIGO.

I cannot believe that in her; she is full of most blessed condition.

IAGO.

Blest fig's end! the wine she **drinks** is made of grapes: if she had been blessed, she would never have loved the Moor: blessed pudding! Didst thou not see her paddle with the palm of his hand? didst not mark that?

RODERIGO.

Yes, that I did; but that was but courtesy.

IAGO.

Lechery, by this hand; an index and obscure prologue to the history of lust

Thesaurus

bragging: (*n*) brag, swagger, bluff, bluster, conceit, arrogance; (*adj*) arrogant, boastful, big, overweening, braggish. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) modest; (*n*) timidity.

conscionable: (*adj*) conscientious, scrupulous, reasonable, exact, fussy, meticulous, painstaking, punctilious, punctual.

disrelish: (*n, v*) dislike, distaste, disgust; (*n*) disinclination, displeasure, antipathy, aversion,

repulsion, disapprobation, disaffection, disfavor.

drinks: (*n*) refreshments, food and drink.

inflare: (*v*) burn, fire, enkindle, incite, kindle, ignite, incense, arouse, heat, agitate; (*adj, v*) irritate. ANTONYMS: (*v*) dampen, blanch, inhibit, improve.

pestilent: (*adj*) mortal, deathly, pernicious, deadly, baneful, fatal, harmful, noxious, pestiferous, plaguey, bothersome. ANTONYM:

(*adj*) delightful.

prating: (*n*) trash, drivel, report; (*v*) click, clack.

requisites: (*n*) provisos, rudiments, conditions, fundamentals, necessities, nuts and bolts, terms, stipulations, prerequisites, basics.

unforced: (*adj*) voluntary, unassailed, easy, spontaneous, willing, uncoerced, uncompelled, optional, not forced, unstrained, effortless. ANTONYM: (*adj*) strenuous.

and foul thoughts. They met so near with their lips that their breaths embraced together. Villainous thoughts, Roderigo! when these mutualities so marshal the way, hard at hand comes the master and main exercise, the incorporate conclusion: pish!--But, sir, be you ruled by me: I have brought you from Venice. Watch you to-night: for the command, I'll lay't upon you: Cassio knows you not:--I'll not be far from you: do you find some occasion to anger Cassio, either by speaking too loud, or **tainting** his discipline, or from what other course you please, which the time shall more favourably minister.

RODERIGO.

Well.

IAGO.

Sir, he is rash, and very sudden in **cholera**, and **haply** with his **truncheon** may strike at you: provoke him, that he may; for even out of that will I cause these of Cyprus to **mutiny**, whose qualification shall come into no true taste again but by the displanting of Cassio. So shall you have a shorter journey to your desires by the means I shall then have to prefer them; and the **impediment** most **profitably** removed, without the which there were no expectation of our prosperity.

RODERIGO.

I will do this, if I can bring it to any opportunity.

IAGO.

I warrant thee. Meet me by and by at the **citadel**: I must fetch his **necessaries** ashore. Farewell.

RODERIGO.

Adieu.

[Exit.]

IAGO.

That Cassio loves her, I do well believe it;

That she loves him, 'tis apt, and of great credit:

Thesaurus

cholera: (*n*) anger, bile, resentment, rage, madness, dander, spleen, petulance, indignation, irritability, ire.

citadel: (*n*) castle, bastion, fortification, bulwark, Acropolis, fort, stronghold, tower, chateau; (*n, v*) fortress; (*v*) keep.

haply: (*adv*) accidentally, by accident, maybe, by luck, casually, fortuitously, mayhap, perchance, incidentally, perhaps, peradventure.

impediment: (*n, v*) hindrance, check, difficulty, delay; (*n*) bar, hitch, barrier, obstruction, drawback, encumbrance, block. ANTONYMS:

(*n*) benefit, boost, incentive, strength.

mutiny: (*n, v*) insurrection, rebellion; (*n*) disobedience, uprising, revolution, outbreak, insubordination, defiance, rising; (*v*) rebel, rise. ANTONYMS: (*n*) loyalty, obedience.

necessaries: (*n*) necessary, necessities

of life, necessity, must.

profitably: (*adv*) advantageously, helpfully, fruitfully, productively, favorably, lucratively, usefully, gainfully, economically, prolifically, expediently. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) fruitlessly, unproductively, unhelpfully.

tainting: (*n*) pollution.

truncheon: (*n*) stick, cudgel, Billy, nightstick, baton, mace, bludgeon, staff, bat, switch, billystick.

The Moor,--howbeit that I endure him not,--
 Is of a constant, loving, noble nature;
 And, I dare think, he'll prove to Desdemona
 A most dear husband. Now, I do love her too;
 Not out of absolute lust,--though, peradventure,
 I stand accountant for as great a sin,--
 But partly led to diet my revenge,
 For that I do suspect the **lust** Moor
 Hath leap'd into my seat: the thought whereof
 Doth, like a **poisonous** mineral, **gnaw** my inwards;
 And nothing can or shall content my soul
 Till I am even'd with him, wife for wife;
 Or, failing so, yet that I put the Moor
 At least into a jealousy so strong
 That judgement cannot cure. Which thing to do,--
 If this poor **trash** of Venice, whom I trash
 For his quick hunting, stand the putting on,
 I'll have our Michael Cassio on the hip;
 Abuse him to the Moor in the rank garb,--
 For I fear Cassio with my night-cap too;--
 Make the Moor thank me, love me, and reward me
 For making him **egregiously** an ass
 And **practicing** upon his peace and quiet
 Even to **madness**. 'Tis here, but yet confus'd:
 Knavery's plain face is never seen till us'd.
 [Exit.]

SCENE II. A STREET.

[Enter a HERALD with a **proclamation**; People following.]

Thesaurus

egregiously: (*adj, adv*) prominently; (*adv*) flagrantly, rankly, peculiarly, notoriously, extravagantly; (*adj*) wonderfully, surprisingly, incredibly, strangely, stupendously.
gnaw: (*v*) chew, fret, crunch, corrode, nibble, eat, erode, to bite, munch, masticate; (*n, v*) chafe.
lust: (*adj*) energetic, stout, lustful, corpulent, potent, virile, vigorous, hearty, sturdy, bouncing, dynamic.
 ANTONYM: (*adj*) feeble.

madness: (*n*) frenzy, insanity, lunacy, idiocy, folly, delirium, insaneness; (*adj, n*) furor, rage, desperation, furore. ANTONYMS: (*n*) sense, calmness, order.
poisonous: (*adj*) toxic, mortal, venomous, noxious, malicious, fatal, baneful, poison, lethal, viperous, mephitic. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) harmless, benevolent, edible, kindhearted.
practicing: (*adj*) practising,

churchgoing, active, engaged, exert, working.
proclamation: (*n*) announcement, decree, edict, annunciation, notice, statement, promulgation, report, publication, manifesto, propagation.
trash: (*n*) rubbish, litter, scum, garbage, refuse, rubble, debris; (*n, v*) scrap, junk; (*v*) destroy; (*adj, n*) trumpery. ANTONYMS: (*n*) valuables, sense, possessions, assets, fact; (*v*) renovate, conserve.

HERALD.

It is Othello's pleasure, our noble and valiant general, that upon certain tidings now arrived, **importing** the mere **perdition** of the Turkish fleet, every man put himself into triumph; some to dance, some to make bonfires, each man to what sport and **revels** his **addiction** leads him: for, besides these beneficial news, it is the celebration of his nuptial:--so much was his pleasure should be **proclaimed**. All offices are open; and there is full liberty of **feasting** from this present hour of five till the bell have told eleven. Heaven **bless** the **isle** of Cyprus and our noble general Othello!

[Exeunt.]

SCENE III. A HALL IN THE CASTLE.

[Enter OTHELLO, DESDEMONA, CASSIO, and Attendants.]

OTHELLO.

Good Michael, look you to the guard to-night:
Let's teach ourselves that **honourable** stop,
Not to out-sport discretion.

CASSIO.

Iago hath direction what to do;
But, **notwithstanding**, with my personal eye
Will I look to't.

OTHELLO.

Iago is most honest.
Michael, good night: to-morrow with your earliest
Let me have speech with you.--[To DESDEMONA]
Come, my dear love,--
The purchase made, the **fruits** are to ensue;

Thesaurus

addiction: (*n*) dependence, devotion, dependency, habit, enslavement, trick, tendency, custom, fascination, zeal, craving.

bless: (*v*) consecrate, celebrate, sanctify, anoint, eulogize, sign, praise, keep, grant, glorify; (*n*) blessing. ANTONYMS: (*v*) curse, condemn, disapprove, damn, disallow, deny.

feasting: (*n*) carnival, eating.

fruits: (*n*) revenue.

honourable: (*adj*) estimable, reverend, venerable, glorious, honorable, distinguished, above-board, good, worthy, right, noble.

importing: (*n*) importation, mercantilism, commercialism, commerce.

isle: (*n*) islet, ait, reef, eyot, wight, aisle, ile, coral reef, coral Island, breaker, atoll.

notwithstanding: (*adv, conj*) nevertheless, although, even though,

yet, but; (*conj*) albeit; (*adv*) nonetheless, though, still, all the same; (*prep*) despite.

perdition: (*adj, n*) downfall, fall, ruin; (*n*) hell, inferno, infernal region, nether region, deperdition, bane, destruction, overthrow. ANTONYM: (*n*) heaven.

proclaimed: (*adj*) announced, indictive, declared publicly.

revels: (*adj*) carousing; (*n*) festivities, partying.

That profit's yet to come 'tween me and you.--
Good-night.

[Exeunt OTHELLO, DESDEMONA, and Attendants.]

[Enter IAGO.]

CASSIO.

Welcome, Iago; we must to the watch.

IAGO.

Not this hour, lieutenant; 'tis not yet ten o' the clock. Our general cast us thus early for the love of his Desdemona; who let us not therefore blame: he hath not yet made wanton the night with her; and she is sport for Jove.

CASSIO.

She's a most **exquisite** lady.

IAGO.

And, I'll **warrant** her, full of game.

CASSIO.

Indeed, she is a most fresh and delicate creature.

IAGO.

What an eye she has! **methinks** it sounds a **parley** to **provocation**.

CASSIO.

An inviting eye; and yet methinks right modest.

IAGO.

And when she speaks, is it not an alarm to love?

CASSIO.

She is, indeed, perfection.

IAGO.

Well, happiness to their sheets! Come, lieutenant, I have a **stoup** of wine; and here without are a **brace** of Cyprus gallants that would **fain** have a measure to the health of black Othello.

Thesaurus

brace: (*n, v*) prop, strengthen, support, invigorate; (*n*) strut, pair, duo, bitstock, tie; (*v*) clamp, bolster.
ANTONYMS: (*v*) unfasten, sedate, loosen, flex.

exquisite: (*adj*) beautiful, delicate, excellent, dainty, gorgeous, admirable, acute, heavenly, choice, wonderful; (*adj, v*) delightful.
ANTONYMS: (*adj*) dull, inferior, ugly, subdued, rough, poor, coarse, mild, imperfect, horrible, flawed.

fain: (*adj*) willing, prepared, ready, favorable, heart and soul, prone; (*adv*) gladly, lief, readily, willingly; (*v*) optative.

methinks: (*adv*) meseems.
parley: (*v*) negotiate, converse, confer, consult; (*n, v*) talk, treat; (*n*) conversation, interview, colloquy, meeting, consultation.

provocation: (*n*) challenge, aggravation, exasperation, incitement, instigation, annoyance,

excitement, stimulation, affront, incentive, defiance. ANTONYMS: (*n*) conciliation, arbitration, deterrent, disincentive, pleasure.

stoup: (*n*) stoop, piscina, vial, caster, cruet, drinking vessel, phial, noggin, stoep, basin.

warrant: (*n, v*) permit, vouch, license, assure, sanction, empower; (*n*) authority, authorization, security; (*v*) justify, ensure. ANTONYMS: (*n*) break; (*v*) debar.

CASSIO.

Not to-night, good Iago: I have very poor and unhappy **brains** for drinking; I could well wish courtesy would **invent** some other custom of entertainment.

IAGO.

O, they are our friends; but one cup: I'll drink for you.

CASSIO.

I have drunk but one cup to-night, and that was **craftily** qualified too, and **behold**, what innovation it makes here: I am unfortunate in the **infirmity**, and dare not task my weakness with any more.

IAGO.

What, man! 'tis a night of revels: the gallants desire it.

CASSIO.

Where are they?

IAGO.

Here at the door; I pray you, call them in.

CASSIO.

I'll do't; but it dislikes me.

[Exit.]

IAGO.

If I can **fasten** but one cup upon him,
 With that which he hath drunk to-night already,
 He'll be as full of quarrel and offense
 As my young mistress' dog. Now, my sick fool Roderigo,
 Whom love hath turn'd almost the wrong side out,
 To Desdemona hath to-night carous'd
 Potations pottle-deep; and he's to watch:
 Three lads of Cyprus,--noble **swelling** spirits,
 That hold their honours in a wary distance,
 The very elements of this warlike isle,--
 Have I to-night fluster'd with flowing cups,

Thesaurus

behold: (*v*) see, view, contemplate, regard, perceive, observe, look, consider, discern, descry, watch.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) Miss, disregard, ignore, overlook.

brains: (*n*) cleverness, intellect, intelligence, sense, mind, wisdom, pate, wit, wits, reason; (*adj, n*) head. ANTONYM: (*n*) stupidity.

craftily: (*adv*) cunningly, shrewdly, astutely, smartly, slyly, trickily, deviously, dexterously, foxily,

dishonestly, deceitfully.

ANTONYMS: (*adv*) naively, honestly, brazenly.

fasten: (*adj, v*) attach, fix, affix; (*v*) connect, bind, tie, tack, pin, stick, clasp, anchor. ANTONYMS: (*v*) detach, undo, unlock, loosen, release, open, disconnect, untie, separate, unscrew.

infirmity: (*adj, n*) frailty, foible, imbecility; (*n*) feebleness, impotence, disability, decrepitude, illness,

sickness, disease, weakness.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) health, wellness, strength.

invent: (*v*) devise, form, create, excogitate, concoct, imagine, contrive; (*n, v*) forge, fabricate, design, coin.

swelling: (*n*) protuberance, lump, swell, intumescence, growth, projection, prominence, bulge, dropsy; (*adj, v*) inflated; (*adj*) growing. ANTONYM: (*n*) decline.

And they watch too. Now, 'mongst this **flock** of drunkards,
Am I to put our Cassio in some action
That may **offend** the isle:--but here they come:
If consequence do but **approve** my dream,
My boat sails freely, both with wind and stream.

[Re-enter CASSIO; with him MONTANO and GENTLEMEN; followed by
SERVANT with wine.]

CASSIO.

'Fore heaven, they have given me a **rouse** already.

MONTANO.

Good faith, a little one; not past a **pint**, as I am a soldier.

IAGO.

Some wine, ho!

[Sings.]

"And let me the **canakin clink**, clink;

And let me the canakin clink.

A soldier's a man;

O, man's life's but a span;

Why then let a soldier drink."

Some wine, boys!

CASSIO.

'Fore God, an excellent song.

IAGO.

I learned it in England, where, indeed, they are most **potent** in potting: your
Dane, your German, and your swag-bellied Hollander,--Drink, ho!--are
nothing to your English.

CASSIO.

Is your Englishman so expert in his drinking?

IAGO.

Why, he drinks you, with facility, your Dane dead drunk; he **sweats** not to

Thesaurus

approve: (*v*) adopt, allow, accept, acknowledge, ratify, let, agree, endorse, admit, support, applaud.
ANTONYMS: (*v*) condemn, censure, disapprove, veto, forbid, invalidate, disallow, disrespect, deny, desecrate, oppose.
canakin: (*n*) beaker, Billy, cannikin.
clink: (*n, v*) clank, jingle, chink, ring, rattle; (*v*) tinkle, sound; (*n*) clang, jail, clash, click.
flock: (*n, v*) crowd, cluster, pack, mass;

(*adj, n*) bevy; (*adj, n, v*) swarm; (*n*) band, horde, congregation, herd; (*v*) assemble. ANTONYM: (*v*) disperse.
offend: (*v*) irritate, affront, insult, contravene, injure, disgust, infringe, displease, abuse, wound, anger.
ANTONYMS: (*v*) please, delight, praise, attract.
pint: (*n*) dry pint.
potent: (*adj*) forcible, influential, forceful, cogent, hard, mighty, persuasive, strong, efficacious; (*adj, n*)

effective, effectual. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) impotent, ineffective, insignificant.
rouse: (*v*) provoke, excite, arouse, kindle, awaken, instigate, actuate, disturb, move, agitate, incite.
ANTONYMS: (*v*) dampen, dishearten, suppress, douse, inhibit, stifle, quench.
sweats: (*n*) workout suit, sweatsuit, clothes, apparel, clothing.

overthrow your Almain; he gives your Hollander a **vomit** ere the next pottle can be filled.

CASSIO.

To the health of our general!

MONTANO.

I am for it, lieutenant; and I'll do you justice.

IAGO.

O sweet England!

[Sings.]

"King Stephen was and a worthy peer,
His **breeches** cost him but a crown;
He held them **sixpence** all too dear,
With that he call'd the **tailor** lown.

He was a wight of high renown,
And thou art but of low degree:
'Tis pride that pulls the country down;
Then take thine auld **cloak** about thee."

Some wine, ho!

CASSIO.

Why, this is a more exquisite **song** than the other.

IAGO.

Will you hear it again?

CASSIO.

No; for I hold him to be **unworthy** of his place that does those things.--Well,--
God's above all, and there be souls must be **saved**, and there be souls must
not be saved.

IAGO.

It's true, good lieutenant.

Thesaurus

breeches: (*n*) knickers, inexpressibles, knickerbockers, brogues, short, smalls, overalls, small clothes, pants, trousers, pantaloons.

cloak: (*n, v*) veil, mask, camouflage, wrap, masquerade, screen, pall; (*n*) cape; (*v*) conceal, dissemble, hide. ANTONYMS: (*v*) reveal, uncloak, unmask; (*n, v*) uncover.

overthrow: (*adj, n, v*) defeat, rout; (*n*) fall, downfall, destruction; (*n, v*) overpower, ruin, overturn; (*adj, v*)

overcome; (*v*) bring down, demolish. ANTONYMS: (*v*) install, validate, lose, appoint; (*n*) victory, beginning.

saved: (*adj*) protected, economized, rescued, blessed.

sixpence: (*n*) bender, coin, teston, testern.

song: (*adj, v*) lay; (*n, v*) ditty, chant; (*n*) air, strain, cry, warble, canto, poem; (*v*) sing; (*adj*) ballad.

tailor: (*v*) sew, fashion, shape, accommodate, design, cut, adjust, fit;

(*n*) snip, dressmaker, sartor.

unworthy: (*adj*) undeserving, base, disgraceful, ignoble, low, contemptible, despicable, ugly, unmerited, unseemly, shameful. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) deserving, valuable, honorable, estimable, reputable.

vomit: (*n, v*) spew, puke, sick; (*v*) heave, throw up, retch, disgorge, cast, gag, eject; (*n*) vomiting.

CASSIO.

For mine own part,--no offence to the general, nor any man of quality,--I hope to be saved.

IAGO.

And so do I too, lieutenant.

CASSIO.

Ay, but, by your leave, not before me; the lieutenant is to be saved before the ancient. Let's have no more of this; let's to our affairs.--Forgive us our sins!--Gentlemen, let's look to our business. Do not think, **gentlemen**, I am **drunk**: this is my ancient; this is my right hand, and this is my left:--I am not drunk now; I can stand well enough, and I speak well enough.

ALL.

Excellent well.

CASSIO.

Why, very well then: you must not think, then, that I am drunk.

[Exit.]

MONTANO.

To the **platform, masters**; come, let's set the watch.

IAGO.

You see this fellow that is gone before;--
He is a **soldier** fit to stand by Caesar
And give direction: and do but see his vice;
'Tis to his **virtue** a just equinox,
The one as long as the other: 'tis **pity** of him.
I fear the trust Othello **puts** him in,
On some odd time of his infirmity,
Will **shake** this island.

MONTANO.

But is he often thus?

Thesaurus

drunk: (*adj*) tipsy, wet, tight, blotto, drunken, inebriated; (*adj, n*) inebriate; (*n*) boozier, dipsomaniac, drunkard, drinker. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) straight, clearheaded; (*n*) teetotaler.
gentlemen: (*n*) sirs, messieurs.
masters: (*n*) Edgar lee Masters.
pity: (*n, v*) compassion, ruth; (*n*) mercy, commiseration, condolence, sympathy, clemency, remorse; (*v*) sympathize, compassionate, feel sorry for. ANTONYMS: (*n*) blame,

cruelty, indifference, harshness, joy.
platform: (*n*) dais, stand, stage, rostrum, quay, pulpit, plan, landing, ambo; (*adj, n*) floor; (*n, v*) program.
puts: (*n*) stocks, securities, preferred stock, common stock, bonds.
shake: (*n, v*) jolt, beat, jar, quiver, wave; (*v*) agitate, excite, disturb; (*adv, v*) brandish; (*adj, v*) quake, totter. ANTONYMS: (*v*) soothe, steady.
soldier: (*n*) warrior, fighter, serviceman, champion, ranker,

military personnel, swordsman, trooper, cavalryman, guardsman, janissary.
virtue: (*adj, n*) merit, excellence, quality, attribute; (*n*) honor, goodness, honesty, morality, decency, probity, efficacy. ANTONYMS: (*n*) wickedness, guilt, vice, peccadillo, sin, dishonor, immorality, evil, demerit, inadequacy, disadvantage.

IAGO.

'Tis **evermore** the **prologue** to his sleep:
He'll watch the **horologe** a double set
If drink **rock** not his cradle.

MONTANO.

It were well

The general were put in mind of it.
Perhaps he sees it not, or his good nature
Prizes the virtue that **appears** in Cassio,
And looks not on his **evils**: is not this true?
[Enter RODERIGO.]

IAGO.

[Aside to him.]
How now, Roderigo!
I pray you, after the lieutenant; go.
[Exit RODERIGO.]

MONTANO.

And 'tis great pity that the noble Moor
Should **hazard** such a place as his own second
With one of an **ingraft** infirmity:
It were an honest action to say
So to the Moor.

IAGO.

Not I, for this fair island;
I do love Cassio well; and would do much
To cure him of this evil.--But, hark! What noise?
[Cry within,--"Help! help!"]
[Re-enter CASSIO, driving in RODERIGO.]

CASSIO.

You **rogue**! you **rascal**!

Thesaurus

appears: (*n*) appearing.

evermore: (*adj, adv*) always, forever, ever; (*adv*) everlastingly, forevermore, perpetually, ever and again, for all time, until the end of time. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) temporarily, suddenly.

evils: (*n*) mala.

hazard: (*n, v*) chance, venture, endanger, peril, adventure, bet, wager; (*n*) danger, fortune, jeopardy, accident. ANTONYMS: (*n*) safety,

security; (*v*) protect.

horologe: (*n*) dial, gnomon, horologic, clock, timepiece, pendulum, hourglass, horologium, watch, sundial, clepsydra.

ingraft: (*v*) engraft, infuse, indoctrinate, implant, inculcate, plant, infix, instill, embed, conjoin; (*adj*) inosculate.

prologue: (*n*) preface, introduction, preamble, foreword, Prolog, overture, proem, preliminary,

beginning, prolegomena, opening.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) conclusion, postscript.

rascal: (*n*) villain, rapsallion, monkey, miscreant, knave, scoundrel, scamp, rogue, varlet, vagabond, brat.

rock: (*adj, n*) stone; (*n*) boulder, calculus, cliff; (*n, v*) sway, jar; (*v*) waver, toss, jolt, shake, cradle.

rogue: (*n, v*) rascal; (*n*) knave, imp, miscreant, crook, cheat, impostor, swindler, cad, villain, scoundrel.

MONTANO.

What's the matter, lieutenant?

CASSIO.

A knave teach me my duty! I'll beat the knave into a twiggen bottle.

RODERIGO.

Beat me!

CASSIO.

Dost thou **prate**, rogue? [**Striking** Roderigo.]

MONTANO.

Nay, good lieutenant; I pray you, sir, hold your hand.

CASSIO.

Let me go, sir, or I'll **knock** you o'er the **mazard**.

MONTANO.

Come, come, you're drunk.

CASSIO.

Drunk!

[They fight.]

IAGO.

[Aside to RODERIGO.]

Away, I say! go out and cry a mutiny.

[Exit RODERIGO.]

Nay, good lieutenant,--alas,, gentlemen:--

Help, ho!--Lieutenant,--sir,--Montano,--sir:--

Help, masters!--Here's a **goodly** watch indeed!

[Bell **rings**.]

Who's that that rings the bell?--Diablo, ho!

The town will rise: God's will, lieutenant, hold;

You will be sham'd **forever**.

[Re-enter OTHELLO and ATTENDANTS.]

Thesaurus

forever: (*adv*) always, eternally, evermore, everlastingly, continually, permanently; (*adj*) eternal, permanent; (*n*) eternity; (*adj, adv*) interminably, ad infinitum.
ANTONYMS: (*adj*) occasionally, never, sporadically; (*adv*) briefly, intermittently.

goodly: (*adv*) benignly, kindly, strongly, rightly, graciously, virtuously, soundly, uprightly; (*adj*) sizable, handsome, respectable.

knock: (*n, v*) hit, blow, bang, bump, tap, strike, whack, bash, punch, cuff; (*n*) crash. ANTONYMS: (*n*) improvement, boost; (*v*) encourage, bolster, approve.

mazard: (*v*) jaws, mandible, mouth; (*n*) chops.

prate: (*n, v*) gossip, chatter, prattle, tattle; (*v*) jabber, gab, chat, natter, clack, palaver, gabble.

rings: (*n*) ornaments, necklaces, jewels, costume jewelry, charms, bracelets.

striking: (*adj*) outstanding, dramatic, spectacular, salient, imposing, conspicuous, vivid, remarkable, notable, astonishing; (*n*) strike. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) ugly, ordinary, unimpressive, unremarkable, inconspicuous, unattractive, uninteresting, plain, insignificant, humble, obscure.

OTHELLO.

What is the matter here?

MONTANO.

Zounds, I **bleed** still; I am hurt to the death.

OTHELLO.

Hold, for your lives!

IAGO.

Hold, ho! lieutenant,--sir,--Montano,--gentlemen,--
Have you forgot all sense of place and duty?
Hold! the general **speaks** to you; hold, hold, for shame!

OTHELLO.

Why, how now, ho! from **whence** ariseth this?
Are we turn'd Turks, and to ourselves do that
Which Heaven hath **forbid** the Ottomites?
For Christian shame, put by this **barbarous** brawl:
He that stirs next to **carve** for his own rage
Holds his soul light; he dies upon his motion.--
Silence that dreadful bell; it frights the isle
From her propriety.--What is the matter, masters?--
Honest Iago, that look'st dead with grieving,
Speak, who began this? on thy love, I charge thee.

IAGO.

I do not know:--friends all but now, even now,
In quarter, and in terms like **bride** and groom
Devesting them for bed; and then, but now--
As if some planet had unwitted men,--
Swords out, and **tilting** one at other's breast
In opposition bloody. I cannot speak
Any beginning to this **peevish** odds;
And would in action glorious I had lost
Those **legs** that brought me to a part of it!

Thesaurus

barbarous: (*adj*) barbaric, savage, gothic, brutal, heathen, truculent, rude, fell, ferocious, fierce, uncivilized. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) nice, cultured, civilized, sophisticated, refined, humane.

bleed: (*v*) run, ooze, phlebotomize, leak, percolate, shed blood, trickle, hemorrhage, fleece; (*n*) ache, smart.

bride: (*n*) fiancée, Bridget, Brigid, saint Brigid, saint Bridget, honeymooner, prioress, newlywed, participant,

wife, bridegroom. ANTONYMS: (*n*) bridegroom, groom.

carve: (*v*) cut up, cut, mold, incise, shape, inscribe, engrave, whittle, slash, hew; (*n*) carving.

forbid: (*v*) prohibit, ban, disallow, bar, obstruct, exclude, deny, avert, frustrate, to prohibit, enjoin. ANTONYMS: (*v*) allow, let, approve, authorize, stand.

legs: (*v*) pegs, trotters, pins; (*n*) patience, pedestal, stamina.

peevish: (*adj*) fretful, fractious, morose, testy, irascible, moody, captious, petulant, cross, cantankerous, touchy.

speaks: (*n*) talks.

tilting: (*adj*) slanting, leaning, sloping, oblique, lopsided, fighting; (*n*) single wheel tilting, shearing, overturning.

whence: (*adv*) wherefrom, hence, because, for, why, wherefore, how, then, then thence so, how comes it, how happens it.

OTHELLO.

How comes it, Michael, you are thus forgot?

CASSIO.

I pray you, pardon me; I cannot speak.

OTHELLO.

Worthy Montano, you were **wont** to be civil;
The gravity and **stillness** of your youth
The world hath noted, and your name is great
In mouths of wisest **censure**: what's the matter,
That you **unlace** your reputation thus,
And spend your rich opinion for the name
Of a night-brawler? give me answer to it.

MONTANO.

Worthy Othello, I am hurt to danger:
Your officer, Iago, can inform you,--
While I spare speech, which something now offends me,--
Of all that I do know: nor know I aught
By me that's said or done **amiss** this night:
Unless self-charity be sometimes a vice,
And to defend ourselves it be a sin
When violence assails us.

OTHELLO.

Now, by heaven,
My blood begins my safer guides to rule;
And passion, having my best judgement collied,
Assays to lead the way. If I once stir,
Or do but lift this arm, the best of you
Shall sink in my rebuke. Give me to know
How this foul **roust began**, who set it on;
And he that is approv'd in this offense,
Though he had twinn'd with me, both at a birth,

Thesaurus

amiss: (*adj, adv*) wrong; (*adj*) bad, haywire, faulty, astray, guilty; (*adv*) badly, poorly, awry, wrongly, adrift. ANTONYMS: (*adj, adv*) right; (*adv*) perfectly, properly, suitably, appropriately, correctly, well; (*adj*) okay, correct, good.
began: (*v*) Gan.
censure: (*n, v*) accuse, reprimand, reproach, attack, animadversion, abuse; (*n*) accusation, condemnation; (*v*) carp, condemn, berate.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) approve, commend, allow, endorse, laud, permit, sanction; (*n*) approval, blessing, commendation; (*n, v*) compliment.
roust: (*adj, n, v*) defeat; (*n, v*) discomfiture, overthrow, discomfit; (*v*) conquer, overpower, overcome, crush, beat, overwhelm; (*n*) flight. ANTONYMS: (*v*) lose, surrender.
stillness: (*n*) hush, calmness, immobility, serenity, silence,

quietness, peacefulness; (*adj, n*) calm, quiet, peace, still. ANTONYMS: (*n*) bustle, movement, uproar, motion, turbulence, turmoil, vigor, disturbance, chaos, agitation.
unlace: (*v*) loosen, untie, unbrace, unlash, unlash, unloose.
wont: (*adj, n*) use, custom, usage; (*n*) practice, tradition, cleanliness, assuetude, assuefaction, convention, rut; (*v*) practise.

Shall lose me.--What! in a town of war
 Yet wild, the people's hearts **brimful** of fear,
 To manage private and domestic quarrel,
 In night, and on the court and guard of safety!
 'Tis monstrous.--Iago, who began't?

MONTANO.

If **partially** affin'd, or leagu'd in office,
 Thou dost deliver more or less than truth,
 Thou art no soldier.

IAGO.

Touch me not so near:

I had rather have this tongue cut from my mouth
 Than it should do offence to Michael Cassio;
 Yet, I persuade myself, to speak the truth
 Shall nothing wrong him.--Thus it is, general.
 Montano and myself being in speech,
 There comes a fellow **crying** out for help;
 And Cassio following him with determin'd sword,
 To **execute** upon him. Sir, this gentleman
 Steps in to Cassio and entreats his pause:
 Myself the crying fellow did pursue,
 Lest by his clamour,--as it so fell out,--
 The town might fall in **fright**: he, **swift** of foot,
 Outran my purpose; and I return'd the rather
 For that I heard the clink and fall of swords,
 And Cassio high in **oath**; which till to-night
 I ne'er might say before. When I came back,--
 For this was brief,--I found them close together,
 At blow and thrust; even as again they were
 When you yourself did part them.
 More of this matter cannot I report;--

Thesaurus

brimful: (*adj*) teeming, brimfull, full, packed, replete, topful, abundant, full to the brim, brimful of, crowded, overfilled.

crying: (*adj, v*) exigent, instant, pressing, urgent; (*adj*) insistent, clamant, imperative, blatant; (*n*) weeping; (*v*) weep; (*adj, n*) sniveling.

execute: (*v*) do, achieve, complete, perform, accomplish, act, effect, carry out, enforce, make, fulfill.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) abandon, ignore,

disregard, Miss, forget, shirk, revive.

fright: (*n, v*) dismay, alarm, scare, affright; (*n*) awe, fear, dread, terror, horror, consternation, apprehension. ANTONYMS: (*n*) calm, fearlessness, courage, confidence, security.

oath: (*n*) expletive, malediction, imprecation, promise, affidavit, cuss, swearing, pledge, assurance, asseveration; (*v*) swear.

partially: (*adv*) incompletely, in part, unfairly, part, halfway, sectionally,

imperfectly, unjustly, prejudicedly, discriminatorily; (*adj, adv*) half.

ANTONYMS: (*adv*) wholly, totally, wholeheartedly, mainly, fairly; (*adj*) fully.

swift: (*adj, adv, v*) fast; (*adj*) quick, fleet, speedy, alert, nimble, hasty, prompt, sudden, hurried; (*adj, v*) rapid. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) considered, leisurely, sluggish, gradual, delayed, clumsy.

But men are men; the best sometimes forget:--
 Though Cassio did some little wrong to him,--
 As men in **rage** strike those that wish them best,--
 Yet surely Cassio, I believe, receiv'd
 From him that fled some strange indignity,
 Which patience could not pass.

OTHELLO.

I know, Iago,
 Thy honesty and love doth **mince** this matter,
 Making it light to Cassio. Cassio, I love thee;
 But never more be officer of mine.--
 [Re-enter DESDEMONA, attended.]
 Look, if my gentle love be not rais'd up!--
 I'll make thee an example.

DESDEMONA.

What's the matter?

OTHELLO.

All's well now, **sweeting**; come away to bed.
 [To MONTANO, who is led off.]
 Sir, for your hurts, myself will be your surgeon:
 Lead him off.
 Iago, look with care about the town,
 And silence those whom this **vile brawl** distracted.--
 Come, Desdemona: 'tis the soldiers' life
 To have their **balmy** slumbers wak'd with strife.
 [Exeunt all but IAGO and CASSIO.]

IAGO.

What, are you hurt, lieutenant?

CASSIO.

Ay, past all **surgery**.

Thesaurus

balmy: (*adj*) aromatic, fragrant, mild, clement, sweet, temperate, savory, benign, dotty, redolent, soft.
 ANTONYMS: (*adj*) sane, blustery, chilly, normal, stable, stormy, wintery, wintry, inclement.
brawl: (*n, v*) fight, quarrel, affray, clash, dispute; (*adj, n, v*) row; (*adj, n*) disturbance, tumult; (*n*) altercation, strife; (*v*) bicker.
mince: (*v*) chop, hash, carve, dice, tone down, slice, moderate, soften, chop

up, grate; (*adj*) mincing.
rage: (*adj, n, v*) fume, bluster; (*adj, n*) wrath, indignation, frenzy, mania; (*n*) passion, anger, craze, exasperation; (*n, v*) storm. ANTONYMS: (*n*) gentleness, composure, calm, equanimity, pleasure, serenity.
surgery: (*n*) operating room, operating theatre, clinic, surgical operation, autoplasty, amputation, orthopedics, curettage, craniotomy, rhinoplasty, chirurgery.

sweeting: (*n*) sweetening treatment, Sweetening treatment.
vile: (*adj, n*) contemptible, dirty, low; (*adj, v*) base; (*adj*) despicable, ignoble, evil, sorry, revolting, offensive, nasty. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) attractive, kind, nice, lovely, lovable, gentle, honorable, good, delightful, admirable, noble.

IAGO.

Marry, heaven forbid!

CASSIO.

Reputation, reputation, reputation! O, I have lost my reputation! I have lost the immortal part of myself, and what remains is bestial.--My reputation, Iago, my reputation!

IAGO.

As I am an honest man, I thought you had received some bodily wound; there is more sense in that than in reputation. Reputation is an idle and most false imposition; oft got without merit and lost without deserving: you have lost no reputation at all, unless you **repute** yourself such a **loser**. What, man! There are ways to recover the general again: you are but now cast in his mood, a punishment more in policy than in malice; even so as one would beat his **offenceless** dog to **affright** an **imperious** lion: sue to him again, and he is yours.

CASSIO.

I will rather sue to be despised than to deceive so good a commander with so slight, so drunken, and so **indiscreet** an officer. Drunk? and speak parrot? and **squabble**? **swagger**? swear? and discourse **fustian** with one's own shadow?--O thou invisible spirit of wine, if thou hast no name to be known by, let us call thee devil!

IAGO.

What was he that you followed with your sword?
What had he done to you?

CASSIO.

I know not.

IAGO.

Is't possible?

CASSIO.

I remember a mass of things, but nothing distinctly; a quarrel, but nothing

Thesaurus

affright: (*v*) frighten, scare, horrify, startle, terrorize, terrify, intimidate; (*n*) dread, alarm, fear; (*n, v*) fright.

fustian: (*adj, n*) rant, jargon; (*adj*) bombastic, inflated, pompous, grandiloquent, highfalutin, prose run mad; (*n*) claptrap, blah, grandiosity.

imperious: (*adj*) haughty, domineering, authoritative, arbitrary, imperative, masterful, dictatorial, commanding, lordly, magisterial, despot. ANTONYM: (*adj*)

subservient.

indiscreet: (*adj*) careless, imprudent, incautious, ill-advised, rash, unadvised, unwise, impolitic, hasty, tactless, inadvisable. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) thoughtful, tactful, judicious, guarded.

loser: (*n*) flop, washout, underdog, lame duck, dud, also-ran, geek, oaf, nerd; (*adj*) defeated, stupid.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) winner, achiever.

offenceless: (*adj*) unoffending.

repute: (*n, v*) reputation, report, esteem, respect, honor; (*n*) name, character, celebrity, standing; (*v*) count, regard as.

squabble: (*n, v*) quarrel, brawl, row, bicker, feud, scrap, hassle, fuss, fight; (*n*) contention, spat. ANTONYM: (*n*) agreement.

swagger: (*n, v*) strut, prance; (*adj, n, v*) bluster; (*v*) boast, show off, parade, ruffle, flourish; (*adj, v*) bully; (*adj*) groovy; (*n*) bragging.

wherefore.--O God, that men should put an enemy in their mouths to **steal** away their brains! that we should, with joy, **pleasance, revel**, and applause, transform ourselves into **beasts!**

IAGO.

Why, but you are now well enough: how came you thus recovered?

CASSIO.

It hath pleased the devil **drunkenness** to give place to the devil wrath: one unperfectness shows me another, to make me frankly despise myself.

IAGO.

Come, you are too severe a moraler: as the time, the place, and the condition of this country stands, I could heartily wish this had not befallen; but since it is as it is, mend it for your own good.

CASSIO.

I will ask him for my place again;--he shall tell me I am a **drunkard!** Had I as many mouths as Hydra, such an answer would stop them all. To be now a sensible man, by and by a fool, and presently a beast! O strange!--Every **inordinate** cup is unblest'd, and the ingredient is a devil.

IAGO.

Come, come, good wine is a good familiar creature, if it be well used: **exclaim** no more against it. And, good lieutenant, I think you think I love you.

CASSIO.

I have well approved it, sir.--I drunk!

IAGO.

You, or any man living, may be drunk at a time, man. I'll tell you what you shall do. Our general's wife is now the general;--I may say so in this respect, for that he hath devoted and given up himself to the contemplation, mark, and **denotement** of her parts and graces:--confess yourself freely to her; **importune** her help to put you in your place again: she is of so free, so kind, so apt, so blessed a disposition, she holds it a vice in her goodness not to do more than she is requested: this broken joint between you and her husband

Thesaurus

beasts: (*n*) stock.

denotement: (*n*) indication.

drunkard: (*n*) alcoholic, drinker, boozier, dipsomaniac, rummy, inebriate, toper, sot, bibber, lush, imbibber.

drunkenness: (*n*) alcoholism, inebriety, ebriety, drinking, drink, intoxication, crapulence, grogginess, insobriety, tipsiness, alcohol addiction.

exclaim: (*v*) call out, call, shout, cry

out, ejaculate, clamor, outcry, scream, shout out, speak, vociferate.

importune: (*v*) beseech, implore, beg, entreat, badger, besiege, worry, annoy, press, pester, tease.

inordinate: (*adj*) immoderate, extravagant, exorbitant, undue, exuberant, unconscionable, unreasonable, fulsome, irregular, extreme, preposterous. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) moderate, small.

pleasance: (*n*) enjoyment, delectation,

pleasure, comfort, joy, retreat, feeling, pleasantness, plaisance, geniality, plesance. ANTONYM: (*n*) pain.

revel: (*n, v*) frolic; (*v*) drink, celebrate, exult, wallow, rejoice, bask, riot; (*n*) carousal, orgy; (*adj*) luxuriate. ANTONYMS: (*v*) mourn; (*n*) mourning.

steal: (*v*) purloin, abstract, sneak, filch, pinch, creep, misappropriate, rob, pilfer; (*n*) bargain; (*n, v*) snatch.

entreat her to **splinter**; and, my **fortunes** against any lay worth naming, this crack of your love shall grow stronger than it was before.

CASSIO.

You advise me well.

IAGO.

I protest, in the **sincerity** of love and honest kindness.

CASSIO.

I think it freely; and betimes in the morning I will beseech the **virtuous** Desdemona to undertake for me; I am desperate of my fortunes if they check me here.

IAGO.

You are in the right. Good-night, lieutenant; I must to the watch.

CASSIO.

Good night, honest Iago.

[Exit.]

IAGO.

And what's he, then, that says I play the villain?
When this advice is free I give and honest,
Probal to thinking, and, indeed, the course
To win the Moor again? For 'tis most easy
The inclining Desdemona to subdue
In any honest suit: she's fram'd as fruitful
As the free elements. And then for her
To win the Moor,--were't to **renounce** his baptism,
All seals and symbols of **redeemed** sin,--
His soul is so enfetted to her love
That she may make, **unmake**, do what she list,
Even as her appetite shall play the god
With his weak function. How am I, then, a villain
To counsel Cassio to this parallel course,

Thesaurus

entreat: (*v*) beg, beseech, ask, implore, pray, adjure, appeal, request, conjure, crave, bid. ANTONYMS: (*v*) demand, reject.

fortunes: (*n*) adventures, fortune, personal narrative, life, journal.

redeemed: (*adj*) ransomed, blessed.

renounce: (*v*) abandon, abdicate, abjure, relinquish, desert, reject, give up, disown, deny, quit, forgo.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) acknowledge, reassert, assert, continue, retain,

persist.

sincerity: (*adj, n*) candor, honesty, integrity, probity, faithfulness; (*n*) earnestness, heartiness, genuineness, candour, frankness, cordiality.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) dishonesty, hypocrisy, flippancy, frivolity, affectedness, caution, reticence, deceit, doubt.

splinter: (*adj, v*) break, shiver, crack; (*adj, n, v*) split; (*n, v*) chip, fragment, fracture; (*adj, n*) shred; (*n*) shaving,

part; (*v*) smash.

unmake: (*v*) destroy, destruct, dissolve, raze, displace, destroyed, depose, disintegrate, loosen, uniform, unmechanize. ANTONYM: (*v*) do.

virtuous: (*adj*) upright, pure, righteous, good, moral, just, honorable, honest, respectable, decent, pious. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) bad, sinful, corrupt, impure, unethical, decadent, degenerate, irreverent.

Directly to his good? **Divinity** of hell!
 When devils will the blackest sins put on,
 They do suggest at first with heavenly shows,
 As I do now: for **whiles** this honest fool
 Plies Desdemona to repair his fortune,
 And she for him pleads strongly to the Moor,
 I'll pour this **pestilence** into his ear,--
 That she repeals him for her body's lust;
 And by how much she strives to do him good,
 She shall **undo** her credit with the Moor.
 So will I turn her virtue into pitch;
 And out of her own goodness make the net
 That shall **enmesh** them all.
 [Enter RODERIGO.] How now, Roderigo!

RODERIGO.

I do follow here in the chase, not like a **hound** that hunts, but one that fills up the cry. My money is almost spent; I have been to-night exceedingly well cudgelled; and I think the issue will be--I shall have so much experience for my pains: and so, with no money at all and a little more wit, return again to Venice.

IAGO.

How poor are they that have not patience!
 What wound did ever heal but by degrees?
 Thou know'st we work by wit, and not by witchcraft;
 And wit depends on **dilatory** time.
 Does't not go well? Cassio hath beaten thee,
 And thou, by that small hurt, hast cashier'd Cassio;
 Though other things grow fair against the sun,
 Yet fruits that **blossom** first will first be ripe:
 Content thyself awhile.--By the mass, 'tis morning;
 Pleasure and action make the hours seem short.--

Thesaurus

blossom: (*adj, n, v*) flower, blow; (*n, v*) bud; (*n*) blooming, heyday, efflorescence; (*v*) prosper, flourish, thrive, progress, unfold.
 ANTONYMS: (*v*) wither, deteriorate, struggle, shrivel, shrink, fade, die; (*n*) withering.
dilatory: (*adj*) slow, dawdling, tardy, Fabian, laggard, slack, poky, late, cautious, procrastinating; (*adv*) backward. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) timely, diligent, ready.

divinity: (*n*) God, theology, divineness, immortal, godship, godhead, spirit, demiurge, apotheosis, demigod; (*adj, n*) the Deity. ANTONYM: (*n*) devil.
enmesh: (*v*) tangle, ensnare, entangle, mesh, involve, snare, embarrass, entrap, snarl, trap, engage.
hound: (*v*) bloodhound, chase, hunt, follow, badger, course, bait, pursue; (*n*) greyhound, blackguard, cad. ANTONYM: (*v*) soothe.

pestilence: (*n*) pest, epidemic, blight, disease, curse, infectious disease, contagion, infection, virus; (*adj*) murrain, pox.
undo: (*v*) loosen, open, annul, cancel, separate, disentangle, untie, unfold, reverse, disconnect, nullify. ANTONYMS: (*v*) attach, close, do, wrap, tangle, validate, knot, lock, permit, unite, approve.
whiles: (*n*) while.

Retire thee; go **where** thou art billeted;
 Away, I say; thou shalt know more hereafter;
 Nay, get thee gone.
 [Exit RODERIGO.] Two things are to be done,—
 My **wife** must **move** for Cassio to her mistress;
 I'll set her on;
 Myself the while to **draw** the Moor apart,
 And **bring** him jump when he may Cassio find
 Soliciting his wife. Ay, that's the way;
 Dull not **device** by **coldness** and delay.
 [Exit.]

Thesaurus

bring: (*v*) convey, get, take, bear, carry, put, conduct, return, reduce, set, bring in. ANTONYMS: (*v*) drop, free, leave, lose, remove, avoid.
coldness: (*n*) chilliness, coolness, indifference, distance, apathy, iciness, reserve, frost, frigidity, unconcern; (*adj, n*) cold. ANTONYMS: (*n*) friendliness, sympathy, sensitivity, hotness, heat, responsiveness, concern, brightness, kindness.
device: (*n*) emblem, apparatus,

appliance, artifice, trick, figure, contraption, invention, gimmick, equipment, plan.
draw: (*n, v*) drag, pull, delineate, tie, design, puff; (*v*) depict, describe, derive, bring; (*n*) attraction. ANTONYMS: (*v*) repel, deposit, shove, shorten, thrust, cut, curtail, contract, alienate; (*n*) repulsion, win.
move: (*v*) excite, go, affect, carry, touch, instigate, travel; (*n, v*) act, drive, transfer, maneuver.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) stay, restore, refrain, remain, rest, withdraw, stop, repel, come, leave.
where: (*adv*) there, here, wherever, whither, in which, wherein, in what; (*adv, pron*) anywhere; (*pron*) everywhere; (*n*) point, spot.
wife: (*n*) matron, missis, partner, married woman, spouse, consort, helpmate, housewife, lady, woman, viscountess.

ACT THREE.

SCENE I. CYPRUS. BEFORE THE CASTLE.

[Enter CASSIO and some MUSICIANS.]

CASSIO.

Masters, play here,—I will **content** your pains,
Something that's **brief**; and bid "Good-morrow, general."

[Music.]

[Enter CLOWN.]

CLOWN.

Why, masters, have your instruments been in Naples, that they **speak** i' the
nose thus?

FIRST MUSICIAN.

How, sir, how!

CLOWN.

Are these, I pray you, **wind** instruments?

FIRST MUSICIAN.

Ay, **marry**, are they, sir.

Thesaurus

brief: (*adj*) concise, transient, little, abridge, short-lived, abrupt; (*adj, n*) abstract, summary; (*n*) epitome, report; (*v*) notify. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) permanent, lengthy, rambling, wordy, prolonged, extended, lasting, civil; (*adv*) civilly; (*v*) secrete, hide.
content: (*n*) meaning, matter, capacity, contents, subject; (*n, v*) contentment; (*v*) appease, please, satisfy, suffice; (*adj*) happy. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) discontent; (*adj*) tormented, unhappy,

dissatisfied, rebellious, discontented, troubled; (*adj, v*) upset; (*n*) unhappiness, sadness; (*v*) trouble.
cyprus: (*n*) Cyprian, cypress, Republic of Cyprus.
marry: (*n, v*) wed, espouse; (*v*) get married, link, conjoin, wive, splice, tie, unite, couple; (*n*) marriage. ANTONYMS: (*v*) divorce, separate, split.
nose: (*n*) hooter, neb, nozzle, proboscis, honker, bow, odour; (*v*)

wind, pry, scent; (*n, v*) sniff.
speak: (*adj, v*) pronounce, utter; (*v*) converse, say, deliver, articulate, recite, talk, discourse, lecture; (*n*) language.
wind: (*n, v*) twist, turn; (*v*) meander, curl, bend, twine, curve, weave, crook; (*n*) air, gust. ANTONYMS: (*v*) unwind; (*n*) breeze.

CLOWN.

O, **thereby** hangs a tale.

FIRST MUSICIAN.

Whereby hangs a tale, sir?

CLOWN.

Marry, sir, by many a wind **instrument** that I know. But, masters, here's money for you: and the general so **likes** your music, that he **desires** you, for love's **sake**, to make no more noise with it.

FIRST MUSICIAN.

Well, sir, we will not.

CLOWN.

If you have any music that may not be heard, to't again: but, as they say, to hear music the general does not greatly care.

FIRST MUSICIAN.

We have none such, sir.

CLOWN.

Then put up your **pipes** in your bag, for I'll away: go, vanish into air, away!

[Exeunt MUSICIANS.]

CASSIO.

Dost thou hear, mine **honest** friend?

CLOWN.

No, I hear not your honest friend; I hear you.

CASSIO.

Pr'ythee, keep up thy quillets. There's a poor piece of gold for thee: if the **gentlewoman** that attends the general's wife be **stirring**, tell her there's one Cassio entreats her a little favour of **speech**: wilt thou do this?

Thesaurus

desires: (*n*) requirements, needs.

gentlewoman: (*n*) lady, madam, dame, woman, noblewoman, doll, bird, adult female, noble, chick, ma'am.

honest: (*adj*) fair, genuine, sincere, good, equitable, artless, heartfelt, guileless, frank, forthright, faithful.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) lying, misleading, guarded, corrupt, disloyal, unwholesome, discourteous, disreputable, fictional, crafty,

crooked.

instrument: (*n*) channel, deed, tool, pawn, apparatus, agency, document, expedient, appliance, gear; (*n, v*) implement.

likes: (*n*) kind, sort, type.

pipes: (*n*) musette, tubing, tubes, pipe, tube.

sake: (*n, v*) interest, reason, motive, ground; (*v*) advantage, cause; (*n*) object, account, design, purpose, saki.

speech: (*n*) lecture, expression,

language, conversation, sermon, diction, communication; (*n, v*) delivery, discourse, say, saying.

stirring: (*adj*) lively, exciting, alive, rousing, spirited, touching, thrilling, active; (*n*) agitation; (*v*) eventful, brisk. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) depressing, boring, inactive, dull, conciliatory, asleep, uninspiring, unimpressive; (*n*) suppression.

thereby: (*adv*) whereby, hereby.

whereby: (*adv*) how, hereby.

CLOWN.

She is **stirring**, sir; if she will stir hither I shall seem to **notify unto** her.

CASSIO.

Do, good my friend.

[Exit CLOWN.]

[Enter IAGO.] In happy time, Iago.

IAGO.

You have not been a-bed, then?

CASSIO.

Why, no; the day had broke
Before we **parted**. I have made bold, Iago,
To send in to your wife: my suit to her
Is, that she will to virtuous Desdemona
Procure me some access.

IAGO.

I'll send her to you presently;
And I'll **devise** a mean to draw the Moor
Out of the way, that your **converse** and business
May be more free.

CASSIO.

I humbly thank you for't. [Exit IAGO.] I never knew
A Florentine more kind and honest.

[Enter EMILIA.]

EMILIA.

Good-morrow, good lieutenant; I am sorry
For your displeasure; but all will sure be well.
The general and his wife are talking of it;
And she speaks for you stoutly: the Moor replies
That he you hurt is of great **fame** in Cyprus

Thesaurus

converse: (*n, v*) chat, discourse, argue; (*v*) confer, confabulate, speak; (*n*) conversation, colloquy, contrast; (*adj, n*) opposite; (*adj*) counter.
ANTONYMS: (*adj, n*) equal; (*adj*) similar, complementary; (*n*) similarity.
devise: (*v*) contrive, conceive, invent, plan, create, concoct, design, arrange, frame, formulate, excogitate.
fame: (*n, v*) credit, celebrity, report, reputation, renown, cry; (*n*)

distinction, bruit, honor, prestige, buzz. ANTONYMS: (*n*) infamy, obscurity, anonymity, ignominy, dishonor, commonness, oblivion, criticism.
notify: (*v*) acquaint, advertise, instruct, inform, announce, warn, communicate, apprise, alert, tell, impart.
parted: (*adj*) divided, separate, distributed, separated, divisible, disunited, compounder, compound,

dividable.
stir: (*adj, n, v*) move, bustle; (*v*) rouse, arouse, affect, agitate, inspire; (*adj, n*) movement; (*n*) commotion, excitement, disturbance.
ANTONYMS: (*v*) dampen, retire, stultify, bore, steady, stifle, suppress; (*n*) quiet, peace; (*n, v*) calm.
unto: (*prep, v*) to, till, up to; (*prep*) towards, before.

And great **affinity**, and that, in wholesome wisdom,
 He might not but **refuse** you; but he protests he loves you
 And needs no other **suitor** but his likings
 To take the safest occasion by the front
 To bring you in again.

CASSIO.

Yet, I beseech you,--
 If you think fit, or that it may be done,--
 Give me advantage of some brief discourse
 With Desdemona alone.

EMILIA.

| Pray you, come in:
 I will bestow you where you shall have time
 To speak your **bosom freely**.

CASSIO.

I am much **bound** to you.

[Exeunt.]

SCENE II. CYPRUS. A ROOM IN THE CASTLE.

[Enter OTHELLO, IAGO, and GENTLEMEN.]

OTHELLO.

These letters give, Iago, to the pilot;
 And by him do my duties to the senate:
 That done, I will be walking on the works;
 Repair there to me.

IAGO.

Well, my good lord, I'll do't.

Thesaurus

affinity: (*n*) analogy, alliance, propinquity, rapport, bond, relation, relationship, kindred, semblance, penchant, similarity. ANTONYMS: (*n*) repulsion, dissimilarity, difference, consanguinity, aversion, hatred, horror.
bosom: (*n*) heart, interior, boob, thorax, chest, bust, tit; (*n, v*) embrace; (*v*) cherish, hug; (*adj*) intimate. ANTONYMS: (*n*) outside, exteriority.
bound: (*n, v*) leap, jump, border,

bounce, limit, edge, vault, recoil; (*n*) boundary, barrier, compass. ANTONYMS: (*v*) allow, amble, crawl, limp, permit; (*adj*) permitted, released, unbound, allowed, unlikely.
freely: (*adv*) loosely, frankly, openly, generously, independently, gratuitously, voluntarily, liberally, free, sparsely; (*adj, adv*) spontaneously. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) reluctantly, deceitfully, accurately, meagerly, parsimoniously, secretly, stingily,

unwillingly; (*adj*) restricted.
refuse: (*v*) deny, reject, decline, disallow, rebuff, turn down; (*adj, n*) waste, trash; (*n*) offal, litter; (*n, v*) dross. ANTONYMS: (*v*) allow, receive, permit, offer, dedicate, approve, agree, admit, choose, pass, affirm.
suitor: (*n*) plaintiff, suer, admirer, beau, candidate, complainant, gallant, boyfriend, applicant, petitioner; (*n, v*) wooer.

OTHELLO.

This **fortification**, gentlemen,--shall we see't?

GENTLEMEN.

We'll **wait** upon your lordship.

[Exeunt.]

SCENE III. CYPRUS. THE GARDEN OF THE CASTLE.

[Enter DESDEMONA, CASSIO, and EMILIA.]

DESDEMONA.

Be thou assured, good Cassio, I will do
All my abilities in thy **behalf**.

EMILIA.

Good madam, do: I warrant it grieves my husband
As if the cause were his.

DESDEMONA.

O, that's an honest fellow.--Do not doubt, Cassio,
But I will have my lord and you again
As friendly as you were.

CASSIO.

Bounteous madam,
Whatever shall become of Michael Cassio,
He's never anything but your true **servant**.

DESDEMONA.

I know't,--I thank you. You do love my lord:
You have known him long; and be you well assur'd
He shall in **strangeness** stand no **farther** off
Than in a **politic** distance.

Thesaurus

behalf: (n) sake, part, interest, behoof, defense, lieu, good, stead, score, service, side.

farther: (adj, adv, prep) beyond; (adj) additional, more, distant; (adv) furthermore, besides, abroad, in addition, too; (adj, prep) outside; (pron) another. ANTONYMS: (prep) within; (adv) nearer, closer.

fortification: (n) castle, fort, bastion, consolidation, defense, bulwark, stronghold, barrier, entrenchment,

fortress, safeguard.

politic: (adj, v) tactful; (adj) discreet, judicious, circumspect, shrewd, prudent, suave, calculating, tricky, cute, chary. ANTONYMS: (adj) injudicious, unwise, impolitic, foolish.

servant: (n) manservant, domestic, lackey, maid, employee, flunkey, retainer, boy, footman, flunky, menial. ANTONYMS: (n) master, mistress.

strangeness: (n) oddity, oddness, quaintness, peculiarity, curiousness, abnormality, weirdness, foreignness, queerness, singularity, quirk. ANTONYMS: (n) familiarity, nativeness.

wait: (n, v) pause, hold, stop; (v) expect, anticipate, stay, await, lurk, ambush, remain; (adj, v) tarry. ANTONYMS: (n) act, continuation, doing; (v) interrupt, leave, begin, depart, continue; (intj) hurry.

CASSIO.

Ay, but, lady,
That policy may either last so long,
Or **feed** upon such nice and **waterish** diet,
Or **breed** itself so out of circumstance,
That, I being **absent**, and my place supplied,
My general will forget my love and service.

DESDEMONA.

Do not doubt that; before Emilia here
I give thee warrant of thy place: **assure** thee,
If I do vow a friendship, I'll perform it
To the last article: my lord shall never rest;
I'll watch him **tame**, and talk him out of patience;
His bed shall seem a school, his board a shrift;
I'll **intermingle** everything he does
With Cassio's suit: therefore be merry, Cassio;
For thy solicitor shall rather die
Than give thy cause away.

EMILIA.

Madam, here comes my lord.

CASSIO.

Madam, I'll take my leave.

DESDEMONA.

Why, stay, and hear me speak.

CASSIO.

Madam, not now. I am very ill at ease,
Unfit for mine own purposes.

DESDEMONA.

Well, do your discretion.

[Exit CASSIO.]

Thesaurus

absent: (*adj*) wanting, inattentive, not present, preoccupied, lost, missing, faraway, nonexistent, absentminded, out; (*adj, adv*) off. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) alert, attendant, attending, existing, here, real, attentive; (*adv*) in, visible.
assure: (*n, v*) certify, warrant, vouch; (*v*) secure, persuade, satisfy, reassure, affirm, promise, ascertain; (*adj, v*) ensure. ANTONYMS: (*v*) alarm, disclaim, deny, disbelieve, undermine.

breed: (*n*) variety, race, kind, ancestry, sort, order, species; (*v*) engender, multiply, beget, bear. ANTONYMS: (*v*) destroy, eradicate, ignore, kill, neglect, quell.
feed: (*v*) eat, dine, browse, encourage, board, diet, nourish, fatten; (*n, v*) nurture, provender; (*n*) aliment. ANTONYMS: (*v*) thwart, crave, desire, sap.
intermingle: (*v*) blend, fuse, combine, confuse, immingle, intermix, mix,

mingle, merge, interweave, amalgamate.
tame: (*v*) break, subdue, soften, domesticate; (*adj*) meek, docile, bland, domestic, gentle, slow; (*adj, v*) moderate. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) exciting, bright, unmanageable, interesting, untamed, inspiring, brilliant, colorful, rebellious, lively.
waterish: (*adj*) bland, dilute, diluted, weak.

[Enter OTHELLO and IAGO.]

IAGO.

Ha! I like not that.

OTHELLO.

What dost thou say?

IAGO.

Nothing, my **lord**: or if--I know not what.

OTHELLO.

Was not that Cassio parted from my wife?

IAGO.

Cassio, my lord! No, sure, I cannot think it,
That he would steal away so guilty-like,
Seeing you coming.

OTHELLO.

I do believe 'twas he.

DESDEMONA.

How now, my lord!
I have been **talking** with a suitor here,
A man that languishes in your displeasure.

OTHELLO.

Who is't you mean?

DESDEMONA.

Why, your lieutenant, Cassio. Good my lord,
If I have any grace or power to move you,
His present **reconciliation** take;
For if he be not one that **truly** loves you,
That errs in **ignorance** and not in cunning,
I have no **judgement** in an honest face:
I pr'ythee, call him back.

Thesaurus

ignorance: (*n*) illiteracy, nescience, folly, unwisdom, innocence, denseness, ignorancy, stupidity, obtuseness, tabula rasa, unawareness. ANTONYMS: (*n*) intelligence, acquaintance, education.
judgement: (*n*) adjudication, evaluation, discretion, determination, discernment, opinion, assessment, decision, conclusion, estimate, belief.
lord: (*n*) chief, king, noble, sir, duke, master, God, seignior, nobility,

Mister, potentate. ANTONYM: (*n*) lady.
reconciliation: (*n, v*) concord, peace, harmony; (*n*) adjustment, agreement, rapprochement, pacification, reconcilement, conciliation, appeasement, mediation. ANTONYMS: (*n*) incitement, war.
talking: (*n*) talk, conversation, nothingness, speech, speaking, verbal communication, words, yak, language; (*adj*) sound, levelheaded.

ANTONYM: (*adj*) silent.
truly: (*adj, adv*) really; (*adv*) sincerely, in truth, exactly, in fact, indeed, in reality, genuinely, right, certainly, honestly. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) insincerely, dubiously, doubtfully, apparently, inaccurately, indefinite, dishonestly, mildly, wrongly.

OTHELLO.

Went he hence now?

DESDEMONA.

Ay, **sooth**; so humbled
That he hath left part of his **grief** with me
To **suffer** with him. Good love, call him back.

OTHELLO.

Not now, sweet Desdemon; some other time.

DESDEMONA.

But shall't be shortly?

OTHELLO.

The **sooner**, sweet, for you.

DESDEMONA.

Shall't be to-night at **supper**?

OTHELLO.

No, not to-night.

DESDEMONA.

To-morrow dinner then?

OTHELLO.

I shall not **dine** at home;

I meet the captains at the citadel.

DESDEMONA.

Why then to-morrow night; or Tuesday morn;
On Tuesday **noon**, or night; on Wednesday morn:--
I pr'ythee, name the time; but let it not
Exceed three **days**: in faith, he's penitent;
And yet his **trespass**, in our common reason,--
Save that, they say, the wars must make examples
Out of their best,--is not almost a fault
To incur a private check. When shall he come?

Thesaurus

days: (n) period, life, time, age, existence, generation, years, being, era, living, lifetime.
dine: (v) feed, lunch, breakfast, dining, meal, give, have supper, take tea, grub, consume, entertain.
ANTONYM: (v) abstain.
grief: (adj, n, v) affliction; (n) dolor, anguish, distress, agony, pain, wound, chagrin, concern; (n, v) regret; (adj) sore. ANTONYMS: (n) joy, happiness, comfort, content,

peace.
noon: (n) high noon, noonday, noontide, afternoon, hour, dinnertime, crest, twelve noon; (adj) meridian, meridional; (adj, n) culmination.
sooner: (adj, adv) rather, earlier, before, preferably, instead; (adv) first, before now, faster, previously, beforehand; (adj) prior.
sooth: (n) verity, soothsaying, fact, truth, reality.

suffer: (v) encounter, stand, accept, undergo, brook, experience, have, endure, abide, sustain; (adj, v) allow.
ANTONYMS: (v) enjoy, rejoice, flourish.
supper: (n) meal, tea, lunch, repast, reception, mealtime, siesta, social affair; (v) dejeuner, beber, whet.
trespass: (adj, v) offend; (n, v) sin, breach; (n) offense, invasion, infringement, encroachment; (v) encroach, infringe, intrude, invade.

Tell me, Othello: I wonder in my soul,
 What you would ask me, that I should **deny**,
 Or stand so mammering on. What! Michael Cassio,
 That came awooing with you; and so many a time,
 When I have spoke of you dispraisingly,
 Hath ta'en your part;--to have so much to do
 To bring him in! Trust me, I could do much,--

OTHELLO.

Pr'ythee, no more; let him come when he will;
 I will deny thee nothing.

DESDEMONA.

Why, this is not a boon;
 'Tis as I should entreat you wear your gloves,
 Or feed on **nourishing dishes**, or keep you warm,
 Or sue to you to do a **peculiar** profit
 To your own person: nay, when I have a suit
 Wherein I mean to touch your love indeed,
 It shall be full of **poise** and difficult weight,
 And fearful to be granted.

OTHELLO.

I will deny thee nothing:
 Whereon, I do beseech thee, grant me this,
 To leave me but a little to myself.

DESDEMONA.

Shall I deny you? no: **farewell**, my lord.

OTHELLO.

Farewell, my Desdemona: I'll come to thee straight.

DESDEMONA.

Emilia, come.--Be as your **fancies** teach you;

Thesaurus

deny: (*v*) controvert, rebuff, contradict, disavow, gainsay, reject, oppose, refuse, disown, abnegate, renounce. ANTONYMS: (*v*) affirm, claim, acknowledge, declare, maintain, agree, spoil, accept, accede, allow, argue.
dishes: (*n*) food, meal, crockery, dinner service, dishware, menu, plates.
fancies: (*n*) stock.
farewell: (*int, n*) adieu; (*n*) bye, leave,

valediction, adios, parting, goodbye, separation, departure, aloha; (*int*) bon voyage. ANTONYMS: (*n*) hello, salutation, welcome.

nourishing: (*adj*) alimentary, healthy, nutrient, healthful, wholesome, rich, nutritive, hearty, alimantal, good, beneficial. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) unhealthy, unwholesome, meager, insufficient.

peculiar: (*adj*) particular, odd, exceptional, different, extraordinary,

curious, eccentric, characteristic, anomalous, abnormal, distinctive. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) normal, typical, common, universal, explicable, conventional.

poise: (*n*) equilibrium, equanimity, composure, assurance, parity, bearing, calmness, cool, aplomb; (*v*) hover, brace. ANTONYMS: (*n*) unsteadiness, timidity, clumsiness, awkwardness, agitation, panic.

Whate'er you be, I am obedient.

[Exit with EMILIA.]

OTHELLO.

Excellent wretch! Perdition **catch** my soul,
But I do love thee! and **when** I love thee not,
Chaos is come again.

IAGO.

My noble lord,--

OTHELLO.

What dost thou say, Iago?

IAGO.

Did Michael Cassio, when you woo'd my lady,
Know of your love?

OTHELLO.

He did, from first to last: why dost thou ask?

IAGO.

But for a **satisfaction** of my thought;
No further **harm**.

OTHELLO.

Why of thy thought, Iago?

IAGO.

I did not think he had been **acquainted** with her.

OTHELLO.

O, yes; and **went** between us very oft.

IAGO.

Indeed!

OTHELLO.

Indeed! ay, indeed:--discern'st thou aught in that?
Is he not honest?

Thesaurus

acquainted: (*adj*) knowledgeable, informed, aware, cognizant, conversant, hand and glove, intimate, thick; (*adv*) abreast; (*v*) inform, acquaint.
catch: (*n, v*) capture, hook, haul, hitch, trick, grab, snatch; (*v*) get, apprehend, intercept; (*n*) pawl.
ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) release; (*v*) misunderstand, unhitch, mistake, Miss, misinterpret, free, give, lose; (*n*) advantage, boon.

harm: (*adj, n, v*) damage, hurt; (*adj, n*) evil, detriment, injury; (*n, v*) abuse, wound, blemish, disadvantage; (*n*) bruise; (*adj, v*) injure. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) benefit, respect, help; (*n*) reparation, service; (*v*) enable, spoil, protect, defend, repair.
indeed: (*adv*) certainly, exactly, in reality, surely, of course, assuredly, as a matter of fact, admittedly; (*adj, adv*) really, much; (*n*) yes.
ANTONYMS: (*adv*) possibly,

doubtfully.
satisfaction: (*n, v*) pleasure, gratification, contentment, content; (*n*) enjoyment, joy, complacency, amends, reparation, redress, recompense. ANTONYMS: (*n*) displeasure, discontent, aggravation, sorrow, dismay, anxiety.
went: (*v*) walked, proceeded.
when: (*adv, conj*) once, as soon as; (*adv*) then, because, than, since, after; (*conj*) although, while, if; (*prep*) during.

IAGO.

Honest, my lord!

OTHELLO.

Honest! ay, honest.

IAGO.

My lord, for aught I know.

OTHELLO.

What dost thou think?

IAGO.

Think, my lord!

OTHELLO.

Think, my lord! By heaven, he echoes me,
As if there were some **monster** in his thought
Too **hideous** to be shown.--Thou dost mean something:
I heard thee say even now,--thou lik'dst not that,
When Cassio left my wife. What didst not like?
And when I told thee he was of my counsel
In my whole course of **wooing**, thou criedst, "Indeed!"
And didst contract and **purse** thy brow together,
As if thou then hadst shut up in thy brain
Some **horrible conceit**: if thou dost love me,
Show me thy thought.

IAGO.

My lord, you know I love you.

OTHELLO.

I think thou dost;

And,--for I know thou'rt full of love and honesty
And weigh'st thy words before thou giv'st them breath,--
Therefore these stops of thine fright me the more:
For such things in a false **disloyal** knave

Thesaurus

conceit: (*n*) pretension, vanity, self-esteem, pride, assumption, egotism, fancy, haughtiness, conception, caprice, quip. ANTONYMS: (*n*) humility, timidity, selflessness, humbleness, reserve.
disloyal: (*adj*) untrue, faithless, unfaithful, deceitful, treacherous, dishonest, treasonable, disaffected, rebellious, traitor, perfidious. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) loyal, faithful, honest, trustworthy, firm, patriotic,

true, dependable.
hideous: (*adj*) dreadful, frightful, fearful, ghastly, horrid, ugly, repulsive, lurid, horrible, grisly, grim. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) lovely, pleasant, beautiful, wonderful.
horrible: (*adj*) awful, fearful, frightful, abominable, grisly, formidable, dire, ghastly, dreadful, fearsome; (*adj, v*) horrid. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) wonderful, lovely, nice, lovable, fair, delightful, slight, appealing, minor,

attractive, great.
monster: (*n*) beast, fiend, devil, freak, brute, demon, ogre, leviathan, behemoth, monstrosity; (*adj*) huge.
purse: (*n*) bag, pouch, money, handbag, sac, currency, pocketbook, pelf; (*v*) wrinkle, pucker, crease.
wooing: (*n*) courting, suit, bundling, suit of clothes, the soft impeachment, entreaty, prayer, cause, causa, case; (*adj*) amatory.

Are **tricks** of **custom**; but in a man that's just
They're close delations, working from the heart,
That passion cannot rule.

IAGO.

For Michael Cassio,

I dare be **sworn** I think that he is honest.

OTHELLO.

I think so too.

IAGO.

Men should be what they seem;

Or those that be not, would they might seem none!

OTHELLO.

Certain, men should be what they seem.

IAGO.

Why, then, I think Cassio's an honest man.

OTHELLO.

Nay, yet there's more in this:

I pr'ythee, speak to me as to thy thinkings,

As thou dost **ruminat**e; and give thy worst of thoughts

The worst of words.

IAGO.

Good my lord, **pardon** me:

Though I am bound to every act of duty,

I am not bound to that all slaves are free to.

Utter my thoughts? Why, say they are vile and false;--

As where's that palace whereinto foul things

Sometimes **intrude** not? who has a **breast** so pure

But some **uncleanly** apprehensions

Keep leets and law-days, and in session sit

With **meditations** lawful?

Thesaurus

breast: (*n*) boob, udder, tit, titty, chest, knocker, mammilla, bust, pap, heart; (*n, v*) front.

custom: (*n*) habit, convention, usage, practice, consuetude, fashion, method, mores; (*n, v*) use, accustom; (*adj*) bespoke. ANTONYMS: (*n*) fad, innovation, phenomenon, rage, rarity.

intrude: (*v*) interfere, trespass, encroach, infringe, impose, obtrude, disturb, interrupt, impinge, barge in,

butt in. ANTONYM: (*v*) disregard.

meditations: (*n*) contemplation, consideration, cogitation.

pardon: (*v*) excuse, condone, forgive, acquit, spare; (*n*) amnesty, forgiveness, grace; (*adj, v*) justify, exonerate, exculpate. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) blame; (*v*) punish, castigate, condemn, convict; (*n*) intolerance.

ruminate: (*v*) cogitate, contemplate, muse, ponder, reflect, consider, mull, deliberate, speculate, brood, think.

sworn: (*adj*) extreme, mortal, implacable, engaged, dedicated, committed, betrothed, bespoken, affianced, inveterate.

tricks: (*n*) actions, behavior, thing, clowning around, fooling, magic, plunder, possession, activities.

uncleanly: (*adv*) foully, impurely, grubbily, dirtily, dingily, squalidly, muddily, grimily, messily; (*adj*) impure; (*v*) slovenly.

OTHELLO.

Thou dost **conspire** against thy friend, Iago,
If thou but think'st him wrong'd and mak'st his ear
A stranger to thy thoughts.

IAGO.

I do beseech you,--
Though I **perchance** am vicious in my guess,
As, I confess, it is my nature's plague
To spy into abuses, and of my jealousy
Shape faults that are not,--that your wisdom yet,
From one that so **imperfectly** conceits,
Would take no notice; nor build yourself a trouble
Out of his **scattering** and **unsure** observance:--
It were not for your quiet nor your good,
Nor for my **manhood**, honesty, or wisdom,
To let you know my thoughts.

OTHELLO.

What dost thou mean?

IAGO.

Good name in man and woman, dear my lord,
Is the immediate **jewel** of their souls:
Who steals my purse steals trash; 'tis something, nothing;
'Twas mine, 'tis his, and has been slave to thousands;
But he that filches from me my good name
Robs me of that which not enriches him
And makes me poor indeed.

OTHELLO.

By heaven, I'll know thy thoughts.

IAGO.

You cannot, if my heart were in your hand;
Nor shall not, whilst 'tis in my custody.

Thesaurus

conspire: (*v*) concur, complot, connive, plot, plan, cabal, contribute, collaborate, conspiring, intrigue, confederate.

imperfectly: (*adv*) faultily, defectively, badly, deficiently, incompletely, partially, poorly, inadequately, sketchily, incorrectly, halfway.

ANTONYMS: (*adv*) perfectly, flawlessly, correctly, well.

jewel: (*n*) gemstone, darling, diamond, jewelry, trinket, treasure,

ornament, idol; (*adj, n*) bijou, precious stone; (*adj*) brilliant.
manhood: (*n*) majority, maturity, valor, resolution, personality, humanity, integrity, bravery; (*adj*) manliness, ripe age, maturity full age.

perchance: (*adv*) maybe, possibly, by chance, peradventure, accidentally, incidentally, mayhap, chance, haphazard, probably, haply.

scattering: (*n*) diffusion, dissipation, dispersion, distribution, scatter,

dissemination, sprinkle, sprinkling, strewing; (*adj, n*) spreading; (*adj*) distributive.

unsure: (*adj*) dubious, doubtful, insecure, vague, diffident, precarious, unclear, iffy, unsafe, tentative, shy.
ANTONYMS: (*adj*) sure, decided, decisive, definite, undoubted, confident, determined, clear, trustworthy.

OTHELLO.

Ha!

IAGO.

O, **beware**, my lord, of **jealousy**;

It is the green-ey'd monster which doth mock
The meat it **feeds** on: that cuckold lives in bliss
Who, certain of his fate, loves not his wronger;
But O, what **damned** minutes tells he o'er
Who dotes, yet doubts, suspects, yet strongly loves!

OTHELLO.

O misery!

IAGO.

Poor and content is rich, and rich enough;
But riches fineless is as poor as winter
To him that ever fears he shall be poor;--
Good heaven, the souls of all my **tribe** defend
From jealousy!

OTHELLO.

Why, why is this?

Think'st thou I'd make a life of jealousy,
To follow still the changes of the moon
With fresh **suspitions**? No; to be once in doubt
Is once to be resolv'd: exchange me for a goat
When I shall turn the business of my soul
To such exsufflicate and **blown** surmises,
Matching thy **inference**. 'Tis not to make me jealous,
To say my wife is fair, feeds well, loves company,
Is free of speech, sings, plays, and dances well;
Where virtue is, these are more virtuous:
Nor from mine own weak **merits** will I draw
The **smallest** fear or doubt of her revolt;

Thesaurus

beware: (*v*) look out, caution, be careful, guard, pay attention, take care, watch out, mind, keep, care, careful. ANTONYMS: (*v*) risk, disregard, invite.

blown: (*adj*) puffy, panting, swollen, winded, inflated, moving, high, haughty lofty, late; (*v*) puffing and blowing; (*n*) blowen.

damned: (*adj*) accursed, doomed, blasted, condemned, damn, cussed, wretched, infernal, hateful,

goddamned; (*adv*) damnably.

ANTONYM: (*adj*) saved.

feeds: (*n*) feeding.

inference: (*n*) corollary, implication, illation, conclusion, assumption, judgment, surmise, derivation, analogy, guess, result. ANTONYM: (*n*) fact.

jealousy: (*n*) suspicion, jealous, jealousy, envy, envious, alertness, distrust, contention, competition, scruple, qualm.

merits: (*n*) qualities.

smallest: (*adj*) least, minimal, littlest, lowest, last, first, negligible, smallest number of, bottom, littler.

ANTONYM: (*adj*) maximum.

suspitions: (*adj*) entertain doubts, have doubts; (*n*) doubts, misgivings, reservations, qualms, worries, fears, uncertainties.

tribe: (*n*) clan, house, race, kin, nation, people, kindred, folk, stock, lineage, breed.

For she had eyes and chose me. No, Iago;
I'll see before I doubt; when I doubt, prove;
And on the **proof**, there is no more but this,--
Away at once with love or **jealousy**!

IAGO.

I am glad of it; for now I shall have reason
To show the love and duty that I bear you
With franker spirit: therefore, as I am bound,
Receive it from me:--I speak not yet of proof.
Look to your wife; **observe** her well with Cassio;
Wear your eye thus, not jealous nor secure:
I would not have your free and noble nature,
Out of self-bounty, be abus'd; look to't.
I know our country disposition well;
In Venice they do let heaven see the pranks
They **dare** not show their husbands; their best conscience
Is not to leave **undone**, but keep unknown.

OTHELLO.

Dost thou say so?

IAGO.

She did **deceive** her father, **marrying** you;
And when she seem'd to shake and fear your looks,
She loved them most.

OTHELLO.

And so she did.

IAGO.

Why, go to then;

She that, so young, could give out such a seeming,
To **seal** her father's eyes up close as oak,--
He thought 'twas witchcraft,--but I am much to blame;

Thesaurus

dare: (*n, v*) venture; (*v*) defy, brave, hazard, confront, risk, resist, make bold; (*n*) adventure, daring, defiance. ANTONYMS: (*v*) avoid, flee, pass, refrain, retreat, obey.

deceive: (*v*) cheat, circumvent, bamboozle, pretend, hoax, fool, cozen, trick, beguile; (*n, v*) dupe; (*n*) fraud. ANTONYMS: (*v*) guide, inform, undeceive, protect.

jealous: (*adj*) distrustful, envious, covetous, suspicious, jealousy,

resentful, invidious, green, grudging, jaundiced, attentive. ANTONYM: (*adj*) trusting.

marrying: (*adj*) married.

observe: (*n, v*) comment, notice, note; (*v*) commemorate, mind, guard, mention, mark, see, discover; (*int, v*) look. ANTONYMS: (*v*) feel, disregard, break, overlook, disobey, disrespect, Miss, violate.

proof: (*n*) confirmation, probation, authentication, sign, substantiation,

evidence, verification, validation, argument, experiment, indication. ANTONYM: (*n*) contradiction.

seal: (*n, v*) stamp; (*v*) plug, bar, caulk, stop, shut; (*n*) cachet, hallmark, imprint, signet; (*adj*) conclude.

ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) open; (*v*) unseal.

undone: (*adj*) ruined, unfinished, sunk, done for, finished, behindhand, decayed; (*adj, v*) doomed; (*v*) accursed, to be pitied, devoted.

I humbly do beseech you of your pardon
For too much **loving** you.

OTHELLO.

I am bound to thee for ever.

IAGO.

I see this hath a little dash'd your **spirits**.

OTHELLO.

Not a jot, not a jot.

IAGO.

Trust me, I **fear** it has.

I hope you will consider what is spoke
Comes from my love; but I do see you're mov'd:--
I am to pray you not to **strain** my speech
To grosser **issues** nor to **larger** reach
Than to suspicion.

OTHELLO.

I will not.

IAGO.

Should you do so, my lord,
My speech should fall into such vile success
Which my **thoughts** aim'd not. Cassio's my worthy friend:--
My lord, I see you're mov'd.

OTHELLO.

No, not much mov'd.

I do not think but Desdemona's honest.

IAGO.

Long live she so! and long live you to think so!

OTHELLO.

And yet, how **nature** erring from itself,--

Thesaurus

fear: (*n*) awe, dismay, alarm, fright, consternation, care, anguish; (*n, v*) apprehension, doubt, concern, reverence. ANTONYMS: (*n*) fearlessness, reassurance, confidence, courage, valor, calm, boldness, security, equanimity, peace; (*v*) brave.
issues: (*n*) edition.
larger: (*adj*) bigger, big, more, major, large, greater, largest, exceed, superior, generously proportioned,

excel.
loving: (*adj*) fond, devoted, amorous, kind, friendly, ardent, attached, admiring, gentle, fatherly; (*adj, v*) tender. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) cold, uncaring, malicious, cruel, unloving, rough, paternal, indifferent, distant, disapproving, callous.
nature: (*n*) disposition, essence, quality, creation, breed, temperament, type, attribute; (*adj, n*) character, class, manner.

spirits: (*n*) alcohol, booze, humor, frame of mind, liqueur, strong drink, hard drink; (*adj*) cheer, geniality, good humor; (*v*) wine.
strain: (*n, v*) stretch, sift; (*adj, n, v*) tax; (*v*) screen, filter, try, exert; (*n*) effort, breed, exertion, song. ANTONYMS: (*v*) laze; (*n*) ease, relief.
thoughts: (*n*) mind, opinion, depth of thought, feelings, reflection, ideas, workings of the mind, view, stance, position, considered opinion.

IAGO.

Ay, there's the point:--as,--to be **bold** with you,--
 Not to affect many proposed matches,
 Of her own **clime**, **complexion**, and degree,
 Whereto we see in all things nature tends,--
 Foh! one may smell in such a will most rank,
 Foul **disproportion**, thoughts unnatural:--
 But pardon me: I do not in position
 Distinctly speak of her; though I may fear,
 Her will, **recoiling** to her better judgement,
 May fall to match you with her country forms,
 And **happily** repent.

OTHELLO.

Farewell, farewell:

If more thou dost perceive, let me know more;
 Set on thy wife to observe: leave me, Iago.

IAGO.

[Going.]
 My lord, I take my leave.

OTHELLO.

Why did I marry?--This honest creature doubtless
 Sees and knows more, much more, than he unfolds.

IAGO.

[Returning.]
 My lord, I would I might entreat your honour
 To **scan** this thing no further; leave it to time:
 Though it be fit that Cassio have his place,--
 For sure he fills it up with great ability,--
 Yet, if you please to hold him off awhile,
 You shall by that perceive him and his means:
 Note if your lady strain his entertainment

Thesaurus

bold: (*adj*) adventurous, audacious, manly, arrogant, intrepid, fearless, spirited, heroic, daring, courageous, stalwart. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) timid, modest, afraid, meek, shy, light, courteous, discreet, faint, fearful, abashed.

clime: (*n*) land, territory, region, meridian, zone, soil, sky, latitude.

complexion: (*n, v*) tint; (*n*) cast, character, appearance, look, hue, aspect, flush, glow, dye, fashion.

disproportion: (*n*) inequality, discrepancy, difference, imbalance, inadequacy, incongruity, irregularity, unevenness, unfairness, variation, disagreement. ANTONYMS: (*n*) equality, symmetry, proportion, balance, evenness, parity, justice.

happily: (*adv*) fortunately, joyously, joyfully, merrily, luckily, gladly, blissfully, cheerfully, felicitously, providentially, successfully. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) miserably,

unhappily, sadly, unfortunately, unsuccessfully, reluctantly, gloomily, discontentedly, despondently, negatively, grudgingly.

recoiling: (*adv*) recoilingly; (*adj*) resilient, bashful, leaping back, rebounding; (*n*) return.

scan: (*n, v*) survey; (*v*) read, rake, inspect, peruse, consider, ransack, scrutinize, search; (*n*) examination, inspection. ANTONYM: (*v*) study.

With any strong or **vehement** importunity;
 Much will be seen in that. In the meantime,
 Let me be thought too busy in my fears,--
 As worthy cause I have to fear I am,--
 And hold her free, I do beseech your honour.

OTHELLO.

Fear not my government.

IAGO.

I once more take my leave.

[Exit.]

OTHELLO.

This fellow's of **exceeding** honesty,
 And knows all qualities, with a learned spirit,
 Of human dealings. If I do prove her haggard,
 Though that her jesses were my dear heartstrings,
 I'd whistle her off, and let her down the wind
 To prey at fortune. Haply, for I am black,
 And have not those soft parts of conversation
 That chamberers have; or for I am declin'd
 Into the vale of years,--yet that's not much,--
 She's gone; I am abus'd, and my relief
 Must be to **loathe** her. O curse of marriage,
 That we can call these delicate creatures ours,
 And not their appetites! I had rather be a toad,
 And live upon the **vapor** of a dungeon,
 Than keep a corner in the thing I love
 For **others'** uses. Yet, 'tis the **plague** of great ones:
 Prerogativ'd are they less than the base;
 'Tis destiny unshunnable, like death:
 Even then this **forked** plague is **fated** to us
 When we do **quicken**. Desdemona comes:

Thesaurus

exceeding: (*prep*) beyond, more than, greater than; (*adj*) excessive, transcendent, extraordinary, exceptional, prodigious, surpassing, Olympian; (*v*) exceed.
fated: (*adj*) inevitable, destined, certain, predestined, damned, unavoidable, predestinate, cursed, intended, forthcoming, sure.
forked: (*adj*) bifurcate, divided, branching, bifurcated, furcated, biramous, double, forked road,

furcate, tined, forky.
loathe: (*v*) detest, hate, abominate, execrate, despise, loathing, dislike, disgust, disdain, contempt, nauseate. ANTONYMS: (*v*) like, admire, adore.
others: (*n*) rest, cessation, lie, lave, LAN, ease, acquiesce, intermission.
plague: (*v*) molest, harass, afflict, hassle, annoy, badger, pester, disturb, beleaguer; (*n, v*) worry; (*adj, n, v*) bother. ANTONYM: (*v*) comfort.
quicken: (*v*) accelerate, hasten, hurry,

dispatch, animate, expedite, advance, enliven, precipitate; (*n, v*) forward, speed. ANTONYMS: (*v*) decelerate, delay.
vapor: (*n*) fog, cloud, steam, haze, evaporation, vapour, fume; (*adj, n*) gas, air; (*adj, v*) bluster; (*v*) boast.
vehement: (*adj*) fierce, intense, violent, strong, furious, passionate, ferocious, eager, hot, fervent, fervid. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) impassionate, indifferent, mild, calm.

If she be false, O, then heaven mocks itself!--
I'll not believe't.

[Re-enter DESDEMONA and EMILIA.]

DESDEMONA.

How now, my dear Othello!
Your dinner, and the generous islanders
By you invited, do **attend** your presence.

OTHELLO.

I am to blame.

DESDEMONA.

Why do you speak so faintly?
Are you not well?

OTHELLO.

I have a pain upon my **forehead** here.

DESDEMONA.

Faith, that's with watching; 'twill away again;
Let me but **bind** it hard, within this hour
It will be well.

OTHELLO.

Your **napkin** is too little;
[He puts the **handkerchief** from him, and she **drops** it.]
Let it alone. Come, I'll go in with you.

DESDEMONA.

I am very sorry that you are not well.

[Exeunt OTHELLO and DESDEMONA.]

EMILIA.

I am glad I have found this napkin;
This was her first **remembrance** from the Moor.
My **wayward** husband hath a hundred times

Thesaurus

attend: (*n, v*) tend, escort, nurse, conduct; (*v*) assist, serve, minister, aid, look, partake, follow.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) neglect, leave, ignore, disregard, desert, abandon.

bind: (*adj, v*) attach, fix, fasten, affix; (*n*) band; (*v*) bandage, lace, fetter, bundle, truss, combine.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) untie, unbind, free, unfasten, unravel, permit, loosen, loose, let; (*n, v*) release; (*n*) pleasure.

drops: (*n*) tear.

forehead: (*n*) brow, front, forehead, lineament, mut, phiz, physiognomy, visage, eyebrow, skull; (*adv*) foremost.

handkerchief: (*n*) hankie, kerchief, bandanna, cravat, hanky, wipe, bandana, collar, shawl; (*n, v*) napkin; (*v*) sudary.

napkin: (*n*) diaper, cloth, handkerchief, serviette, table napkin, nappy, dinner napkin, duster, malkin, maukin; (*v*) sudary.

remembrance: (*n, v*) recollection, mind; (*n*) commemoration, memorial, recall, relic, monument, keepsake, reminiscence, recognition; (*adj, n*) memento.

wayward: (*adj*) contrary, disobedient, obstinate, stubborn, intractable, unruly, capricious; (*adj, n*) freakish, crotchety, wanton, fanciful.
ANTONYMS: (*adj*) controllable, good, manageable, biddable.

Woo'd me to steal it; but she so loves the token,--
 For he conjur'd her she should ever keep it,--
 That she **reserves** it evermore about her
 To **kiss** and talk to. I'll have the work ta'en out,
 And give't Iago:
 What he will do with it heaven knows, not I;
 I nothing but to **please** his fantasy.
 [Re-enter IAGO.]

IAGO.

How now! what do you here **alone**?

EMILIA.

Do not you **chide**; I have a thing for you.

IAGO.

A thing for me!--it is a common thing.

EMILIA.

Ha!

IAGO.

To have a **foolish** wife.

EMILIA.

O, is that all? What will you give me now
 For that same handkerchief?

IAGO.

What handkerchief?

EMILIA.

What handkerchief!
 Why, that the Moor first gave to Desdemona;
 That which so often you did bid me steal.

IAGO.

Hast stol'n it from her?

Thesaurus

alone: (*adj*) forlorn, individual, lonely, lonesome; (*adj, adv*) only, apart; (*adv*) solely, entirely, exclusively, separately, individually.
ANTONYMS: (*adj*) overshadowed, ordinary, mobbed, equaled, crowded, accompanied, common, grouped, surpassed; (*adv*) jointly; (*n*) foe.
chide: (*n, v*) censure, reprimand, blame; (*v*) rebuke, admonish, chasten, lecture, scold, reproach, chastise, reprove. **ANTONYMS:** (*v*) praise,

laud, commend, compliment, approve.
foolish: (*adj*) childish, fool, crazy, dumb, daft, fatuous, stupid, unwise, preposterous, dopey; (*adj, n*) silly. **ANTONYMS:** (*adj*) wise, sensible, shrewd, prudent, visionary, diplomatic, levelheaded, sane, rational, mature, judicious.
kiss: (*n, v*) caress, brush, embrace, touch; (*n*) osculation, salute, lip, Kiss of peace, kiss hands; (*v*) osculate,

love.
please: (*v*) delight, charm, amuse, entertain, oblige, enchant, enrapture; (*adj, v*) gratify, enjoy, like; (*adj*) glad. **ANTONYMS:** (*v*) displease, annoy, irritate, anger, distress, sicken, disappoint, dissatisfy, sadden, repel, appall.
reserves: (*n*) reserve, resources, militia, savings, saving, backup, provisions, provision, hoard, stockpile, second fiddle.

EMILIA.

No, faith; she let it drop by negligence,
And, to the advantage, I being here, took't up.
Look, here it is.

IAGO.

A good **wench**; give it me.

EMILIA.

What will you do with't, that you have been so earnest
To have me **filch** it?

IAGO.

[Snatching it.] Why, what's that to you?

EMILIA.

If it be not for some purpose of import,
Give't me again: poor lady, she'll run mad
When she shall lack it.

IAGO.

Be not acknown on't;
I have use for it. Go, leave me.
[Exit EMILIA.]
I will in Cassio's lodging lose this napkin,
And let him find it. **Trifles** light as air
Are to the jealous confirmations strong
As proofs of **holy writ**: this may do something.
The Moor already changes with my poison:
Dangerous conceits are in their natures poisons,
Which at the first are **scarce** found to distaste,
But, with a little act upon the blood,
Burn like the mines of sulphur.--I did say so:--
Look, where he comes! Not **poppy**, nor mandragora,
Nor all the **drowsy** syrups of the world,

Thesaurus

drowsy: (*adj, n*) sleepy; (*adj*) lazy, comatose, somnolent, slow, lethargic, sluggish, dull, indolent, soporific, listless. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) energetic, awake, lively, vigorous, vivacious, refreshed.

filch: (*v*) pilfer, steal, pinch, rob, purloin, cabbage, swipe, lift, palm, poach, cop.

holy: (*adj*) devout, divine, heavenly, religious, blessed, hallowed, spiritual, devotional, pure; (*adj, adv*)

saintly; (*adv*) sacredly. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) irreligious, unholy.

poppy: (*n*) opiate, celandine, creamcups, opium poppy, Papaver somniferum, celandine poppy, swallowwort, corn poppy, field poppy, bocconia; (*v*) balm.

scarce: (*adj*) rare, insufficient, deficient, infrequent, uncommon, scant, scanty, few, sparse; (*adv*) just, barely. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) plentiful, common, adequate, strong, usual,

extensive.

trifles: (*n*) jests, nonsense, nugae, trivia.

wench: (*n*) miss, damsel, strumpet, trollop, Trull, missy, quean, slut, nymph, dame; (*n, v*) drab.

writ: (*n*) edict, assize, certiorari, judicial writ, injunction, order, act, prescription, scripture, writing, ukase.

Shall ever medicine thee to that sweet sleep
Which thou ow'dst yesterday.

[Re-enter OTHELLO.]

OTHELLO.

Ha! ha! false to me?

IAGO.

Why, how now, general! no more of that.

OTHELLO.

Avaunt! be gone! thou hast set me on the rack:--
I **swear** 'tis better to be much abus'd
Than but to know't a little.

IAGO.

How now, my lord!

OTHELLO.

What sense had I of her stol'n **hours** of lust?
I saw't not, thought it not, it harm'd not me:
I slept the next night well, was free and merry;
I found not Cassio's kisses on her lips:
He that is robb'd, not **wanting** what is stol'n,
Let him not know't and he's not robb'd at all.

IAGO.

I am sorry to hear this.

OTHELLO.

I had been happy if the general camp,
Pioners and all, had tasted her sweet body,
So I had nothing known. O, now, for ever
Farewell the **tranquil** mind! farewell content!
Farewell the **plumed** troop and the big wars
That make **ambition** virtue! O, farewell,
Farewell the neighing **steed** and the **shrill** trump,

Thesaurus

ambition: (*n*) aim, hope, goal, drive, ambitiousness, wish, dream, purpose, target, objective, intention.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) satisfaction, contentment, sloth, laziness, lethargy.

hours: (*n*) period, duty period; (*adv*) o'clock.

plumed: (*adj*) plumate, crested, emplumed, plummy, plumose, decorated, flying, feathery.

shrill: (*adj*) piercing, penetrating, strident, keen, shrewd; (*v*) shriek,

screech, scream, yell; (*adj, v*) high, sharp. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) low, quiet, resonant.

steed: (*n*) horse, mount, charger, knight, courser, warhorse, pony, stallion, mare.

swear: (*v*) declare, assure, assert, affirm, curse, pledge; (*n, v*) promise, avow, depone, depose, aver.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) distrust, refute, deny, compliment.

tranquil: (*adj, v*) quiet, unruffled,

smooth; (*adj, n*) peaceful; (*adj*) placid, still, serene, sedate, collected, composed, equable. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) noisy, tense, agitated, anxious, troubled, bustling, loud, perturbed, frenetic, moving, bothered.

wanting: (*adj, v*) missing; (*adj*) deficient, lacking, absent, defective, short, failing, insufficient, devoid, poor, incomplete. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) sufficient, satisfactory, adequate, full, present.

The spirit-stirring drum, the **ear**-piercing fife,
 The royal banner, and all quality,
 Pride, **pomp**, and circumstance of glorious war!
 And, O you mortal engines, whose rude throats
 The **immortal** Jove's dread clamors counterfeit,
 Farewell! Othello's occupation's gone!

IAGO.

Is't possible, my lord?--

OTHELLO.

Villain, be sure thou prove my love a whore;--
 [Taking him by the throat.]
 Be sure of it. Give me the **ocular** proof;
 Or, by the worth of man's eternal soul,
 Thou hadst been better have been born a dog
 Than answer my wak'd wrath!

IAGO.

Is't come to this?

OTHELLO.

Make me to see't; or at the least so prove it,
 That the probation bear no **hinge** nor loop
 To hang a doubt on; or woe upon thy life!

IAGO.

My noble lord,--

OTHELLO.

If thou dost **slander** her and torture me,
 Never pray more; abandon all remorse;
 On horror's head horrors accumulate;
 Do deeds to make heaven **weep**, all earth amaz'd;
 For nothing canst thou to **damnation** add
 Greater than that.

Thesaurus

damnation: (*n*) damn, condemnation, anathema, state, curse, execration, judgment, oath, imprecation, denunciation, denouncement.

ear-piercing: (*adj*) loud, raucous.

hinge: (*n, v*) joint; (*n*) axis, axle, articulation, spindle, crux, fulcrum, arbor, flexible joint; (*v*) depend, juncture.

immortal: (*adj*) eternal, enduring, undying, endless, monumental; (*adj, v*) deathless, imperishable,

celebrated; (*n*) deity, God, divinity. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) obscure, earthly, forgettable, perishable, temporary.

ocular: (*adj, v*) visual; (*adj*) optical, ophthalmic, visible, optic, sensory, ophthalmic, oculary; (*n*) lens system, lens.

pomp: (*n*) grandeur, parade, ostentation, show, ceremony, glory, luxury, pageantry, magnificence, state, splendor. ANTONYMS: (*n*) understatement, modesty.

slander: (*n, v*) scandal, insult, calumniate; (*adj, v*) defame, asperse; (*n*) defamation, aspersion, obloquy, disparagement; (*adj, n*) abuse; (*v*) denigrate. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) acclaim; (*v*) compliment; (*n*) acclamation.

weep: (*v*) wail, bawl, lament, sob, blubber, moan, howl, drip, greet, whimper; (*n*) tear.

IAGO.

O grace! O heaven **defend** me!
 Are you a man? have you a soul or sense?--
 God be wi' you; take mine office.--O **wretched** fool,
 That liv'st to make thine honesty a vice!--
 O monstrous world! Take note, take note, O world,
 To be direct and honest is not safe.--
 I **thank** you for this profit; and from hence
 I'll love no friend, **sith** love breeds such offense.

OTHELLO.

Nay, stay!--thou shouldst be honest.

IAGO.

I should be wise; for honesty's a fool,
 And loses that it works for.

OTHELLO.

By the world,
 I think my wife be honest, and think she is not;
 I think that thou art just, and think thou art not:
 I'll have some proof: her name, that was as fresh
 As Dian's visage, is now begrim'd and black
 As mine own face.--If there be **CORDS** or knives,
 Poison or fire, or **suffocating** streams,
 I'll not **endure** 't.--Would I were satisfied!

IAGO.

I see, sir, you are **eaten** up with passion:
 I do **repent** me that I put it to you.
 You would be satisfied?

OTHELLO.

Would! nay, I will.

Thesaurus

CORDS: (*n*) trousers, bands, line, strings, corduroys, raised bands.

DEFEND: (*n, v*) guard, shield, advocate; (*v*) justify, protect, assert, support, maintain, champion, apologize, shelter. ANTONYMS: (*v*) prosecute, abandon, endanger, surrender, renounce, oppose, forsake, assault, contradict, destroy, expose.

EATEN: (*v*) eat.

ENDURE: (*adj, n, v*) continue, support; (*n, v*) bear, suffer, stand, be; (*v*)

accept, undergo, allow, stay, tolerate. ANTONYMS: (*v*) perish, die, break, fall, discontinue, crumble, end, enjoy, resign, quit, collapse.

REPENT: (*v*) deplore, bewail, rue, mourn, lament, atone, sorry, bemoan, feel remorse, grieve, be sorry.

SITH: (*adv*) for, because, seeing that, hence, then thence so, whence; (*n*) that being so.

SUFFOCATING: (*adj*) choking, oppressive, smothering, close, stifling,

suffocative, suffocatingly, suffocate, sultry, stifle, overpowering.

THANK: (*v*) give thanks, recognize, bless, thanks, give thanks to, convey, acknowledged, remercy, impart.

WRETCHED: (*adj*) unfortunate, pitiful, sad, pitiable, woeful, pathetic, piteous, lamentable; (*adj, v*) poor, unhappy, forlorn. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) fine, strong, fortunate, overjoyed, nice, admirable, good, cheery, joyous, lucky, comfortable.

IAGO.

And may: but how? how satisfied, my lord?
Would you, the supervisor, **grossly gape** on,--
Behold her tupp'd?

OTHELLO.

Death and damnation! O!

IAGO.

It were a **tedious** difficulty, I think,
To bring them to that prospect: damn them then,
If ever mortal eyes do see them bolster
More than their own! What then? how then?
What shall I say? Where's satisfaction?
It is impossible you should see this
Were they as prime as **goats**, as hot as monkeys,
As salt as **wolves** in pride, and fools as gross
As ignorance made drunk. But yet, I say,
If **imputation** and strong circumstances,--
Which lead directly to the door of truth,--
Will give you satisfaction, you may have't.

OTHELLO.

Give me a living reason she's disloyal.

IAGO.

I do not like the office;
But, sith I am enter'd in this cause so far,--
Prick'd to it by foolish honesty and love,--
I will go on. I lay with Cassio lately;
And, being troubled with a **raging** tooth,
I could not sleep.
There are a kind of men so loose of soul,
That in their sleeps will **mutter** their affairs:
One of this kind is Cassio:

Thesaurus

gape: (*v*) gawk, yawn, open, glare, goggle, split, dehisce, ogle, see; (*adj*, *n*) stare; (*n*, *v*) look.

goats: (*n*) suborder Ruminantia, Ruminantia, giraffes, deer, frank Capra, genus Capra, bison, antelopes, family Bovidae, camels, Capra.

grossly: (*adv*) rudely, roughly, commonly, heavily, bluntly, disgustingly, shamefully, rankly, totally, uncouthly, obscenely.

ANTONYM: (*adv*) appealingly.

imputation: (*n*) blame, charge, accusation, impeachment, attribution, ascription; (*adj*, *n*) slur; (*adj*) blot, reproach, stain, spot.

mutter: (*n*, *v*) mumble, grumble, whisper; (*v*) growl, maunder, grouch, snarl, croak; (*n*) murmuration, grumbling, complaint.

raging: (*adj*) hot, angry, fierce, irate, wild, infuriated, enraged, vehement, heated; (*adj*, *n*) mad, rabid.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) calm, mild,

contained.

tedious: (*adj*) tiresome, boring, dreary, slow, heavy, humdrum, irksome, lifeless; (*adj*, *v*) monotonous, arid, dry. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) exciting, varied, easy, readable, lively, entertaining, enthralling, brisk, concise, exotic, pleasant.

wolves: (*n*) jackals, skunks, raccoons, panthers, order Carnivora, lions, tigers, foxes, cats, Carnivora, Canis.

In sleep I heard him say, "Sweet Desdemona,
Let us be wary, let us hide our loves";
And then, sir, would he **gripe** and **wring** my hand,
Cry, "O sweet creature!" and then kiss me hard,
As if he pluck'd up kisses by the roots,
That **grew** upon my lips: then laid his leg
Over my **thigh**, and sigh'd and kiss'd; and then
Cried, "Cursed fate that gave thee to the Moor!"

OTHELLO.

O monstrous! monstrous!

IAGO.

Nay, this was but his dream.

OTHELLO.

But this denoted a **foregone** conclusion:

'Tis a **shrewd** doubt, though it be but a dream.

IAGO.

And this may help to **thicken** other proofs
That do demonstrate **thinly**.

OTHELLO.

I'll tear her all to pieces.

IAGO.

Nay, but be wise: yet we see nothing done;
She may be honest yet. Tell me but this,--
Have you not sometimes seen a handkerchief
Spotted with **strawberries** in your wife's hand?

OTHELLO.

I gave her such a one; 'twas my first gift.

IAGO.

I know not that: but such a handkerchief,--

Thesaurus

foregone: (*adj*) past, bypast, departed, gone, previous, preceding, precedent, former, dead, deceased, decided.

grew: (*v*) become, develop; (*adj*) grown.

gripe: (*n*) complaint; (*adj, v*) catch; (*n, v*) beef, moan, bellyache, grasp, grumble, whine, protest; (*adj, n, v*) clutch; (*v*) complain. ANTONYMS: (*v*) appreciate, compliment, agree, rejoice.

shrewd: (*adj*) sharp, astute, keen,

piercing, clever, cunning, bright; (*adj, v*) sagacious, knowing, crafty, prudent. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) foolish, gullible, naive, soft, candid, dim, innocent, guileless, obtuse, indiscriminate.

strawberries: (*n*) genus *Fragaria*, *Fragaria*.

thicken: (*adj, v*) condense, gel; (*v*) clot, set, coagulate, stiffen, reduce, incassate, gather, jell; (*n, v*) curdle. ANTONYMS: (*v*) dilute, soften,

liquefy, melt, narrow.

thigh: (*n*) portion, limb, second joint, femur, hip, serving, drumstick, crus, helping, flank.

thinly: (*adv*) flimsily, slightly, slimly, slenderly, weakly, diaphanously, rarely, leanly, finely, tenuously; (*adj*) thin. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) densely, thickly, loudly, liberally.

wring: (*n, v*) squeeze; (*v*) twist, wrench, wrest, torture, torment, distort, extract, twine, contort, rack.

I am sure it was your wife's,--did I today
See Cassio wipe his beard with.

OTHELLO.

If it be that,--

IAGO.

If it be that, or any that was hers,
It speaks against her with the other proofs.

OTHELLO.

O, that the slave had forty thousand lives,--
One is too poor, too weak for my revenge!
Now do I see 'tis true.--Look here, Iago;
All my fond love thus do I blow to heaven:
'Tis gone.--
Arise, black **vengeance**, from thy **hollow** hell!
Yield up, O love, thy crown and hearted throne
To **tyrannous** hate! **swell**, bosom, with thy fraught,
For 'tis of aspics' tongues!

IAGO.

Yet be content.

OTHELLO.

O, blood, Iago, blood!

IAGO.

Patience, I say; your mind perhaps may change.

OTHELLO.

Never, Iago. Like to the Pontic Sea,
Whose current and **compulsive** course
Ne'er feels **retiring** ebb, but keeps due on
To the Propontic and the Hellespont;
Even so my bloody thoughts, with violent pace,
Shall ne'er look back, ne'er ebb to humble love,

Thesaurus

compulsive: (*adj*) compulsory, neurotic, forced, obligatory, forcible, compelling, fascinating; (*n*) somebody, person, someone, soul.
ANTONYMS: (*adj*) flexible, independent, boring, dull.
hollow: (*adj, n*) blank; (*n*) cavity, depression, cave, dell; (*adj*) empty, false; (*adj, n, v*) concave; (*n, v*) excavate, dent, scoop. **ANTONYMS:** (*adj*) convex, sincere, true, full, meaningful, cramped, valid; (*n*)

hump, bump, hill, lump.
retiring: (*adj*) humble, diffident, bashful, reserved, unassuming, unobtrusive, timid, coy, shy, sheepish, meek. **ANTONYMS:** (*adj*) assertive, bold, outgoing, forward, incoming, arrogant, brash, sociable.
swell: (*n, v*) rise, heave, increase, wave, billow; (*v*) enlarge, expand, puff, grow, bloat; (*adj, n*) dandy. **ANTONYMS:** (*v*) deflate, desiccate, shrink, compress, concentrate, wane;

(*n, v*) decline; (*adj*) bad, horrible, shabby, awful.
tyrannous: (*adj*) tyrannical, despotic, autocratic, domineering, undisputed, arbitrary, absolute, unmerciful, imperious, authoritarian, dictatorial.
vengeance: (*n*) retribution, reprisal, retaliation, requital, avengement, wrath, vendetta, spite, revengeance; (*n, v*) avenge, resentment. **ANTONYMS:** (*n*) forgiveness, acceptance.

Till that a capable and wide revenge
Swallow them up.--Now, by yond marble heaven,
In the due **reverence** of a sacred vow [Kneels.]
I here engage my words.

IAGO.

Do not rise yet.-- [Kneels.]

Witness, you ever-burning **lights** above,
You elements that **clip** us round about,--
Witness that here Iago doth give up
The execution of his wit, hands, heart,
To wrong'd Othello's service! Let him command,
And to obey shall be in me remorse,
What bloody business ever. [They rise.]

OTHELLO.

I greet thy love,
Not with **vain** thanks, but with acceptance bounteous,
And will upon the instant put thee to't:
Within these three days let me hear thee say
That Cassio's not alive.

IAGO.

My friend is dead; 'tis done at your request:
But let her live.

OTHELLO.

Damn her, **lewd minx**! O, damn her!
Come, go with me apart; I will withdraw
To **furnish** me with some swift means of death
For the fair devil. Now art thou my lieutenant.

IAGO.

I am your own for ever.
[Exeunt.]

Thesaurus

clip: (*n, v*) clasp, snip, hit, pin; (*v*) nip, trim, shear, shave, crop, prune; (*n*) buckle. ANTONYMS: (*v*) detach, elongate, extend, increase, unclip, undo, unfasten.
furnish: (*v*) afford, provide, contribute, render, offer, accommodate, supply, outfit, yield, decorate; (*n, v*) give. ANTONYM: (*v*) divest.
lewd: (*adj*) indecent, dirty, bawdy, filthy, abandoned, carnal, lustful,

impure, debauched; (*adj, v*) lecherous, dissolute. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) decent, refined, chaste, clean.
lights: (*n*) illumination, burn, lung, spacing material.
minx: (*n*) flirt, hussy, vamp, jackanapes, malapert, mink, slut, jade, quean, woman, bitch.
reverence: (*n, v*) respect, regard, fear, worship, honor, esteem, adore; (*n*) deference, adoration, admiration, awe. ANTONYMS: (*n*) despise,

disrespect, irreverence, disdain, disparagement, contempt; (*v*) dishonor.
vain: (*adj*) proud, arrogant, conceited, fruitless, idle, empty, abortive, ineffectual, unproductive, narcissistic; (*adj, v*) useless. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) shy, successful, possible, persuasive, selfless, fruitful, humble, useful, responsible, worthwhile, effective.

SCENE IV. CYPRUS. BEFORE THE CASTLE.

[Enter DESDEMONA, EMILIA, and CLOWN.]

DESDEMONA.

Do you know, sirrah, where Lieutenant Cassio **lies**?

CLOWN.

I dare not say he lies **anywhere**.

DESDEMONA.

Why, man?

CLOWN.

He's a soldier; and for one to say a soldier lies is **stabbing**.

DESDEMONA.

Go to: where lodges he?

CLOWN.

To tell you where he lodges is to tell you where I lie.

DESDEMONA.

Can anything be made of this?

CLOWN.

I know not where he lodges; and for me to devise a lodging, and say he lies here or he lies there were to lie in mine own **throat**.

DESDEMONA.

Can you **inquire** him out, and be edified by **report**?

CLOWN.

I will **catechize** the world for him; that is, make questions and by them **answer**.

Thesaurus

answer: (*n, v*) respond, retort; (*v*) counter, serve, resolve, acknowledge, correspond; (*n*) solution, defence, return, reaction. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) question; (*v*) ask, differ, fail, ignore; (*n*) request, problem, invitation, poison.
anywhere: (*adv, n*) anyplace; (*adv*) someplace, wherever, everywhere.
catechize: (*v*) catechise, teach, interrogate, learn, instruct, question, examine, quiz, query, probe, instill.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) answer, listen.
inquire: (*v*) demand, ask, explore, enquire, inspect, research, consult, pry, request, wonder; (*n, v*) question. ANTONYM: (*v*) answer.
lies: (*n*) fabrication, falsehood, lie, lying, deceit, defamation, denigration, dishonesty, slander, libel, treachery. ANTONYM: (*n*) truth.
report: (*n, v*) account, gossip, name, record; (*n*) description, notice, recital,

story, notification; (*v*) describe, recount.
stabbing: (*adj*) piercing, acute, incisive, cutting, keen, penetrating, poignant, trenchant, knifelike, excruciating; (*adj, n*) shooting. ANTONYM: (*adj*) dull.
throat: (*n*) orifice, pharynx, gorge, mouth, muzzle, nozzle, sucker, shaft, quarl, throat depth, nostril.

DESDEMONA.

Seek him, bid him come hither: tell him I have **moved** my lord on his behalf, and hope all will be well.

CLOWN.

To do this is within the **compass** of man's wit; and **therefore** I will **attempt** the doing it. [Exit.]

DESDEMONA.

Where should I **lose** that handkerchief, Emilia?

EMILIA.

I know not, madam.

DESDEMONA.

Believe me, I had rather have **lost** my purse
Full of crusadoes: and, but my noble Moor
Is true of mind and made of no such baseness
As jealous creatures are, it were enough
To put him to ill **thinking**.

EMILIA.

Is he not jealous?

DESDEMONA.

Who, he? I think the sun where he was born
Drew all such humours from him.

EMILIA.

Look, where he comes.

DESDEMONA.

I will not leave him now till Cassio
Be call'd to him.

[Enter OTHELLO.]

How is't with you, my lord?

Thesaurus

attempt: (*n, v*) endeavor, offer, struggle, assay, essay, attack; (*n*) effort, trial; (*v*) undertake, chance, aim. ANTONYMS: (*n*) success, fulfillment, achievement, accomplishment; (*v*) succeed, fulfill, achieve, accomplish, perform.
compass: (*n*) scope, range, room, extent, area, circumference, reach; (*n, v*) round, grasp, circle; (*v*) get. ANTONYM: (*v*) lose.
lose: (*v*) drop, forfeit, mislay, miss,

sacrifice, fall behind, fail, to lose, forget, clear, hurt. ANTONYMS: (*v*) find, secure, recover, earn, obtain, acquire, get, win, beat, keep, succeed.
lost: (*adj, v*) forlorn, extinct, gone, missing, helpless; (*adj*) hopeless, bewildered, forgotten, disoriented, broken; (*n*) loss. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) present, found, existing, won, saved, aware.
moved: (*adj*) affected, excited, touched, disordered, enthused, gone, tense,

inspired, stimulated, overcome, interested. ANTONYM: (*adj*) uninspired.
therefore: (*adv*) thence, so, hence, accordingly, as a result, thus, for that reason; (*conj*) since, because, then, ergo.
thinking: (*n*) consideration, idea, opinion, reasoning, intellection, cogitation, conception, contemplation; (*adj*) intelligent, thoughtful, meditative.

OTHELLO.

Well, my good lady.--[Aside.] O, hardness to dissemble!--
How do you, Desdemona?

DESDEMONA.

Well, my good lord.

OTHELLO.

Give me your hand: this hand is moist, my lady.

DESDEMONA.

It yet hath felt no age nor known no sorrow.

OTHELLO.

This **argues fruitfulness** and liberal heart:--
Hot, hot, and moist: this hand of yours requires
A **sequester** from liberty, **fasting**, and prayer,
Much **castigation**, exercise devout;
For here's a young and **sweating** devil here
That commonly rebels. 'Tis a good hand,
A frank one.

DESDEMONA.

You may, indeed, say so;
For 'twas that hand that gave away my heart.

OTHELLO.

A liberal hand: the hearts of old gave hands;
But our new **heraldry** is hands, not hearts.

DESDEMONA.

I cannot speak of this. Come now, your promise.

OTHELLO.

What promise, **chuck**?

DESDEMONA.

I have sent to bid Cassio come speak with you.

Thesaurus

argues: (*v*) argue.

castigation: (*n*) correction, rebuke, reprimand, blame, penalty, earful, punishment, discipline, censure, bawling out, sentence. ANTONYM: (*n*) reward.

chuck: (*n, v*) fling; (*v*) ditch, toss, pitch, throw, throw away, discard, vomit, abandon, hurl; (*n*) chow. ANTONYMS: (*v*) continue, endure, maintain.

fasting: (*n*) abstinence, white sheet,

shrift, sackcloth and ashes, maceration, lustration, flagellation, watching one's weight, hunger strike, penance; (*v*) calorie counting.

fruitfulness: (*n*) fecundity, richness, productivity, abundance, fatness, productiveness, utility, usefulness, use, uberty, prolificness. ANTONYMS: (*n*) fruitlessness, uselessness.

heraldry: (*n*) blazon, blazonry, bearing, crest, emblem, charge,

research, inquiry, coat of arms, heraldic bearing, enquiry.

sequester: (*v*) isolate, seize, separate, sequestrate, impound, insulate, segregate, seclude, retire, keep apart, detach. ANTONYM: (*v*) restore.

sweating: (*n*) sweat, exudation, diaphoresis, hidrosis, sudation, extravasation, fermentation, transpiration, bodily process; (*adj*) perspiring, sweaty.

OTHELLO.

I have a **salt** and sorry **rheum** offends me;
Lend me thy handkerchief.

DESDEMONA.

Here, my lord.

OTHELLO.

That which I gave you.

DESDEMONA.

I have it not about me.

OTHELLO.

Not?

DESDEMONA.

No, faith, my lord.

OTHELLO.

That is a fault. That handkerchief
Did an Egyptian to my mother give;
She was a **charmer**, and could almost read
The thoughts of people: she told her, while she kept it,
'Twould make her **amiable** and **subdue** my father
Entirely to her love; but if she lost it
Or made a gift of it, my father's eye
Should hold her **loathed**, and his spirits should hunt
After new fancies: she, dying, gave it me;
And bid me, when my fate would have me wive,
To give it her. I did so: and take **heed** on't;
Make it a **darling** like your precious eye;
To lose't or give't away were such perdition
As nothing else could match.

DESDEMONA.

Is't possible?

Thesaurus

amiable: (*adj*) friendly, genial, agreeable, benign, complaisant, sweet, cordial, pleasant, likable, nice, lovely. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) disagreeable, argumentative, aggressive, antisocial, unkind, hateful, mean, quarrelsome, rude, surly, cold.
charmer: (*n*) warlock, enchanter, sorcerer, person, mortal, soul, someone, somebody, phony, mage, individual.

darling: (*adj, n*) beloved, pet, favorite, sweet; (*adj*) costly, cute, pretty; (*adj, v*) precious; (*n*) love, deary, angel. ANTONYMS: (*n*) foe, rival.
heed: (*n, v*) consideration, concern, regard, mind, attention, notice; (*n*) caution, advertence, advertency; (*v*) attend, hear. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) disregard; (*n*) inattentiveness.
loathed: (*adj*) unpopular, hated, reviled, undesirable.
rheum: (*adj*) juice, humor, gravy,

lymph, blood, sanies, serosity, serum, sap; (*n*) genus rheum, saliva.
salt: (*adj*) salty, saline, briny, brackish, pungent; (*v*) cure, pickle; (*n*) salinity, common salt, alkali; (*adj, n*) spice.
subdue: (*adj, n, v*) conquer; (*v*) overpower, crush, defeat, quell, quash, suppress, restrain; (*n, v*) reduce; (*adj, v*) repress; (*adv, v*) control. ANTONYMS: (*v*) incite, enliven, resist, submit.

OTHELLO.

'Tis true: there's magic in the web of it:
A **sibyl**, that had number'd in the world
The sun to course two hundred compasses,
In her **prophetic fury** sew'd the work;
The worms were hallow'd that did breed the silk;
And it was dy'd in **mummy** which the skillful
Conserv'd of maiden's hearts.

DESDEMONA.

Indeed! is't true?

OTHELLO.

Most **veritable**; therefore look to't well.

DESDEMONA.

Then would to God that I had never seen't!

OTHELLO.

Ha! wherefore?

DESDEMONA.

Why do you speak so **startingly** and **rash**?

OTHELLO.

Is't lost? is't gone? speak, is it out of the way?

DESDEMONA.

Heaven bless us!

OTHELLO.

Say you?

DESDEMONA.

It is not lost; but what an if it were?

OTHELLO.

How!

Thesaurus

fury: (*n*) anger, exasperation, force, resentment, delirium, furor, frenzy, indignation, craze; (*adj, n*) wrath, ferocity. ANTONYMS: (*n*) composure, calmness, mildness, calm, pleasure, serenity.
mummy: (*n*) mamma, mama, mom, mommy, mum, mammy, ma, mater; (*v*) embalm, mummify, shrivel.
prophetic: (*adj*) oracular, mantic, prophetic, prognostic, visionary, biblical, vaticinal, sibylline,

foreshadowing, fatidical, pythonic. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) unprophetic, unimaginative.
rash: (*adj, n*) foolhardy, hasty, precipitate, eruption; (*adj*) imprudent, reckless, impetuous, heedless, audacious, sudden; (*adj, adv*) thoughtless. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) cautious, careful, sensible, wise, considered, deliberate, prudent, modest, slow, responsible, patient.
sibyl: (*n*) oracle, clairvoyant, sorceress,

pythoness, prophetess, spiritualist, seer, telepathist, psychic, prophet, mystic.
startingly: (*adv*) initially, starting, commencing, commence, firstly.
veritable: (*adj, v*) real, true, actual, very; (*adj*) genuine, authentic, bona fide, unquestionable, factual, truthful, right. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) false, unreal.

DESDEMONA.

I say, it is not lost.

OTHELLO.

Fetch't, let me see't.

DESDEMONA.

Why, so I can, sir, but I will not now.

This is a **trick** to put me from my suit:

Pray you, let Cassio be receiv'd again.

OTHELLO.

Fetch me the handkerchief: my mind misgives.

DESDEMONA.

Come, come;

You'll never **meet** a more **sufficient** man.

OTHELLO.

The handkerchief!

DESDEMONA.

I pray, **talk** me of Cassio.

OTHELLO.

The handkerchief!

DESDEMONA.

A man that all his time

Hath **founded** his good fortunes on your love,

Shar'd dangers with you,--

OTHELLO.

The handkerchief!

DESDEMONA.

In sooth, you are to **blame**.

Thesaurus

blame: (*v*) arraign, chide; (*n, v*) reprimand, censure, attack, charge, reproach, rap, rebuke, fault; (*n*) onus. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) praise; (*v*) absolve, exonerate, commend, clear, acquit; (*n*) vindication, exoneration, honor, absolution, glory.
founded: (*prep*) established, institute; (*v*) fusil, cast.
meet: (*v*) find, converge, assemble, gather, fulfill, congregate, answer, cross, confront, intersect; (*adv, v*)

encounter. ANTONYMS: (*v*) diverge, disperse, separate, part, leave, differ, disband.
sufficient: (*adj*) adequate, proper, commensurate, competent, good, acceptable, apt, ample, full; (*adj, n*) enough; (*adv*) quite. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) inadequate, insufficient, unacceptable, unsatisfactory, impossible, appalling.
talk: (*n, v*) discourse, gossip, converse, lecture, chatter, chat, address; (*v*)

articulate, speak, prattle; (*n*) language. ANTONYMS: (*v*) refuse; (*n*) silence.
trick: (*n, v*) deceive, cheat, fraud, deceit, joke, sham, con; (*n*) prank, deception, device; (*v*) mislead. ANTONYMS: (*n*) frankness, honesty, misunderstanding, seriousness, truthfulness; (*adj*) real, genuine, innocent.

OTHELLO.

Away!
[Exit.]

EMILIA.

Is not this man jealous?

DESDEMONA.

I ne'er saw this before.
Sure there's some wonder in this handkerchief;
I am most **unhappy** in the loss of it.

EMILIA.

'Tis not a year or two shows us a man:
They are all but stomachs and we all but food:
They eat us hungerly, and when they are full,
They **belch** us.--Look you,--Cassio and my husband.
[Enter CASSIO and IAGO.]

IAGO.

There is no other way; 'tis she must do't:
And, lo, the **happiness!** go and importune her.

DESDEMONA.

How now, good Cassio! what's the news with you?

CASSIO.

Madam, my former suit: I do beseech you
That by your virtuous means I may again
Exist, and be a member of his love,
Whom I, with all the office of my heart,
Entirely **honour**: I would not be delay'd.
If my offence be of such mortal kind
That nor my service past, nor present sorrows,
Nor purpos'd **merit** in futurity,
Can **ransom** me into his love again,

Thesaurus

belch: (*n, v*) burp; (*v*) vomit, erupt, eruct, spew, eructate, emit, irrupt; (*n*) eructation, belching, reflex.

happiness: (*n*) delight, merriment, ecstasy, welfare, gladness, luck, cheerfulness, blessedness, bliss, felicity, contentment. ANTONYMS: (*n*) sadness, despair, grief, misery, dissatisfaction, seriousness, dullness, discontent, dejection, gloominess, displeasure.

honour: (*n*) fame, award, dignity,

homage, celebrity, accolade, reputation; (*n, v*) honor; (*v*) respect, celebrate, dignify. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) dishonor; (*v*) disrespect.

merit: (*n, v*) deserve; (*adj, n*) excellence, worth, desert; (*n*) virtue, credit, significance, value, goodness, quality; (*v*) rate. ANTONYMS: (*n*) demerit, disgrace, fault, insignificance, mediocrity, commonness.

ransom: (*v*) redeem, repair, extricate;

(*n, v*) rescue, blackmail, repurchase; (*n*) deliverance, ransom money, assessment, benevolence, excise.

unhappy: (*adj*) gloomy, dismal, depressed, melancholy, sad, miserable, sorrowful, distressed, disconsolate, infelicitous, low. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) happy, cheerful, satisfied, pleased, glad, euphoric, fortunate, contented, joyful, timely, lucky.

But to know so must be my benefit;
 So shall I **clothe** me in a forc'd content,
 And shut myself up in some other course,
 To fortune's alms.

DESDEMONA.

Alas, thrice-gentle Cassio!

My **advocation** is not now in tune;
 My lord is not my lord; nor should I know him
 Were he in **favour** as in **humour** alter'd.
 So help me every spirit sanctified,
 As I have **spoken** for you all my best,
 And stood within the **blank** of his displeasure
 For my free speech! You must **awhile** be patient:
 What I can do I will; and more I will
 Than for myself I dare: let that **suffice** you.

IAGO.

Is my lord angry?

EMILIA.

He went hence but now,

And certainly in strange **unquietness**.

IAGO.

Can he be angry? I have seen the cannon,
 When it hath blown his ranks into the air
 And, like the devil, from his very arm
 Puff'd his own brother;--and can he be angry?
 Something of moment, then: I will go meet him:
 There's matter in't indeed if he be angry.

DESDEMONA.

I pr'ythee, do so.

[Exit IAGO.]

Something sure of state,--

Thesaurus

advocation: (*n*) allegation.

awhile: (*adj*) in transitu, en passant;
 (*adv*) briefly.

blank: (*adj*) bare, empty, unfilled,
 pure, vacant, clean; (*n*) space,
 blankness, form, vacuity; (*v*) addle.
 ANTONYMS: (*adj*) full, expressive,
 used, understanding, thoughtful,
 incomplete, marked, filled, excited,
 lively, aware.

clothe: (*v*) dress, cover, garb, apparel,
 clad, vest, arrange, deck, invest,

wrap; (*n, v*) attire. ANTONYMS: (*v*)
 reveal, strip, uncover.

favour: (*n*) relief, goodness, assistance,
 office, favoritism, benignity; (*v*)
 choose, prefer, privilege, facilitate,
 approve.

humour: (*n*) fun, wit, witticism, body
 fluid, temper, mood, amiability,
 drollery, disposition; (*adj*) humorous;
 (*v*) gratify.

spoken: (*adj*) verbal, expressed,
 speaking, speak, unwritten, vocal,

voiced, talk, said, informal,
 conversational. ANTONYMS: (*adj*)
 written, unspoken, tacit, formal,
 silent.

suffice: (*v*) satisfy, do, answer,
 content, fulfill, be sufficient, qualify,
 function, be enough, suit, fulfil.

unquietness: (*n*) inquietness, unrest,
 uneasiness, sleeplessness,
 restlessness, intransquillity.

Either from Venice or some unhatch'd practice
 Made **demonstrable** here in Cyprus to him,--
 Hath puddled his clear spirit, and in such cases
 Men's natures **wrangle** with inferior things,
 Though great ones are their object. 'Tis even so;
 For let our finger **ache**, and it indues
 Our other **healthful** members even to that sense
 Of pain: nay, we must think men are not gods,
 Nor of them look for such observancy
 As fits the bridal.--Beshrew me much, Emilia,
 I was,--unhandsome warrior as I am,--
 Arraigning his **unkindness** with my soul;
 But now I find I had suborn'd the witness,
 And he's indicted falsely.

EMILIA.

Pray heaven it be
 State **matters**, as you think, and no conception
 Nor no jealous toy concerning you.

DESDEMONA.

Alas the day, I never gave him cause!

EMILIA.

But jealous souls will not be answer'd so;
 They are not ever jealous for the cause,
 But jealous for they are jealous: 'tis a monster
 Begot upon itself, born on itself.

DESDEMONA.

Heaven keep that monster from Othello's mind!

EMILIA.

Lady, **amen**.

Thesaurus

ache: (*n, v*) hunger, pain, hurt, yen; (*n*) twinge, thirst; (*v*) long, yearn, itch, smart, pine. ANTONYMS: (*v*) help, assist; (*n*) comfort, ease, health, relief, joy.

amen: (*adj*) right, correct; (*n*) Amon; (*adv*) positively, yes.

demonstrable: (*adj*) obvious, visible, attestable, verifiable, irrefutable, evincible, noticeable, apparent, evident, certain; (*v*) demonstrative. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) doubtful,

distorted, undemonstrable, vague, undetectable, imperceptible.

healthful: (*adj*) healthy, hale, salubrious, beneficial, hygienic, sanitary, wholesome, salutary, remedial, good, nourishing.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) unhealthful, unsanitary, unhealthy.

matters: (*n*) affairs, materials, dealings, proceedings.

unkindness: (*n*) heartlessness, callousness, thoughtlessness,

inconsideration, inconsiderateness, diskindness, insensitivity, unpleasantry, unfriendliness, unkindliness, insensitiveness. ANTONYMS: (*n*) goodwill, diplomacy, gentleness, humanity, thoughtfulness.

wrangle: (*adj, n, v*) squabble; (*n, v*) quarrel, dispute, brawl, debate, bicker, contest, row, altercation, fight, argue. ANTONYMS: (*v*) agree; (*n*) peace.

DESDEMONA.

I will go seek him.--Cassio, **walk** hereabout:
If I do find him fit, I'll move your suit,
And seek to effect it to my uttermost.

CASSIO.

I humbly thank your ladyship.
[Exeunt DESDEMONA and EMILIA.]
[Enter BIANCA.]

BIANCA.

Save you, friend Cassio!

CASSIO.

What make you from home?
How is it with you, my most fair Bianca?
I'faith, **sweet** love, I was coming to your house.

BIANCA.

And I was going to your lodging, Cassio.
What, keep a week away? seven days and nights?
Eight **score** eight hours? and lovers' absent hours,
More tedious than the **dial** eight score times?
O **weary reckoning!**

CASSIO.

Pardon me, Bianca:
I have this while with **leaden** thoughts been press'd;
But I shall in a more continue time
Strike off this score of absence. Sweet Bianca,
[Giving her Desdemona's handkerchief.]
Take me this work out.

BIANCA.

O Cassio, whence came this?
This is some **token** from a newer friend.

Thesaurus

dial: (*n*) face, disc, control, selector, gnomon, pendulum, hourglass, clock, gauge; (*v*) telephone, operate.
leaden: (*adj*) heavy, gray, sluggish, grey, inert, torpid, grave, languid, drab, burdensome, livid.
ANTONYM: (*adj*) bright.
reckoning: (*n*) calculation, computation, bill, score, computing, liquidation, clearance; (*n, v*) count, enumeration, account, estimation.
score: (*n, v*) count, notch, scratch, line,

cut, tally, scotch; (*n*) bill, groove, debt; (*v*) get.
sweet: (*adj*) fresh, mellow, lovable, dear, pleasant, musical, melodious, pleasing, sugary; (*adj, v*) lovely; (*adj, n*) beloved. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) discordant, bitter, acid, sharp, acidic, pungent, salty, harsh, detestable, cacophonous, dry.
token: (*n*) memento, souvenir, note, keepsake, sign, relic, stamp, signal, indication; (*adj*) nominal; (*n, v*) trace.

ANTONYM: (*adj*) great.
walk: (*adj, n, v*) step; (*n, v*) gait, ramble, march, pace, hike, course, saunter, stroll, roam; (*n*) path.
ANTONYMS: (*v*) run, ride, stride.
weary: (*adj, n, v*) fatigue; (*v*) exhaust, tire out; (*adj*) tired, exhausted, fatigued, weary, beat, languid; (*n, v*) jade, bore. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) energetic, fresh, lively, untiring, hopeful, refreshed; (*v*) refresh, enliven, energize, activate, rally.

To the felt **absence** now I feel a cause:
Is't come to this? Well, well.

CASSIO.

Go to, woman!

Throw your vile guesses in the devil's teeth,
From whence you have them. You are jealous now
That this is from some **mistress**, some remembrance:
No, in good **troth**, Bianca.

BIANCA.

Why, whose is it?

CASSIO.

I know not **neither**: I found it in my chamber.
I like the work well: ere it be demanded,--
As like enough it will,--I'd have it copied:
Take it, and do't; and **leave** me for this time.

BIANCA.

Leave you! wherefore?

CASSIO.

I do attend here on the general;
And think it no **addition**, nor my wish,
To have him see me woman'd.

BIANCA.

Why, I pray you?

CASSIO.

Not that I love you not.

BIANCA.

But that you do not love me.

I pray you, bring me on the way a little;
And say if I shall see you **soon** at night.

Thesaurus

absence: (*n*) absenteeism, deficiency, lack, default, dearth, want, nonattendance, scarcity, paucity, shortage, privation. **ANTONYMS:** (*n*) attendance, existence, fulfillment, inclusion, occurrence, abundance, glut, confirmation, supply, excess.
addition: (*n*) accession, accessory, increase, extension, addendum, accretion, attachment, appendage, annex, extra; (*n, prep*) accumulation. **ANTONYMS:** (*n*) removal,

estimation, deduction, exclusion, decline, erosion, loss, setback.
leave: (*v*) depart, go, abandon, desert, lead; (*adj, v*) forsake, quit; (*n*) furlough, permission, holiday; (*n, v*) escape. **ANTONYMS:** (*v*) enter, arrive, stay, remain, come, approach, change, reposition, disinherit, occupy, participate.
mistress: (*n*) dame, concubine, madame, inamorata, lady, lover, fancy woman, doxy, girl, kept

woman, missis.
neither: (*conj*) either, no-one, not either, nor, nother.
soon: (*adv*) shortly, presently, anon, immediately, directly, at once, before long, betimes, quickly, promptly; (*adj, adv*) early. **ANTONYMS:** (*adv*) now, eventually, later, slowly.
troth: (*n*) faith, engagement, betrothal, plight, vow, loyalty, espousal, fidelity, truth, verity, veracity.

CASSIO.

'Tis but a **little** way that I can **bring** you,
For I **attend** here: but I'll see you soon.

BIANCA.

'Tis very good; I must be circumstanc'd.

[Exeunt.]

Thesaurus

attend: (*n, v*) tend, escort, nurse, conduct; (*v*) assist, serve, minister, aid, look, partake, follow.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) neglect, leave, ignore, disregard, desert, abandon.

bring: (*v*) convey, get, take, bear, carry, put, conduct, return, reduce, set, bring in. ANTONYMS: (*v*) drop, free, leave, lose, remove, avoid.

little: (*adj, adv*) small; (*adj*) diminutive, insignificant, short, tiny, some, brief, petty, minute, exiguous; (*adv*) rather.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) enormous, large, important, huge, high, giant, older, old, tall; (*adv*) frequently, well.

ACT IV.

SCENE I. CYPRUS. BEFORE THE CASTLE.

[Enter OTHELLO and IAGO.]

IAGO.

Will you think so?

OTHELLO.

Think so, Iago?

IAGO.

What,

To kiss in **private**?

OTHELLO.

An unauthoriz'd kiss.

IAGO.

Or to be **naked** with her **friend** in bed
An **hour** or more, not **meaning** any harm?

OTHELLO.

Naked in bed, Iago, and not mean harm!
It is **hypocrisy** against the devil:

Thesaurus

friend: (*adj, n*) associate, comrade, companion, fellow, ally; (*n*) acquaintance, colleague, boyfriend, crony, brother, mate. ANTONYMS: (*n*) foe, stranger, rival, nemesis, adversary, antagonist.

hour: (*n*) clock, o'clock, hours, time, hr, term, nonce, moment, occasion, dawn, dusk.

hypocrisy: (*n, v*) insincerity; (*n*) cant, dissimulation, falsity, deception, falseness, sanctimony, deceit, lip

service; (*v*) double dealing; (*adj*) hypocritical. ANTONYMS: (*n*) sincerity, honesty.

meaning: (*n*) intent, gist, implication, design, essence, consequence, significance, content, intention, connotation, aim. ANTONYM: (*n*) triviality.

naked: (*adj, v*) bare; (*adj*) nude, exposed, open, barren, raw, bleak, unclothed, defenseless, au naturel, defenceless. ANTONYMS: (*adj*)

covered, concealed, hidden, dressed.

private: (*adj*) clandestine, personal, secret, individual, hidden, inner, exclusive, intimate, esoteric; (*adj, v*) covert, close. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) official, nationalized, community, communal, shared, civic, state, open, external, commercial, collective.

They that mean **virtuously** and yet do so,
The devil their virtue **tempts**, and they tempt heaven.

IAGO.

So they do nothing, 'tis a **venial** slip:
But if I give my wife a handkerchief,--

OTHELLO.

What then?

IAGO.

Why, then, 'tis **hers**, my lord, and being hers,
She may, I think, bestow't on any man.

OTHELLO.

She is protectress of her honour too:
May she give that?

IAGO.

Her honour is an essence that's not seen;
They have it very oft that have it not:
But, for the handkerchief,--

OTHELLO.

By heaven, I would most **gladly** have forgot it:--
Thou said'st,--O, it comes o'er my memory,
As doth the **raven** o'er the **infected** house,
Boding to all,--he had my handkerchief.

IAGO.

Ay, what of that?

OTHELLO.

That's not so good now.

IAGO.What,

If I had said I had seen him do you wrong?
Or heard him say,--as knaves be such abroad,
Who **having**, by their own **importunate** suit,

Thesaurus

gladly: (*adv, v*) happily; (*adv*) gleefully, contentedly, cheerfully, fain, joyfully, jovially, cheerily, delightedly, gladsomely, readily. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) reluctantly, unwillingly, sadly, resentfully, miserably.

having: (*n*) estate, possession, acceptance, enjoyment.

hers: (*pron*) she, his; (*adj*) own.

importunate: (*adj*) annoying, exigent, pressing, insistent, bothersome, pestiferous, pestilent, instant,

obdurate, demanding, pleading.

ANTONYM: (*adj*) feeble.

infected: (*adj*) diseased, dirty, impure, tainted, festering, corrupt, unclean, morbid, stained, spoiled, soiled. ANTONYM: (*adj*) healthy.

raven: (*v*) guttle, feed, devour, gulp, harry, eat; (*n*) crow, plunder; (*adj*) black, jet; (*n, v*) gorge.

tempt: (*adj, v*) attract, allure; (*v*) entice, decoy, charm, inveigle, invite, coax, seduce, fascinate, attempt.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) discourage, appall, repel.

venial: (*adj*) excusable, pardonable, forgivable, minor, veniable, small, underage, modest, nonaged.

virtuously: (*adv*) chastely, uprightly, purely, righteously, honestly, demurely, modestly, justly, innocently, goodly, worthily.

ANTONYMS: (*adv*) indecently, sinfully, wickedly, improperly, poorly.

Or voluntary **dotage** of some mistress,
 Convinced or supplied them, cannot choose
 But they must blab,--

OTHELLO.

Hath he said anything?

IAGO.

He hath, my lord; but be you well assur'd,
 No more than he'll unswear.

OTHELLO.

What hath he said?

IAGO.

Faith, that he did,--I know not what he did.

OTHELLO.

What? what?

IAGO.

Lie,--

OTHELLO.

With her?

IAGO.

With her, on her, what you will.

OTHELLO.

Lie with her! lie on her!--We say lie on her when they **belie** her.--Lie with her! that's fulsome.--Handkerchief--confessions--handkerchief!--To confess, and be hanged for his labour,--first, to be hanged, and then to confess.--I **tremble** at it. Nature would not **invest herself** in such **shadowing passion** without some **instruction**. It is not words that shake me thus:--pish!--noses, ears, and lips.--Is't possible?--Confess,--handkerchief!--O devil!--[Falls in a trance.]

IAGO.

Work on, My medicine, work!

Thesaurus

belie: (v) falsify, contradict, negate, misrepresent, betray, calumniate, defame, dissemble, color, distort, garble. ANTONYMS: (v) indicate, verify, prove, affirm, attest, reveal.

dotage: (adj, n) fatuity; (n) senility, second childhood, old age, age, decrepitude, imbecility, feebleness, insanity, years; (adj) second childishness. ANTONYM: (n) adolescence.

herself: (adj) oneself, self, himself,

myself, yourself, yourselves, themselves, ourselves, itself.

instruction: (n) charge, direction, education, guidance, prescription, guideline, teaching, information, injunction; (n, v) advice, counsel. ANTONYM: (n) plea.

invest: (n, v) empower, endow, vest, dress; (v) clothe, commit, enthroned, endue, crown, indue, adorn.

passion: (n) affection, fire, fervor, love, feeling, anger, enthusiasm, heat,

craving, desire; (n, v) ardor.

ANTONYMS: (n) apathy, hate, serenity, meekness, hatred, doubt, dislike, calmness, moderation.

shadowing: (n) screening, shielding, shading, pursuit, cast shadowing; (adj) following surreptitiously.

tremble: (adj, n, v) shiver; (n, v) quiver, shudder, thrill, palpitate; (adj, v) totter, quake; (n) throb; (v) flutter, quail, falter. ANTONYMS: (v) steady, calm.

Thus **credulous** fools are caught;
 And many worthy and **chaste** dames even thus,
 All guiltless, meet reproach.--What, ho! my lord!
 My lord, I say! Othello!
 [Enter Cassio.] How now, Cassio!

CASSIO.

What's the matter?

IAGO.

My lord is fallen into an epilepsy:
 This is his second fit; he had one yesterday.

CASSIO. Rub him about the **temples**.

IAGO.

No, forbear;

The **lethargy** must have his quiet course:
 If not, he foams at mouth, and by and by
 Breaks out to savage madness. Look, he stirs:
 Do you withdraw yourself a little while,
 He will recover straight: when he is gone,
 I would on great occasion speak with you.
 [Exit CASSIO.]

How is it, general? have you not hurt your head?

OTHELLO.

Dost thou **mock** me?

IAGO.

I mock you! no, by heaven.

Would you would bear your **fortune** like a man!

OTHELLO.

A **horned** man's a monster and a beast.

Thesaurus

chaste: (*adj*) virtuous, moral, virgin, modest, unsullied, austere, vestal, severe, continent, spotless, decent. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) corrupt, wanton, lewd, sleazy, promiscuous, immoral, dirty, defiled, impure, tainted.

credulous: (*adj*) gullible, unsuspecting, simple, unsuspecting, unquestioning, green, trusting, unwary, innocent, believing, illogical. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) suspicious, wary, disbelieving, suspecting, skeptical, cynical,

untrusting, shrewd, rational, smart, mistrustful.

fortune: (*n*) estate, fate, fluke, destiny, luck, accident, means, assets, riches, abundance, doom. ANTONYM: (*n*) design.

horned: (*adj*) cornuted, somn, horny, sharp, cuckolded, cornigerous, bearing horns, having horns. ANTONYM: (*adj*) hornless.

lethargy: (*n*) drowsiness, indifference, apathy, inactivity, fatigue, inertia,

stupor, laziness, sluggishness, idleness, languor. ANTONYMS: (*n*) verve, vitality, liveliness, nimbleness, animation, alertness, vigor, activity, wakefulness, interest, speediness.

mock: (*adj, v*) counterfeit; (*n, v*) ridicule, jeer, gibe, laugh at, flout; (*adj, n, v*) burlesque, sham; (*v*) mimic, ape, taunt. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) real, natural; (*v*) praise, applaud, respect, approve.

temples: (*n*) brow.

IAGO.

There's many a beast, then, in a populous city,
And many a civil monster.

OTHELLO.

Did he confess it?

IAGO.

Good sir, be a man;
Think every **bearded** fellow that's but yok'd
May draw with you: there's **millions** now alive
That **nightly** lie in those unproper beds
Which they dare swear peculiar: your case is better.
O, 'tis the spite of hell, the fiend's arch-mock,
To lip a wanton in a secure couch,
And to suppose her chaste! No, let me know;
And knowing what I am, I know what she shall be.

OTHELLO.

O, thou art **wise**; 'tis certain.

IAGO.

Stand you awhile apart;
Confine yourself but in a patient list.
Whilst you were here o'erwhelmed with your grief,--
A passion most unsuited such a man,--
Cassio came hither: I **shifted** him away,
And **laid** good 'scuse upon your ecstasy;
Bade him **anon** return, and here speak with me;
The which he promis'd. Do but encave yourself,
And mark the fleers, the gibes, and **notable** scorns,
That **dwell** in every region of his face;
For I will make him tell the tale anew,--
Where, how, how oft, how long ago, and when
He hath, and is again to cope your wife:

Thesaurus

anon: (*adv*) directly, immediately, early, readily, soon, instantly, again, forthwith, promptly, shortly, rath.

bearded: (*adj*) barbate, awny, whiskered, hairy, aristate, coniform, calamiform, gladiate, pilous, shagged, echinate.

dwell: (*adj, v*) inhabit; (*v*) reside, bide, live, stay, lodge, delay, occupy, continue, be, settle. ANTONYM: (*v*) wander.

laid: (*adj*) layed, lay, place, placed, put,

situated, arranged, determined, dictated, hardened, ordered.

millions: (*n*) billions, jillions, trillions, large indefinite amount, zillions, myriad, large indefinite quantity.

nightly: (*adv*) every night, by night; (*n*) night; (*adj*) nocturnal. ANTONYM: (*adj*) daily.

notable: (*adj*) conspicuous, celebrated, illustrious, eminent, memorable, extraordinary, renowned, famous, remarkable; (*n*) luminary, celebrity.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) ordinary, unknown, obscure, unimpressive, undistinguished; (*n*) nobody, nonentity.

shifted: (*adj*) disordered, gone.

wise: (*adj*) reasonable, sensible, sound, rational, sagacious, intelligent, prudent, shrewd, discreet; (*adj, n*) knowing; (*n*) method. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) unwise, stupid, ignorant, mistaken, illogical, reckless, naive, irrational, dense.

I say, but mark his **gesture**. Marry, patience;
Or I shall say you are all in all in spleen,
And nothing of a man.

OTHELLO.

Dost thou hear, Iago?
I will be found most cunning in my patience;
But,--dost thou hear?--most bloody.

IAGO.

That's not amiss;
But yet keep time in all. Will you withdraw?
[OTHELLO withdraws.]
Now will I question Cassio of Bianca,
A **housewife** that, by **selling** her desires,
Buys herself **bread** and **clothes**: it is a creature
That dotes on Cassio,--as 'tis the strumpet's plague
To beguile many and be beguil'd by one:--
He, when he **hears** of her, cannot refrain
From the **excess** of laughter:--here he comes:--
As he shall **smile** Othello shall go mad;
And his **unbookish** jealousy must construe
Poor Cassio's smiles, gestures, and light behavior
Quite in the wrong.
[Re-enter Cassio.] How do you now, lieutenant?

CASSIO.

The worser that you give me the addition
Whose want even kills me.

IAGO.

Ply Desdemona well, and you are sure on't.
[Speaking lower.] Now, if this suit lay in Bianca's power,
How quickly should you speed!

Thesaurus

bread: (*n*) livelihood, bun, maintenance, cash, currency, loot, dough, pelf, food, sustenance, kale.
clothes: (*n*) apparel, clothing, dress, garb, wardrobe, vestment, garment, cloth, thing, gown, wear.
excess: (*n*) extravagance, dissipation, plethora, abundance, exaggeration, overindulgence, surfeit, overabundance, overplus; (*adj*) extra, unnecessary. ANTONYMS: (*n*) lack, restraint, moderation, shortfall,

dearth, temperance, deficit, insufficiency, justice, scarcity, abstinence.
gesture: (*n, v*) sign, signal, motion; (*n*) beck, gesticulation, indication, movement; (*v*) gesticulate, beckon, wave, bless.
hears: (*v*) hear.
housewife: (*n*) homemaker, mistress, housekeeper, matron, wife, hostess, hussif, dame, woman of the house, lady of the house, busy bee.

selling: (*n*) marketing, business, disposal, vending, capitalisation, capitalization, commerce, merchandising, transaction, resale, retailing.
smile: (*n*) grin, grinning, smiling, luck, facial expression; (*v*) laugh, beam, chuckle, simper; (*n, v*) grimace; (*adv*) smilingly. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) scowl; (*v*) glower.
unbookish: (*adj*) unlettered, unread, uninformed, unlearned, uneducated.

CASSIO.

Alas, poor **caitiff**!

OTHELLO.

[Aside.]

Look, how he **laughs** already!

IAGO.

I never knew a woman love man so.

CASSIO.

Alas, poor rogue! I think, i'faith, she loves me.

OTHELLO.

[Aside.]

Now he denies it **faintly** and laughs it out.

IAGO.

Do you hear, Cassio?

OTHELLO.

[Aside.]

Now he importunes him

To tell it o'er: go to; well said, well said.

IAGO.

She **gives** it out that you shall marry her:

Do you **intend** it?

CASSIO.

Ha, ha, ha!

OTHELLO.

[Aside.]

Do you **triumph**, Roman? do you triumph?

CASSIO.

I marry her!--what? A customer! I pr'ythee, bear some **charity** to my wit; do not think it so unwholesome!--ha, ha, ha!

Thesaurus

caitiff: (*n*) coward, villain, scoundrel, miscreant, dastard, ruffian, rascal, budmash, brute, barbarian; (*adv*) cowardly.

charity: (*n*) dole, favor, aid, liberality, generosity, kindness, alms, mercy, virtue; (*v*) almsgiving; (*adj, n*) brotherly love. ANTONYMS: (*n*) intolerance, meanness, unkindness, cruelty, malice, stinginess, cheapness, nastiness, inhumanity.

faintly: (*adv*) dimly, vaguely,

indistinctly, lightly, weakly, hazily, slightly, softly, shadowily, infirmly, palely. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) clearly, intensely, distinctly, overpoweringly, harshly, considerably, powerfully, strongly, brightly, obviously, audibly.

gives: (*n*) give, offer, provide, grant, accord.

intend: (*v*) destine, design, mean, aim, determine, denote, contemplate, plan, purpose, consider, believe.

ANTONYM: (*v*) improvise.

laughs: (*n*) diversion, comedy, amusement, sport, recreation, merriment, entertainment, levity.

triumph: (*v*) exult, prevail, crow, rejoice, succeed; (*n, v*) glory, win, joy; (*n*) victory, conquest, exultation. ANTONYMS: (*n*) failure, defeat, sorrow, unhappiness, dud, sadness, loss, flop; (*v*) fail, lose, forfeit.

OTHELLO.

[Aside.]

So, so, so, so: they **laugh** that win.

IAGO.

Faith, the cry goes that you shall marry her.

CASSIO.

Pr'ythee, say true.

IAGO.

I am a very villain else.

OTHELLO.

[Aside.]

Have you **scored** me? Well.

CASSIO.

This is the monkey's own **giving** out: she is **persuaded** I will marry her, out of her own love and **flattery**, not out of my **promise**.

OTHELLO.

[Aside.]

Iago beckons me; now he begins the story.

CASSIO.

She was here even now; she haunts me in every place. I was the other day talking on the sea bank with certain Venetians, and **thither** comes the **bauble**, and **falls** thus about my neck,--

OTHELLO.

[Aside.]

Crying, "O dear Cassio!" as it were: his gesture imports it.

CASSIO.

So hangs, and lolls, and weeps upon me; so hales and pulls me: ha, ha, ha!

OTHELLO.

[Aside.]

Thesaurus

bauble: (*adj*) gimcrack; (*n*) trinket, ornament, trifle, bagatelle, gaud, bangle, novelty; (*adj, n*) toy, gewgaw, plaything.

falls: (*n*) cataract, waterfall, chute, angel, torrent, Victoria, twin, force, body of water, Guaira, Niagara.

flattery: (*n, v*) cajolery; (*n*) blarney, compliment, adulation, taffy, palaver, praise, gloze, sweet talk, sycophancy, soft soap. ANTONYMS: (*n*) insult, offense.

giving: (*n*) endowment, donation, presentation, bestowal, disposal; (*adj*) liberal, generous, charitable, bighearted, big, humanitarian. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) nasty, tightfisted, malevolent, mean, stiff, stingy.

laugh: (*n, v*) joke, giggle, chortle, titter, snicker; (*v*) smile; (*n*) jest, gag, jape, laughter, cackle. ANTONYM: (*v*) weep.

persuaded: (*adj*) sure, satisfied, easily affected, impressive, positive,

delicate, sensible, intelligent, certain, in no doubt, definite. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) unsure, uncertain.

promise: (*n, v*) covenant, guarantee, contract, vow, bargain; (*v*) augur, assure; (*n*) engagement, assurance, plight, word.

scored: (*adj*) corroded.

thither: (*adv*) hither, whither, on that point, in that respect, at that place, in that location; (*adj*) further, ulterior, remoter, succeeding, more distant.

Now he tells how she **plucked** him to my **chamber**. O, I see that nose of yours, but not that dog I shall **throw** it to.

CASSIO.

Well, I must leave her company.

IAGO.

Before me! look where she comes.

CASSIO.

'Tis such another **fitchew**! marry, a **perfumed** one.

[Enter BIANCA.]

What do you mean by this **haunting** of me?

BIANCA.

Let the devil and his dam haunt you! What did you mean by that same handkerchief you gave me even now? I was a fine **fool** to take it. I must take out the work?--A likely piece of work that you should find it in your chamber and not know who left it there! This is some minx's token, and I must take out the work? There,--give it your hobby-horse: **wheresoever** you had it, I'll take out no work on't.

CASSIO.

How now, my sweet Bianca! how now! how now!

OTHELLO.

[Aside.]

By heaven, that should be my handkerchief!

BIANCA.

An you'll come to supper to-night, you may; an you will not, come when you are next prepared for. [Exit.]

IAGO.

After her, after her.

CASSIO.

Faith, I must; she'll **rail** in the **street** else.

Thesaurus

chamber: (*n*) hall, bedchamber, cavity, cell, council, compartment, assembly, apartment, ventricle, dormitory, cubicle.

fitchew: (*adj*) peccary.

fool: (*n*) blockhead, dunce, clown, idiot, ass, booby, buffoon; (*v*) deceive, bamboozle; (*n, v*) joke, gull.

ANTONYM: (*n*) savant.

haunting: (*adj*) moving, memorable, unforgettable, beguiling, attractive, ominous, weird, treasured, evocative,

etched in your mind, deep.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) forgettable, unremarkable.

perfumed: (*adj*) fragrant, odoriferous, odorous, scented, sweet, honeyed, mellifluous, angelic, angelical, fresh, gratifying. ANTONYM: (*adj*) odorless.

plucked: (*v*) ploughed; (*adj*) pulled, unfeathered, featherless, moulting, pilled.

rail: (*n*) balustrade, handrail, railing,

fence, banister, track, guardrail, path; (*v*) inveigh, vituperate, fulminate.

street: (*n*) road, avenue, way, highway, route, lane, neighborhood, path, track, boulevard, Main Street.

throw: (*n, v*) cast, pitch, push; (*v*) shed, hurl, heave, chuck, flip, pass, hurtle; (*n*) shot. ANTONYMS: (*v*) explain, help, receive, clarify, encourage.

wheresoever: (*adv*) wherever, whithersoever, whereso, wheresoe'er.

IAGO.

Will you sup there?

CASSIO.

Faith, I intend so.

IAGO.

Well, I may **chance** to see you; for I would very fain speak with you.

CASSIO.

Pr'ythee, come; will you?

IAGO.

Go to; say no more.

[Exit CASSIO.]

OTHELLO.

[Coming forward.]

How shall I **murder** him, Iago?

IAGO.

Did you perceive how he laughed at his **vice**?

OTHELLO.

O Iago!

IAGO.

And did you see the handkerchief?

OTHELLO.

Was that mine?

IAGO.

Yours, by this hand: and to see how he prizes the foolish woman your wife! she gave it him, and he hath given it his **whore**.

OTHELLO.

I would have him nine years a-killing.--A **fine** woman! a **fair** woman! a sweet woman!

Thesaurus

chance: (*n, v*) hazard, adventure, risk, venture, bet; (*n*) fortune, probability, opportunity; (*adj*) accidental; (*adj, n*) contingency; (*v*) befall. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) intentional, deliberate, designed, arranged, planned, foreseeable; (*n, v*) plan; (*n*) predictability, misfortune, certainty; (*v*) protect.

fair: (*adj*) clear, beautiful, sweet, reasonable, dispassionate, average, fine, impartial; (*adj, v*) bright; (*adj, adv*) clean; (*n*) blonde. ANTONYMS:

(*adj*) biased, unjust, exceptional, dark, partial, mismatched, unwarranted, foul, imbalanced, prejudiced, poor.

fine: (*adj*) delicate, dainty, agreeable, nice, thin, elegant, capital, excellent, brave; (*n*) penalty; (*v*) punish.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) poor, thick, wide, coarse, unsatisfactory, substantial, wretched, unpleasant, unimpressive, dark, cloudy.

murder: (*n, v*) massacre, carnage, slaughter, homicide, butcher; (*v*) kill,

slay, destroy, execute, dispatch, assassinate.

vice: (*adj, n*) imperfection, defect, blemish, failing, frailty; (*n*) corruption, sin, evil, immorality, iniquity, depravity. ANTONYMS: (*n*) asset, strength, propriety, virtue, righteousness, goodness, good, honesty; (*adj*) chief.

whore: (*n*) harlot, trollop, courtesan, tart, strumpet, hooker, streetwalker, cocotte, bawd, slattern, verticil.

IAGO.

Nay, you must forget that.

OTHELLO.

Ay, let her rot, and **perish**, and be damned to-night; for she shall not live: no, my heart is turned to stone; I strike it, and it hurts my hand.--O, the world hath not a sweeter creature: she might lie by an emperor's side, and command him tasks.

IAGO.

Nay, that's not your way.

OTHELLO.

Hang her! I do but say what she is:--so delicate with her needle!--an **admirable musician**! O, she will sing the **savageness** out of a bear!--Of so high and **plenteous** wit and invention!--

IAGO.

She's the worse for all this.

OTHELLO.

O, a thousand, a thousand times:--and then, of so gentle a condition!

IAGO.

Ay, too gentle.

OTHELLO.

Nay, that's certain:--but yet the pity of it, Iago! O Iago, the pity of it, Iago!

IAGO.

If you are so fond over her iniquity, give her **patent** to offend; for, if it touch not you, it comes near nobody.

OTHELLO.

I will **chop** her into messes.--Cuckold me!

IAGO.

O, 'tis foul in her.

Thesaurus

admirable: (*adj*) fine, outstanding, beautiful, great, commendable, lovely, good, creditable, praiseworthy, worthy, grand.
ANTONYMS: (*adj*) appalling, poor, unworthy, despicable, contemptible, detestable, dishonorable, rotten, unimpressive, loathsome, low.
chop: (*n, v*) chip, slice, cut; (*v*) mince, slash, whittle, hash, hack, cleave, hew, chop up.
musician: (*n*) singer, composer,

instrumentalist, minstrel, clarinetist, lutenist, director, choirmaster, accompanist, harpsichordist, harpist.
patent: (*adj*) overt, evident, apparent, manifest, plain, clear, conspicuous, open, palpable, explicit; (*n*) letters patent. **ANTONYMS:** (*adj*) inconspicuous, obscure, subtle, unobtrusive, veiled, ambiguous, furtive, questionable.
perish: (*v*) expire, pass away, decease, go, fade, decay, depart, fall, pass,

ruin, annihilate. **ANTONYMS:** (*v*) survive, live, appear.
plenteous: (*adj*) abundant, ample, copious, plentiful, bountiful, fertile, fruitful, full, exuberant, rich, generous. **ANTONYMS:** (*adj*) meager, sparse.
savageness: (*n*) barbarity, savagery, ferociousness, wildness, cruelty, barbarism, fierceness, ferocity, rudeness, inhumanity, harshness.

OTHELLO.

With mine officer!

IAGO.

That's fouler.

OTHELLO.

Get me some **poison**, Iago; this night.--I'll not **expostulate** with her, lest her body and **beauty** unprovide my mind again:--this night, Iago.

IAGO.

Do it not with poison; **strangle** her in her bed, even the bed she hath **contaminated**.

OTHELLO.

Good, good: the **justice** of it pleases: very good.

IAGO.

And for Cassio,--let me be his undertaker:--you shall hear more by **midnight**.

OTHELLO.

Excellent good.

[A trumpet within.] What trumpet is that same?

IAGO.

Something from Venice, sure. 'Tis Lodovico
Come from the duke: and, see, your wife is with him.

[Enter LODOVICO, DESDEMONA, and Attendants.]

LODOVICO.

Save you, worthy general!

OTHELLO.

With all my heart, sir.

LODOVICO.

The duke and senators of Venice greet you.

[Gives him a packet.]

Thesaurus

beauty: (*n*) attractiveness, beaut, charm, pulchritude, loveliness, exquisiteness, grace, grandeur, looker, good looks; (*adj*) beautiful. ANTONYMS: (*n*) hag, plainness, shortcoming, flaw, witch, dog, disadvantage, detraction, repulsiveness, eyesore, awkwardness.

contaminated: (*adj*) dirty, infected, unclean, foul, polluted, soiled; (*adj, v*) poisoned; (*v*) tainted, tabid, leprous,

mangy. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) hygienic, uncontaminated, harmless, healthy.

expostulate: (*v*) argue, dissuade, admonish, exhort, protest, deprecate, reason, cry out against, dehort, intercede for, warn.

justice: (*adj, n*) equity, right, integrity, honesty; (*n*) judge, impartiality, judicature, jurist, morality, justness; (*adj*) just. ANTONYMS: (*n*) unfairness, wickedness.

midnight: (*n*) dark, noon, hour.

poison: (*adj, v*) contaminate, taint; (*n, v*) envenom, drug, empoison; (*adj*) toxic, poisonous; (*v*) defile, intoxicate; (*n*) bane, venom. ANTONYMS: (*n*) cure; (*v*) clean.

strangle: (*v*) smother, stifle, asphyxiate, scrag, tighten, repress, constrict, pinch, strangulate; (*adj, v*) throttle; (*n*) strangling.

OTHELLO.

I kiss the instrument of their pleasures.
[Opens the **packet** and reads.]

DESDEMONA.

And what's the **news**, good **cousin** Lodovico?

IAGO.

I am very glad to see you, signior;
Welcome to Cyprus.

LODOVICO.

I thank you. How does Lieutenant Cassio?

IAGO.

Lives, sir.

DESDEMONA.

Cousin, there's fall'n between him and my lord
An **unkind breach**: but you shall make all well.

OTHELLO.

Are you sure of that?

DESDEMONA.

My lord?

OTHELLO.

[Reads.]
"This **fail** you not to do, as you will,--"

LODOVICO.

He did not call; he's busy in the paper.
Is there division 'twixt my lord and Cassio?

DESDEMONA.

A most unhappy one: I would do much
To **atone** them, for the love I bear to Cassio.

Thesaurus

atone: (*v*) satisfy, pay, propitiate, indemnify, compensate, make up, recoup, apologize, atone, atone, repent. ANTONYM: (*v*) forfeit.
breach: (*n, v*) break, rupture, fissure, split; (*n*) rift, opening, trespass, crack, infringement; (*v*) contravene, violate. ANTONYMS: (*n*) bridge, connection, upholding, adherence, accord, mend; (*v*) obey, observe, seal, uphold, honor.
cousin: (*n*) nephew, cousins, friend,

cousinship, relation, akin, relative, full cousin, companion.
fail: (*adj, v*) fade, decline, cease; (*v*) abort, die, break, bust, want, disappoint, deteriorate, default. ANTONYMS: (*v*) succeed, triumph, win, thrive, procure, accomplish, achieve, attain, boom, complete, continue.
news: (*n*) advice, message, information, intelligence, tidings, story, report, notice, communication,

gossip; (*adj*) new.
packet: (*n*) bundle, bale, container, parcel, pack, wad, carton, mail boat, wrap, deck, envelope.
unkind: (*adj*) cruel, harsh, unfeeling, inconsiderate, pitiless, heartless, inhuman, hard, thoughtless, brutal, mean. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) kind, considerate, pleasant, friendly, thoughtful, tactful, mild, gentle, generous, flattering, compassionate.

OTHELLO.

Fire and **brimstone!**

DESDEMONA.

My lord?

OTHELLO.

Are you wise?

DESDEMONA.

What, is he **angry**?

LODOVICO.

May be the letter mov'd him;

For, as I think, they do **command** him home,
Deputing Cassio in his government.

DESDEMONA.

Trust me, I am **glad** on't.

OTHELLO.

Indeed!

DESDEMONA.

My lord?

OTHELLO.

I am glad to see you mad.

DESDEMONA.

Why, sweet Othello,--

OTHELLO.

Devil! [**Striking** her.]

DESDEMONA.

I have not deserv'd this.

LODOVICO.

My lord, this would not be believ'd in Venice,

Thesaurus

angry: (*adj*) anger, furious, provoked, incensed, vehement, fierce, irate, raging, maddened, shirty, indignation. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) pleased, gentle, joyful, content, euphoric, mild, happy, resigned, joyous, gleeful, quiet.
brimstone: (*n, v*) native sulphur, sulfur, native sulfur, atomic number.
command: (*n, v*) order, charge, call, control, decree; (*n*) instruction, bidding, direction, behest; (*v*) direct,

commission. ANTONYMS: (*v*) obey, follow, contradict, countermand, revoke, recall, oppose; (*n*) beg, plead, plea.
devil: (*n*) fiend, demon, ghost, monster, Lucifer, Satan, Beelzebub, deuce, daemon; (*v*) torment, rag. ANTONYM: (*n*) angel.
glad: (*adj*) jubilant, cheerful, gay, blithe, delighted, festive, content, delightful, genial, bright, willing. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) unhappy,

apologetic, dismayed, unwilling, disappointed, sorry.
striking: (*adj*) outstanding, dramatic, spectacular, salient, imposing, conspicuous, vivid, remarkable, notable, astonishing; (*n*) strike. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) ugly, ordinary, unimpressive, unremarkable, inconspicuous, unattractive, uninteresting, plain, insignificant, humble, obscure.

Though I should swear I saw't: 'tis very much:
Make her **amends**; she weeps.

OTHELLO.

O devil, devil!

If that the earth could **teem** with woman's tears,
Each **drop** she falls would prove a crocodile.--
Out of my sight!

DESDEMONA.

[Going.]

I will not stay to offend you.

LODOVICO.

Truly, an **obedient** lady:--

I do beseech your **lordship**, call her back.

OTHELLO.

Mistress!

DESDEMONA.

My lord?

OTHELLO.

What would you with her, sir?

LODOVICO.

Who, I, my lord?

OTHELLO.

Ay; you did wish that I would make her turn:
Sir, she can turn, and turn, and yet go on,
And turn again; and she can weep, sir, weep;
And she's obedient, as you say,--obedient,--
Very obedient.--Proceed you in your tears.--
Concerning this, sir,--O well-painted passion!
I am **commanded** home.--Get you away;
I'll send for you anon.--Sir, I **obey** the mandate,

Thesaurus

amends: (*n*) atonement, compensation, recompense, satisfaction, redress, damages, reprisal, indemnity, requal; (*n, v*) restitution, restoration.

commanded: (*adj*) lawful.

drop: (*n, v*) decline, dribble, deposit, decrease, jump, ebb; (*adj, n, v*) collapse; (*v*) droop, sink, cast, drip. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) increase; (*v*) lift, pour, sharpen, raise, recuperate; (*n*) growth, mass, lot, upswing, elevation.

lordship: (*n*) ownership, supremacy, domain, dominance, manor, worship, authority, power, dynasty, grandeeship, headship.

obedient: (*adj*) submissive, compliant, good, conformable, tame, acquiescent, dutiful, meek, biddable, amenable, subservient. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) defiant, assertive, rebellious, crooked, intractable, naughty, wild, resistant.

obey: (*v*) comply, listen, keep, fulfill,

hear, conform, abide by, serve, comply with; (*n, v*) mind, heed. ANTONYMS: (*v*) disobey, defy, break, transgress, infringe, challenge, deny.

teem: (*n, v*) abound; (*v*) flow, pour, pullulate, crowd, fructify, rain cats and dogs, rain heavily, stream, flower; (*n*) exuberate. ANTONYMS: (*v*) want, need, drizzle, disperse.

And will return to Venice.--Hence, avaunt!
 [Exit DESDEMONA.]
 Cassio shall have my place. And, sir, to-night,
 I do entreat that we may sup together:
 You are welcome, sir, to Cyprus.--Goats and monkeys!
 [Exit.]

LODOVICO.

Is this the noble Moor whom our full senate
 Call all-in-all sufficient? Is this the nature
 Whom passion could not shake? whose **solid** virtue
 The shot of accident nor **dart** of chance
 Could neither **graze** nor **pierce**?

IAGO.

He is much chang'd.

LODOVICO.

Are his wits safe? is he not light of brain?

IAGO.

He's that he is: I may not **breathe** my censure
 What he might be,--if what he might he is not,--
 I would to heaven he were!

LODOVICO.

What, strike his wife!

IAGO.

Faith, that was not so well; yet would I knew
 That **stroke** would prove the worst!

LODOVICO.

Is it his use?

Or did the letters work upon his blood,
 And new-create this **fault**?

Thesaurus

breathe: (*n, v*) respire, subsist, imply;
 (*n*) breath, bespeak; (*adj, n, v*) live; (*v*)
 exhale, exist, emit, rest, be.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) suffocate, hide,
 choke, asphyxiate, drain, die, inhale.

dart: (*n, v*) dash, run, flit; (*v*) bound,
 flash, shoot, rush, race, gallop; (*adj, n*)
 arrow, rocket. ANTONYMS: (*v*) plod,
 trudge, slog, linger, dawdle, dally,
 delay, amble; (*n*) tonic.

fault: (*adj, n, v*) deficiency; (*n*) error,
 blot, delinquency, flaw, break,

blunder; (*adj, n*) failing, blemish; (*n,*
v) blame, crime. ANTONYMS: (*n*)
 strength, virtue, capability,
 innocence, perfection, credit, ease; (*v*)
 praise, absolve.

graze: (*n, v*) browse, scrape, touch; (*v*)
 rub, chafe, eat, shave, brush, crop,
 crease; (*n*) cut. ANTONYM: (*v*)
 smooth.

pierce: (*n, v*) cut, prick, stick; (*v*)
 perforate, bore, enter, thrust,
 puncture, penetrate; (*adj, v*) stab,

wound. ANTONYM: (*v*) seal.

solid: (*adj, v*) dense, compact,
 consistent, close, fixed; (*adj*) hard,
 strong, real, good, secure, substantial.
 ANTONYMS: (*adj*) soft, unreliable,
 loose, permeable, runny, gaseous,
 transparent, watery, slim, weak,
 brittle.

stroke: (*adj, n*) blow; (*n, v*) touch,
 caress, mark, buffet, lick, pat; (*n*) beat,
 hit, knock, bang.

IAGO.

Alas, alas!

It is not honesty in me to speak
 What I have seen and known. You shall observe him;
 And his own **courses** will **denote** him so
 That I may **save** my speech: do but go after,
 And mark how he continues.

LODOVICO.

I am sorry that I am deceiv'd in him.

[Exeunt.]

SCENE II. CYPRUS. A ROOM IN THE CASTLE.

[Enter OTHELLO and EMILIA.]

OTHELLO. You have seen nothing, then?

EMILIA.

Nor ever heard, nor ever did **suspect**.

OTHELLO.

Yes, you have seen Cassio and she together.

EMILIA.

But then I saw no harm, and then I heard
 Each **syllable** that **breath** made up between them.

OTHELLO.

What, did they never **whisper**?

EMILIA.

Never, my lord.

OTHELLO.

Nor **send** you out o' the way?

Thesaurus

breath: (*n*) wind, air, inspiration, puff, soul, aspiration, respite, airflow; (*v*) breathe, respire; (*adj, n*) whisper.

courses: (*n*) menses, catamenia.

denote: (*adj, n, v*) declare; (*adj, v*) express; (*v*) indicate, imply, mean, point, demonstrate, stand for, spell; (*n, v*) betoken, signify. ANTONYM: (*v*) connote.

save: (*v*) rescue, hoard, conserve, keep, maintain, preserve, free, protect, liberate; (*adv, conj, n, prep*) except;

(*adj, v*) economize. ANTONYMS: (*v*) waste, squander, use, abandon, endanger, capture, asphyxiate, aggravate, destroy.

send: (*v*) pass, deliver, forward, convey, dispatch, mail, post, give, carry, divert, project. ANTONYM: (*v*) keep.

suspect: (*v*) mistrust, suppose, distrust, conjecture, guess, surmise, divine, disbelieve; (*adj*) fishy, questionable, shady. ANTONYMS:

(*adj*) trustworthy, trusted, innocent, reliable, credible, aboveboard; (*n*) plaintiff; (*v*) know, believe.

syllable: (*n*) antepenultimate, antepenult, penultima, penultimate, articulate, utter, linguistic unit, solfa syllable, speech sound, syllabe, language unit.

whisper: (*n, v*) murmur, hum, mumble, suggestion, hint, inkling; (*v*) breathe, hiss; (*n*) rustle, trace, breath. ANTONYM: (*n*) information.

EMILIA.

Never.

OTHELLO.

To fetch her fan, her **gloves**, her **mask**, nor nothing?

EMILIA.

Never, my lord.

OTHELLO.

That's strange.

EMILIA.

I durst, my lord, to **wager** she is honest,
 Lay down my **soul** at **stake**: if you think other,
 Remove your thought,—it doth abuse your bosom.
 If any wretch have put this in your head,
 Let heaven **requite** it with the serpent's curse!
 For if she be not honest, chaste, and true,
 There's no man happy; the purest of their wives
 Is foul as slander.

OTHELLO.

Bid her come hither.—Go.

[Exit EMILIA.]

She says enough; yet she's a simple bawd
 That cannot say as much. This is a **subtle** whore,
 A closet-lock-and-key of villainous secrets:
 And yet she'll **kneel** and pray; I have seen her do't.

[Enter EMILIA with DESDEMONA.]

DESDEMONA.

My lord, what is your will?

OTHELLO.

Pray, chuck, come hither.

Thesaurus

gloves: (*n*) gauntlet, mitten, mittens, gauntlets, scarf, ornament, handbag, belt, batting glove, boxing glove, baseball mitt.

kneel: (*v*) genuflect, cringe, stoop, bob, cry for quarter, dip, duck, humble oneself; (*n*) kneeling, knee, movement.

mask: (*n, v*) cover, veil, hide, conceal, disguise, screen, camouflage; (*v*) dissemble; (*n*) guise, blind, curtain. ANTONYMS: (*v*) unmask, enhance,

reinforce, reveal, expose, amplify.

requite: (*adj, v*) pay, gratify, satisfy; (*v*) recompense, reciprocate, compensate, reward, remunerate, reimburse, return, refund.

soul: (*n*) creature, human, person, personification, ghost, individual, mind, essence, life, self; (*adj, n*) heart. ANTONYMS: (*n*) surface, body.

stake: (*n, v*) risk, chance, venture, bet, wager, post, pole, gamble, support; (*n*) interest, shaft.

subtle: (*adj*) delicate, sharp, nice, acute, astute, insidious, exquisite, elusive; (*adj, v*) shrewd, sly, crafty. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) loud, bright, considerable, tactless, overpowering, harsh, concrete, dark.

wager: (*n, v*) stake, hazard, risk, venture, gamble, chance; (*v*) lay, pledge, pawn, play; (*n*) stakes.

DESDEMONA.

What is your pleasure?

OTHELLO.

Let me see your eyes;

Look in my face.

DESDEMONA.

What horrible fancy's this?

OTHELLO.

Some of your function, mistress, [To Emilia.]

Leave procreants alone and **shut** the door;

Cough, or cry hem, if **anybody** come.

Your **mystery**, your mystery;--nay, despatch.

[Exit EMILIA.]

DESDEMONA.

Upon my **knees**, what doth your speech import?

I understand a fury in your words,

But not the words.

OTHELLO.

Why, what art thou?

DESDEMONA.

Your wife, my lord; your true

And **loyal** wife.

OTHELLO.

Come, swear it, **damn** thyself;

Lest, being like one of heaven, the devils themselves

Should fear to **seize** thee: therefore be double-damn'd.--

Swear thou art honest.

DESDEMONA.

Heaven doth truly know it.

Thesaurus

anybody: (*adv*) any, each; (*n, pron*) any person, a person; (*n*) everyone, somebody, nobody, everybody, someone; (*pron*) whoever.

damn: (*adj, adv, v*) bloody; (*v*) curse, imprecate, beshrew, blaspheme, cuss, slam, convict; (*adj*) blasted, cursed; (*n*) damnation. ANTONYMS: (*v*) bless, laud, glorify, exalt, commend, praise.

knees: (*n*) knee.

loyal: (*adj, v*) firm; (*adj, n*) unwavering,

true, accurate; (*adj*) fast, steady, constant, reliable, devoted, dependable, obedient. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) disloyal, unfaithful, unreliable, disobedient, inconstant, treacherous, uncommitted, unpatriotic, unhelpful, fickle.

mystery: (*n*) arcanum, enigma, mysteriousness, secrecy, puzzle, craft, perplexity, poser, inscrutability, whodunit; (*adj, n*) secret. ANTONYMS: (*n*) explanation,

openness.

seize: (*v*) catch, capture, grab, arrest, clutch, get, apprehend, receive, annex, clasp; (*n, v*) grapple.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) baulk, relinquish, restore, surrender, give, remove.

shut: (*v*) seal, bar, fasten, obstruct, lock, exclude; (*adj*) closed, cut; (*n*) shutting, end, finish. ANTONYMS: (*v*) admit, undo.

OTHELLO.

Heaven truly knows that thou art false as hell.

DESDEMONA.

To whom, my lord? with whom? how am I false?

OTHELLO.

O Desdemona!--away! away! away!

DESDEMONA.

Alas the heavy day!--Why do you weep?
Am I the motive of these tears, my lord?
If haply you my father do suspect
An instrument of this your calling back,
Lay not your blame on me: if you have lost him,
Why, I have lost him too.

OTHELLO.

Had it pleas'd heaven
To try me with **affliction**; had they rain'd
All kinds of sores and shames on my bare head;
Steep'd me in poverty to the very lips;
Given to **captivity** me and my **utmost** hopes;
I should have found in some place of my soul
A drop of patience: but, **alas**, to make me
A fixed figure for the time, for scorn
To point his slow **unmoving** finger at!--
Yet could I bear that too; well, very well:
But there, where I have garner'd up my heart;
Where either I must live or bear no life,--
The fountain from the which my current runs,
Or else dries up; to be **discarded** thence!
Or keep it as a **cistern** for foul toads
To **knot** and gender in!--turn thy complexion there,

Thesaurus

affliction: (*n, v*) adversity; (*n*) distress, regret, martyrdom, torment, curse, trial, bane, misadventure, sorrow, agony. ANTONYMS: (*n*) gift, godsend, solace, blessing.
alas: (*adv*) unluckily, regrettably, sadly, unhappily, sorry to say; (*n*) oh; (*int*) lackaday. ANTONYM: (*adv*) luckily.
captivity: (*n*) incarceration, imprisonment, internment, slavery, thralldom, thrall, thralldom, limbo,

restraint, fetters, enslavement. ANTONYMS: (*n*) release, emancipation, liberty.
cistern: (*n*) water tank, sump, storage tank, reservoir, container, cesspool, sac, pond, pool, sink, cesspit.
discarded: (*adj*) waste, junked, scrap, unwanted, unnecessary, useless, throwaway, surplus, superfluous, unused, obsolete.
knot: (*n*) bow, cluster, lump, gang, joint; (*v*) entangle, knit, bind; (*n, v*)

tie, loop, tangle. ANTONYMS: (*v*) unravel, undo, unknot, disentangle.
unmoving: (*adj*) motionless, stationary, still, immobile, rigid, frozen, inert, nonmoving, fixed, dead, firm. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) mobile, alive.
utmost: (*adj, n*) maximum, extreme, uttermost, furthest, best, highest; (*adj, adv*) farthest; (*adj, v*) supreme; (*adj*) last, furthest; (*adj, n, v*) greatest. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) moderate, worst.

Patience, thou young and rose-lipp'd cherubin,--
Ay, there, look **grim** as hell!

DESDEMONA.

I hope my noble lord esteems me honest.

OTHELLO.

O, ay; as summer flies are in the shambles,
That quicken even with **blowing**. O thou weed,
Who art so lovely fair, and smell'st so sweet,
That the sense aches at thee,--would thou hadst ne'er been born!

DESDEMONA.

Alas, what **ignorant** sin have I committed?

OTHELLO.

Was this fair paper, this most goodly book,
Made to write "whore" upon? What committed!
Committed!--O thou public commoner!
I should make very forges of my cheeks,
That would to **cinders burn** up modesty,
Did I but speak thy deeds.--What committed!
Heaven stops the nose at it, and the moon winks;
The **bawdy** wind, that kisses all it meets,
Is hush'd within the hollow mine of earth,
And will not hear it.--What committed!--
Impudent **strumpet**!

DESDEMONA.

By heaven, you do me wrong.

OTHELLO.

Are not you a strumpet?

DESDEMONA.

No, as I am a Christian:

If to preserve this vessel for my lord

Thesaurus

bawdy: (*adj*) coarse, gross, obscene, smutty, naughty, raunchy, risqué, vulgar, lewd, loose; (*n*) bawdry.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) refined, clean, chaste, proper.

blowing: (*n*) processing, insufflation, bravado; (*v*) fanning, blow out; (*adj*) windy, breezy.

burn: (*adj, v*) glow; (*n, v*) bite, fire, sunburn; (*v*) sting, scorch, incinerate, blaze, flare, ignite, cremate.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) smother, give,

subdue, help, quench, repay, stifle, extinguish, wet.

cinders: (*n*) cinder, dust, ash, flue dust, powder, residue, slag; (*adj*) mother, scoriae, precipitate.

grim: (*adj*) austere, glum, cheerless, dour, ghastly, dreary, forbidding, dark, dire, hard, dismal.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) cheerful, bright, funny, kindly, hospitable, pleasant, promising, simple, wonderful.

ignorant: (*adj*) unconscious, unwitting,

rude, illiterate, uneducated, blind, dull, unaware, uninformed, unlearned, innocent. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) conscious, versed, cultured, educated, informed, wary, literate, aware, polite.

strumpet: (*n*) courtesan, punk, harlot, hussy, slut, adulteress, wench, whore, loose woman, advoutress, fornicatress.

From any other foul **unlawful** touch
Be not to be a **strumpet**, I am none.

OTHELLO.

What, not a whore?

DESDEMONA.

No, as I shall be sav'd.

OTHELLO.

Is't possible?

DESDEMONA.

O, heaven **forgive** us!

OTHELLO.

I cry you **mercy** then:

I took you for that cunning whore of Venice
That married with Othello.--You, mistress,
That have the office opposite to Saint Peter,
And keep the **gate** of hell!

[Re-enter EMILIA.] You, you, ay, you!

We have done our course; there's money for your pains:

I pray you, turn the key, and keep our counsel.

[Exit.]

EMILIA.

Alas, what does this gentleman conceive?--

How do you, madam? how do you, my good lady?

DESDEMONA.

Faith, half **asleep**.

EMILIA.

Good madam, what's the matter with my lord?

DESDEMONA.

With who?

Thesaurus

asleep: (*adj*) sleeping, deceased, sleepy, dormant, numb, dead, sound asleep, snoozing, slumbering, napping, gone. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) up, attentive, alert, conscious.
forgive: (*v*) absolve, excuse, acquit, remit, pardon, justify, to forgive, exonerate, overlook, clear, to excuse. ANTONYMS: (*v*) condemn, punish, castigate.
gate: (*n*) door, mouth, entry, doorway, port, exit, goal, barrier, approach,

inlet, threshold.
mercy: (*n*) kindness, compassion, pity, favor, leniency, pardon, forgiveness, grace, charity, humanity; (*n, v*) quarter. ANTONYMS: (*n*) cruelty, harshness, unkindness, severity, mercilessness, ruthlessness, impatience, inhumanity.
strumpet: (*n*) courtesan, punk, harlot, hussy, slut, adulteress, wench, whore, loose woman, advoutress, fornicatress.

unlawful: (*adj*) illegal, illegitimate, illicit, lawless, wrongful, prohibited, improper, unauthorized, criminal, outlaw, irregular. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) legal, legitimate, authorized, honest, rightful.

EMILIA.

Why, with my lord, madam.

DESDEMONA.

Who is thy lord?

EMILIA.

He that is yours, sweet lady.

DESDEMONA.

I have none: do not talk to me, Emilia;
I cannot weep; nor answer have I none
But what should go by water. Pr'ythee, to-night
Lay on my bed my **wedding** sheets,--remember;--
And call thy husband hither.

EMILIA.

Here's a change indeed!

[Exit.]

DESDEMONA.

'Tis meet I should be us'd so, very meet.
How have I been behav'd, that he might stick
The small'st **opinion** on my **least** misuse?
[Re-enter EMILIA with IAGO.]

IAGO.

What is your **pleasure**, madam? How is't with you?

DESDEMONA.

I cannot tell. Those that do teach young babes
Do it with **gentle** means and easy tasks:
He might have chid me so; for in good faith,
I am a child to **chiding**.

IAGO.

What's the matter, lady?

Thesaurus

chiding: (*n*) scolding, rebuke, blame, reprehension, rap, censure, upbraiding, wiggling, brawl, admonition; (*adv*) scoldingly.
gentle: (*adj*) easy, friendly, soft, kind, affable, balmy, mild, feeble, compassionate; (*adj, adv*) calm; (*adj, v*) tame. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) harsh, loud, fierce, caustic, violent, rough, hardhearted, abrupt, heavy, steep, sheer.
least: (*n*) minimum; (*adj*) smallest,

minimal, littlest, lowest, insignificant, minutest, negligible; (*adj, n*) smallest amount; (*adv*) at least, fully.
ANTONYMS: (*adj*) maximum, greatest; (*adj, adv*) most.
opinion: (*adj, n, v*) judgment, feeling, notion; (*n*) idea, belief, conjecture, advice, guess, impression, view; (*n, v*) meaning.
pleasure: (*n*) fun, enjoyment, delectation, joy, comfort, happiness, mirth, inclination; (*n, v*) contentment,

content; (*adj, n, v*) gratification.
ANTONYMS: (*n*) irritation, nuisance, boredom, ache, displeasure, dissatisfaction, misery, pain, sadness, worry, anguish.
wedding: (*adj*) bridal, marital, matrimonial; (*n*) matrimony, nuptials, marriage ceremony, wedding ceremony, wedlock, remarriage, espousal; (*adj, n*) nuptial.

EMILIA.

Alas, Iago, my lord hath so bewhor'd her,
 Thrown such **despite** and **heavy terms upon** her,
 As true hearts cannot bear.

DESDEMONA.

Am I that name, Iago?

IAGO.

What name, fair **lady**?

DESDEMONA.

Such as she says my lord did say I was.

EMILIA.

He call'd her whore: a **beggar** in his drink
 Could not have laid such terms upon his callet.

IAGO.

Why did he so?

DESDEMONA.

I do not know; I am **sure** I am none such.

IAGO.

Do not weep, do not weep:--alas the day!

EMILIA.

Hath she forsook so many noble matches,
 Her father, and her country, and her friends,
 To be call'd whore? would it not make one weep?

DESDEMONA.

It is my wretched fortune.

IAGO.

Beshrew him for't!

How comes this trick upon him?

Thesaurus

beggar: (*n*) mendicant, mumper, pauper, tramp, sponger, joker, poor man, cadger, bloke; (*v*) beg, pauperize. ANTONYM: (*n*) giver.
despite: (*conj*) although, albeit; (*n*) contempt, scorn, ill will, malice, disdain; (*adv*) though; (*prep*) in spite of, notwithstanding, regardless of.
heavy: (*adj, n*) dull; (*adj*) deep, fat, dense, grave, dark, full, gross, thick, bulky; (*adj, adv*) hard. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) slim, easy, thin, slight, skinny,

puny, gentle, insubstantial, animated, nimble, entertaining.

lady: (*n*) gentlewoman, Mrs, duchess, countess, spouse, madam, ma'am, milady, matron, woman; (*v*) squaw. ANTONYM: (*n*) Lord.

sure: (*adj*) secure, reliable, safe, indisputable, dependable, assured, positive; (*adj, v*) steady, firm; (*adv*) certainly; (*adj, adv*) for certain.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) doubtful, uncertain, unsure, hesitant, humbled,

dubious, indefinite, wavering, wobbly, unconvinced; (*adv*) doubtfully.

terms: (*n*) conditions, provision, stipulation, terminology, price, proposition, lemma, cost, footing, damage, specifications.

upon: (*adv, prep*) above; (*prep*) up, onto, against, towards; (*adv*) on, on that occasion, then, before, by; (*n*) at.

DESDEMONA.

Nay, heaven doth know.

EMILIA.

I will be hang'd, if some **eternal** villain,
Some busy and **insinuating** rogue,
Some cogging, **cozening slave**, to get some office,
Have not devis'd this slander; I'll be hang'd else.

IAGO.

Fie, there is no such man; it is impossible.

DESDEMONA.

If any such there be, heaven pardon him!

EMILIA.

A **halter** pardon him! and hell gnaw his bones!
Why should he call her whore? who keeps her company?
What place? what time? what form? what likelihood?
The Moor's abused by some most villainous knave,
Some base notorious knave, some scurvy fellow:--
O heaven, that such **companions** thou'dst unfold,
And put in every honest hand a whip
To **lash** the rascals naked through the world
Even from the east to the west!

IAGO.

Speak within door.

EMILIA.

O, fie upon them! some such **squire** he was
That turn'd your wit the **seamy** side without,
And made you to suspect me with the Moor.

IAGO.

You are a fool; go to.

DESDEMONA.

Alas, Iago,

Thesaurus

companions: (*n*) circle, entourage, people.

cozening: (*n*) cheat, deceit.

eternal: (*adj*) constant, perpetual, ceaseless, everlasting, lasting, continual, aeonian, immortal, boundless, deathless, enduring. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) mortal, finite, brief, ephemeral, fleeting, terminable, ending, fragile, inconstant.

halter: (*n*) gibbet, rein, bridle, gallows, rope, noose, cestus, collar, drop; (*v*)

confine, cramp.

insinuating: (*adj*) crafty, insinuating, oily, ingratiating, having serpents, insinuant, sly, snaky, giving hints, snide, subtle.

lash: (*n, v*) beat, chastise, scourge, goad; (*v*) flog, bind, batter; (*adj, v*) strap, tie, lace; (*n*) hit. ANTONYMS: (*v*) unlash, untie.

seamy: (*adj*) sordid, squalid, crummy, dirty, morally degraded, infirm, scruffy, flyblown, enfeebled,

disreputable, debilitated.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) salubrious, respectable, wholesome.

slave: (*n*) servant, bondman, thrall, bondsman, bondwoman, captive, vassal; (*n, v*) labor; (*v*) drudge, work; (*adj, n*) inferior. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) free; (*v*) slack.

squire: (*n, v*) escort; (*n*) landlord, gallant, attendant, beau, gentleman, esquire, landowner, landholder, armiger; (*v*) attend.

What shall I do to win my lord again?
 Good friend, go to him; for by this light of heaven,
 I know not how I lost him. Here I kneel:--
 If e'er my will did trespass 'gainst his love,
 Either in **discourse** of thought or actual deed;
 Or that mine eyes, mine ears, or any sense,
 Delighted them in any other form;
 Or that I do not yet, and ever did,
 And ever will, though he do shake me off
 To **beggarly** divorcement,--love him dearly,
 Comfort **forswear** me! Unkindness may do much;
 And his unkindness may **defeat** my life,
 But never taint my love. I cannot say "whore,"--
 It does abhor me now I speak the word;
 To do the act that might the addition earn
 Not the world's **mass** of **vanity** could make me.

IAGO.

I pray you, be content; 'tis but his humour:
 The business of the state does him offence,
 And he does chide with you.

DESDEMONA.

If 'twere no other,--

IAGO.

'Tis but so, I warrant.

[Trumpets within.]

Hark, how these instruments **summon** to supper!
 The messengers of Venice stay the meat:
 Go in, and weep not; all things shall be well.

[Exeunt DESDEMONA and EMILIA.]

[Enter RODERIGO.]

How now, Roderigo!

Thesaurus

beggarly: (*adj*) base, mean, shabby, sorry, miserable, poor, humble, pitiable, ignoble; (*adj, n*) scrubby, vile.

defeat: (*v*) overcome, conquer, beat, rout, abolish; (*n, v*) ruin, foil; (*n*) frustration, beating; (*adj, n, v*) repulse; (*adj, n*) rebuff. ANTONYMS: (*v*) lose, surrender, help, succumb, inspirit, encourage, concede; (*n*) success, win, triumph, conquest.

discourse: (*n, v*) address, lecture,

sermon, converse, harangue, chat; (*n*) talk, colloquy, conversation, discussion, homily.

forswear: (*v*) abjure, renounce, disavow, disclaim, recant, perjure, retract, disown, give up, relinquish, discountenance.

mass: (*adj, n*) bulk, lump, block; (*n, v*) flock, crowd, cluster, pile, bunch; (*n*) magnitude, collection, majority. ANTONYMS: (*n*) lightness, few; (*v*) disperse.

summon: (*v*) assemble, convene, demand, ask, invoke, evoke, invite, muster, page, rally, convoke.

ANTONYM: (*v*) disband.

vanity: (*n*) egotism, pride, emptiness, arrogance, futility, inanity, vainglory, conceitedness, pretension, pomposity; (*adj, n*) amour propre. ANTONYMS: (*n*) selflessness, humility, importance, value, effectiveness.

RODERIGO.

I do not find that thou dealest justly with me.

IAGO.

What in the **contrary**?

RODERIGO.

Every day thou daffest me with some device, Iago; and rather, as it seems to me now, keepest from me all conveniency than suppliest me with the least advantage of hope. I will indeed no **longer** endure it; nor am I yet persuaded to put up in peace what already I have **foolishly suffered**.

IAGO.

Will you hear me, Roderigo?

RODERIGO.

Faith, I have heard too much; for your words and performances are no kin together.

IAGO.

You charge me most **unjustly**.

RODERIGO.

With naught but truth. I have wasted myself out of my means. The **jewels** you have had from me to deliver to Desdemona would half have **corrupted** a votarist: you have told me she hath received them, and returned me **expectations** and comforts of sudden respect and acquaintance; but I find none.

IAGO.

Well; go to; very well.

RODERIGO.

Very well! go to! I cannot go to, man; nor 'tis not very well: nay, I say 'tis very scurvy, and begin to find myself fobbed in it.

IAGO.

Very well.

Thesaurus

contrary: (*adj, n*) contradictory, reverse; (*adj*) adverse, conflicting, unfavorable, perverse, cross, disobedient, alien, different, obstinate. **ANTONYMS:** (*adj*) similar, harmonious, helpful, obliging, compatible, complaisant, concordant, parallel, agreeable, cooperative, favorable.
corrupted: (*adj*) tainted, rotten, spoiled, degraded, adulterated, deprived, distorted, decayed,

impaired, debased; (*n*) corrupter. **ANTONYM:** (*adj*) pure.
expectations: (*n*) outlook, expectation, expectancy, potential.
foolishly: (*adv*) idiotically, ridiculously, stupidly, indiscreetly, silly, insanely, injudiciously, preposterously, absurdly, senselessly; (*adj, adv*) madly. **ANTONYMS:** (*adv*) sensibly, solemnly, shrewdly, prudently, responsibly, judiciously, carefully, rationally.

jewels: (*n*) jewelry, gems, wealth, hoops, Perrie, riches, studs, fortune, fineness, earrings, decoration.
longer: (*adj*) longest, better, lengest; (*adv*) farther; (*n*) yearner, thirster.
suffered: (*adj*) permitted, permissive.
unjustly: (*adv*) wrongly, wrongfully, wickedly, iniquitously, inequitably, undeservedly, illegally, foully, injuriously, unrighteously, unjustifiedly. **ANTONYMS:** (*adv*) rightly, reasonably.

RODERIGO.

I tell you 'tis not very well. I will make myself known to Desdemona: if she will return me my jewels, I will give over my suit and repent my unlawful **solicitation**; if not, assure yourself I will seek satisfaction of you.

IAGO.

You have said now.

RODERIGO.

Ay, and said nothing but what I protest **intendment** of doing.

IAGO.

Why, now I see there's **mettle** in thee; and even from this **instant** do build on thee a better opinion than ever before. Give me thy hand, Roderigo. Thou hast taken against me a most just exception; but yet, I protest, I have dealt most directly in thy affair.

RODERIGO.

It hath not **appeared**.

IAGO.

I grant indeed it hath not appeared, and your suspicion is not without wit and judgement. But, Roderigo, if thou hast that in thee indeed, which I have greater reason to believe now than ever,—I mean purpose, courage, and valour,—this night show it: if thou the next night following enjoy not Desdemona, take me from this world with **treachery** and devise engines for my life.

RODERIGO.

Well, what is it? is it within reason and compass?

IAGO.

Sir, there is **especial** commission come from Venice to **depute** Cassio in Othello's place.

RODERIGO.

Is that true? why then Othello and Desdemona return again to Venice.

Thesaurus

appeared: (*n*) appearing.

depute: (*v*) commission, assign, deputize, appoint, commit, authorize, deputise, designate, constitute, demote; (*n*) delegating.

especial: (*adj*) extraordinary, special, specific, chief, individual, distinct, distinctive, characteristic, appropriate, peculiar, express.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) general, normal, common, unexceptional, usual.

instant: (*adj, n*) present; (*adj*)

immediate, prompt; (*n*) flash, minute, jiffy, point, second; (*adj, v*) exigent; (*adj, n, v*) pressing, urgent.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) age, eternity; (*adj*) considered, delayed, slow.

intendment: (*n*) intent, intention, purport, import, meaning, plan, design, sense, significance, understanding.

mettle: (*n*) heart, courage, spunk, fortitude, guts, character, spirit, bravery, valor, boldness; (*adj, n*)

pluck.

solicitation: (*n*) petition, appeal, importunity, invitation, entreaty, allurement, request, prayer, instance, demand; (*n, v*) postulation.

treachery: (*n*) betrayal, disloyalty, infidelity, duplicity, treason, perfidy, falseness, faithlessness, perfidiousness, guile, dishonesty.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) loyalty, faithfulness, fidelity, reliability, allegiance, goodness.

IAGO.

O, no; he goes into Mauritania, and takes away with him the fair Desdemona, unless his **abode** be lingered here by some accident: **wherein** none can be so **determinate** as the **removing** of Cassio.

RODERIGO.

How do you mean "removing" of him?

IAGO.

Why, by making him **unable** of Othello's place;--knocking out his brains.

RODERIGO.

And that you would have me to do?

IAGO.

Ay, if you dare do yourself a profit and a right. He sups to-night with a **harlotry**, and thither will I go to him:--he knows not yet of his honourable fortune. If you will watch his going thence,--which I will fashion to fall out between twelve and one,--you may take him at your pleasure: I will be near to second your attempt, and he shall fall between us. Come, stand not **amazed** at it, but go along with me; I will show you such a **necessity** in his death that you shall think yourself bound to put it on him. It is now high supper-time, and the night grows to waste: about it.

RODERIGO.

I will hear further reason for this.

IAGO.

And you shall be **satisfied**.

[Exeunt.]

SCENE III. CYPRUS. ANOTHER ROOM IN THE CASTLE.

[Enter OTHELLO, LODOVICO, DESDEMONA, EMILIA, and Attendants.]

Thesaurus

abode: (*n*) dwelling, house, residence, place, domicile, lodge, abidance, mansion, lodging, address, seat.

amazed: (*adj*) astounded, astonished, stunned, dumbfounded, flabbergasted, shocked, staggered, bewildered, surprised, thunderstruck, aghast.

determinate: (*adj*) definitive, conclusive, certain, clear, special, decided, final, fixed; (*v*) absolute, unqualified, express. ANTONYM:

(*adj*) indeterminate.

harlotry: (*n*) whoredom, harlot, strumpet, ribaldry, advoutry, courtesanship, adultery, cuckoldom, concubinage, putanism; (*adj*) stupration.

necessity: (*n*) demand, need, lack, exigency, essential, compulsion, emergency, distress, must, constraint, necessary. ANTONYMS: (*n*) inessential, treat, unimportance, luxury.

removing: (*adj*) departing.

satisfied: (*adj*) happy, content, full, pleased, confident, complacent, persuaded, fulfilled; (*adj, v*) certain, sure; (*v*) convinced. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) frustrated, anxious, disgruntled, hungry, insistent, pensive, unsure, dissatisfied, ashamed.

unable: (*adj*) incapable.

wherein: (*adv*) in what, in which, where.

LODOVICO.

I do beseech you, sir, trouble **yourself** no further.

OTHELLO.

O, pardon me; 'twill do me good to walk.

LODOVICO.

Madam, good night; I humbly thank your ladyship.

DESDEMONA.

Your honour is most **welcome**.

OTHELLO.

Will you walk, sir?-- O,--Desdemona,--

DESDEMONA.

My lord?

OTHELLO.

Get you to bed on the instant; I will be returned **forthwith**: **dismiss** your **attendant** there: look't be done.

DESDEMONA.

I will, my lord.

[Exeunt OTHELLO, LODOVICO, and Attendants.]

EMILIA.

How goes it now? he **looks** gentler than he did.

DESDEMONA.

He says he will return incontinent:
He hath commanded me to go to bed,
And bade me to dismiss you.

EMILIA.

Dismiss me!

DESDEMONA.

It was his **bidding**; therefore, good Emilia,

Thesaurus

attendant: (*n*) companion, follower, assistant, escort, subordinate, employee, guide, varlet; (*adj*) accompanying, concomitant, incidental. ANTONYMS: (*n*) superior, boss; (*adj*) absent, unrelated, significant.
bidding: (*n*) behest, order, dictate, charge, bid, request, call, dictation, direction, fiat; (*adj*) imperative.
dismiss: (*v*) cashier, disband, cast, discard, brush aside, can, bounce,

cast off, cease, dispatch; (*n, v*) drop. ANTONYMS: (*v*) employ, welcome, signal, remember, recall, mobilize, maintain, keep, hold, engage, contract.
forthwith: (*adv*) directly, immediately, at once, now, instantly, straight, presently, straightaway, incontinently; (*adj, adv*) quickly; (*adj*) immediate.
looks: (*n*) aspect, countenance, expression, manner, complexion,

fashion, costume, garb.
welcome: (*adj*) pleasant, acceptable, pleasing, agreeable; (*n, v*) accept; (*n*) hospitality, reception; (*v*) receive, greet, invite, hail. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) unwelcome, unwanted, unacceptable, displeasing, disagreeable, unpleasant; (*v*) reject, evict, bar; (*n*) unfriendliness, goodbye.
yourself: (*adv*) herself, themselves, itself, myself, ourselves, yourselves, physically.

Give me my nightly wearing, and adieu:
We must not now **displease** him.

EMILIA.

I would you had never seen him!

DESDEMONA.

So would not I: my love doth so approve him,
That even his **stubbornness**, his **checks**, his frowns,--
Pr'ythee, **unpin** me,--have grace and favour in them.

EMILIA.

I have laid those **sheets** you bade me on the bed.

DESDEMONA.

All's one.--Good faith, how foolish are our minds!--
If I do die before thee, pr'ythee, **shroud** me
In one of those same sheets.

EMILIA.

Come, come, you talk.

DESDEMONA.

My mother had a **maid** call'd Barbara;
She was in love; and he she lov'd prov'd mad
And did **forsake** her: she had a song of "willow";
An old thing 'twas, but it express'd her fortune,
And she died **singing** it: that song to-night
Will not go from my mind; I have much to do
But to go hang my head all at one side,
And sing it like poor Barbara. Pr'ythee, despatch.

EMILIA.

Shall I go fetch your night-gown?

DESDEMONA.

No, unpin me here.--
This Lodovico is a proper man.

Thesaurus

checks: (*n*) dibs, cent.

displease: (*v*) annoy, disgust, bother, anger, vex, affront, offend, rile, irritate, nark, nettle. ANTONYMS: (*v*) please, satisfy, pacify, delight.

forsake: (*v*) abandon, ditch, relinquish, abdicate, fail, leave, forgo, chuck, disclaim; (*n, v*) drop; (*adj, v*) quit. ANTONYM: (*v*) support.

maid: (*n*) damsel, chambermaid, lass, lassie, girl, domestic, amah, virgin, maiden, housemaid, handmaid.

sheets: (*n*) rain, bed linen.

shroud: (*adj, n, v*) cover; (*n, v*) cloak, hide, conceal; (*adj, n*) shelter; (*v*) shield, envelop, enshroud; (*n*) covering, mantle, pall. ANTONYM: (*v*) disclose.

sing: (*v*) hymn, hum, chirp, drone, intone, vocalize, pipe, carol, snitch; (*n, v*) twitter, squeak.

singing: (*v*) sing; (*n*) chanting, caroling, crooning, hymnody, humming, intonation, scat,

psalmody, harmonization; (*adj*) cantabile. ANTONYM: (*adj*) silent.

stubbornness: (*n*) firmness, bullheadedness, inflexibility, pertinacity, contumacy, resoluteness, resolve, tenacity, obstinacy, impenitency, determination. ANTONYMS: (*n*) compliance, flexibility, indecisiveness.

unpin: (*v*) loosen, undo.

EMILIA.

A very **handsome** man.

DESDEMONA.

He speaks well.

EMILIA.

I know a lady in Venice would have walked **barefoot** to Palestine for a touch of his **nether** lip.

DESDEMONA.

[Sings.]

"The poor soul sat sighing by a **sycamore** tree,
Sing all a green **willow**;
Her hand on her bosom, her head on her knee,
Sing willow, willow, willow:
The fresh streams ran by her, and murmur'd her moans;
Sing willow, willow, willow;
Her salt tears fell from her, and soften'd the stones;--"
Lay by these:--

[Sings.]

"Sing willow, willow, willow;--"

Pr'ythee, hie thee; he'll come anon:--

[Sings.]

"Sing all a green willow must be my garland.
Let nobody blame him; his **scorn** I approve,--"
Nay, that's not next.--Hark! who is't that knocks?

EMILIA.

It's the wind.

DESDEMONA.

[Sings.]

"I call'd my love **false** love; but what said he then?

Sing willow, willow, willow:

"If I court mo women, you'll couch with mo men.""

Thesaurus

barefoot: (*adj*) shoeless, unshod, bare footed. ANTONYM: (*adj*) shoed.

false: (*adj, n*) bastard; (*adj, adv*) counterfeit, deceitful; (*adj*) untrue, dishonest, erroneous, sham, assumed, artificial, fictitious, deceptive. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) real, genuine, faithful, factual, correct, natural, truthful, honest, valid, just, loyal.

handsome: (*adj*) fair, beautiful, fine, generous, charming, comely,

attractive, bountiful, considerable, bonny, prepossessing. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) ugly, unattractive, meager, ungenerous, measly, plain.

nether: (*adj*) lower, inferior, down, low, chthonic, chthonian, infernal, subjacent, less, lesser; (*adj, adv*) under.

scorn: (*v*) despise, contemn, reject; (*n, v*) ridicule, neglect, disregard, deride, slight; (*n*) contempt, derision, mockery. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) respect,

praise; (*v*) appreciate, revere, value, approve, admire, accept; (*n*) admiration, commendation, humility.

sycamore: (*n*) plane tree, maple, great maple, mulberry fig, lacewood, buttonwood, platan, Scottish maple, tree, wood, plane.

willow: (*n*) willow tree, black willow, arctic willow, arroyo willow, balsam willow, bay willow, bearberry willow, white willow, silver willow; (*adj*) mourning, weeds.

So get thee gone; good night. Mine **eyes** do itch;
Doth that **bode weeping**?

EMILIA.

'Tis neither here nor there.

DESDEMONA.

I have heard it said so.--O, these men, these men!--
Dost thou in **conscience** think,--tell me, Emilia,--
That there be women do abuse their husbands
In such **gross** kind?

EMILIA.

There be some such, no question.

DESDEMONA.

Wouldst thou do such a **deed** for all the world?

EMILIA.

Why, would not you?

DESDEMONA.

No, by this **heavenly** light!

EMILIA.

Nor I neither by this heavenly light;
I might do't as well i' the dark.

DESDEMONA.

Wouldst thou do such a deed for all the world?

EMILIA.

The world's a huge thing; it is a great price
For a small vice.

DESDEMONA.

In troth, I think thou wouldst not.

EMILIA.

In troth, I think I should; and undo't when I had done. Marry, I would not do

Thesaurus

bode: (v) augur, portend, presage, foretell, foreshadow, betoken, bespeak, predict, signal, prognosticate, prophesy.
conscience: (n) moral sense, Conscience money, sense of right and wrong, scruple, intention, tender conscience, small voice, principles, morals, morality, inward monitor. ANTONYM: (n) indifference.
deed: (n) accomplishment, act, feat, behavior, action, exploit, covenant,

doing, document, title, fact. ANTONYM: (n) failure.
eyes: (n) sight, eye, vision, view, baby blues, guard, propensity, even.
gross: (adj) coarse, boorish, big, crude, fat, common, blunt, disgusting, bulky; (n) aggregate; (adj, v) foul. ANTONYMS: (adj) attractive, small, remaining, refined, tiny, partial, delicate, cultivated, chaste, sensitive; (v) lose.
heavenly: (adj) celestial, blissful,

ethereal, delightful, angelic, blessed, elysian, holy, unearthly, godlike, sacred. ANTONYMS: (adj) worldly, miserable, infernal, hellish, unappealing, dreadful, turbulent.
weeping: (adj) tearful, lachrymose, dolourous, dolorous; (n, v) lament, lamentation; (v) wailing; (n) sobbing, tears, cry; (adj, n) howling. ANTONYM: (n) celebration.

such a thing for a joint-ring, nor for measures of lawn, nor for gowns, petticoats, nor **caps**, nor any petty exhibition; but, for the whole world--why, who would not make her husband a cuckold to make him a **monarch**? I should venture **purgatory** for't.

DESDEMONA.

Beshrew me, if I would do such a wrong for the whole world.

EMILIA.

Why, the wrong is but a wrong i' the world; and having the world for your labour, 'tis a wrong in your own world, and you might quickly make it right.

DESDEMONA.

I do not think there is any such woman.

EMILIA.

Yes, a dozen; and as many to the **vantage** as would store the world they play'd for.

But I do think it is their husbands' faults

If **wives** do fall: say that they **slack** their duties

And pour our treasures into foreign laps;

Or else break out in peevish jealousies,

Throwing restraint upon us; or say they strike us,

Or **scant** our former having in despite;

Why, we have galls; and though we have some grace,

Yet have we some revenge. Let husbands know

Their wives have sense like them: they see and smell

And have their palates both for sweet and sour,

As husbands have. What is it that they do

When they change us for others? Is it sport?

I think it is: and doth affection breed it?

I think it doth: is't **frailty** that thus errs?

It is so too. And have not we affections,

Desires for sport, and frailty, as men have?

Thesaurus

beshrew: (*v*) curse, damn, imprecate, bedamn, anathematize, anathematize, execrate, maledict; (*adj*) shrew.

ANTONYM: (*v*) bless.
caps: (*n*) brevier, bourgeois, pica boldface.

frailty: (*adj, n*) foible, fragility, weakness, fault, defect, imperfection, failing, deficiency; (*n*) feebleness, frailness, infirmity. ANTONYMS: (*n*) stamina, hardiness, hardihood, sturdiness, robustness, health.

monarch: (*n*) sovereign, lord, emperor, ruler, czar, despot, autocrat, tsar, czar, Danaus Plexippus; (*adj*) prince.

purgatory: (*n*) limbo, abyss, purgation, hell, situation, imaginary place, living death, punishment, Gehenna, grief.

scant: (*adj*) insufficient, scanty, skimpy, poor, few, inadequate, narrow, little; (*adj, v*) meager, bare; (*v*) skimp. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) plentiful, extensive.

slack: (*adj, v*) loose, lax, remiss, slow,

dull; (*adj*) indolent, negligent, idle, flaccid, limp, baggy. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) strict, taut, thorough, brisk, diligent, attentive, upright, prompt, meticulous; (*v*) tighten; (*n*) tautness.
vantage: (*n*) superiority, preference, start, handicap, expediency, expedience, advantageousness, odds, asset, tax advantage, head start. ANTONYM: (*n*) disadvantage.
wives: (*n*) woman.

Then let them use us well: **else** let them know
The ills we do their ills **instruct** us so.

DESDEMONA.

Good-night, good-night: **heaven** me such **usage** send,
Not to **pick** bad from bad, but by bad **mend**!

[Exeunt.]

Thesaurus

else: (*adv*) besides, yet, to boot, in addition, moreover; (*pron*) another; (*n*) or; (*adj*) different, other, further, additional.

heaven: (*n*) Eden, firmament, bliss, Elysium, sky, nirvana, glory, Elysian Fields, Garden of Eden, utopia; (*adj*) celestial. ANTONYM: (*n*) misery.

instruct: (*v*) charge, educate, teach, advise, enlighten, direct, drill, inform, command, indoctrinate, tutor.

mend: (*adj, v*) improve; (*v*) correct, cure, heal, doctor, better, amend, restore, convalesce; (*n, v*) fix, patch. ANTONYMS: (*v*) worsen, tear, smash, decline, deteriorate; (*n*) fracture.

pick: (*n*) alternative, best, option, selection, choice; (*adj, n*) cream, elite; (*adj, v*) select; (*v*) opt, harvest, gather. ANTONYMS: (*v*) reject, refuse.

usage: (*n, v*) practice, use, employment, convention, usance;

(*adj, n, v*) habit; (*n*) method, consuetude, wont, exercise; (*v*) application.

ACT FIVE.

SCENE I. CYPRUS. A STREET.

[Enter IAGO and RODERIGO.]

IAGO.

Here, **stand** behind this **bulk**; straight will he come:
Wear thy good **rapier** bare, and put it home:
Quick, quick; fear nothing; I'll be at thy elbow:
It makes us, or it **mars** us; think on that,
And fix most firm thy resolution.

RODERIGO.

Be near at hand; I may **miscarry** in't.

IAGO.

Here, at thy hand: be bold, and take thy stand.
[Retires to a little distance.]

RODERIGO.

I have no great **devotion** to the deed;
And yet he hath given me **satisfying** reasons:--

Thesaurus

bulk: (*n*) size, mass, volume, majority, amount, capacity, quantity, dimension, magnitude, thickness; (*adj, n*) lump. ANTONYMS: (*n*) minority, lightness.
devotion: (*n*) allegiance, attachment, dedication, loyalty, worship, affection, enthusiasm, fondness, devotedness; (*adj, n*) veneration, passion. ANTONYMS: (*n*) disloyalty, negligence, apathy, disobedience, neglect, hatred, separation,

dishonesty, infidelity.
mars: (*v*) grim visaged war; (*n*) solar system, terrestrial planet, Red Planet, Bellona.
miscarry: (*v*) fail, founder, abort, fall, flop, break down, go wrong, backfire, fall through, miss, lose.
rapier: (*n*) bilbo, brand, blade, foil, glaive, whinyard, saber, Glave, steel, cimeter, broadsword.
satisfying: (*adj*) satisfactory, pleasant, enjoyable, gratifying, pleasurable,

welcome, good, comforting, hearty, delightful, satisfy. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) unrewarding, disappointing, trying, light, frustrating, unwelcome, unflattering, insufficient, disagreeable.
stand: (*v*) endure, undergo; (*n*) rack, booth, attitude, base, pedestal; (*n, v*) live, position; (*adj, v*) suffer, tolerate. ANTONYMS: (*v*) sit, lie, yield, forbid; (*n*) top.

'Tis but a man gone.--Forth, my **sword**; he dies.
[Goes to his stand.]

IAGO.

I have rubb'd this young **quat** almost to the sense,
And he grows angry. Now, whether he kill Cassio,
Or Cassio him, or each do kill the other,
Every way makes my gain: live Roderigo,
He calls me to a **restitution** large
Of gold and jewels that I bobb'd from him,
As **gifts** to Desdemona;
It must not be: if Cassio do remain,
He hath a daily beauty in his life
That makes me **ugly**; and besides, the Moor
May **unfold** me to him; there stand I in much peril;
No, he must die.--But, so, I hear him coming.
[Enter CASSIO.]

RODERIGO.

I know his **gait**; 'tis he.--Villain, thou diest!
[Rushes out, and makes a pass at Cassio.]

CASSIO.

That **thrust** had been mine enemy indeed,
But that my coat is better than thou know'st:
I will make proof of thine.
[Draws, and wounds RODERIGO.]

RODERIGO.

O, I am slain!
[IAGO **rushes** from his post, **cuts** CASSIO behind in the leg, and
exit.]

Thesaurus

cuts: (*n*) film waste.

gait: (*n, v*) pace, step, tread, footstep,
rate, stride, action; (*n*) walk, carriage,
movement, velocity.

gifts: (*n*) money, generosity,
contributions, charity, caliber, aid,
munificence, bounty. ANTONYM:
(*n*) meanness.

quat: (*n*) khat, kat, cat, Arabian tea,
African tea.

restitution: (*n*) restoration, return,
reparation, recompense, refund,

amends, redress, atonement,
repayment, regeneration, renovation.
ANTONYMS: (*n*) abolition, decline.

rushes: (*n*) rush, grasses.

sword: (*n*) blade, sabre, brand,
broadsword, falchion, cutlass, saber,
steel, glaive, backsword, cutlas.

thrust: (*n, v*) poke, stab, jab, drive,
shove, force, punch, boost, cast, dig;
(*v*) ram. ANTONYM: (*n*) inertia.

ugly: (*adj, adv*) surly; (*adj*) nasty,
repulsive, frightful, forbidding,

disagreeable, hideous, gruesome,
evil, offensive, shocking.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) attractive,
flowing, ornamental, nice, lovely,
pleasant, safe, kind, gentle,
appealing, agreeable.

unfold: (*v*) spread, open, extend,
develop, stretch, spread out, reveal,
display, stretch out; (*adj, v*) expound,
explain. ANTONYMS: (*v*) fold, block,
stagnate, stop, hide, withhold, check,
wrap, conceal.

CASSIO.

I am maim'd forever.--Help, ho! murder! murder!

[Falls.]

[Enter OTHELLO at a distance.]

OTHELLO.

The voice of Cassio: Iago keeps his word.

RODERIGO.

O, villain that I am!

OTHELLO.

It is even so.

CASSIO.

O, help, ho! light! a **surgeon**!

OTHELLO.

'Tis he!--O brave Iago, honest and just,
That hast such noble sense of thy friend's wrong!
Thou teachest me,--minion, your **dear** lies dead,
And your unblest'd fate hies. Strumpet, I come!
Forth of my **heart** those **charms**, thine eyes, are blotted;
Thy bed, lust-stain'd, shall with lust's **blood** be spotted.
[Exit.]

[Enter LODOVICO and GRATIANO at a distance.]

CASSIO.

What, ho! no **watch**? no passage? murder! murder!

GRATIANO.

'Tis some **mischance**; the cry is very **direful**.

CASSIO.

O, help!

LODOVICO.

Hark!

Thesaurus

blood: (*n*) birth, gore, nature, origin, kindred, lineage, descent, family, beau, pedigree; (*adj*) juice.

charms: (*n*) trinkets, jewelry, jewels.

dear: (*adj, adv*) close, near; (*adj, n*)

darling; (*adj*) costly, expensive,

lovely, precious, affectionate,

adorable, cherished; (*n*) love.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) worthless,

inexpensive, valueless, despised,

modest, loathed, hateful, distant; (*n*)

rival, foe, enemy.

direful: (*adj*) horrible, awful, terrific, awesome, gruesome, shocking, fearsome, terrible, horrendous, dreadful, fearful. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) wonderful, fortuitous, favorable.

heart: (*adj, n*) core, gist, marrow; (*n*) spirit, center, essence, basis, kernel, crux, breast, hub. ANTONYMS: (*n*) body, surface.

mischance: (*n*) calamity, mishap, disaster, accident, ill luck, bad luck, misfortune, adversity, affliction, luck,

chance.

surgeon: (*n*) doctor, sawbones, doc, reed, operating surgeon, medicine, neurosurgeon, plastic surgeon, medico, lister, general practitioner.

watch: (*n, v*) view, sentinel, clock, wake, regard, care; (*v*) observe, look, see; (*n*) sentry; (*adj, n*) surveillance. ANTONYMS: (*v*) neglect, overlook, harm, hurt, glance.

RODERIGO.

O wretched villain!

LODOVICO.

Two or three groan:--it is a heavy night:
These may be counterfeits: let's think't unsafe
To come in to the cry without more help.

RODERIGO.

Nobody come? then shall I bleed to death.

LODOVICO.

Hark!

[Re-enter IAGO, with a **light**.]

GRATIANO.

Here's one comes in his **shirt**, with light and weapons.

IAGO.

Who's there? whose **noise** is this that cries on murder?

LODOVICO.

We do not know.

IAGO.

Did not you hear a cry?

CASSIO.

Here, here! for heaven's sake, help me!

IAGO.

What's the **matter**?

GRATIANO.

This is Othello's **ancient**, as I take it.

LODOVICO.

The same indeed; a very valiant **fellow**.

IAGO.

What are you here that cry so **grievously**?

Thesaurus

ancient: (*adj*) old, obsolete, antiquated, former, past, archaic, antique, primitive, bygone, hoary; (*adj, n*) elder. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) contemporary, young, recent, fresh, new, present, youthful, current.
fellow: (*adj, n*) comrade, associate; (*n*) boy, equal, brother, peer, chap, colleague, compeer, buddy; (*adj, n, v*) concomitant. ANTONYMS: (*n*) female, woman, girl, foe, enemy, antagonist, competitor.

grievously: (*adv*) seriously, heavily, sorrowfully, gravely, severely, mortally, mournfully, heinously, weightily; (*adj, adv*) painfully, bitterly.
light: (*adj*) fair, facile, faint; (*adj, v*) clear; (*n, v*) fire, glow, flame; (*v*) kindle, inflame, ignite; (*n*) illumination. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) heavy, fattening, nauseating, testing, stale; (*n*) darkness, shade, gloom, night; (*v*) extinguish, darken.

matter: (*n, v*) business, substance, issue, material, affair, concern, incident, article, subject; (*n, v*) case; (*adj, n*) import.
noise: (*n, v*) clatter, echo; (*n*) clamor, hubbub, racket, sound, disturbance, uproar, din, buzz, clang. ANTONYMS: (*n*) silence, quiet, quietness, sense.
shirt: (*n*) Jersey, chemise, blouse, hair shirt, dress shirt, evening shirt, polo shirt.

CASSIO.

Iago? O, I am spoil'd, undone by villains!
Give me some help.

IAGO.

O me, lieutenant! what villains have done this?

CASSIO.

I think that one of them is hereabout,
And cannot make away.

IAGO.

O **treacherous** villains!--

[To LODOVICO and GRATIANO.]

What are you there? Come in and give some help.

RODERIGO.

O, help me here!

CASSIO.

That's one of them.

IAGO.

O **murderous** slave! O villain!

[Stabs RODERIGO.]

RODERIGO.

O damn'd Iago! O **inhuman** dog!

IAGO.

Kill men i' the dark!--Where be these bloody thieves?--
How **silent** is this town!--Ho! murder! murder!--
What may you be? are you of good or **evil**?

LODOVICO.

As you shall **prove** us, praise us.

IAGO.

Signior Lodovico?

Thesaurus

evil: (*adj*) bad, criminal, corrupt, wicked, destructive, depraved; (*adj, n*) ill, detriment; (*n*) adversity, disaster, depravity. ANTONYMS: (*n*) goodness, righteousness, morality; (*adj*) kindhearted, righteous, benign, moral, pure, upright, virtuous, sinless.

inhuman: (*adj*) heartless, cruel, atrocious, brutal, cold, harsh, ferocious, remorseless, barbarous, relentless, barbaric. ANTONYMS:

(*adj*) sympathetic, kind, humane.
murderous: (*adj*) cutthroat, homicidal, gory, bloodthirsty, cruel, brutal, fierce, mortal, deadly, lethal, killing. ANTONYM: (*adj*) easy.

prove: (*v*) attest, manifest, evidence, establish, show, examine, verify, essay, check, corroborate; (*adj, v*) confirm. ANTONYMS: (*v*) refute, undermine.

silent: (*adj, adv*) motionless; (*adj*) dumb, tacit, mute, noiseless,

reserved, placid, reticent, mum, taciturn, hush. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) spoken, talkative, loud, explicit, open, live, forthcoming, verbal, audible, talking, moving.

treacherous: (*adj*) unfaithful, deceitful, false, perfidious, dangerous, disloyal, unreliable, unsafe, Punic, fraudulent, faithless. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) faithful, loyal, honest, safe, true, genuine, forthright, stable, harmless, dependable, open.

LODOVICO.

He, sir.

IAGO.

I cry you mercy. Here's Cassio **hurt** by villains.

GRATIANO.

Cassio!

IAGO.

How is't, **brother**?

CASSIO.

My leg is cut in two.

IAGO.

Marry, heaven forbid!--

Light, gentlemen!--I'll **bind** it with my shirt.

[Enter BIANCA.]

BIANCA.

What is the matter, ho? who is't that cried?

IAGO.

Who is't that cried!

BIANCA.

O my dear Cassio, my sweet Cassio! O Cassio, Cassio, Cassio!

IAGO.

O notable strumpet!--Cassio, may you suspect

Who they should be that have **thus mangled** you?

CASSIO.

No.

GRATIANO.

I am **sorry** to find you thus: I have been to seek you.

Thesaurus

bind: (*adj, v*) attach, fix, fasten, affix; (*n*) band; (*v*) bandage, lace, fetter, bundle, truss, combine.
 ANTONYMS: (*v*) untie, unbind, free, unfasten, unravel, permit, loosen, loose, let; (*n, v*) release; (*n*) pleasure.
brother: (*n*) fellow, blood brother, associate, counterpart, crony, comrade, buddy, peer, chum, sidekick, monk. ANTONYMS: (*n*) enemy, opposer, opponent.
hurt: (*adj, n, v*) damage, detriment;

(*adj, n*) evil; (*n, v*) wound, pain, ache, distress; (*n*) disadvantage, lesion; (*v*) afflict; (*adj, v*) injure. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) unhurt, unaffected, healed; (*v*) encourage, please, protect, repair, defend; (*n, v*) help; (*n*) reparation, pleasure.
mangled: (*adj, prep*) lacerated, rent; (*adj*) deformed, mutilated, lacerate, disabled, broken, maimed, distorted, damaged, blasted.
sorry: (*adj*) pathetic, sorrowful,

remorseful, contrite, pitiful, pitiable, piteous, penitent, paltry, base, sad. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) glad, happy, admirable, unremorseful, fine.
thus: (*adv*) then, so, consequently, hence, thence, accordingly, as a result, ergo, thusly, for that reason, as.

IAGO.

Lend me a garter:--so.--O, for a **chair**,
To **bear** him **easily** hence!

BIANCA.

Alas, he faints!--O Cassio, Cassio, Cassio!

IAGO.

Gentlemen all, I do suspect this trash
To be a party in this injury.--
Patience awhile, good Cassio.--Come, come;
Lend me a light.--Know we this face or no?
Alas, my friend and my dear countryman
Roderigo? no:--yes, sure; O heaven! Roderigo.

GRATIANO.

What, of Venice?

IAGO.

Even he, sir: did you know him?

GRATIANO.

Know him! ay.

IAGO.

Signior Gratiano? I cry you gentle pardon;
These bloody accidents must **excuse** my manners,
That so **neglected** you.

GRATIANO.

I am glad to see you.

IAGO.

How do you, Cassio?--O, a chair, a chair!

GRATIANO.

Roderigo!

Thesaurus

bear: (*v*) accept, take, stand, acquit, abide, allow, wear, comport, tolerate, convey, team. ANTONYMS: (*v*) release, avoid, destroy, dodge, take, eradicate, evade, kill, refuse, erase; (*n*) bull.
chair: (*n, v*) chairman; (*n*) bench, president, chairperson, throne, couch, armchair, electric chair, chairwoman; (*v*) moderate, lead.
easily: (*adv*) lightly, smoothly, facilely, fluently, readily, plainly,

comfortably, uncomplacently, calmly, slowly, conveniently. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) hardly, unquestionably, laboriously, difficultly, barely, arduously, affectedly, inconveniently, seriously, formally.
excuse: (*n, v*) pardon, palliate; (*v*) absolve, exculpate, condone, acquit, justify, forgive; (*n*) alibi, pretext, evasion. ANTONYMS: (*v*) blame, accuse, chide, discipline, include,

reprimand, castigate; (*n*) accusation.
hence: (*adv*) consequently, for that reason, therefore, thereby, away, thus, for, then, because, henceforth, as a result.
neglected: (*adj*) dilapidated, disregarded, ignored, deserted, derelict, forsaken, obsolete, antiquated, antique, shabby, unnoticed. ANTONYM: (*adj*) salubrious.

IAGO.

He, he, 'tis he.-- [A chair brought in.] O, that's well said;
--the chair:--
Some good man bear him carefully from hence;
I'll fetch the general's surgeon. [To BIANCA.] For you, mistress,
Save you your labour.--He that lies slain here, Cassio,
Was my dear friend: what malice was between you?

CASSIO.

None in the world; nor do I know the man.

IAGO.

[To BIANCA.] What, **look** you **pale**?--O, bear him out o' the air.
[Cassio and Roderigo are **borne** off.]
Stay you, good gentlemen.--Look you pale, mistress?--
Do you perceive the gastness of her eye?--
Nay, if you **stare**, we shall hear more anon.--
Behold her well; I pray you, look upon her:
Do you see, gentlemen? nay, **guiltiness** will speak
Though tongues were out of use.
[Enter EMILIA.]

EMILIA.

'Las, what's the matter? what's the matter, **husband**?

IAGO.

Cassio hath here been set on in the dark
By Roderigo, and **fellows** that are 'scap'd:
He's almost slain, and Roderigo dead.

EMILIA.

Alas, good **gentleman**! alas, good Cassio!

IAGO.

This is the **fruit** of whoring.--Pr'ythee, Emilia,

Thesaurus

borne: (*adj*) weak, wanting, spoony, soft, sappy, shallow, little, limited.

fellows: (*n*) fellow, membership, faculty.

fruit: (*n*) crop, outgrowth, product, fruitage, progeny, acorn, production, yield, aftermath; (*n, v*) result; (*v*) return.

gentleman: (*n*) gent, Mr, male, patrician, sir, adult male, esquire, sahib, gentlemen; (*adj*) gentilhomme, gentlemanly.

guiltiness: (*n*) culpability, criminality, complicity, criminalness, fault, blame, guilty conscience, status, guilt feelings, collusion, blameworthiness. ANTONYM: (*n*) innocence.

husband: (*v*) conserve, economize, preserve, save; (*n*) consort, hubby, man, fellow, lover, master, mate. ANTONYMS: (*n*) wife, bachelor.

look: (*n, v*) gaze, aspect, figure; (*adj, v*) seem; (*v*) appear, expect; (*n*) appearance, expression, view, glance,

guise. ANTONYMS: (*v*) back, study; (*n*) perusal.

pale: (*adj*) faint, wan, dull, weak, light, bloodless, pallid; (*adj, v*) dim; (*n*) boundary, confine; (*v*) blanch.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) strong, rosy, brown, well, glowing, vivid, healthy, clear, colorful; (*v*) redden, darken.

stare: (*n, v*) gaze, look; (*v*) gape, glare, peer, squint, goggle, see, outface; (*n*) regard, contemplation. ANTONYM: (*v*) glance.

Go know of Cassio where he supp'd to-night.--
What, do you shake at that?

BIANCA.

He supp'd at my house; but I therefore shake not.

IAGO.

O, did he so? I **charge** you, go with me.

EMILIA.

Fie, fie upon thee, strumpet!

BIANCA.

I am no strumpet, but of life as honest
As you that thus **abuse** me.

EMILIA.

As I! foh! fie upon thee!

IAGO.

Kind gentlemen, let's go see **poor** Cassio dress'd.--
Come, mistress, you must tell's another tale.--
Emilia, run you to the citadel,
And tell my lord and lady what hath happ'd.--
Will you go on **afore**? [Aside.] This is the night
That **either** makes me or fordoes me quite.

[Exeunt.]

SCENE II. CYPRUS. A BEDCHAMBER IN THE CASTLE: DESDEMONA IN BED
ASLEEP; A LIGHT BURNING.

[Enter OTHELLO.]

OTHELLO.

It is the **cause**, it is the cause, my soul,--

Thesaurus

abuse: (*n, v*) affront, insult, outrage, reproach, harm, wrong; (*v*) mistreat, injure, violate; (*adj, v*) maltreat, profane. ANTONYMS: (*n, v*) respect; (*v*) compliment, protect, nurture, laud, honor, help, flatter; (*n*) compliments, kindness, flattery.
afore: (*adv*) ahead, along, before, forwards, formerly, beforehand, previously; (*adj*) erewhile, beforehand, theretofore, preceding.
cause: (*n*) case, action, account; (*n, v*)

occasion, allow; (*v*) breed, do, induce, beget, motivate, provoke.
ANTONYMS: (*n*) effect, result, outcome; (*v*) foil, deter, forestall, prevent, stop, halt, quell, retard.
charge: (*n, v*) blame, care, burden, commission, command, attack, bill, load, tax; (*n*) accusation; (*v*) bid.
ANTONYMS: (*v*) request, discharge, plead, beg, compensate, aid, credit, calm; (*n, v*) retreat, absolve, unload.
either: (*adj*) whatever; (*adv*) too, also,

neither, besides, likewise; (*n*) or; (*det*) any; (*conj*) other.
poor: (*adj*) bad, miserable, piteous, destitute, pitiful, insufficient, penniless, pathetic; (*adj, v*) meager; (*adj, n*) paltry, mean. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) wealthy, excellent, privileged, admirable, good, adequate, satisfactory, outstanding, favorable, dignified, comfortable.

Let me not name it to you, you chaste stars!--

It is the cause.--Yet I'll not **shed** her blood;

Nor **scar** that whiter skin of hers than snow,

And smooth as **monumental** alabaster.

[Takes off his sword.]

Yet she must die, else she'll **betray** more men.

Put out the light, and then put out the light:

If I quench thee, thou **flaming** minister,

I can again thy former light restore,

Should I repent me:--but once put out thy light,

Thou cunning'st pattern of **excelling** nature,

I know not where is that Promethean heat

That can thy light **relume**. When I have pluck'd thy rose,

I cannot give it vital growth again,

It must needs wither:--I'll **smell** it on the tree.--

[Kissing her.]

O, balmy breath, that dost almost persuade

Justice to break her sword!--One more, one more;--

Be thus when thou art dead, and I will kill thee,

And love thee after.--One more, and this the last;

So sweet was ne'er so **fatal**. I must weep,

But they are cruel tears: this sorrow's heavenly;

It strikes where it doth love.--She wakes.

DESDEMONA.

Who's there? Othello?

OTHELLO.

Ay, Desdemona.

DESDEMONA.

Will you come to bed, my lord?

OTHELLO.

Have you pray'd to-night, Desdemona?

Thesaurus

betray: (*v*) deceive, bewray, sell, grass, dupe, reveal, mislead, disclose, accuse, befool, bamboozle.

ANTONYMS: (*v*) protect, undeceive, hide, defend, withhold.

excelling: (*v*) careless, passant, current; (*adj*) perfect, excellent.

fatal: (*adj*) deadly, pestilent, lethal, disastrous, destructive, dangerous, deathly, fateful, murderous, critical; (*adj, v*) mortal. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) harmless, nourishing, healthful,

benign, uncritical, mild.

flaming: (*adj, n*) burning, ardent, glowing, passionate; (*adj*) blazing, ablaze, aflame, hot; (*n*) enthusiastic, flame, fire. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) extinguished, placid, gentle, quiet.

monumental: (*adj*) monstrous, immense, great, majestic, grand, tremendous, large, enormous, monolithic, mammoth, vast. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) small, minor, tiny.

relume: (*adj*) strike a light; (*v*)

reilluminate, reillumine.

scar: (*n, v*) mark, blemish, seam, stain, brand; (*n*) cicatrix, cicatrice, defect, scratch, injury; (*v*) disfigure.

ANTONYM: (*v*) enhance.

shed: (*v*) discard, drop, moult, scatter, exuviate, molt, cast off, dismiss; (*n*) shack, hut, cabin. ANTONYMS: (*v*) keep, cover; (*adj*) persistent.

smell: (*n, v*) odor, scent, savor, perfume, stink, stench; (*v*) nose; (*n*) fragrance, bouquet, savour, odour.

DESDEMONA.

Ay, my lord.

OTHELLO.

If you **bethink** yourself of any crime
Unreconcil'd as yet to heaven and grace,
Solicit for it **straight**.

DESDEMONA.

Alack, my lord, what may you mean by that?

OTHELLO.

Well, do it, and be brief; I will walk by.
I would not **kill** thy **unprepared** spirit;
No,--heaven forfend!--I would not kill thy soul.

DESDEMONA.

Talk you of **killing**?

OTHELLO.

Ay, I do.

DESDEMONA.

Then heaven have mercy on me!

OTHELLO.

Amen, with all my heart!

DESDEMONA.

If you say so, I hope you will not kill me.

OTHELLO.

Hum!

DESDEMONA.

And yet I fear you; for you are fatal then
When your eyes **roll** so: why I should fear I know not,
Since guiltiness I know not; but yet I feel I fear.

Thesaurus

bethink: (*v*) recollect, mull, remind, recall, think, reflect, ponder, speculate, ruminate, consider, contemplate.

kill: (*n, v*) assassinate, destroy; (*v*) erase, annihilate, eliminate, extinguish, finish, blast, decimate, execute, eradicate. ANTONYMS: (*v*) revitalize, revive; (*n*) hunter.

killing: (*n*) carnage, manslaughter, murder, kill, cleanup, bloodshed, assassination, massacre; (*v*)

captivating; (*adj*) fatal, draining.

ANTONYM: (*n*) preservation.

roll: (*n, v*) list, wheel, curl, turn; (*v*) reel, enfold, revolve, wind; (*n*) revolution, register; (*adj, n, v*) twist. ANTONYM: (*v*) unwind.

straight: (*adj*) erect, honest, upright, even, fair, perpendicular, correct; (*adj, adv, v*) direct; (*adj, adv, n*) right; (*adj, adv*) level, flat. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) diluted, zigzag, winding, curly, curved, curvy, twisted, wavy,

knotted, askew; (*adv*) indirectly.

unprepared: (*adj*) impromptu, extemporaneous, raw, unrehearsed, unready, extemporary, crude, improvised, unwary, surprised, weak. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) prepared, ready, attentive.

OTHELLO.

Think on thy sins.

DESDEMONA.

They are loves I bear to you.

OTHELLO.

Ay, and for that thou diest.

DESDEMONA.

That death's **unnatural** that kills for loving.--

Alas, why **gnaw** you so your nether lip?

Some bloody passion **shakes** your very frame:

These are portents; but yet I **hope**, I hope,

They do not **point** on me.

OTHELLO.

Peace, and be still!

DESDEMONA.

I will so. What's the matter?

OTHELLO.

That handkerchief which I so **loved** and **gave** thee

Thou gav'st to Cassio.

DESDEMONA.

No, by my life and soul!

Send for the man, and ask him.

OTHELLO.

Sweet soul, take heed,

Take heed of **perjury**; thou'rt on thy death-bed.

DESDEMONA.

Ay, but not yet to die.

OTHELLO.

Yes, presently:

Thesaurus

gave: (*v*) deliver, allow, allot, provide, furnish, impart, administer; (*n*) gives.

gnaw: (*v*) chew, fret, crunch, corrode, nibble, eat, erode, to bite, munch, masticate; (*n, v*) chafe.

hope: (*n, v*) trust, desire; (*n*) aspiration, faith, belief, expectation, confidence, expectancy, anticipation; (*v*) confide, anticipate. ANTONYMS: (*n*) reality, past, pessimism, distrust, independence.

loved: (*adj*) beloved, pet, cherished,

precious, liked, adored, respected, treasured, esteemed, valued; (*n*) darling. ANTONYM: (*adj*) hated.

perjury: (*v*) mendacity; (*n*) bearing false witness, lying under oath, false evidence, violation, lie, infringement, infraction, falsehood, offense, offence.

point: (*n, v*) grade, head, nib, level, aim, degree; (*n*) peak, article, dot; (*adj, n*) edge; (*v*) direct. ANTONYM: (*n*) middle.

shakes: (*n*) hangover, jitters,

nervousness, tension, anxiety.

unnatural: (*adj*) affected, artificial, grotesque, supernatural, forced, abnormal, eccentric, uncanny, stilted, mannered, anomalous. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) natural, normal, real, unaffected, commonplace, genuine, sincere.

Therefore confess thee freely of thy sin;
 For to deny each **article** with oath
 Cannot **remove** nor **choke** the strong conception
 That I do **groan withal**. Thou art to die.

DESDEMONA.

Then, Lord have mercy on me!

OTHELLO.

I say, amen.

DESDEMONA.

And have you mercy too!--I never did
 Offend you in my life; never lov'd Cassio
 But with such general **warranty** of heaven
 As I might love: I never gave him token.

OTHELLO.

By heaven, I saw my handkerchief in 's hand.
 O perjur'd **woman!** thou dost **stone** my heart,
 And mak'st me call what I intend to do
 A murder, which I thought a sacrifice:
 I saw the handkerchief.

DESDEMONA.

He found it then;
 I never gave it him:--send for him hither;
 Let him confess a truth.

OTHELLO.

He hath confess'd.

DESDEMONA.

What, my lord?

OTHELLO.

That he hath us'd thee.

Thesaurus

article: (*n*) thing, object, chapter, feature, commodity, composition, ware, entity, discourse, essay, column.

choke: (*v*) asphyxiate, block, stifle, back up, clog up, gag, suffocate, foul, strangle, smother, obstruct.
 ANTONYMS: (*v*) free, open, release, unblock.

groan: (*n, v*) grumble, murmur, cry, sigh, mutter, squeak, rumble, scrape; (*v*) howl, complain; (*n*) complaint.

remove: (*v*) oust, pull, expel, eject, deduct, discharge, strip, get rid of, delete; (*adj, v*) clear; (*n, v*) take.
 ANTONYMS: (*v*) place, install, add, wedge, take, bring, attach, construct, wrap, restore, provide.

stone: (*n*) jewel, rock, pebble, gem, calculus, gemstone, kernel, concretion; (*n, v*) pit; (*v*) lapidate, pelt.

warranty: (*n*) warrant, security, guaranty, assurance, authority,

deposit, sanction, surety, pledge, bond, bail.

withal: (*adv*) nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, even so, all the same, nonetheless, with; (*adj*) likewise; (*n*) sufficiency, adequacy, enough.

woman: (*n*) girl, female, lady, dame, madam, mistress, matron, maid, gentlewoman, Donna, petticoat.
 ANTONYMS: (*n*) man, gentleman.

DESDEMONA.

How? **unlawfully**?

OTHELLO.

Ay.

DESDEMONA.

He will not say so.

OTHELLO.

No, his **mouth** is stopp'd;
Honest Iago hath ta'en order for't.

DESDEMONA.

O, my fear interprets!--What, is he **dead**?

OTHELLO.

Had all his **hairs** been **lives**, my great revenge
Had **stomach** for them all.

DESDEMONA.

Alas, he is betray'd, and I undone!

OTHELLO.

Out, strumpet! Weep'st thou for him to my face?

DESDEMONA.

O, **banish** me, my lord, but kill me not!

OTHELLO.

Down, strumpet!

DESDEMONA.

Kill me to-morrow; let me live to-night!

OTHELLO.

Nay, if you strive,--

DESDEMONA.

But half an hour!

Thesaurus

banish: (*v*) dispel, expel, displace, relegate, oust, expatriate, eject, dismiss, transport, cast out; (*adj, v*) exile. ANTONYMS: (*v*) keep, embrace, adopt, invite, include.
dead: (*adj*) lifeless, defunct, cold, inanimate, idle, gone, fallen, numb, deceased, vapid; (*adv*) right. ANTONYMS: (*adj, n*) living; (*adj*) alive, animate, live, spirited, responsive, working, partial, operative; (*adv*) partly, partially.

hairs: (*n*) hair.
live: (*adj*) alive, living; (*adj, v*) reside, active, dwell, stay; (*n, v*) subsist; (*v*) exist, be, abide, endure. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) inanimate, inactive, silent, dummy, blank, recorded; (*v*) die, perish, expire.
lives: (*n*) life, living, estate, existence, earnest living.
mouth: (*n*) lip, lips, aperture, edge, entrance, snout, entry; (*n, v*) grimace; (*v*) articulate, pronounce, speak.

stomach: (*adj, v*) brook, digest; (*v*) endure, stand, abide, bear, suffer, tolerate, take; (*n*) abdomen, appetite.
unlawfully: (*adv*) illegitimately, illicitly, lawlessly, dishonestly, wrongfully, forbiddenly, criminally, irregularly, crookedly, improperly, immorally. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) fairly, legitimately, honestly, lawfully, rightly.

OTHELLO.

Being **done**, there is no pause.

DESDEMONA.

But while I say one **prayer**!

OTHELLO.

It is too late.

[Smother's her.]

EMILIA.

[Within.]

My lord, my lord! what, ho! my lord, my lord!

OTHELLO.

What noise is this?--Not dead? not yet quite dead?

I that am **cruel** am yet merciful;

I would not have thee **linger** in thy pain:--

So, so.

EMILIA.

[Within.]

What, ho! my lord, my lord!

OTHELLO.

Who's there?

EMILIA.

[Within.]

O, good my lord, I would speak a **word** with you!

OTHELLO.

Yes:--'tis Emilia:--by and by.--She's dead.--

'Tis like she comes to speak of Cassio's death;

The noise was high.--Ha! no more moving?

Still as the grave.--Shall she come in?--Were't good?--

I think she stirs again:--no.--What's **best** to do?

If she come in, she'll sure speak to my wife:

Thesaurus

best: (*adj, n*) supreme, most, elite; (*adj*) superior, great, leading, choice, superlative; (*v*) beat, outdo; (*adj, n, v*) top. ANTONYMS: (*adj, n*) worst; (*v*) lose, surrender; (*adj*) minimum, lowest, least, inferior, incorrect, fewest; (*n*) loser; (*adv*) insincerely.

cruel: (*adj, v*) hard, harsh, sharp, severe; (*adj*) barbarous, unkind, brutal, bloody, bitter, savage, atrocious. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) merciful, gentle, sympathetic,

humane, liberal, compassionate, charitable, friendly, caring, considerate, libertarian.

done: (*adj, adv*) finished, ended; (*adj*) complete, completed, over, made, gone, accomplished, concluded, through, cooked. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) unsettled, disapproved, incomplete, rare, raw, rejected, uncooked, undone, unfulfilled, unsanctioned.

linger: (*v*) loiter, delay, dally, hover, stay, hesitate, hang around,

procrastinate, dawdle, tarry, saunter. ANTONYMS: (*v*) hurry, end, rush, depart, lead.

prayer: (*n*) invocation, plea, entreaty, appeal, orison, request, suit, litany, devotion, supplication, asking.

word: (*n*) news, tidings, password, expression, report, vocable, statement, term; (*v*) formulate, phrase; (*n, v*) advice.

My wife! my wife! what wife? I have no wife.
 O, **insupportable!** O heavy hour!
 Methinks it should be now a huge eclipse
 Of sun and **moon**, and that the **affrighted** globe
 Should **yawn** at alteration.

EMILIA.

[Within.] I do beseech you
 That I may speak with you, O, good my lord!

OTHELLO.

I had forgot thee: O, come in, Emilia:--
 Soft,--by and by:--let me the **curtains** draw.--
 Where art thou?
 [Unlocks the door.]
 [Enter EMILIA.] What's the matter with thee now?

EMILIA.

O, my good lord, yonder's foul murders done!

OTHELLO.

What, now?

EMILIA.

But now, my lord.

OTHELLO.

It is the very **error** of the moon;
 She comes more **nearer earth** than she was wont
 And makes men mad.

EMILIA.

Cassio, my lord, hath kill'd a young Venetian
 Call'd Roderigo.

OTHELLO.

Roderigo kill'd?
 And Cassio kill'd?

Thesaurus

affrighted: (*adj*) frightful, eery; (*prep*) affright.

curtains: (*n*) passing, demise, finish, decease, tragedy, termination, calamity, cataclysm; (*adj*) last, ultimate, terminal.

earth: (*n*) world, dust, ground, land, lair, dry land, terra firma, clay, creation, ball, country.

error: (*n*) blunder, fault, mistake, delusion, lapse, oversight, miss, guilt, crime, defect; (*adj, n*) wrong.

ANTONYMS: (*n*) correctness, fact, accuracy.

insupportable: (*adj, v*) insufferable, intolerable; (*adj*) indefensible, unbearable, excruciating, unjustifiable, unendurable, impossible, unsupportable, heavy, obnoxious. ANTONYM: (*adj*) bearable.

moon: (*adj*) lunar; (*n*) month, moonshine, satellite, moonlight, luck, lunar month, GHURRY, epoch, orb of

night; (*v*) daydream.

nearer: (*adj*) adjacent, narre, hither; (*adv*) more rapidly, sooner, quicker, nigher, NER, faster, earlier, Neer.

yawn: (*v*) open, ope, yaw, look stupidly, breathe; (*n*) yawning, nod, get sleep, tedium, bore, boredom.

EMILIA.

No, Cassio is not kill'd.

OTHELLO.

Not Cassio kill'd! then murder's out of tune,
And sweet **revenge** grows **harsh**.

DESDEMONA.

O, **falsely**, falsely murder'd!

EMILIA.

Alas, what cry is that?

OTHELLO.

That! what?

EMILIA.

Out, and alas! That was my lady's voice.--
Help! help, ho! help!--O lady, speak again!
Sweet Desdemona! O sweet mistress, speak!

DESDEMONA.

A guiltless **death** I die.

EMILIA.

O, who hath done

This deed?

DESDEMONA.

Nobody; I **myself**. Farewell:
Commend me to my kind lord: O, farewell!
[Dies.]

OTHELLO.

Why, how should she be murder'd?

EMILIA.

Alas, who knows?

OTHELLO.

You heard her say herself it was not I.

Thesaurus

death: (*n*) expiration, end, close, exit, fate, mortality, departure, cessation, decease, dissolution; (*adj*) quietus. ANTONYMS: (*n*) existence, delivery, living, nascency, being, survival, life, beginning.
falsely: (*adv*) incorrectly, fraudulently, deceptively, dishonestly, wrongly, erroneously, misleadingly, deceitfully, unfaithfully, spuriously, fictitiously. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) honestly, truthfully, faithfully,

authentically, correctly, naturally, rightly.
harsh: (*adj, v*) sharp, bitter; (*adj, n*) grating, coarse, austere, discordant; (*adj*) grim, cruel, crude, unkind, stern. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) gentle, soft, harmonious, pleasant, lenient, kind, melodious, sweet, mild, lush, friendly.
myself: (*pron*) me, itself, herself, oneself, themselves, yourself; (*n*) I, yourselves; (*adv*) in person, for

myself, in my opinion. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) universally, generally.
nobody: (*n*) cipher, naught, zero, nil, nothing, nonentity, cypher, zip, whippersnapper, none; (*n, pron*) no one. ANTONYMS: (*n*) celebrity, notable, somebody; (*pron*) everyone, anyone, everybody.
revenge: (*n*) retribution, vengeance, reprisal, retaliation, repayment, grudge, punishment; (*v*) retaliate, repay, requite, vindicate.

EMILIA.

She said so: I must needs report the truth.

OTHELLO.

She's like a **liar**, gone to **burning** hell:
'Twas I that kill'd her.

EMILIA.

O, the more **angel** she,
And you the blacker devil!

OTHELLO.

She turn'd to **folly**, and she was a whore.

EMILIA.

Thou dost belie her, and thou art a devil.

OTHELLO.

She was false as water.

EMILIA.

Thou art rash as fire, to say
That she was false: O, she was heavenly true!

OTHELLO.

Cassio did tup her; ask thy husband else.
O, I were damn'd beneath all depth in hell,
But that I did **proceed** upon just grounds
To this **extremity**. Thy husband knew it all.

EMILIA.

My husband!

OTHELLO.

Thy husband.

EMILIA.

That she was false to **wedlock**?

Thesaurus

angel: (*n, v*) sponsor, support; (*n*) backer, cherub, messenger, patron, benefactor, saint; (*adj*) Dulcinea, goddess; (*adj, n*) darling.
ANTONYMS: (*n*) fiend, devil, jerk, demon.

burning: (*adj*) blazing, ablaze, boiling, afire, flaming, hot; (*n*) combustion, firing; (*adj, n*) passionate, zealous, glowing. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) cold, trivial, cool, out, painless, quenched, soothing, unimportant, apathetic,

insignificant, unconcerned.

extremity: (*n*) end, member, boundary, bound, close, appendage, limit, limb, ending, fringe, conclusion. ANTONYMS: (*n*) trunk, average, minimum, head, leniency.

folly: (*n*) fatuity, foolishness, silliness, tomfoolery, nonsense, stupidity, craziness, density, freak; (*adj, n*) irrationality, trifling. ANTONYM: (*n*) sense.

liar: (*n*) deceiver, fibber, fabricator,

falsifier, trickster, prevaricator, con artist, phony, lie, impostor, swindler.

proceed: (*v*) move, advance, originate, ensue, flow, issue, arise, emanate; (*adj, v*) pass, run, extend.
ANTONYMS: (*v*) discontinue, recede, regress, return, retreat.

wedlock: (*n, v*) marriage, matrimony; (*n*) union, wedding, polygyny, bigamy, intermarriage, exogamy, endogamy, polyandry, misalliance.

OTHELLO.

Ay, with Cassio. Nay, had she been true,
If heaven would make me such another world
Of one entire and perfect chrysolite,
I'd not have sold her for it.

EMILIA.

My husband!

OTHELLO.

Ay, 'twas he that told me first:
An honest man he is, and hates the slime
That **sticks** on **filthy deeds**.

EMILIA.

My husband!

OTHELLO.

What needs this **iterance**, woman? I say thy husband.

EMILIA.

O mistress, **villainy** hath made mocks with love!--
My husband say that she was false!

OTHELLO.

He, woman;
I say thy husband: dost understand the word?
My friend, thy husband, honest, honest Iago.

EMILIA.

If he say so, may his **pernicious** soul
Rot half a **grain** a day! he lies to the heart:
She was too **fond** of her most filthy **bargain**.

OTHELLO.

Ha!

EMILIA.

Do thy worst:

Thesaurus

bargain: (*adj, n, v*) cheap; (*n, v*) covenant, deal; (*n*) agreement, treaty, arrangement, buy, chaffer; (*v*) exchange, stipulate, agree. ANTONYM: (*adj*) inflated.

deeds: (*n*) works, activity, actions, conduct, background, events, happenings, performance, activities.

filthy: (*adj*) unclean, dingy, nasty, foul, disgusting, squalid, bawdy, muddy, grimy, grubby, vile. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) decent, pleasant, attractive.

fond: (*adj*) affectionate, caring, devoted, tender, loving, amorous, delicate, adoring, dotting, ardent, attached. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) aversion, cold, rough.

grain: (*adj, n*) crumb; (*n*) bit, berry, fragment, cereal, scrap, kernel, speck, atom, grist, character. ANTONYM: (*n*) lot.

iterance: (*n*) iterancy, reiteration, repeat, iteration.

pernicious: (*adj*) detrimental, evil, bad,

injurious, fatal, noxious, deadly, baneful, mischievous, mortal, malign. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) favorable, pleasant, harmless.

sticks: (*n*) backwoods, firewood, frontier, outskirts, suburb, town, wilderness, brushwood, high sticks; (*adj*) distant.

villainy: (*n*) evil, infamy, crime, villainy, misdeed, baseness, enormity, atrocity, evildoing, evilness, injustice.

This deed of thine is no more worthy heaven
Than thou wast worthy her.

OTHELLO.

Peace, you were best.

EMILIA.

Thou hast not half that power to do me harm
As I have to be hurt. O **gull**! O dolt!
As ignorant as **dirt**! thou hast done a deed,--
I **care** not for thy sword; I'll make thee known,
Though I lost **twenty** lives.--Help! help, ho! help!
The Moor hath kill'd my mistress! murder, murder!
[Enter MONTANO, GRATIANO, and IAGO.]

MONTANO.

What is the matter?--How now, general!

EMILIA.

O, are you come, Iago? you have done well,
That men must lay their murders on your **neck**.

GRATIANO.

What is the matter?

EMILIA.

Disprove this villain, if thou be'st a man:
He says thou told'st him that his wife was false:
I know thou didst not, thou'rt not such a villain:
Speak, for my heart is full.

IAGO.

I told him what I thought; and told no more
Than what he found himself was apt and **true**.

EMILIA.

But did you **ever** tell him she was false?

Thesaurus

care: (*adj, n, v*) anxiety; (*n, v*) attention, charge, worry; (*n*) caution, bother, concern, apprehension, aid, custody; (*v*) attend. ANTONYMS: (*n*) carelessness, recklessness, thoughtlessness, rashness, negligence, vagueness, unconcern; (*n, v*) disregard, dislike; (*v*) loathe, abhor.
dirt: (*n, v*) soil, grime; (*n*) filth, dust, scandal, garbage, ground, earth, crap, mire, contamination. ANTONYMS:

(*n*) cleanness, purity, luxury, cleanliness, newness.

ever: (*adj, adv*) always, continually; (*adj*) constantly, still, forever; (*adv*) never, e'er, before, once, perpetually; (*n*) Evers. ANTONYM: (*adv*) erratically.

gull: (*n, v*) fool, cheat, deceive; (*v*) beguile, bamboozle, cod, befool, take in, kid; (*n*) chump, cully.

neck: (*n*) cervix, nape, neckband, neckline, isthmus; (*v*) make out, pet,

love, cut; (*adj*) stricture, middle constriction.

true: (*adj, n*) genuine, authentic; (*adj*) right, faithful, even, correct, accurate, honest, straight, truthful; (*adj, v*) actual. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) inaccurate, untrue, bogus, untrustworthy, unrealistic, mythical, fraudulent, faithless, disloyal; (*adv*) wrongly, dishonestly.

twenty: (*adj*) vigesimal; (*n*) large integer, twenty dollar bill.

IAGO.

I did.

EMILIA.

You told a lie; an **odious**, damned lie;
Upon my soul, a lie; a **wicked** lie:--
She false with Cassio!--Did you say with Cassio?

IAGO.

With Cassio, mistress. Go to, **charm** your **tongue**.

EMILIA.

I will not charm my tongue; I am bound to speak:
My mistress here lies murder'd in her bed,--

ALL.

O heavens **forfend!**

EMILIA.

And your reports have set the murder on.

OTHELLO.

Nay, stare not, masters: it is true, indeed.

GRATIANO.

'Tis a **strange** truth.

MONTANO.

O monstrous act!

EMILIA.

Villany, villany, villany!

I think upon't,--I think,--I smell't;--O villany!--
I thought so then;--I'll kill myself for grief:--
O villany, villany!

IAGO.

What, are you mad? I charge you, get you home.

Thesaurus

charm: (*n, v*) allure, captivate, appeal, spell, fascinate, bewitch, conjure; (*adj, v*) attract; (*n*) amulet; (*v*) enchant, entrance. ANTONYMS: (*n*) ugliness, repulsion, repulsiveness, awkwardness, hatefulness, unpleasantness; (*v*) repulse, offend, irritate, disgust, bore.
forfend: (*v*) prevent, avert, rule out, preclude, obviate, forbid, fend, deter, prohibit.
odious: (*adj, v*) hateful, obnoxious;

(*adj*) detestable, hideous, nasty, execrable, disgusting, abhorrent, abominable, heinous, forbidding. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) pleasant, delightful, agreeable, lovable, nice.
strange: (*adj*) foreign, peculiar, unusual, abnormal, outlandish, irregular, odd, new, mysterious, extraordinary, curious. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) ordinary, normal, familiar, typical, usual, conventional, explicable, sensible, mainstream,

known, human.
tongue: (*n*) lingua, speech, idiom, dialect, clapper, glossa, natural language, striker, talk; (*v*) lick; (*adj*) flowing.
wicked: (*adj*) bad, sinful, atrocious, evil, vile, depraved, mischievous, immoral, unholy, nasty, naughty. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) innocent, pure, pious, moral, kind, admirable, kindhearted, helpful, decent, assisting, aiding.

EMILIA.

Good gentlemen, let me have leave to speak:
'Tis proper I obey him, but not now.--
Perchance, Iago, I will ne'er go home.

OTHELLO.

O! O! O!
[Hanging over his wife.]

EMILIA.

Nay, lay thee down and roar;
For thou hast kill'd the sweetest innocent
That e'er did lift up eye.

OTHELLO.

[Rising.] O, she was foul!--
I scarce did know you, uncle; there lies your niece,
Whose breath, indeed, these hands have newly stopp'd:
I know this act shows horrible and grim.

GRATIANO.

Poor Desdemona! I am glad thy father's dead:
Thy match was mortal to him, and pure grief
Shore his old **thread** in **twain**: did he live now,
This sight would make him do a **desperate** turn,
Yea, curse his better angel from his side,
And fall to reprobance.

OTHELLO.

'Tis pitiful; but yet Iago knows
That she with Cassio hath the act of shame
A thousand times committed; Cassio confess'd it:
And she did **gratify** his **amorous** works
With that **recognizance** and **pledge** of love
Which I first gave her; I saw it in his hand:

Thesaurus

amorous: (*adj*) amatory, romantic, amative, affectionate, passionate, fond, warm, ardent, erotic, tender, impassioned. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) cold, hateful, repulsed, unfriendly, cool.

desperate: (*adj*) despairing, dire, critical, abject, dangerous, in despair, grave, awful, despondent, drastic; (*adj, v*) forlorn. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) hopeful, optimistic, rational, promising, minor, cautious, casual,

careful, trivial, secure, satisfied.
gratify: (*v*) delight, please, appease, accommodate, satisfy, amuse, suit, indulge, cater; (*n, v*) humor; (*adj*) contented. ANTONYMS: (*v*) dissatisfy, displease, disappoint.
pledge: (*n, v*) bond, gage, wager, engage, promise, plight, guarantee, bet, contract; (*n*) assurance; (*v*) covenant. ANTONYM: (*v*) redeem.
recognizance: (*n*) bond, reconnaissance, recognisance,

recognition, guarantee, commitment, security, pledge, surety, avowal, bail bond.

thread: (*n*) screw thread, yarn, rope, wire, twine, ligature; (*adj, n, v*) line, file; (*n, v*) string together; (*adj, v*) range; (*v*) penetrate.

twain: (*n*) pair, brace, dyad, deuce, twosome, duo, straddle, bitstock, coupling, braces, yoke.

It was a handkerchief, an **antique** token
My father gave my mother.

EMILIA.

O heaven! O heavenly **powers**!

IAGO.

Come, hold your peace.

EMILIA.

'Twill out, 'twill out:--I peace!

No, I will speak as liberal as the north:
Let heaven and men and devils, let them all,
All, all, cry **shame** against me, yet I'll speak.

IAGO.

Be wise, and get you home.

EMILIA.

I will not.

[IAGO offers to **stab** his wife.]

GRATIANO.

Fie!

Your sword upon a woman?

EMILIA.

O thou **dull** Moor! that handkerchief thou speak'st of
I found by fortune and did give my husband;
For often with a **solemn** earnestness,--
More than, indeed, belong'd to such a trifle,--
He begg'd of me to steal it.

IAGO.

Villanous whore!

Thesaurus

antique: (*adj*) old, antiquated, obsolete, aged, antiquarian, musty, quaint, outmoded, antediluvian, outdated; (*n*) relic. ANTONYMS: (*adj, n*) modern; (*adj*) recent, fresh, current, contemporary.

dull: (*adj*) dreary, dense, sluggish, dismal, slack, torpid; (*adj, v*) blunt, stupid; (*v*) deaden, dampen; (*adj, n*) cold. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) lively, sharp, stimulating, exciting, lustrous, interesting, exhilarating, varied,

glossy, glittery, luminous.

powers: (*n*) authority, capacity, strength, administration.

shame: (*n, v*) disgrace, dishonor, discredit, humiliate, degrade, chagrin; (*n*) humiliation, modesty, scandal, insult; (*v*) abash. ANTONYMS: (*n*) pride, glorification, making, worthiness; (*v*) acknowledge, glorify, respect, dignify.

solemn: (*adj, n, v*) serious; (*adj, v*)

sober, important, sedate, devout, formal, demure; (*adj*) heavy, dignified, sacred; (*adj, n*) earnest. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) frivolous, cheerful, unceremonious, funny, playful, flippant, relaxed.

stab: (*n, v*) thrust, impale, jab, pierce, prod, dig, stick, pink; (*n*) try, prick; (*v*) spike.

EMILIA.

She give it Cassio! no, alas, I found it,
And I did give't my husband.

IAGO.

Filth, thou liest!

EMILIA.

By heaven, I do not, I do not, gentlemen.--
O murderous **coxcomb**! What should such a fool
Do with so good a wife?

OTHELLO.

Are there not **stones** in heaven
But what **serve** for thunder?--Precious villain!
[IAGO stabs EMILIA, and then **runs** out.]

GRATIANO.

The woman falls; sure, he hath kill'd his wife.

EMILIA.

Ay, ay:--O, lay me by my mistress' side.

GRATIANO.

He's **gone**, but his wife's kill'd.

MONTANO.

'Tis a **notorious** villain. Take you this weapon,
Which I have here recover'd from the Moor:
Come, guard the door without; let him not pass,
But kill him **rather**. I'll after that same villain,
For 'tis a damned slave.

[Exit MONTANO and GRATIANO.]

OTHELLO.

I am not valiant neither,
But every **puny whipster gets** my sword:--

Thesaurus

coxcomb: (*n*) cockscomb, fop, beau, dandy, exquisite, dude, blood, buck, comb, crest, sheik.

gets: (*n*) getting.

gone: (*adj, prep*) past; (*adj*) deceased, bygone, departed, desperate, lost, late; (*adj, v*) exhausted, extinct; (*adj, adv*) absent, away. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) present, remaining, found, alive.

notorious: (*adj, v*) notable; (*adj*) known, infamous, illustrious, disreputable, flagrant, egregious,

prominent, celebrated, noted; (*adj, n*) errant. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) anonymous, reputable, famous.

puny: (*adj*) weak, petty, feeble, frail, tiny, small, minute, measly, runty, paltry, trivial. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) muscular, brawny, strong, significant, fit, huge, enormous, robust, considerable.

rather: (*adv*) a little, enough, fairly, pretty, moderately, considerably, very, relatively, kind of, instead,

kinda. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) extremely, absolutely; (*adj*) complete.

runs: (*n*) Aztec two-step, sickness, Montezuma's revenge.

serve: (*adj, n, v*) avail; (*v*) assist, aid, act, benefit, tend, attend, operate, function, do; (*n, v*) officiate.

stones: (*n*) shingle, grit.

whipster: (*n*) whippersnapper, youth, younker, youngun, stripling, lad, callant, boy, youngster.

But why should honour **outlive** honesty?
Let it go all.

EMILIA.

What did thy song bode, lady?
Hark, canst thou hear me? I will play the swan,
And die in music:--
[Sings.]
"Willow, willow, willow."
Moor, she was chaste; she lov'd thee, cruel Moor;
So come my soul to **bliss**, as I speak true;
So **speaking** as I think, I die,--I die.
[Dies.]

OTHELLO.

I have another **weapon** in this chamber;
It is a sword of Spain, the ice-brook's temper:--
O, here it is.--Uncle, I must come **forth**.

GRATIANO.

[Within.] If thou attempt it, it will **cost** thee dear:
Thou hast no weapon, and **perforce** must suffer.

OTHELLO.

Look in upon me then, and speak with me,
Or, naked as I am, I will **assault** thee.
[Re-enter GRATIANO.]

GRATIANO.

What is the matter?

OTHELLO.

Behold, I have a weapon;
A better never did itself sustain
Upon a soldier's thigh: I have seen the day
That with this little arm and this good sword

Thesaurus

assault: (*n, v*) storm, violence, raid, charge, onset, rape, thrust; (*v*) assail; (*n*) aggression, rush, offensive. ANTONYMS: (*v*) defend, protect, resist; (*n*) defense.
bliss: (*n*) happiness, joy, ecstasy, pleasure, paradise, blessedness, felicity, elation, beatitude, heaven, blessing. ANTONYMS: (*n*) misery, sorrow, agony, grief, anguish, sadness, suffering, gloom, hell, dissatisfaction.

cost: (*n, v*) price; (*n*) charge, amount, expense, toll, expenditure, payment, disbursement, worth, damage, fee.
forth: (*adv*) away, along, onward, ahead, before, on, off, on the high road, on the road, on the way, under way.
outlive: (*v*) survive, live, endure, overlive, live through, make it, overbide, overcome, remain, supervive, subsist.
perforce: (*n*) on compulsion; (*adv*)

needs.
speaking: (*n*) talk, discourse, speech, public speaking, reading, oral presentation, recital, recitation, disputation; (*v*) speak; (*adj*) expressive. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) nonspeaking, silent.
weapon: (*n*) arm, missile, arms, knuckles, spear, steel, tomahawk, firearm, flamethrower, projectile, hatchet.

I have made my way through more impediments
 Than twenty times your stop:--but, O vain boast!
 Who can control his fate? 'tis not so now.--
 Be not afraid, though you do see me weapon'd;
 Here is my journey's end, here is my butt,
 And very sea-mark of my utmost sail.
 Do you go back dismay'd? 'tis a lost fear;
 Man but a rush against Othello's breast,
 And he retires:--where should Othello go?--
 Now, how dost thou look now? O ill-starr'd wench!
 Pale as thy **smock**! When we shall meet at compt,
 This look of thine will **hurl** my soul from heaven,
 And fiends will **snatch** at it. Cold, cold, my girl!
 Even like thy chastity.--
 O **cursed**, cursed slave!--Whip me, ye devils,
 From the possession of this heavenly sight!
 Blow me about in winds! **roast** me in sulphur!
 Wash me in steep-down gulfs of liquid fire!--
 O Desdemon! dead, Desdemon! dead! O!
 [Enter LODOVICO, MONTANO, CASSIO **carried** in a chair, and Officers
 with IAGO prisoner.]

LODOVICO.

Where is this rash and most **unfortunate** man?

OTHELLO.

That's he that was Othello;--here I am.

LODOVICO.

Where is that **viper**? bring the villain forth.

OTHELLO.

I look down **towards** his feet;--but that's a fable.--

If that thou be'st a devil, I cannot kill thee.

[Wounds IAGO.]

Thesaurus

carried: (*adj*) conveyed, imported.

cursed: (*adj*) damned, doomed, execrable, cursed, wretched, unlucky, accursed, blamed, blasted, confounded; (*v*) accurst.

ANTONYMS: (*adj*) commendable, honorable, nice, sweet, kine.

hurl: (*v*) chuck, dash, pitch, throw, dart, pelt, toss, heave, send; (*n, v*) fling; (*n*) casting. ANTONYM: (*v*) hold.

roast: (*v*) burn, grill, bake, joke, heat,

quiz, fry, cook, scorch; (*n, v*) ridicule; (*n*) joint. ANTONYMS: (*v*) cool, praise.

smock: (*n*) duster, shirt, chemise, gaberdine, sark, dust coat, overalls, dress, blouse, smicket, coverall.

snatch: (*n, v*) pinch, snap, catch, grip; (*v*) abduct, clutch, kidnap, seize, jerk, capture, pluck. ANTONYM: (*v*) release.

towards: (*prep*) to, facing, until, opposite to, till, unto, upon; (*n, prep*)

against; (*adv*) about, by; (*n*) at.

unfortunate: (*adj*) inauspicious, sad, hapless, bad, inopportune, disastrous, adverse, deplorable, infelicitous, untoward, lamentable. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) lucky, auspicious, good, opportune, joyous, timely, appropriate, successful, easy, privileged.

viper: (*n*) adder, snake, asp, cerastes, reptile, horned viper, asp viper, basilisk, beast, brute, cockatrice.

LODOVICO.

Wrench his sword from him.

IAGO.

I bleed, sir, but not kill'd.

OTHELLO.

I am not sorry neither: I'd have thee live;
For, in my sense, 'tis happiness to die.

LODOVICO.

O thou Othello, that wert once so good,
Fall'n in the **practice** of a damned slave,
What shall be said to thee?

OTHELLO.

Why, anything;
An honourable **murderer**, if you will;
For naught did I in hate, but all in honour.

LODOVICO.

This wretch hath part confess'd his villany:
Did you and he **consent** in Cassio's death?

OTHELLO.

Ay.

CASSIO.

Dear general, I **never** gave you cause.

OTHELLO.

I do **believe** it, and I ask your pardon.
Will you, I pray, **demand** that demi-devil
Why he hath thus ensnar'd my soul and body?

IAGO.

Demand me nothing: what you know, you know:
From this time forth I never will speak word.

Thesaurus

believe: (*n*) belief, believing; (*v*) assume, conceive, consider, reckon, guess, accredit, to believe, understand; (*n, v*) trust.
ANTONYMS: (*v*) distrust, doubt, question, suspect, reject, discredit, deny, despair.
consent: (*adj, n, v*) accord; (*n, v*) acquiescence, agreement; (*v*) concur, approve, agree, acquiesce, accept; (*n*) consensus, approval; (*adj, v*) allow.
ANTONYMS: (*v*) refuse, reject,

protest, object, differ, oppose; (*n, v*) veto; (*n*) refusal, opposition, dissent, disagreement.
demand: (*v*) ask, require, ask for, beg; (*n, v*) need, request, command, appeal, requisition, sale; (*n*) requirement. ANTONYMS: (*v*) grant, offer, obviate, give, eliminate, cede, beg, present, request; (*n*) response, plea.
murderer: (*n*) assassin, cutthroat, killer, manslayer, murderess,

executioner, thug, liquidator; (*v*) butcher; (*n, v*) slayer, terrorist.
never: (*adv*) ne'er, Nevers, always, not ever, by no means, at all times, not at all, not, NE. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) always, forever.
practice: (*n, v*) exercise, drill, discipline, use; (*n*) fashion, convention, habitude, habit, experience, form, observance.
ANTONYMS: (*n*) theory, innovation; (*v*) perform.

LODOVICO.

What, not to pray?

GRATIANO.

Torments will ope your lips.

OTHELLO.

Well, thou dost best.

LODOVICO.

Sir, you shall **understand** what hath befall'n,
Which, as I think, you know not. Here is a letter
Found in the **pocket** of the slain Roderigo,
And here another: the one of them imports
The death of Cassio to be undertook
By Roderigo.

OTHELLO.

O villain!

CASSIO.

Most **heathenish** and most gross!

LODOVICO.

Now here's another **discontented** paper,
Found in his pocket too; and this, it seems,
Roderigo **meant** to have **sent** this damned villain;
But that, **belike**, Iago in the interim
Came in and satisfied him.

OTHELLO.

O the pernicious caitiff!--
How came you, Cassio, by that handkerchief
That was my wife's?

CASSIO.

I found it in my chamber;
And he **himself** confess'd but even now

Thesaurus

belike: (*adv*) probably, likely, presumably, perhaps, believably, in all probability.

discontented: (*adj, v*) querulous, complaining; (*adj*) disaffected, disgruntled, malcontent, unsatisfied, dissatisfied, displeased, miserable, put out, ungratified. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) pleased, satisfied, happy, content.

heathenish: (*adj*) pagan, gothic, paganish, savage, doggerel,

tramontane, barbarous, gentle, brutal, ethnic, ferocious.

himself: (*pron*) herself, themselves, yourself, itself; (*adj*) myself; (*n*) yourselves.

meant: (*adj*) destined, implied, sincere, preordained, intentional, predestined; (*v*) intend, designate.

pocket: (*v*) take, appropriate, steal, lift, catch; (*n, v*) sack, pouch; (*n*) cavity, hole, hollow; (*adj*) digest. ANTONYM: (*v*) return.

sent: (*adj*) dispatched, imported, ecstatic, blissful, fascinated, intoxicated; (*v*) transmit. ANTONYM: (*adj*) unsent.

understand: (*v*) interpret, hear, see, catch, learn, translate, grasp, construe, gather; (*adj, v*) realize, take. ANTONYMS: (*v*) misinterpret, misconstrue, misunderstand, disbelieve, mistake, reject, deny, Miss.

That there he dropp'd it for a special purpose
Which wrought to his desire.

OTHELLO.

O fool! fool! fool!

CASSIO.

There is **besides** in Roderigo's letter,--
How he upbraids Iago, that he made him
Brave me upon the watch; whereon it came
That I was cast: and even but now he spake,
After long seeming dead,--Iago hurt him,
Iago set him on.

LODOVICO.

You must forsake this room, and go with us:
Your power and your command is taken off,
And Cassio rules in Cyprus. For this slave,--
If there be any cunning cruelty
That can torment him much and hold him long,
It shall be his. You shall close **prisoner** rest,
Till that the nature of your fault be known
To the Venetian state.--Come, bring away.

OTHELLO.

Soft you; a word or two before you go.
I have done the state some service, and they know't.--
No more of that.--I pray you, in your letters,
When you shall these **unlucky** deeds relate,
Speak of me as I am; nothing extenuate,
Nor set down aught in malice: then must you speak
Of one that loved not **wisely**, but too well;
Of one not easily jealous, but, being wrought,
Perplex'd in the **extreme**; of one whose hand,
Like the base Judean, threw a **pearl** away

Thesaurus

besides: (*adv*) as well, moreover, too, furthermore, again, as well as, anyway, additionally; (*prep*) apart from, beside; (*adj, adv*) more.
extreme: (*adj*) deep, excessive, enormous, supreme, terrible, uttermost, ultimate, utmost, intense, immoderate; (*n*) edge. ANTONYMS: (*adj, n*) mild, slight; (*adj*) middle, reasonable, near, limited, close, conventional, ordinary, normal, insignificant.

pearl: (*adj, n*) jewel; (*n*) gem, bead, dewdrop, ivory, bone; (*adj*) brilliant, flower, bijou, satin etched, ruby. ANTONYM: (*n*) dud.
prisoner: (*n*) captive, hostage, jailbird, accused, con, gaolbird, criminal, detainee, inmate, defendant, unfortunate.
unlucky: (*adj*) luckless, hapless, unhappy, sinister, inauspicious, unsuccessful, ominous, adverse, disastrous, unfavorable; (*adj, v*)

untoward. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) fortunate, happy, auspicious, successful.
wisely: (*adv*) judiciously, prudently, sagaciously, cleverly, discreetly, shrewdly, smartly, learnedly, astutely, sharply, perspicaciously. ANTONYMS: (*adv*) stupidly, recklessly, imprudently, immaturely, illogically.

Richer than all his tribe; of one whose subdu'd eyes,
 Albeit **unused** to the **melting** mood,
 Drop tears as fast as the Arabian trees
 Their **medicinal** gum. Set you down this;
 And say besides,--that in Aleppo once,
 Where a **malignant** and a turban'd Turk
 Beat a Venetian and traduc'd the state,
 I took by the throat the **circumcised** dog
 And **smote** him--thus.
 [Stabs himself.]

LODOVICO.

O bloody period!

GRATIANO.

All that's spoke is marr'd.

OTHELLO.

I kiss'd thee ere I kill'd thee:--no way but this,
 Killing myself, to die upon a kiss. [Falling upom Desdemona.]

CASSIO.

This did I fear, but thought he had no weapon;
 For he was great of heart.

LODOVICO.

[To Iago.] O Spartan dog,
 More fell than anguish, **hunger**, or the sea!
 Look on the tragic **loading** of this bed;
 This is thy work:--the object poisons sight;
 Let it be hid.--Gratiano, keep the house,
 And seize upon the fortunes of the Moor,
 For they succeed on you.--To you, lord governor,
 Remains the censure of this **hellish** villain;
 The time, the place, the torture,--O, enforce it!

Thesaurus

circumcised: (*adj*) unforeskinned, less.

hellish: (*adj, v*) diabolic, satanic; (*adj*)
 infernal, diabolical, fiendish,

demonic, beastly, wicked, unholy,
 detestable; (*v*) mephistophelian.

hunger: (*n, v*) thirst, want, wish, itch;
 (*n*) craving, appetite, eagerness,
 famine; (*v*) crave, ache; (*adj*) hungry.
 ANTONYMS: (*n*) moderation,
 aversion, dislike, apathy.

loading: (*n*) cargo, load, burden,
 consignment, lading, charging, filler,

freightage, encumbrance, shipment,
 burthen.

malignant: (*adj*) malevolent,
 malicious, evil, malefic, fatal, spiteful,
 virulent, sinister, mischievous,
 pernicious, venomous.

medicinal: (*adj*) medical, medicative,
 healing, remedial, therapeutic,
 healthful, medical services, theriacal,
 external, containing medicine; (*n*)
 drug.

melting: (*n*) thawing, fusion, melt,

dissolution, warming, thaw,
 liquefaction, fusion range; (*adj*)
 liquescent, pathetic; (*adj, n*)
 dissolving.

smote: (*v*) smite.

unused: (*adj, v*) unaccustomed; (*adj*)
 idle, fresh, extra, uncommon,
 unfamiliar, not used, surplus,
 leftover, clean, inactive.
 ANTONYMS: (*adj*) used,
 knowledgeable, accustomed, busy,
 active, working, main.

Myself will **straight aboard**; and to the state
This **heavy** act with heavy **heart** relate.

[Exeunt.]

Thesaurus

aboard: (*adv*) afloat, afield, at home, there, everywhere, here, on base, onboard, where.

heart: (*adj, n*) core, gist, marrow; (*n*) spirit, center, essence, basis, kernel, crux, breast, hub. ANTONYMS: (*n*) body, surface.

heavy: (*adj, n*) dull; (*adj*) deep, fat, dense, grave, dark, full, gross, thick, bulky; (*adj, adv*) hard. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) slim, easy, thin, slight, skinny, puny, gentle, insubstantial, animated,

nimble, entertaining.

straight: (*adj*) erect, honest, upright, even, fair, perpendicular, correct; (*adj, adv, v*) direct; (*adj, adv, n*) right; (*adj, adv*) level, flat. ANTONYMS: (*adj*) diluted, zigzag, winding, curly, curved, curvy, twisted, wavy, knotted, askew; (*adv*) indirectly.

GLOSSARY

abandon: (v) relinquish, renounce, resign, vacate, waive, evacuate, desert, give up, leave, depart, throw away. ANTONYMS: (v) keep, support, maintain, adopt, retain, continue, defend; (n) restraint, inhibition, deliberation, control

abhor: (v) hate, detest, abominate, execrate, despise, dislike, nauseate, disdain, scorn, resent, dread. ANTONYMS: (v) adore, approve, like, cherish, embrace, relish, treasure, admire

aboard: (adv) afloat, afield, at home, there, everywhere, here, on base, onboard, where

abode: (n) dwelling, house, residence, place, domicile, lodge, abidance, mansion, lodging, address, seat

above: (adv, prep) beyond, aloft, on, in excess of; (adv) up, supra, on top; (adj) preceding, former; (adj, prep) past; (prep) surpassing. ANTONYMS: (prep) beneath, under, deficient, underneath; (adj) inferior, following

abroad: (adj, adv) overseas, away; (adv) afield, forth, beyond seas, yonder, farther, at large, further; (adj) foreign, out. ANTONYMS: (adj) remaining, nearby

absence: (n) absenteeism, deficiency, lack, default, dearth, want, nonattendance, scarcity, paucity, shortage, privation. ANTONYMS: (n) attendance, existence, fulfillment, inclusion, occurrence, abundance, glut, confirmation, supply, excess

absent: (adj) wanting, inattentive, not present, preoccupied, lost, missing, faraway, nonexistent, absentminded, out; (adj, adv) off. ANTONYMS: (adj) alert, attendant, attending, existing, here, real, attentive; (adv) in, visible

absolute: (adj) total, unconditional,

downright, full, categorical, utter, sheer; (adj, v) peremptory, unqualified; (adj, n) positive, real. ANTONYMS: (adj) partial, qualified, incomplete, limited, provisional, uncertain, democratic, blemished, circumscribed, comparative, complaisant

abuse: (n, v) affront, insult, outrage, reproach, harm, wrong; (v) mistreat, injure, violate; (adj, v) maltreat, profane. ANTONYMS: (n, v) respect; (v) compliment, protect, nurture, laud, honor, help, flatter; (n) compliments, kindness, flattery

abused: (adj) maltreated, physically abused, downtrodden, perverted, dull

abuser: (n) offender, addict, maltreater

accent: (v) emphasize, emphasise, punctuate, accentuate; (n) dialect, emphasis, idiom, importance, speech, articulation, pronunciation. ANTONYMS: (v) attenuate, downplay, hide, ignore, lessen, minimize, slight

acceptance: (n) recognition, acknowledgment, adoption, confirmation, assumption, approval, credence, welcome, accession, receipt, acquiescence. ANTONYMS: (n) refutation, dispatch, reprisal, protest, opposition, intolerance, disagreement, defiance, refusal, resistance, wildness

access: (n, v) approach; (n) admission, entry, entree, admittance, gate, entranceway, entryway, opening, outburst; (v) enter. ANTONYMS: (n) exit, outlet, egress, exclusion; (v) seal

accident: (n) casualty, crash, coincidence, fortune, smash, incident, hazard, hap, luck, event, fortuity. ANTONYMS: (n) certainty, design, intention, intent, calculation

accommodation: (n) lodging, compromise, convenience, ease, housing, facility, fitting, apartment, agreement; (n, v) loan, advance. ANTONYMS: (n) maladjustment, rigidity

accountant: (n) auditor, teller, controller, bookkeeper, cashier, almoner, businessperson, liquidator, public accountant, clerk, actuary

acerb: (adj) caustic, acrid, sharp, incisive, virulent, vitriolic, astringent, tart, acid, acerbic, sour

ache: (n, v) hunger, pain, hurt, yen; (n) twinge, thirst; (v) long, yearn, itch, smart, pine. ANTONYMS: (v) help, assist; (n) comfort, ease, health, relief, joy

acquaintance: (n) connection, friend, acquaintanceship, mate, awareness, associate, buddy, friendship, intercourse, companion; (n, v) knowledge. ANTONYMS: (n) ignorance, inexperience, unfamiliarity, animosity, enemy

acquainted: (adj) knowledgeable, informed, aware, cognizant, conversant, hand and glove, intimate, thick; (adv) abreast; (v) inform, acquaint

action: (n, v) achievement, deed; (n) battle, play, performance, movement, accomplishment, agency, activity, fight, effect. ANTONYMS: (n) inaction, inactivity, inactiveness, ambush, stillness

actions: (n) proceedings, behaviour, deeds, department, background, behavior, events, activities

actual: (adj, n) true; (adj) absolute, genuine, factual, authentic, precise, literal, tangible, indisputable, existent; (adj, adv) de facto. ANTONYMS: (adj) hypothetical, false, supposed, nominal, potential, unreal, theoretical, seeming,

- fictitious, pretended, past
- addiction:** (n) dependence, devotion, dependency, habit, enslavement, trick, tendency, custom, fascination, zeal, craving
- addition:** (n) accession, accessory, increase, extension, addendum, accretion, attachment, appendage, annex, extra; (n, prep) accumulation. ANTONYMS: (n) removal, estimation, deduction, exclusion, decline, erosion, loss, setback
- adieu:** (int, n) farewell; (n) valediction, goodbye, leave, cheerio, adios, bye, so long, parting; (int) bon voyage. ANTONYM: (n) greeting
- admirable:** (adj) fine, outstanding, beautiful, great, commendable, lovely, good, creditable, praiseworthy, worthy, grand. ANTONYMS: (adj) appalling, poor, unworthy, despicable, contemptible, detestable, dishonorable, rotten, unimpressive, loathsome, low
- adopt:** (v) admit, affiliate, assume, borrow, espouse, take up, take, pass, acquire, choose, embrace. ANTONYMS: (v) disinherit, cancel, discard, shun, repudiate, refuse, ignore, oppose
- advantage:** (n) privilege, behalf, profit, good, preponderance, account, lead, virtue, expediency, perk; (n, v) boot. ANTONYMS: (n, v) disadvantage; (n) drawback, difficulty, detriment, hindrance, minus, restriction, obstacle, loss, inferiority, inconvenience
- advice:** (n) warning, counsel, caution, report, exhortation, council, tidings, counselling, notice, intelligence, instruction. ANTONYMS: (n) misrepresentation, deceit, deception, lie, falsehood, betrayal, warning
- advise:** (v) recommend, propose, warn, inform, acquaint, suggest, notify, announce, tell, offer, forewarn. ANTONYMS: (v) betray, deceive, delude, fool, trick
- advocation:** (n) allegation
- aerial:** (adj) airy, unreal, ethereal, aery, pneumatic, insubstantial, unsubstantial, aeriform, fanciful, overhead, airlike. ANTONYM: (adj) grounded
- affair:** (n) occurrence, event, business, concern, occasion, job, topic, duty, subject, amour, thing
- affairs:** (n) dealings, concern, circumstances, transaction, occupation, duty, matters, matter, personal business, gear, finances
- affect:** (v) move, impress, pretend, act, strike, fake, feign, stir, dispose; (n) sentiment; (n, v) regard
- affection:** (n) charity, attachment, fondness, heart, love, disease, nature, feeling, affectionateness, tenderness, kindness. ANTONYMS: (n) disgust, neglect, malice, loathing, dislike, detachment, coldness, roughness
- affinity:** (n) analogy, alliance, propinquity, rapport, bond, relation, relationship, kindred, semblance, penchant, similarity. ANTONYMS: (n) repulsion, dissimilarity, difference, consanguinity, aversion, hatred, horror
- affliction:** (n, v) adversity; (n) distress, regret, martyrdom, torment, curse, trial, bane, misadventure, sorrow, agony. ANTONYMS: (n) gift, godsend, solace, blessing
- affright:** (v) frighten, scare, horrify, startle, terrorize, terrify, intimidate; (n) dread, alarm, fear; (n, v) fright
- affrighted:** (adj) frightful, eery; (prep) affright
- afore:** (adv) ahead, along, before, forwards, formerly, beforehand, previously; (adj) erewhile, beforehand, theretofore, preceding
- afraid:** (adj) fearful, timid, shy, apprehensive, anxious, worried, scared, frightened, nervous, terrified; (adj, adv) cowardly. ANTONYMS: (adj) brave, venturesome, calm, confident, cool, courageous, eager, unafraid, valiant, bold, carefree
- again:** (adv) more, then, repeatedly, anew, encore, furthermore, yet, also, often, once again, once more
- against:** (adj, adv) counter; (prep) toward, versus, from; (pref) by; (v) oppose; (adv, prep) on; (n) opposition; (adj) unwilling, repugnant; (adv) athwart. ANTONYMS: (prep) for; (adj) eager
- alarm:** (n, v) alert, scare, awe, panic; (n) consternation, alarm clock, fright, alarm, terror; (v) agitate, horrify. ANTONYMS: (n, v) comfort; (v) reassure, soothe, assure; (n) reassurance, composure, nonchalance, assurance, bravery, confidence, order
- alas:** (adv) unluckily, regrettably, sadly, unhappily, sorry to say; (n) oh; (int) lackaday. ANTONYM: (adv) luckily
- alehouse:** (n) beerhouse, tavern, pub, public house, saloon, taphouse, mughouse, bar; (v) change
- aleppo:** (n) Haleb
- alive:** (adj) live, vivacious, living, sensible, delicate, snappy, animated, lively, spry, responsive; (n) life. ANTONYMS: (adj) deceased, inanimate, unanimated, dispirited, dull, inactive, lethargic, lifeless, listless, nonfunctioning, sluggish
- allowed:** (adj) allowable, legal, admissible, sanctioned, authorized, legitimate, free, accepted, tolerable; (v) allow, warranted. ANTONYMS: (adj) unacceptable, unlawful, constrained
- almain:** (n) Almayne, Alman
- almost:** (adj, adv, prep) about; (adj, adv) nearly, all but, near, nigh; (adv, prep) just about, approximately; (adv) just, mostly, virtually, most. ANTONYMS: (adv) surely, exactly, definitely, certainly
- alms:** (n) handout, charity, benefaction, gift, donation, contribution, offering, bounty; (n, v) sportula, largess; (v) relieve
- alone:** (adj) forlorn, individual, lonely, lonesome; (adj, adv) only, apart; (adv) solely, entirely, exclusively, separately, individually. ANTONYMS: (adj) overshadowed, ordinary, mobbed, equaled, crowded, accompanied, common, grouped, surpassed; (adv) jointly; (n) foe
- along:** (adv) ahead, alongside, forwards, forth, throughout, lengthwise, onward, before; (prep) beside, from; (n) at. ANTONYMS: (adv) across, separate, apart, far
- aloud:** (adv) loud, out loud, strong, out, audibly, hard, forte. ANTONYMS: (adv) softly, inaudibly, quietly
- already:** (adv) beforehand, previously, before, formerly, even now, just now, at present, once, heretofore, yet, in advance
- alteration:** (n) adjustment, change, revision, shift, changeover, conversion, modification, variation, reversal, metamorphosis, amendment. ANTONYMS: (n) fixity, preservation
- altogether:** (adv) absolutely, all, wholly, perfectly, purely, all in all, completely, entirely, totally, simply, ensemble. ANTONYMS: (adv) incompletely, partially
- amazed:** (adj) astounded, astonished, stunned, dumbfounded,

- flabbergasted, shocked, staggered, bewildered, surprised, thunderstruck, aghast
- ambition:** (n) aim, hope, goal, drive, ambitiousness, wish, dream, purpose, target, objective, intention. ANTONYMS: (n) satisfaction, contentment, sloth, laziness, lethargy
- amen:** (adj) right, correct; (n) Amon; (adv) positively, yes
- amend:** (adj, v) improve; (v) ameliorate, rectify, better, fix, reform, alter, correct, emend, revise, redress. ANTONYMS: (v) corrupt, damage, debase, impair, reduce, mar, blemish, maintain, leave
- amends:** (n) atonement, compensation, recompense, satisfaction, redress, damages, reprisal, indemnity, requital; (n, v) restitution, restoration
- amiable:** (adj) friendly, genial, agreeable, benign, complaisant, sweet, cordial, pleasant, likable, nice, lovely. ANTONYMS: (adj) disagreeable, argumentative, aggressive, antisocial, unkind, hateful, mean, quarrelsome, rude, surly, cold
- amiss:** (adj, adv) wrong; (adj) bad, haywire, faulty, astray, guilty; (adv) badly, poorly, awry, wrongly, adrift. ANTONYMS: (adj, adv) right; (adv) perfectly, properly, suitably, appropriately, correctly, well; (adj) okay, correct, good
- amongst:** (prep) amid, between, amidst, surrounded by, in the midst of, in the middle of, along with, with; (v) inter
- amorous:** (adj) amatory, romantic, amative, affectionate, passionate, fond, warm, ardent, erotic, tender, impassioned. ANTONYMS: (adj) cold, hateful, repulsed, unfriendly, cool
- ancient:** (adj) old, obsolete, antiquated, former, past, archaic, antique, primitive, bygone, hoary; (adj, n) elder. ANTONYMS: (adj) contemporary, young, recent, fresh, new, present, youthful, current
- angel:** (n, v) sponsor, support; (n) backer, cherub, messenger, patron, benefactor, saint; (adj) Dulcinea, goddess; (adj, n) darling. ANTONYMS: (n) fiend, devil, jerk, demon
- anger:** (n) fury, rage, displeasure, resentment, indignation; (v) incense, offend, irritate, exasperate; (adj) angry; (n, v) wrath. ANTONYMS: (v) placate, pacify, tickle; (n) pleasure, composure, glee, affection, serenity, goodwill, forbearance; (n, v) calm
- angry:** (adj) anger, furious, provoked, incensed, vehement, fierce, irate, raging, maddened, shirty, indignation. ANTONYMS: (adj) pleased, gentle, joyful, content, euphoric, mild, happy, resigned, joyous, gleeful, quiet
- anguish:** (n, v) pain, ache; (n) torment, agony, torture, distress, misery, suffering, despair, grief, sorrow. ANTONYMS: (n) pleasure, happiness, calm, euphoria, joyfulness, ecstasy, content, peace, hopefulness
- anon:** (adv) directly, immediately, early, readily, soon, instantly, again, forthwith, promptly, shortly, rath
- another:** (adj) second, more, alternative, additional, new, further, fresh, extra; (adj, v) other; (adj, pron) some other; (n) the other. ANTONYMS: (n, pron) same
- answer:** (n, v) respond, retort; (v) counter, serve, resolve, acknowledge, correspond; (n) solution, defence, return, reaction. ANTONYMS: (n, v) question; (v) ask, differ, fail, ignore; (n) request, problem, invitation, poison
- answerable:** (adj, v) amenable, liable, responsible, subject, exposed, bound; (v) uncommendable, exceptionable; (adj) conformable, adequate, responsal. ANTONYMS: (adj) irrefutable, unaccountable
- antique:** (adj) old, antiquated, obsolete, aged, antiquarian, musty, quaint, outmoded, antediluvian, outdated; (n) relic. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) modern; (adj) recent, fresh, current, contemporary
- anybody:** (adv) any, each; (n, pron) any person, a person; (n) everyone, somebody, nobody, everybody, someone; (pron) whoever
- anything:** (adv) any, somewhat; (n) thing, aught, everything, something, any part; (adj) whatsoever; (pron) suchlike
- anywhere:** (adv, n) anyplace; (adv) someplace, wherever, everywhere
- apart:** (adj, adv) aloof; (adv) aside, asunder, especially; (adj) alone, distant, detached, isolated, only; (adj, v) separate; (v) segregate. ANTONYMS: (adv) adjoining, near, surrounded; (adj) connected, nearby
- appeared:** (n) appearing
- appears:** (n) appearing
- appetite:** (n, v) desire; (n) appetite, appetency, relish, inclination, stomach, taste, thirst, passion, liking, gusto. ANTONYMS: (n) dislike, repulsion, revulsion, apathy, distaste
- applause:** (n, v) acclaim, praise; (n) admiration, approval, eulogy, compliment, plaudit, commendation, clapping, clap, ovation. ANTONYMS: (n) disapproval, Boos, booing, denigration, hisses, hissing, rejection, condemnation, criticism, jeering
- apprehend:** (v) arrest, comprehend, grasp, catch, understand, fathom, realize, sense, follow, nail; (adj, v) conceive. ANTONYMS: (v) misunderstand, discharge, free, liberate
- approve:** (v) adopt, allow, accept, acknowledge, ratify, let, agree, endorse, admit, support, applaud. ANTONYMS: (v) condemn, censure, disapprove, veto, forbid, invalidate, disallow, disrespect, deny, desecrate, oppose
- approved:** (adj) sanctioned, certified, allowed, authorized, accredited, agreed, regular, conventional, standard, orthodox, official. ANTONYMS: (adj) informal, disapproved, incorrect, unorthodox
- arabian:** (n) Arab, Saracen, Beduin, Bedouin; (adj) arabesque
- argues:** (v) argue
- arise:** (v) appear, emerge, result, issue, mount, proceed, originate, get up, ascend, awake, stand up. ANTONYMS: (v) end, sit, recline, stop, retire, disappear, descend, cease, fade
- arms:** (n) armament, coat of arms, weaponry, ammunition, shield, ordnance, order, munition, hardware, blazon; (adj) armed
- arrived:** (adv) here, at home; (adj) accepted
- article:** (n) thing, object, chapter, feature, commodity, composition, ware, entity, discourse, essay, column
- arts:** (n) humanities, liberal arts, craft, fine arts, philosophy, chronology, classicism, classicistic, historical, history, humanistic discipline
- ashore:** (adv, pron) aground; (adj) beached, stranded; (adv) aland, on land, onto land, toward land

aside: (adv) apart, away, beside, alongside, in reserve, off, abreast; (adj, adv) by; (n) digression, divagation, parenthesis.

ANTONYMS: (adv) erectly, uprightly, vertically

asleep: (adj) sleeping, deceased, sleepy, dormant, numb, dead, sound asleep, snoozing, slumbering, napping, gone. ANTONYMS: (adj) up, attentive, alert, conscious

assault: (n, v) storm, violence, raid, charge, onset, rape, thrust; (v) assail; (n) aggression, rush, offensive.

ANTONYMS: (v) defend, protect, resist; (n) defense

assay: (v) test, attempt, seek, essay, survey, assess, appraise, endeavor; (n) examination; (n, v) experiment, estimate. ANTONYMS: (v) neglect, overlook

asses: (n) equidae

assign: (v) allot, delegate, consign, ascribe, appoint, place, allocate, appropriate; (n, v) allow, apply, give. ANTONYMS: (v) relieve, discharge, discredit, divest, refuse, take

assist: (n, v) aid, help, support; (v) abet, serve, contribute, boost, relieve, encourage, to help, facilitate. ANTONYMS: (n, v) impede, oppose; (v) thwart, disrupt, hamper, hurt, stop, worsen, shun; (n) hindrance, counteract

assure: (n, v) certify, warrant, vouch; (v) secure, persuade, satisfy, reassure, affirm, promise, ascertain; (adj, v) ensure. ANTONYMS: (v) alarm, disclaim, deny, disbelieve, undermine

assured: (adj, v) certain, sure; (adj) confident, guaranteed, positive, definite, assertive, confirmed, convinced, reliable, safe. ANTONYMS: (adj) uncertain, doubtful, unsure, troubled, timid, questionable, hesitant, confused, halting, unlikely

atone: (v) satisfy, pay, propitiate, indemnify, compensate, make up, recoup, apologize, atone, atone, repent. ANTONYMS: (v) forfeit

attach: (v) append, adhere, add, affix, bind, link, associate, assign, nail, apply, annex. ANTONYMS: (v) undo, separate, unfasten, disconnect, free, deflect, dissociate, loosen, quit, take, unscrew

attempt: (n, v) endeavor, offer, struggle, assay, essay, attack; (n) effort, trial; (v) undertake, chance,

aim. ANTONYMS: (n) success, fulfillment, achievement, accomplishment; (v) succeed, fulfill, achieve, accomplish, perform

attend: (n, v) tend, escort, nurse, conduct; (v) assist, serve, minister, aid, look, partake, follow.

ANTONYMS: (v) neglect, leave, ignore, disregard, desert, abandon

attendant: (n) companion, follower, assistant, escort, subordinate, employee, guide, varlet; (adj) accompanying, concomitant, incidental. ANTONYMS: (n) superior, boss; (adj) absent, unrelated, significant

attendants: (n) entourage, followers, retinue, tendance, persons present, suite

attending: (v) attend; (n) presence, nursing, care, appearing, observation; (adj) concomitant, attendant, ministrant, in attendance, ancillary. ANTONYMS: (n) nonattendance, inattention

ought: (n) nil, zero, anything, ought, cypher, nix, cipher, naught, null, zip; (adj) any

authority: (n) ascendancy, sanction, warrant, administration, authorization, professional, judge, hold, domination, dominance; (adj, n) rule. ANTONYMS: (n) novice, neophyte, weakness, apprentice, servility, servitude, refusal, powerlessness, insecurity, inferiority, indecisiveness

away: (adj, adv) abroad, absent; (adj, adv, int) out; (adj) distant; (adv) aside, aloof, afar, way, by, forth; (adv, int) off. ANTONYMS: (adj) adjacent, neighboring, nearby, near, close; (adv) intermittently, haltingly, discontinuously, in

awhile: (adj) in transitu, en passant; (adv) briefly

baboon: (n) chacma, mandrill, Bavian, family Cercopithecidae, babion, Cercopithecidae, oaf; (adj) harridan, toad, specter, scarecrow

backward: (adj, adv) late, behindhand; (adj) tardy, retarded, reluctant, coy, slow, laggard, dilatory; (adv) behind, backwardly. ANTONYMS: (adj, adv) ahead; (adv) onward; (adj) quick, developing, advanced, confident, brilliant, bold

bade: (v) bid, command, bad

balance: (n, v) counterbalance, adjust, poise, settle; (v) offset, compensate, contrast; (n) symmetry, Libra,

remainder, excess. ANTONYMS: (v) unbalance, neglect, surmise, suppose, guess; (n) asymmetry, inequality, instability, irrationality, nervousness, bias

balmy: (adj) aromatic, fragrant, mild, clement, sweet, temperate, savory, benign, dotty, redolent, soft.

ANTONYMS: (adj) sane, blustery, chilly, normal, stable, stormy, wintry, wintry, inclement

banish: (v) dispel, expel, displace, relegate, oust, expatriate, eject, dismiss, transport, cast out; (adj, v) exile. ANTONYMS: (v) keep, embrace, adopt, invite, include

bank: (n) dam, coast, limit, stack; (n, v) store, slope, gradient, embankment, heap, hill; (v) deposit. ANTONYMS: (v) withdraw, spend, align, disburse, distrust, plumb, straighten; (n) hollow

banner: (n) flag, title, ensign, emblem, bunting, headline, streamer, pennon, pennant, colors, insignia

barbarian: (n) Goth, vandal, brute; (adj) heathen, barbaric, barbarous, uncivilized, uncultured, wild, rude, foreign. ANTONYMS: (adj) cultured, refined; (n) native, citizen

barbarous: (adj) barbaric, savage, gothic, brutal, heathen, truculent, rude, fell, ferocious, fierce, uncivilized. ANTONYMS: (adj) nice, cultured, civilized, sophisticated, refined, humane

bare: (adj) naked, austere, bald, stark, bleak, exposed, desolate, plain; (adj, v) empty, vacant; (v) show.

ANTONYMS: (adj) cultivated, ornate, concealed, elaborate, adorned, decorated, dressed, clothed, embellished; (v) cover, conceal

barefoot: (adj) shoeless, unshod, bare footed. ANTONYMS: (adj) shod

bargain: (adj, n, v) cheap; (n, v) covenant, deal; (n) agreement, treaty, arrangement, buy, chaffer; (v) exchange, stipulate, agree. ANTONYMS: (adj) inflated

bark: (n, v) skin, yelp, snarl, cry, rind, shout; (v) growl, roar; (n) bay, peel, crust. ANTONYMS: (n, v) whisper

base: (adj) abject, mean, dishonorable, low, vile, ignoble, bad, contemptible; (n) foundation; (n, v) ground; (v) found. ANTONYMS: (n) top, summit, frill, ceiling, apex; (adj) noble, honest, good, principled, grand, pleasant

baseness: (n) meanness, despicability, evil, depravity, wickedness, dirtiness, unworthiness, iniquity, infamy, lowness, villainy.
ANTONYMS: (n) goodness

battle: (n, v) fight, struggle, combat, contest, war, conflict, clash, brawl; (v) wrestle; (n) fighting, warfare.
ANTONYMS: (n) peace, agreement, truce, concord, armistice, accord, surrender

bauble: (adj) gimcrack; (n) trinket, ornament, trifle, bagatelle, gaud, bangle, novelty; (adj, n) toy, gewgaw, plaything

bawdy: (adj) coarse, gross, obscene, smutty, naughty, raunchy, risqué, vulgar, lewd, loose; (n) bawdry.
ANTONYMS: (adj) refined, clean, chaste, proper

bear: (v) accept, take, stand, acquit, abide, allow, wear, comport, tolerate, convey, team.
ANTONYMS: (v) release, avoid, destroy, dodge, take, eradicate, evade, kill, refuse, erase; (n) bull

beard: (v) defy, dare; (adj, v) brave; (adj, n) hair; (n) whiskers, moustache, sloven, facial hair; (n, v) camouflage, disguise, mask.
ANTONYM: (n) shaven

bearded: (adj) barbate, awny, whiskered, hairy, aristate, coniform, calamiform, gladiate, pilous, shagged, echinate

bearing: (n, v) demeanor; (n) manner, direction, deportment, conduct, attitude, aspect, approach, appearance, respect, air.
ANTONYMS: (n) insignificance, irrelevance; (adj) nonbearing

bears: (n) fissiped, badgers, Carnivora, order Carnivora

beast: (n) animal, monster, swine, fiend, creature, scavenger, savage, critter, animate being, barbarian; (adj) bear. **ANTONYM:** (n) man

beasts: (n) stock

beat: (n, v) pulse, throb, tick, flap, knock; (v) batter, whip, trounce, pulsate, bat; (n) round.
ANTONYMS: (v) protect, help, divide, cede, aid, separate, surrender; (adj) invigorated, energized; (n) caress, pat

beaten: (adj) overpowered, routed, conquered, overcome, prostrate, frothy, trounced, worsted; (v) beat, lose, fail. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) heartened, uplifted, triumphant, encouraged, loose

beauty: (n) attractiveness, beaut,

charm, pulchritude, loveliness, exquisiteness, grace, grandeur, looker, good looks; (adj) beautiful.
ANTONYMS: (n) hag, plainness, shortcoming, flaw, witch, dog, disadvantage, detraction, repulsiveness, eyesore, awkwardness

become: (v) grow, suit, be, match, come about, arise, get, sit, to become, fall; (adj) becoming.
ANTONYMS: (v) halt, stay, lower, stop, reduce, clash

bedchamber: (n) bedroom, dormitory, room, sleeping room, master bedroom, boudoir

beer: (v) wine, heavy wet, stingo, spirits; (n) lager, ale, brewage, malt liquor, suds, alcoholic beverage, alcoholic drink

before: (adv) ahead, ago, in front, previously, already, forth; (adv, prep) fore, afore; (adj) preceding, prior; (adj, adv) earlier.
ANTONYMS: (adv, prep) later, behind, afterward, after; (adv) subsequently, ahead; (adj) subsequent

began: (v) Gan

beggar: (n) mendicant, mumper, pauper, tramp, sponger, joker, poor man, cadger, bloke; (v) beg, pauperize. **ANTONYM:** (n) giver

beggarly: (adj) base, mean, shabby, sorry, miserable, poor, humble, pitiable, ignoble; (adj, n) scrubby, vile

begin: (v) commence, arise, initiate, become, enter, rise, originate, undertake, create, dawn, set out.
ANTONYMS: (v) end, stop, cease, terminate, die, delay, complete, conclude

beginning: (n) commencement, derivation, birth, start, opening, origin, begin, onset, debut, kickoff; (adj) original. **ANTONYMS:** (n) finish, finale, conclusion, demise, ending, culmination, closing, departure, expiration, termination, middle

beguile: (v) attract, charm, enchant, allure, captivate, bluff, entrap, enthrall, lure, fascinate; (n, v) cheat. **ANTONYMS:** (v) protect, irritate, irk, bore, advise, guard, annoy, repel

beguiled: (adj) entranced, rapt, fascinated, infatuated, enchanted, delighted, charmed, captive, captivated

behalf: (n) sake, part, interest, behoof, defense, lieu, good, stead,

score, service, side

behind: (adj, n) back, rear; (adj, adv) backward, late; (adv) backwards, later, aback, beyond; (n) backside, can; (prep) abaft. **ANTONYMS:** (adj, adv) early; (adv) fore; (adj) prompt

behold: (v) see, view, contemplate, regard, perceive, observe, look, consider, discern, descry, watch.
ANTONYMS: (v) Miss, disregard, ignore, overlook

belch: (n, v) burp; (v) vomit, erupt, eruct, spew, eructate, emit, irrupt; (n) eructation, belching, reflex

belie: (v) falsify, contradict, negate, misrepresent, betray, calumniate, defame, dissemble, color, distort, garble. **ANTONYMS:** (v) indicate, verify, prove, affirm, attest, reveal

believe: (n) belief, believing; (v) assume, conceive, consider, reckon, guess, accredit, to believe, understand; (n, v) trust.
ANTONYMS: (v) distrust, doubt, question, suspect, reject, discredit, deny, despair

belike: (adv) probably, likely, presumably, perhaps, believably, in all probability

bell: (n, v) chime; (n) gong, Alexander Graham Bell, ring, doorbell, handbell, tocsin, alarum, Alexander Bell, buzz, angelus

below: (adv, prep) under, underneath; (adj) low; (adj, adv) after; (adv) down, infra, downstairs, at a lower place, downwards, down below; (prep) less than.
ANTONYMS: (adv, prep) over; (prep) more; (adv) upstairs

bending: (n) bow, bend, deflection, deflexion, refraction, flexure, crook; (adj) flexible, supple, winding, pliant. **ANTONYM:** (adj) stiff

beneath: (adv, prep) below, under; (adj) low, inferior; (adv) downward, infra, at a lower place; (prep) lower than, less than, unworthy of, unbecoming. **ANTONYMS:** (adv, prep) over; (adv) higher

beneficial: (adj) favorable, fruitful, handy, profitable, useful, expedient, propitious, productive, healthy, conducive, good. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) useless, disadvantageous, harmful, unhelpful, unhealthy, unprofitable, destructive, detrimental, inauspicious, negative, unfortunate

benefit: (n, v) aid, assist, profit, avail, help, gain, favor; (n) good, assistance, service, interest.

- ANTONYMS: (n) loss, drawback, ill, detriment, hindrance; (n, v) harm; (v) hinder, hurt, injure, impair, disfavor
- beraft**: (adj, v) cut off; (adj) destitute, devoid, forlorn, void, deprived, lovelorn, grieving, deserted, insufficient; (v) reft. ANTONYMS: (adj) fulfilled, supplied, happy, consoled, satisfied
- beseech**: (v) beg, crave, implore, ask, request, adjure, pray, sue, appeal, solicit, plead. ANTONYMS: (v) give, offer, grant, reject
- besrew**: (v) curse, damn, imprecate, bedamn, anathematize, anathematize, execrate, maledict; (adj) shrew. ANTONYM: (v) bless
- besides**: (adv) as well, moreover, too, furthermore, again, as well as, anyway, additionally; (prep) apart from, beside; (adj, adv) more
- best**: (adj, n) supreme, most, elite; (adj) superior, great, leading, choice, superlative; (v) beat, outdo; (adj, n, v) top. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) worst; (v) lose, surrender; (adj) minimum, lowest, least, inferior, incorrect, fewest; (n) loser; (adv) insincerely
- bestow**: (v) give, confer, grant, impart, contribute, donate, apply, award; (adj, v) accord, allow, present. ANTONYMS: (v) deprive, refuse, withhold, retrieve, withdraw
- bethink**: (v) recollect, mull, remind, recall, think, reflect, ponder, speculate, ruminate, consider, contemplate
- betimes**: (adv) early, soon, anon, rath, betime, ahead of time, rather
- betray**: (v) deceive, bewray, sell, grass, dupe, reveal, mislead, disclose, accuse, befool, bamboozle. ANTONYMS: (v) protect, deceive, hide, defend, withhold
- better**: (adj, v) improve, mend; (adj, adv, v) best; (v) recover, ameliorate, emend, reform, advance, enhance, surpass; (n) bettor. ANTONYMS: (adj, adv) worse; (adj, n) inferior; (v) worsen, deteriorate; (adj) lesser, lower, tinier, ill, unhealthy, smaller, sicker
- betwixt**: (n) midst; (prep) among, amid; (adv) atwixt
- beware**: (v) look out, caution, be careful, guard, pay attention, take care, watch out, mind, keep, care, careful. ANTONYMS: (v) risk, disregard, invite
- bidding**: (n) behest, order, dictate, charge, bid, request, call, dictation, direction, fiat; (adj) imperative
- billow**: (n, v) wave, surge, swell; (n) sea, cloud; (v) balloon, heave, zoom, roll, inflate, bloat. ANTONYMS: (n) trough; (v) flatten, collapse, deflate
- bind**: (adj, v) attach, fix, fasten, affix; (n) band; (v) bandage, lace, fetter, bundle, truss, combine. ANTONYMS: (v) untie, unbind, free, unfasten, unravel, permit, loosen, loose, let; (n, v) release; (n) pleasure
- birdlime**: (n) cement, stucco, plaster, grout, mortar, wafer, toils, solder, size, putty, paste
- birth**: (n) beginning, genesis, ancestry, descent, extraction, start, onset, parentage, origin; (v) delivery; (n, v) parturition. ANTONYMS: (n) death, bereavement, ending, finale, finish, passing, end, decease, conclusion, demise
- bitter**: (adj, v) acrimonious, acrid; (adj) sharp, acid, malicious, caustic, virulent, sour, resentful, keen, acerbic. ANTONYMS: (adj) mild, charitable, hot, sugary, kind, wonderful, warm, pleasant, nice, agreeable, gentle
- black**: (adj) sable, dark, ebony, colored, bleak, dirty, evil, nigger, darkie, unclean; (adj, n) blackamoor. ANTONYMS: (v) whiten; (adj) spotless, snowy, saintly, pale, optimistic, merry, light, angelic, ivory, bright
- blackness**: (n) black, darkness, sable, gloom, nigritude, night, inkiness, dark, murk, murkiness, obscurity
- blame**: (v) arraign, chide; (n, v) reprimand, censure, attack, charge, reproach, rap, rebuke, fault; (n) onus. ANTONYMS: (n, v) praise; (v) absolve, exonerate, commend, clear, acquit; (n) vindication, exoneration, honor, absolution, glory
- blank**: (adj) bare, empty, unfilled, pure, vacant, clean; (n) space, blankness, form, vacuity; (v) addle. ANTONYMS: (adj) full, expressive, used, understanding, thoughtful, incomplete, marked, filled, excited, lively, aware
- blast**: (adj, n, v) discharge, explosion, burst; (n, v) attack, slam, smash, boom, blight, roar; (adj, v) blow up; (v) detonate
- bleed**: (v) run, ooze, phlebotomize, leak, percolate, shed blood, trickle, hemorrhage, fleece; (n) ache, smart
- bless**: (v) consecrate, celebrate, sanctify, anoint, eulogize, sign, praise, keep, grant, glorify; (n) blessing. ANTONYMS: (v) curse, condemn, disapprove, damn, disallow, deny
- blessed**: (adj) happy, holy, cursed, sacred, damned, hallowed, blasted, fortunate, saintly, lucky, divine. ANTONYMS: (adj) unlucky, condemned, damned, disapproved, unhappy, unholy, secular
- blind**: (n) curtain, shutter, veil, drape, awning, trick; (v) bedazzle, dazzle, daze; (adj) sightless; (adj, v) obscure. ANTONYMS: (adj) sighted, uncovered, understanding, sharp, seeing, revealed, quick, perceptive, open, controlled, cautious
- bliss**: (n) happiness, joy, ecstasy, pleasure, paradise, blessedness, felicity, elation, beatitude, heaven, blessing. ANTONYMS: (n) misery, sorrow, agony, grief, anguish, sadness, suffering, gloom, hell, dissatisfaction
- blood**: (n) birth, gore, nature, origin, kindred, lineage, descent, family, beau, pedigree; (adj) juice
- bloody**: (adj) brutal, bleeding, ruddy, bloodthirsty, sanguineous, sanguine, savage, bloodstained, damned, raw; (adv) damn. ANTONYMS: (adj) easy, soft
- blossom**: (adj, n, v) flower, blow; (n, v) bud; (n) blooming, heyday, efflorescence; (v) prosper, flourish, thrive, progress, unfold. ANTONYMS: (v) wither, deteriorate, struggle, shrivel, shrink, fade, die; (n) withering
- blow**: (n) beat, knock, shock, wallop, gust, jolt; (adj, n, v) gasp, puff; (n, v) blast, slap; (v) squander. ANTONYMS: (n, v) calm; (v) save, conserve, store, stillness, inhale, come, arrive; (n) luck, comfort, caress
- blowing**: (n) processing, insufflation, bravado; (v) fanning, blow out; (adj) windy, breezy
- blown**: (adj) puffy, panting, swollen, winded, inflated, moving, high, haughty lofty, late; (v) puffing and blowing; (n) blown
- board**: (v) get on, lodge; (n) panel, bench, meal, office, sign, court, plank, embark; (n, v) table. ANTONYMS: (v) disembark, dislodge, leave, evict, detain, deplane, dismount
- boasting**: (n) bluster, bravado, rodomontade, swagger,

- braggadocio, ostentation, show; (v) brag; (adj) swaggering, vapping, strutting
- boat**: (n) yacht, steamship, ark, scull, craft, steamboat, dinghy, pinnace, ship, gondola, hoy
- bode**: (v) augur, portend, presage, foretell, foreshadow, betoken, bespeak, predict, signal, prognosticate, prophesy
- bodies**: (n) people, public
- bodily**: (adj) material, corporeal, corporal, animal, carnal, somatic, real, personal, sensual; (adv) altogether, fleshly. ANTONYMS: (adj) mental, spiritual, soulful, intellectual; (adv) mentally
- body**: (n) cadaver, corpse, organization, cluster, set, carcass, figure, consistency, aggregate, association; (adj, n) mass. ANTONYMS: (n) handful, mind, minority, soul, few
- boisterous**: (adj, n) rough; (adj) furious, loud, noisy, fierce, raucous, wild, rude, vociferous; (adj, v) tempestuous, rampant. ANTONYMS: (adj) restrained, orderly, calm, dignified, silent, tranquil, gentle, placid
- bold**: (adj) adventurous, audacious, manly, arrogant, intrepid, fearless, spirited, heroic, daring, courageous, stalwart. ANTONYMS: (adj) timid, modest, afraid, meek, shy, light, courteous, discreet, faint, fearful, abashed
- book**: (v) order, reserve, inscribe, apply, write; (n) account book, pamphlet, journal, volume; (n, v) list, record. ANTONYMS: (v) free, exonerate
- bookish**: (adj) academic, studious, learned, literary, intellectual, educated, pedantic; (v) blue, solid, scholastic, profound
- bootless**: (adj) futile, useless, vain, idle, inefficacious, inutile, unavailing, sleeveless, abortive, ineffective, feckless
- born**: (adj) native, natural, congenital, inbred, inborn, innate, inherent, untutored; (v) be born, to be born, arise. ANTONYMS: (adj) learned, unborn, acquired, trained
- borne**: (adj) weak, wanting, spoony, soft, sappy, shallow, little, limited
- bosom**: (n) heart, interior, boob, thorax, chest, bust, tit; (n, v) embrace; (v) cherish, hug; (adj) intimate. ANTONYMS: (n) outside, exteriority
- bottle**: (n) container, jug, flask, cruet, vial, pot, phial, jar, decanter, carboy; (n, v) can
- bought**: (n) crook, hook
- bound**: (n, v) leap, jump, border, bounce, limit, edge, vault, recoil; (n) boundary, barrier, compass. ANTONYMS: (v) allow, amble, crawl, limp, permit; (adj) permitted, released, unbound, allowed, unlikely
- bounteous**: (adj) bountiful, liberal, ample, copious, plentiful, bighearted, generous, munificent, handsome, benevolent, affluent. ANTONYM: (adj) scarce
- boyish**: (adj) young, puerile, adolescent, youthful, babyish, childish, girlish, kittenish, boylike, callow, immature. ANTONYM: (adj) mature
- brace**: (n, v) prop, strengthen, support, invigorate; (n) strut, pair, duo, bitstock, tie; (v) clamp, bolster. ANTONYMS: (v) unfasten, sedate, loosen, flex
- bragging**: (n) brag, swagger, bluff, bluster, conceit, arrogance; (adj) arrogant, boastful, big, overweening, braggv. ANTONYMS: (adj) modest; (n) timidity
- brain**: (n) mastermind, genius, head, mind, reason, wit, psyche, noddle, intelligence, nous, brains. ANTONYMS: (n) emotion, moron, body, dummy, imbecile, idiot, physicality
- brains**: (n) cleverness, intellect, intelligence, sense, mind, wisdom, pate, wit, wits, reason; (adj, n) head. ANTONYM: (n) stupidity
- brave**: (adj, n) bold, hardy; (adj) audacious, fearless, courageous, virile, intrepid, valiant; (adj, v) endure; (v) defy, face. ANTONYMS: (adj) cowardly, frightened, pathetic, gutless, afraid, cautious, fainthearted, meek, mousy, nervous; (v) skip
- bravery**: (n) courage, fortitude, audacity, valor, boldness, mettle, nerve, manhood, valiancy, heart, heroism. ANTONYMS: (n) fear, anxiety, fearfulness, timidity
- brawl**: (n, v) fight, quarrel, affray, clash, dispute; (adj, n, v) row; (adj, n) disturbance, tumult; (n) altercation, strife; (v) bicker
- breach**: (n, v) break, rupture, fissure, split; (n) rift, opening, trespass, crack, infringement; (v) contravene, violate. ANTONYMS: (n) bridge, connection, upholding, adherence, accord, mend; (v) obey, observe, seal, uphold, honor
- bread**: (n) livelihood, bun, maintenance, cash, currency, loot, dough, pelf, food, sustenance, kale
- break**: (n, v) crack, fracture, breach, burst, rupture, stop, pause; (n) interruption, respite, suspension; (v) infringe. ANTONYMS: (v) obey, honor, lose, make, observe, resume, stay, strengthen; (n, v) mend; (n) continuation, misfortune
- breast**: (n) boob, udder, tit, titty, chest, knocker, mamilla, bust, pap, heart; (n, v) front
- breath**: (n) wind, air, inspiration, puff, soul, aspiration, respite, airflow; (v) breathe, respire; (adj, n) whisper
- breath**: (n, v) respire, subsist, imply; (n) breath, bespeak; (adj, n, v) live; (v) exhale, exist, emit, rest, be. ANTONYMS: (v) suffocate, hide, choke, asphyxiate, drain, die, inhale
- breaches**: (n) knickers, inexpressibles, knickerbockers, brogues, short, smalls, overalls, small clothes, pants, trousers, pantaloons
- breed**: (n) variety, race, kind, ancestry, sort, order, species; (v) engender, multiply, beget, bear. ANTONYMS: (v) destroy, eradicate, ignore, kill, neglect, quell
- breeding**: (n) education, upbringing, nurture, manners, reproduction, generation, propagation, culture, fostering, cultivation, multiplication. ANTONYMS: (n) unsophistication, vulgarity
- bride**: (n) fiancé, Bridget, Brigid, saint Brigid, saint Bridget, honeymooner, prioress, newlywed, participant, wife, bridegroom. ANTONYMS: (n) bridegroom, groom
- brief**: (adj) concise, transient, little, abridge, short-lived, abrupt; (adj, n) abstract, summary; (n) epitome, report; (v) notify. ANTONYMS: (adj) permanent, lengthy, rambling, wordy, prolonged, extended, lasting, civil; (adv) civilly; (v) secrete, hide
- bright**: (adj) alive, vivid, intelligent, apt, shining, brilliant, lustrous, luminous, light, beaming, shiny. ANTONYMS: (adj) cloudy, stupid, gloomy, dim, unintelligent, dreary, dark, overcast, shadowy, thick, leaden
- brimful**: (adj) teeming, brimfull, full, packed, replete, topful, abundant,

- full to the brim, brimful of, crowded, overfilled
- brimstone:** (n) native sulphur, sulfur, native sulfur, atomic number
- bring:** (v) convey, get, take, bear, carry, put, conduct, return, reduce, set, bring in. ANTONYMS: (v) drop, free, leave, lose, remove, avoid
- broil:** (n) brawl, quarrel, fight, fray, feud, affray, clash; (adj, v) burn; (v) bake, parch; (n, v) scuffle. ANTONYMS: (v) freeze, refrigerate
- broken:** (adj) torn, tame, damaged, intermittent, uneven, imperfect, rugged, rough, out of order; (adj, v) busted, ruined. ANTONYMS: (adj) unbroken, intact, wild, whole, working, uplifted, uninterrupted, triumphant, running, indomitable, incessant
- brother:** (n) fellow, blood brother, associate, counterpart, crony, comrade, buddy, peer, chum, sidekick, monk. ANTONYMS: (n) enemy, opposer, opponent
- brow:** (n) peak, brink, brows, height, summit, forehead, eyebrow, edge, crown, brim, border. ANTONYM: (n) trough
- build:** (n, v) make, shape; (v) erect, establish, raise, rise, found, base, fabricate, fashion; (n) frame. ANTONYMS: (v) destroy, dismantle, raze, overturn, obliterate, decrease, decelerate, ruin, disassemble
- bulk:** (n) size, mass, volume, majority, amount, capacity, quantity, dimension, magnitude, thickness; (adj, n) lump. ANTONYMS: (n) minority, lightness
- burn:** (adj, v) glow; (n, v) bite, fire, sunburn; (v) sting, scorch, incinerate, blaze, flare, ignite, cremate. ANTONYMS: (v) smother, give, subdue, help, quench, repay, stifle, extinguish, wet
- burning:** (adj) blazing, ablaze, boiling, afire, flaming, hot; (n) combustion, firing; (adj, n) passionate, zealous, glowing. ANTONYMS: (adj) cold, trivial, cool, out, painless, quenched, soothing, unimportant, apathetic, insignificant, unconcerned
- burst:** (adj, n, v) crack; (adj, v) split, blow up, explode, splinter, detonate; (n, v) rupture, blast; (adj, n) flash; (v) break out, belch. ANTONYMS: (v) attach, join, connect, fasten, trickle
- business:** (n) subject, matter, event, vocation, job, profession, affair, work, corporation, occupation; (adj, n) trade. ANTONYMS: (adj) charitable, private; (n) pleasure, avocation, fun, entertainment, hobby
- busy:** (adj) brisk, engaged, assiduous, occupied, agile, meddlesome, industrious, crowded, officious, live; (v) occupy. ANTONYMS: (adj) free, inactive, dodging, available, deserted, lazy, quiet, still, unengaged, avoiding, empty
- cab:** (n) line, telegram, cablegram, ribbon, twine, cord, guy, cable television; (n, v) wire, report; (v) telegraph
- caitiff:** (n) coward, villain, scoundrel, miscreant, dastard, ruffian, rascal, budmash, brute, barbarian; (adv) cowardly
- call:** (n, v) appeal, shout, bellow, name, yell, howl, request, appoint; (v) bid, summon; (n) call option. ANTONYMS: (v) whisper, mutter, cancel, listen, stop, suppose, murmur; (n) dismissal, give, grant, silence
- calling:** (n) business, occupation, call, avocation, job, trade, career, employment, walk, pursuit; (n, v) profession. ANTONYMS: (n) entertainment, hobby
- calls:** (n) securities, puts, bonds, preferred stock, common stock
- came:** (v) arrive, come
- canakin:** (n) beaker, Billy, cannikin
- capable:** (adj) competent, adequate, apt, adept, accomplished, fit, gifted, qualified, proficient, trained; (adj, n) efficient. ANTONYMS: (adj) incapable, inept, unable, helpless, lacking, bad, unimaginative, unqualified, untrained
- cape:** (n) headland, ness, shawl, tippet, coat, point, mantelet, promontory, mantle, capellet, capeskin
- caps:** (n) brevier, bourgeois, pica boldface
- captain:** (n) head, master, leader, guide, commodore, commander, boss, skipper, chieftain; (v) govern, manage. ANTONYM: (n) minion
- captivity:** (n) incarceration, imprisonment, interment, slavery, thralldom, thrall, thralldom, limbo, restraint, fetters, enslavement. ANTONYMS: (n) release, emancipation, liberty
- care:** (adj, n, v) anxiety; (n, v) attention, charge, worry; (n) caution, bother, concern, apprehension, aid, custody; (v) attend. ANTONYMS: (n) carelessness, recklessness, thoughtlessness, rashness, negligence, vagueness, unconcern; (n, v) disregard, dislike; (v) loathe, abhor
- carefully:** (adv) scrupulously, thoroughly, deliberately, charily, warily, watchfully, prudently, painstakingly, guardedly, thriftily, meticulously. ANTONYMS: (adv) hastily, recklessly, rashly, inaccurately, unhelpfully, incautiously, indifferently, thoughtlessly, abstractedly, clumsily, unwisely
- car:** (adj, adv) fleshly; (adj) bodily, earthly, sensual, brutal, sexual, worldly, physical, erotic, fleshy, brute. ANTONYMS: (adj) chaste, godly, moral, pure, spiritual
- carried:** (adj) conveyed, imported
- carve:** (v) cut up, cut, mold, incise, shape, inscribe, engrave, whittle, slash, hew; (n) carving
- case:** (n) example, box, bin, cover, jacket, shell, bag, affair, briefcase, business; (adj, n) eccentric
- cases:** (n) brass tacks, baggage, luggage, case, load, suitcases
- cast:** (n, v) throw, stamp, form, fling, shape, figure; (v) shed, pitch, chuck; (n) casting, appearance. ANTONYMS: (v) refuse, receive, subtract, reject, take, gather, catch, retain, keep
- castigation:** (n) correction, rebuke, reprimand, blame, penalty, earful, punishment, discipline, censure, bawling out, sentence. ANTONYM: (n) reward
- castle:** (n) fortification, stronghold, castling, fort, palace, mansion, tower, house; (n, v) fortress, citadel, keep. ANTONYMS: (n) shack, cottage
- catch:** (n, v) capture, hook, haul, hitch, trick, grab, snatch; (v) get, apprehend, intercept; (n) pawl. ANTONYMS: (n, v) release; (v) misunderstand, unhitch, mistake, Miss, misinterpret, free, give, lose; (n) advantage, boon
- catechize:** (v) catechise, teach, interrogate, learn, instruct, question, examine, quiz, query, probe, instill. ANTONYMS: (v) answer, listen
- cats:** (n) Felidae, cates, public, people, order Carnivora, fissioned mammal, fissioned, Carnivora, bears, badgers, family Felidae

- cause:** (n) case, action, account; (n, v) occasion, allow; (v) breed, do, induce, beget, motivate, provoke. ANTONYMS: (n) effect, result, outcome; (v) foil, deter, forestall, prevent, stop, halt, quell, retard
- celebration:** (n) anniversary, holiday, fair, solemnization, festival, commemoration, merrymaking, feast, party, festivity; (adj, n) dedication. ANTONYM: (n) omission
- censure:** (n, v) accuse, reprimand, reproach, attack, animadversion, abuse; (n) accusation, condemnation; (v) carp, condemn, berate. ANTONYMS: (v) approve, commend, allow, endorse, laud, permit, sanction; (n) approval, blessing, commendation; (n, v) compliment
- certain:** (adj) definite, sure, assured, absolute, reliable, indisputable, dependable, unquestionable, undeniable, unavoidable, unequivocal. ANTONYMS: (adj) unsure, doubtful, questionable, hesitant, debatable, erratic, faulty, indistinct, vague, doubting, undecided
- certainly:** (adv) assuredly, definitely, positively, clearly, necessarily, undoubtedly, actually, securely, confidently, absolutely; (adj, adv) really. ANTONYMS: (adv) doubtfully, possibly, equivocally, perhaps
- chains:** (n) fetters, bond, chain, bonds, handcuffs, irons, manacles, shackles, iron, confine, trammel
- chair:** (n, v) chairman; (n) bench, president, chairperson, throne, couch, armchair, electric chair, chairwoman; (v) moderate, lead
- challenge:** (n, v) defy, dare, brave; (n) defiance, protest, contest; (v) dispute, ask, provoke, impeach, demur. ANTONYMS: (v) obey, answer, avoid, prove, accept, bolster, stifle, correspond; (n) yield, pushover, acquiesce
- chamber:** (n) hall, bedchamber, cavity, cell, council, compartment, assembly, apartment, ventricle, dormitory, cubicle
- chance:** (n, v) hazard, adventure, risk, venture, bet; (n) fortune, probability, opportunity; (adj) accidental; (adj, n) contingency; (v) befall. ANTONYMS: (adj) intentional, deliberate, designed, arranged, planned, foreseeable; (n, v) plan; (n) predictability, misfortune, certainty; (v) protect
- change:** (n, v) shift, barter, twist, cash; (v) alter, alternate, adapt, convert; (n) alteration, modification, variation. ANTONYMS: (v) leave, maintain, idle, hold, establish, standardize; (n) stability, bills, constancy, preservation, uniformity
- changeable:** (adj) inconsistent, erratic, capricious, irregular, mobile, mutable, slippery, uncertain, unsettled, unstable, mercurial. ANTONYMS: (adj) fixed, stable, unchangeable, consistent, predictable, regular, dependable, immutable, certain, invariable, lasting
- changed:** (adj) transformed, varied, switched, change, transform, converted, distorted, affected, changeling, disguised, inverse. ANTONYM: (adj) unchanged
- charge:** (n, v) blame, care, burden, commission, command, attack, bill, load, tax; (n) accusation; (v) bid. ANTONYMS: (v) request, discharge, plead, beg, compensate, aid, credit, calm; (n, v) retreat, absolve, unload
- charged:** (adj) laden, loaded, replete, aerated, tense, strained, full, filled, emotional, abounding, deferred
- charity:** (n) dole, favor, aid, liberality, generosity, kindness, alms, mercy, virtue; (v) almsgiving; (adj, n) brotherly love. ANTONYMS: (n) intolerance, meanness, unkindness, cruelty, malice, stinginess, cheapness, nastiness, inhumanity
- charm:** (n, v) allure, captivate, appeal, spell, fascinate, bewitch, conjure; (adj, v) attract; (n) amulet; (v) enchant, entrance. ANTONYMS: (n) ugliness, repulsion, repulsiveness, awkwardness, hatefulness, unpleasantness; (v) repulse, offend, irritate, disgust, bore
- charmer:** (n) warlock, enchanter, sorcerer, person, mortal, soul, someone, somebody, phony, mage, individual
- charms:** (n) trinkets, jewelry, jewels
- charter:** (n, v) permit, let; (v) rent, lease, take, engage, get; (n) authority, license, law, code. ANTONYMS: (v) cancel, buy, purchase
- chase:** (v) pursue, trail, follow, track, stalk, expel, banish, go after; (n, v) hunt, search; (n) game. ANTONYMS: (v) escape, lead, find, precede
- chaste:** (adj) virtuous, moral, virgin, modest, unsullied, austere, vestal, severe, continent, spotless, decent. ANTONYMS: (adj) corrupt, wanton, lewd, sleazy, promiscuous, immoral, dirty, defiled, impure, tainted
- check:** (n, v) control, bridle, arrest, curb, stop, limit, block, halt, bar; (v) agree, restrain. ANTONYMS: (v) help, hurry, allow, disagree, disregard, encourage, expedite, ignore, overlook; (n) furthering, spur
- checks:** (n) dibs, cent
- chide:** (n, v) censure, reprimand, blame; (v) rebuke, admonish, chasten, lecture, scold, reproach, chastise, improve. ANTONYMS: (v) praise, laud, commend, compliment, approve
- chiding:** (n) scolding, rebuke, blame, reprehension, rap, censure, upbraiding, wiggling, brawl, admonition; (adv) scoldingly
- child:** (n) baby, babe, bairn, infant, kid, toddler, tot, girl, brat, juvenile, minor. ANTONYMS: (n) ancestor, parent
- choice:** (n) vote, alternative, selection, option, preference, pick, pleasure, volition; (adj, n) favorite, election; (adj) excellent. ANTONYMS: (adj) inferior, fair, poor, worst, ordinary, inappropriate; (n) coercion, dearth, restriction, dislike
- choke:** (v) asphyxiate, block, stifle, back up, clog up, gag, suffocate, foul, strangle, smother, obstruct. ANTONYMS: (v) free, open, release, unblock
- cholera:** (n) anger, bile, resentment, rage, madness, dander, spleen, petulance, indignation, irritability, ire
- chop:** (n, v) chip, slice, cut; (v) mince, slash, whittle, hash, hack, cleave, hew, chop up
- chose:** (v) choose, opt, decide; (n) thing
- christian:** (adj) Catholic, scriptural, pietist, monotheistic, divine, evangelical, Christianly, moral, theist; (n) Christianity, devotee
- chronicle:** (n, v) register, list, log, report; (n) account, story, annals, history, narrative, roll; (v) date
- chuck:** (n, v) fling; (v) ditch, toss, pitch, throw, throw away, discard, vomit, abandon, hurl; (n) chow. ANTONYMS: (v) continue, endure, maintain
- cinders:** (n) cinder, dust, ash, flue

- dust, powder, residue, slag; (adj) mother, scoriae, precipitate
- circumcised:** (adj) unforeskinned, less
- circumscription:** (n) constraint, limit, restriction, inclosure, boundary, compass, reservation, cramp, bound, restraint, limitation
- circumstance:** (n) affair, incident, matter, event, occasion, chance, accident, opportunity, adventure, casualty, fact
- cistern:** (n) water tank, sump, storage tank, reservoir, container, cesspool, sac, pond, pool, sink, cesspit
- citadel:** (n) castle, bastion, fortification, bulwark, Acropolis, fort, stronghold, tower, chateau; (n, v) fortress; (v) keep
- citizens:** (n) people, population, inhabitants, populace, public, commonwealth, country, the general public, the public, the populace
- civil:** (adj) courteous, civic, gracious, affable, obliging, municipal, mannerly, public, civilised, courtly, domestic. ANTONYMS: (adj) abrupt, impolite, critical, unrefined, sidereal, uncivil, unkind, barbaric, discourteous, private
- clean:** (adj, adv) fair; (v) cleanse, brush, bathe, disinfect; (adj) antiseptic, blank, pure, chaste, unblemished; (n, v) wash. ANTONYMS: (adj) filthy, unclean, muddy, unhygienic, tainted, unwholesome, syrupy, full; (v) soil, contaminate, pollute
- clear:** (adj) clean, certain, distinct; (adj, v) acquit, absolute, free, net, absolve, empty; (adj, n) open; (v) exculpate. ANTONYMS: (adj) opaque, cloudy, incomprehensible, uncertain, dark, hazy, vague, fuzzy, obscure, confused, puzzling
- climate:** (n) atmosphere, clime, ambience, latitude, mood, milieu, weather, environment, zone, conditions, isobar
- climb:** (v) ascend, arise, scale, escalate, go up, scramble; (n, v) clamber, mount, increase; (n) ascent, jump. ANTONYMS: (n, v) drop; (n) descent; (v) wane, dismount, plummet
- clime:** (n) land, territory, region, meridian, zone, soil, sky, latitude
- clink:** (n, v) clank, jingle, chink, ring, rattle; (v) tinkle, sound; (n) clang, jail, clash, click
- clip:** (n, v) clasp, snip, hit, pin; (v) nip, trim, shear, shave, crop, prune; (n) buckle. ANTONYMS: (v) detach, elongate, extend, increase, unclip, undo, unfasten
- cloak:** (n, v) veil, mask, camouflage, wrap, masquerade, screen, pall; (n) cape; (v) conceal, dissemble, hide. ANTONYMS: (v) reveal, uncloak, unmask; (n, v) uncover
- clock:** (n) chronometer, horologe, alarm, alarm clock, clepsydra, ticker, cuckoo clock, clock radio; (n, v) time, stopwatch; (v) measure
- clog:** (n, v) block, bar, glut; (v) choke, obstruct, foul, hinder, encumber, back up; (n) obstruction, patten. ANTONYMS: (v) free, clear, open, unblock
- close:** (n, v) end, stop, finish; (adj, adv, prep) nearby; (adj, adv) adjacent, tight; (adj, v) compact, approximate; (adj) accurate; (adv, prep) by; (n) conclusion. ANTONYMS: (adj, v) open; (n, v) start; (adj) distant, airy, loose, fresh, far, inaccurate, unfamiliar; (v) begin, unlock
- clothe:** (v) dress, cover, garb, apparel, clad, vest, arrange, deck, invest, wrap; (n, v) attire. ANTONYMS: (v) reveal, strip, uncover
- clothes:** (n) apparel, clothing, dress, garb, wardrobe, vestment, garment, cloth, thing, gown, wear
- clown:** (n) fool, joker, jester, boor, harlequin, joke, comedian, rustic, comic, acrobat; (v) antic
- coat:** (v) cloak, blanket; (n, v) sheath, plaster; (n) coating, fur, film, crust, jacket, layer, bark. ANTONYMS: (v) reveal, expose
- cold:** (n) chilliness, chill; (adj) chilly, frigid, distant, indifferent, aloof, callous, icy, apathetic, impassive. ANTONYMS: (adj) warm, friendly, hot, prepared, burning, affectionate, loving, soporific, fervid; (n) heat, warmth
- coldness:** (n) chilliness, coolness, indifference, distance, apathy, iciness, reserve, frost, frigidity, unconcern; (adj, n) cold. ANTONYMS: (n) friendliness, sympathy, sensitivity, hotness, heat, responsiveness, concern, brightness, kindness
- color:** (n, v) flush, blush, tint, tinge, paint, stain; (adj, n, v) colour; (v) redden; (n) guise, complexion; (adj, n) tone. ANTONYMS: (v) discolor, pale, show, whiten, untwist, denote, depict, represent, blanch, blench
- comfort:** (n, v) ease, allay, support, aid, alleviate; (n) consolation, relief, amenity, assistance; (adj, n, v) assuage; (v) cheer. ANTONYMS: (n) discomfort, aggravation, agony; (v) alarm, annoy, frighten, afflict, aggravate, bother, burden, disappoint
- comforts:** (n) amenities, bread and butter, convenience, conveniences
- coming:** (n) advent, approach, appearance, arrival, return; (adj, n) approaching; (adj) forthcoming, imminent, future, impending; (adj, v) instant. ANTONYMS: (n) departure, exit, leaving, departing; (adj) distant, retreating, past
- command:** (n, v) order, charge, call, control, decree; (n) instruction, bidding, direction, behest; (v) direct, commission. ANTONYMS: (v) obey, follow, contradict, countermand, revoke, recall, oppose; (n) beg, plead, plea
- commanded:** (adj) lawful
- commander:** (n) chief, leader, commandant, head, governor, chieftain, commanding officer, conductor, major, skipper, master. ANTONYMS: (n) underling, follower, subordinate
- commencement:** (n) opening, start, origin, birth, kickoff, inauguration, inception, onset, outset, origination, source. ANTONYMS: (n) middle, termination, finishing, finish, ending, conclusion, culmination
- commission:** (n) mission, job, delegation, mandate, appointment, work; (n, v) warrant, assign; (v) accredit, designate, entrust. ANTONYMS: (v) withhold, retract; (n) salary
- committed:** (adj) engaged, dedicated, firm, devoted, involved, connected, loyal, constant, linked, vigorous; (v) compromised. ANTONYMS: (adj) unattached, passive, casual, flippant, uncaring, halfhearted
- common:** (adj) coarse, mutual, vulgar, mean, mediocre, ignoble, plebeian, base; (adj, n) cheap, habitual; (adj, n, v) usual. ANTONYMS: (adj) uncommon, rare, unusual, characteristic, specific, unique, extraordinary, exclusive, aristocratic, infrequent, refined
- commonly:** (adv) ordinarily, usually, generally, customarily, normally, habitually, regularly, plebeianly, currently, popularly, publicly. ANTONYMS: (adv) unusually, uncommonly, seldom, narrowly, tastefully, specifically

- companions:** (n) circle, entourage, people
- company:** (adj, n) society, business; (n) band, association, collection, cohort, brigade, troop, club, partnership; (v) accompany. ANTONYMS: (n) isolation, enmity, host, hostess, absence
- compass:** (n) scope, range, room, extent, area, circumference, reach; (n, v) round, grasp, circle; (v) get. ANTONYM: (v) lose
- compel:** (v) force, coerce, pressure, necessitate, enforce, command, oblige, require, make, obligate, press. ANTONYMS: (v) impede, deter, check, block, request, prevent
- complement:** (n) accessory, adjunct, balance, appendix, extra, counterpart, foil, addition; (n, v) match, parallel; (v) enhance. ANTONYMS: (v) diminish, clash, subtract, jar
- complete:** (adj, v) perfect, consummate; (adj, n) absolute, stark; (v) achieve, finish, accomplish, execute; (adj, n, v) close; (adj) whole, full. ANTONYMS: (adj) unfinished, partial, abridged, sketchy, shortened, lacking, qualified, narrow, missing; (v) neglect, start
- complexion:** (n, v) tint; (n) cast, character, appearance, look, hue, aspect, flush, glow, dye, fashion
- comply:** (v) accede, assent, consent, acquiesce, accommodate, follow, fulfil, conform, abide, abide by, satisfy. ANTONYMS: (v) disobey, resist, rebuff, disregard, refuse, reject
- composition:** (n) texture, construction, constitution, alloy, amalgam, composing, compost, compound, compromise, harmony, combination
- compulsive:** (adj) compulsory, neurotic, forced, obligatory, forcible, compelling, fascinating; (n) somebody, person, someone, soul. ANTONYMS: (adj) flexible, independent, boring, dull
- conceit:** (n) pretension, vanity, self-esteem, pride, assumption, egotism, fancy, haughtiness, conception, caprice, quip. ANTONYMS: (n) humility, timidity, selflessness, humbleness, reserve
- concerning:** (adj, prep) regarding, with regard to, with reference to, in relation to; (prep) respecting, as regards, of, touching, relating to; (adj) as to, relevant
- concerns:** (n) dealings, affairs
- conclusion:** (n) end, close, result, termination, sequel, completion, cessation, dissolution, finish, finale; (n, v) closing. ANTONYMS: (n) beginning, opening, preface, inauguration, foreword, launch, commencement, head
- conclusions:** (n) data
- condition:** (n) position, status, provision, standing, clause, circumstances, term, predicament, rank; (n, v) aspect; (v) provide. ANTONYMS: (v) disqualify; (n) option
- conduct:** (v) bring, direct, carry, show; (n, v) act, administration, manage, administer, carriage, bearing; (adj, v) acquit. ANTONYMS: (v) mismanage, leave, follow
- confess:** (adj, v) own, allow, admit, avow; (v) concede, profess, recognize, divulge, disclose, reveal, receive. ANTONYMS: (v) suppress, hide, dispute, conceal, repress, harbor
- confidence:** (n) assurance, certainty, certitude, belief, faith, hope, nerve, credit, conviction, reliance, expectation. ANTONYMS: (n) insecurity, doubt, nervousness, anxiety, diffidence, distrust, fear, timidity, hopelessness, aimlessness, embarrassment
- conjunctive:** (adj) united, conjunct, concerted, connecting, accommodative; (n) conjunction, connective, connection, connector, coincidence, juncture
- conjunction:** (n) incantation, conjuring, adjuration, invocation, necromancy, spell, black art, glamour, witchcraft, conspiracy, trick
- conscience:** (n) moral sense, Conscience money, sense of right and wrong, scruple, intention, tender conscience, small voice, principles, morals, morality, inward monitor. ANTONYM: (n) indifference
- conscionable:** (adj) conscientious, scrupulous, reasonable, exact, fussy, meticulous, painstaking, punctilious, punctual
- consent:** (adj, n, v) accord; (n, v) acquiescence, agreement; (v) concur, approve, agree, acquiesce, accept; (n) consensus, approval; (adj, v) allow. ANTONYMS: (v) refuse, reject, protest, object, differ, oppose;
- (n, v) veto; (n) refusal, opposition, dissent, disagreement
- consequence:** (n) effect, outcome, import, result, importance, product, account, concern, event, aftermath; (n, v) weight. ANTONYMS: (n) cause, inconsequence, insignificance, antecedent, unimportance, triviality, source, meaninglessness
- consider:** (v) think, regard, view, cogitate, deliberate, calculate, conceive, reckon, reflect, assume; (n, v) study. ANTONYMS: (v) disregard, forget, discard, doubt, reject, nevermind, dismiss, abandon, leave, decide, overlook
- conspire:** (v) concur, complot, connive, plot, plan, cabal, contribute, collaborate, conspiring, intrigue, confederate
- constant:** (adj) ceaseless, perpetual, continual, faithful, changeless, steadfast, eternal, uninterrupted, continuous; (adj, n) steady, invariable. ANTONYMS: (adj) irregular, intermittent, changeable, variable, inconstant, erratic, episodic, fickle, temporary, disloyal, inconsistent
- contaminated:** (adj) dirty, infected, unclean, foul, polluted, soiled; (adj, v) poisoned; (v) tainted, tabid, leprous, mangy. ANTONYMS: (adj) hygienic, uncontaminated, harmless, healthy
- contemplation:** (n) consideration, reflection, thought, attention, cogitation, musing, introspection, speculation, animus, deliberation; (n, v) study
- content:** (n) meaning, matter, capacity, contents, subject; (n, v) contentment; (v) appease, please, satisfy, suffice; (adj) happy. ANTONYMS: (n, v) discontent; (adj) tormented, unhappy, dissatisfied, rebellious, discontented, troubled; (adj, v) upset; (n) unhappiness, sadness; (v) trouble
- contention:** (n) competition, battle, conflict, argumentation, argument, discord, assertion, controversy, allegation, arguing, difference. ANTONYMS: (n) affection, kindness, friendship, friendliness, agreement, accord, cooperation, denial
- continue:** (v) remain, keep, sustain, carry on, endure, persevere, bide, proceed, maintain; (adj, v) prolong; (n, v) hold. ANTONYMS: (v) end, cease, discontinue, halt, renounce,

- hesitate, complete, fail, desist, finish, neglect
- contract:** (n, v) compact, charter, bargain; (v) concentrate, condense, catch, shrink, constrict; (adj, v) abridge, narrow, shorten. ANTONYMS: (v) widen, stretch, lengthen, transmit, swell, renege, open, increase, grow, give, extend
- contrary:** (adj, n) contradictory, reverse; (adj) adverse, conflicting, unfavorable, perverse, cross, disobedient, alien, different, obstinate. ANTONYMS: (adj) similar, harmonious, helpful, obliging, compatible, complaisant, concordant, parallel, agreeable, cooperative, favorable
- control:** (n, v) command, curb, check, bridle, handle, sway, hold, influence, conduct; (adj, n) authority; (n) care. ANTONYMS: (n) weakness, unrestraint, expression, excess; (v) share, intensify, rush, risk, resign, relinquish, forsake
- conveniences:** (n) creature comforts, comforts, convenience, living, support, livelihood, keep, sustenance, facility, facilities, device
- converse:** (n, v) chat, discourse, argue; (v) confer, confabulate, speak; (n) conversation, colloquy, contrast; (adj, n) opposite; (adj) counter. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) equal; (adj) similar, complementary; (n) similarity
- conveyance:** (n) transfer, vehicle, assignment, alienation, transference, delivery, transportation, negotiation, portage; (n, v) carriage, ecstasy
- cool:** (adj, v) chill, assuage, soothe; (adj) chilly, cold, collected, composed, fine, aloof; (v) quench; (n) poise. ANTONYMS: (v) heat; (adj) hot, agitated, excited, friendly, feverish, enthusiastic, tepid, temperate, bad, upset
- cope:** (v) contend, make do, combat, struggle, surmount, do, deal, get by, get along, grapple; (n) coping. ANTONYMS: (v) mismanage, crumble
- cords:** (n) trousers, bands, line, strings, corduroys, raised bands
- corner:** (n) bend, angle, nook, dilemma, recess, hole, coign, predicament, niche; (n, v) turn; (adj) angular. ANTONYMS: (v) free; (n) solution
- corrigible:** (v) improvable; (adj) amendable, mendable, reformable, curable, emendable. ANTONYM:
- (adj) incorrigible
- corrupt:** (adj, v) adulterate, taint, infect, rotten, canker; (adj, n, v) contaminate, poison; (v) bribe, debase, defile; (adj) impure. ANTONYMS: (adj) moral, pure, principled, ethical, honorable, wholesome, virtuous, uncorrupt, truthful; (v) purify; (adj, v) clean
- corrupted:** (adj) tainted, rotten, spoiled, degraded, adulterated, depraved, distorted, decayed, impaired, debased; (n) corrupter. ANTONYM: (adj) pure
- cost:** (n, v) price; (n) charge, amount, expense, toll, expenditure, payment, disbursement, worth, damage, fee
- couch:** (n) bed, sofa, settee, divan; (adj, v) lie; (v) express, put, frame, lower, repose; (adj) recline
- council:** (n) assembly, congress, convocation, convention, consultation, synod, meeting, legislature, diet, committee, chamber
- counsel:** (v) advise, consult, admonish, confer, warn; (n, v) caution, advocate; (n) barrister, advisement, consultation, admonition. ANTONYMS: (v) betray, trick, deceive, conceal, oppose; (n) warning
- counselor:** (n) counselor, advocate, adviser, councillor, advisor, mentor, pleader, attorney, lawyer, consultant, solicitor
- counterfeit:** (adj, n, v) sham; (n, v) copy, duplicate; (adj, v) mock, falsify; (adj) false, artificial, assumed; (adj, n) imitation; (v) forge, ape. ANTONYMS: (adj) genuine, real, authentic, true, actual; (n) original
- country:** (n) nation, home, land, place, area, territory, commonwealth, soil, kingdom, realm; (adj) rustic. ANTONYMS: (adj) urban, metropolitan; (adj, n) city; (n) metropolis
- courage:** (n) audacity, fortitude, boldness, nerve, spirit, backbone, valor, heroism, gallantry, mettle, chivalry. ANTONYMS: (n) cowardice, faintheartedness, weakness, wimpiness, yellowness
- course:** (n, v) stream, flow; (n) bearing, route, career, track, path, road, channel; (adj, n) current; (v) chase. ANTONYM: (v) trickle
- courseurs:** (n) Charadrii, suborder Charadrii, avocets, genus Cursorius
- courses:** (n) menses, catamenia
- court:** (n) forum, bar, close, field, tribunal, passage, judicatory, judge; (v) romance, attract; (n, v) invite. ANTONYMS: (v) shun, reject, ignore, spurn, disregard, discourage
- courtesy:** (adj, n) civility, complaisance; (n) propriety, chivalry, comity, politeness, gallantry, decency, attention, breeding, etiquette. ANTONYMS: (n) rudeness, discourtesy, unkindness, informality, impoliteness, disservice, brusqueness, incivility, vulgarity, crudeness, neglect
- courtship:** (n) courting, wooing, love, bundling, the soft impeachment, prayer, entreaty, gallantry, addresses, cause, affection
- cousin:** (n) nephew, cousins, friend, cousinship, relation, akin, relative, full cousin, companion
- covered:** (adj) veiled, concealed, covert, coated, secret, wrapped, thick, obscured, masked, shrouded; (adj, prep) cloaked. ANTONYMS: (adj) bare, uncovered, open, plain, exposed, outdoor, empty
- coxcomb:** (n) cockscomb, fop, beau, dandy, exquisite, dude, blood, buck, comb, crest, sheik
- cozening:** (n) cheat, deceit
- crack:** (n, v) chink, fracture, split, fissure, crevice, burst, snap, breach, clap, check; (n) cleft. ANTONYMS: (n, v) mend; (v) set, misunderstand, misinterpret, fix, compose; (adj) mediocre, lowly, inferior, deficient
- cradle:** (n) cot, birthplace, nursery, berth, crib, nest, hammock, bassinet, origin; (v) hold, groundwork
- craftily:** (adv) cunningly, shrewdly, astutely, smartly, slyly, trickily, deviously, dexterously, foxily, dishonestly, deceitfully. ANTONYMS: (adv) naively, honestly, brazenly
- crave:** (v) covet, ask, want, beseech, implore, wish, long, entreat, desire, fancy, claim. ANTONYMS: (v) dislike, spurn, loathe, hate, detest, grant
- creature:** (n) being, brute, animal, tool, individual, person, body, entity, human, puppet, somebody
- credit:** (n) credence, recognition, belief, commendation, appreciation, advance, fame; (v) accredit; (n, v) reputation; (adj, n) worth, merit. ANTONYMS: (n, v) discredit; (n) cash, blame, fault, disrepute, disgrace, withdrawal; (v) disbelieve,

- question, mistrust, distrust
- creditor:** (n) holder of a claim, debtee, claimant, lender, lessor, loaner, credit giver, mortgagee
- credulous:** (adj) gullible, unsuspecting, simple, unsuspecting, unquestioning, green, trusting, unwary, innocent, believing, illogical. ANTONYMS: (adj) suspicious, wary, disbelieving, suspecting, skeptical, cynical, untrusting, shrewd, rational, smart, mistrustful
- critical:** (adj) important, decisive, severe, ticklish, vital, acute, delicate, momentous, minute, particular; (adj, n) urgent. ANTONYMS: (adj) complimentary, positive, insignificant, flattering, approving, unimportant, praising, noncritical, minor, mild, uncritical
- crown:** (n, v) top, cover; (v) cap, complete; (n) apex, pinnacle, crest, summit, peak, kingdom, acme. ANTONYMS: (n) base, bottom; (v) dishonor, dethrone, begin, commence, start, depose
- cruel:** (adj, v) hard, harsh, sharp, severe; (adj) barbarous, unkind, brutal, bloody, bitter, savage, atrocious. ANTONYMS: (adj) merciful, gentle, sympathetic, humane, liberal, compassionate, charitable, friendly, caring, considerate, libertarian
- craving:** (adj, v) exigent, instant, pressing, urgent; (adj) insistent, clamant, imperative, blatant; (n) weeping; (v) weep; (adj, n) sniveling
- cuckold:** (v) deceive, cheat on, cheat, delude, cuckoldize, abandon, chouse, cornute, cozen; (n) hubby, cokewold
- cunning:** (adj) crafty, canny, adroit, wily, sly, shrewd, tricky, artful; (n) craftiness, craft, cleverness. ANTONYMS: (adj) simple, honest, stupid, unimaginative, gullible, ingenuous, straightforward, candid, sincere; (n) frankness, straightforwardness
- cupid:** (adj) Hyperion, narcissus, peri, Hebe, the Graces, Venus, houri; (n) angel, Adonis, Amor, Apollo
- cure:** (n, v) correct, medicine, help; (n) antidote, salve, therapy, treatment; (v) treat, pickle, preserve, restore. ANTONYMS: (n) poison; (v) injure, hurt, harm, wound, damage, exacerbate
- curled:** (adj) coiled, curling, having curls, round, braided, twisted, bowed, wreathy, Crull, curled up, tressed
- current:** (n) flow, electric current, run; (adj) contemporary, instant, fashionable, common, rife, prevalent, present; (n, prep) course. ANTONYMS: (adj) past, obsolete, previous, old, dated, antiquated, historical, bygone, noncurrent, antique
- curse:** (n, v) blight, plague; (n) anathema, blasphemy, malediction, denunciation; (adj, v) beshrew; (v) swear, ban, damn, vituperate. ANTONYMS: (n) blessing, benediction, making; (v) communicate
- cursed:** (adj) damned, doomed, execrable, cursed, wretched, unlucky, accused, blamed, blasted, confounded; (v) accurst. ANTONYMS: (adj) commendable, honorable, nice, sweet, kind
- curtains:** (n) passing, demise, finish, decease, tragedy, termination, calamity, cataclysm; (adj) last, ultimate, terminal
- custody:** (n, v) detention, keep; (n) confinement, charge, captivity, care, security, protection, hold, storage, retention. ANTONYMS: (n) freedom, liberation, liberty
- custom:** (n) habit, convention, usage, practice, consuetude, fashion, method, mores; (n, v) use, accustom; (adj) bespoke. ANTONYMS: (n) fad, innovation, phenomenon, rage, rarity
- customer:** (n) patron, buyer, client, shopper, purchaser, guest, subscriber, fellow, passenger, visitor, John. ANTONYMS: (n) consultant, vendor, supplier
- cuts:** (n) film waste
- cyprus:** (n) Cyprian, cypress, Republic of Cyprus
- daily:** (adj, n) journal; (adj, adv) every day; (adj, v) diurnal; (adj) everyday, regular; (n) tabloid, gazette, paper, dailies; (adv) each day, day by day. ANTONYMS: (adj) nightly, intermittent, sporadic
- damn:** (adj, adv, v) bloody; (v) curse, imprecate, beshrew, blaspheme, cuss, slam, convict; (adj) blasted, cursed; (n) damnation. ANTONYMS: (v) bless, laud, glorify, exalt, commend, praise
- damnation:** (n) damn, condemnation, anathema, state, curse, execration, judgment, oath, imprecation, denunciation, denouncement
- damned:** (adj) accursed, doomed, blasted, condemned, damn, cursed, wretched, infernal, hateful, goddamned; (adv) damnably. ANTONYM: (adj) saved
- dance:** (v) caper, bop, to dance, cavort, play, skip, to show courage, step; (n, v) hop, jump, shake
- dane:** (n) Danish, dansker
- danger:** (n) risk, peril, hazard, chance, jeopardy, threat, trouble, precariousness, slipperiness, disaster, insecurity. ANTONYMS: (n) security, ease, privilege
- dangerous:** (adj, n) critical; (adj) severe, serious, grave, adventurous, unhealthy, precarious, hazardous, perilous, threatening, chancy. ANTONYMS: (adj) stable, secure, protected, unharzardous, slight, weak, harmless, friendly, favorable, calm, pleasant
- dare:** (n, v) venture; (v) defy, brave, hazard, confront, risk, resist, make bold; (n) adventure, daring, defiance. ANTONYMS: (v) avoid, flee, pass, refrain, retreat, obey
- dark:** (adj) dismal, black, cheerless, obscure, dim, mysterious, murky, gloomy; (n) evening, night, shadow. ANTONYMS: (adj) bright, sunny, fair, sunlit, clear, pallid, pale, cheerful, white, versed; (n) day
- darling:** (adj, n) beloved, pet, favorite, sweet; (adj) costly, cute, pretty; (adj, v) precious; (n) love, deary, angel. ANTONYMS: (n) foe, rival
- dart:** (n, v) dash, run, flit; (v) bound, flash, shoot, rush, race, gallop; (adj, n) arrow, rocket. ANTONYMS: (v) plod, trudge, slog, linger, dawdle, dally, delay, amble; (n) tonic
- daughter:** (n) child, son, maiden, young woman, daughterly, lass, unmarried woman, damsel, miss, missy, virgin
- days:** (n) period, life, time, age, existence, generation, years, being, era, living, lifetime
- dead:** (adj) lifeless, defunct, cold, inanimate, idle, gone, fallen, numb, deceased, vapid; (adv) right. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) living; (adj) alive, animate, live, spirited, responsive, working, partial, operative; (adv) partly, partially
- deadly:** (adj, adv) deathly; (adj) baneful, lethal, fatal, destructive, mortal, pernicious, virulent, toxic; (adv) lifelessly, lethally. ANTONYMS: (adj) interesting, uplifting, readable, mild, healthy,

- healthful, benign, innocuous, exciting
- dealings:** (n) business, dealing, relations, traffic, proceedings, transaction, affairs, contact, intercourse, trade, communication
- dear:** (adj, adv) close, near; (adj, n) darling; (adj) costly, expensive, lovely, precious, affectionate, adorable, cherished; (n) love. ANTONYMS: (adj) worthless, inexpensive, valueless, despised, modest, loathed, hateful, distant; (n) rival, foe, enemy
- dearest:** (n) dear, darling, love, honey, lover, sweetheart, loved one, baby; (adj) precious, intimate, sweet
- death:** (n) expiration, end, close, exit, fate, mortality, departure, cessation, decease, dissolution; (adj) quietus. ANTONYMS: (n) existence, delivery, living, nascency, being, survival, life, beginning
- deceive:** (v) cheat, circumvent, bamboozle, pretend, hoax, fool, cozen, trick, beguile; (n, v) dupe; (n) fraud. ANTONYMS: (v) guide, inform, undeceive, protect
- deed:** (n) accomplishment, act, feat, behavior, action, exploit, covenant, doing, document, title, fact. ANTONYM: (n) failure
- deeds:** (n) works, activity, actions, conduct, background, events, happenings, performance, activities
- defeat:** (v) overcome, conquer, beat, rout, abolish; (n, v) ruin, foil; (n) frustration, beating; (adj, n, v) repulse; (adj, n) rebuff. ANTONYMS: (v) lose, surrender, help, succumb, inspirit, encourage, concede; (n) success, win, triumph, conquest
- defective:** (adj) bad, faulty, imperfect, broken, lacking, incomplete, unsound, vicious, inaccurate, rotten, wanting. ANTONYMS: (adj) sound, flawless, unbroken, adequate, intact, capable, dependable, fine
- defence:** (n) advocacy, safeguard, defense, defend, defensive, alibi, umbrella, vindication, fort, bastion, denial. ANTONYM: (n) prosecution
- defend:** (n, v) guard, shield, advocate; (v) justify, protect, assert, support, maintain, champion, apologize, shelter. ANTONYMS: (v) prosecute, abandon, endanger, surrender, renounce, oppose, forsake, assault, contradict, destroy, expose
- deficient:** (adj) wanting, inadequate, scanty, imperfect, short, scarce, less, lacking, low, meager, insufficient. ANTONYMS: (adj) sufficient, perfect, ample, flawless, enough, excessive, complete, present, sound, strong, confident
- degree:** (n) extent, level, condition, title, rank, academic degree, place, caliber, status, stair; (adj, n) order
- delicate:** (adj) accurate, tender, dainty, refined, breakable, fragile, beautiful, brittle, soft, nice, frail. ANTONYMS: (adj) inelegant, robust, heavy, sturdy, tough, careless, inaccurate, rough, well, substantial, unscrupulous
- delight:** (n) joy, pleasure, amusement, rejoicing, gladness; (v) ravish, amuse, please, captivate, transport, enrapture. ANTONYMS: (n) misery, dismay, dissatisfaction, sadness, nuisance, discontent; (v) depress, displease, sadden, irk; (n, v) bore
- delighted:** (adj) glad, cheerful, blissful, jubilant, happy, overjoyed, joyful, captivated, pleasant; (adj, v) pleased, elated. ANTONYMS: (adj) shocked, unhappy, sorrowful, depressed, melancholy, miserable, desolate, sorry, sad, down
- deliver:** (v) consign, bear, carry, save, rescue, abandon, send, pronounce, hand over, bring; (adj, v) utter. ANTONYMS: (v) capture, confine, imprison, hold, oppress, enslave, restrain, retain, collect, withhold, shackle
- deluding:** (adj) commanding, circumventive, beguiling, false, imposing, hypocritical, fallacious, deceptive, delusive, misleading
- demand:** (v) ask, require, ask for, beg; (n, v) need, request, command, appeal, requisition, sale; (n) requirement. ANTONYMS: (v) grant, offer, obviate, give, eliminate, cede, beg, present, request; (n) response, plea
- demonstrable:** (adj) obvious, visible, attestable, verifiable, irrefutable, evincible, noticeable, apparent, evident, certain; (v) demonstrative. ANTONYMS: (adj) doubtful, distorted, undemonstrable, vague, undetectable, imperceptible
- demonstrate:** (v) authenticate, present, establish, exhibit, attest, show, argue, denote, explain, manifest; (adj, v) display. ANTONYMS: (v) conceal, mask, hide, distort, disguise, confute, approve, misrepresent, accept, confuse
- denote:** (adj, n, v) declare; (adj, v) express; (v) indicate, imply, mean, point, demonstrate, stand for, spell; (n, v) betoken, signify. ANTONYM: (v) connote
- denotement:** (n) indication
- deny:** (v) controvert, rebuff, contradict, disavow, gainsay, reject, oppose, refuse, disown, abnegate, renounce. ANTONYMS: (v) affirm, claim, acknowledge, declare, maintain, agree, spoil, accept, accede, allow, argue
- depend:** (adj, v) hang; (v) dangle, count, rely, stay, reckon, confide, suspend, calculate, attend, pivot. ANTONYM: (v) distrust
- depth:** (n) abyss, profundness, profundity, chasm, intensity, abstruseness, wisdom, extent, strength, width; (adj) profound. ANTONYMS: (n) height, superficiality, weakness, tallness, shallowness, narrowness, thinness, flippancy
- depute:** (v) commission, assign, deputize, appoint, commit, authorize, deputise, designate, constitute, demote; (n) delegating
- description:** (n) account, type, picture, depiction, explanation, brand, delineation, story, recital, report; (adj, n) kind
- deserts:** (n) desert, just deserts, due, compensation, comeupance
- deserve:** (v) rate, warrant, gain, earn, to deserve, demand, justify, bear; (n, v) reward; (n) richly deserve, worth
- deserving:** (adj) meritorious, admirable, creditable, commendable, laudable, fit, good, deserved, condign; (v) deserve, worthy of. ANTONYMS: (adj) unworthy, undeserving, unimpressive
- desire:** (n) ambition, aspiration, craving, dream; (adv, n, v) will; (n, v) fancy, wish, aim; (v) want, aspire, seek. ANTONYMS: (n, v) dislike, hate; (n) aversion, reality, revulsion, apathy; (v) spurn, abhor, answer, command, insist
- desires:** (n) requirements, needs
- despatch:** (n) shipment, expedition, communicate, mission, consignment, sending, forwarding; (v) transmit, expedite, quicken, send
- desperate:** (adj) despairing, dire, critical, abject, dangerous, in despair, grave, awful, despondent, drastic; (adj, v) forlorn.

- ANTONYMS: (adj) hopeful, optimistic, rational, promising, minor, cautious, casual, careful, trivial, secure, satisfied
- despise:** (v) disdain, loathe, depreciate, abhor, dislike, detest, slight, hate; (n, v) contempt; (n) contempt, deride. ANTONYMS: (v) respect, love, adore, appreciate, cherish, like, praise, accept
- despised:** (adj) scorned, despicable, hated, abject, disparaged, mean, attaching disgrace, unpopular, unloved, reviled, opprobrious
- despite:** (conj) although, albeit; (n) contempt, scorn, ill will, malice, disdain; (adv) though; (prep) in spite of, notwithstanding, regardless of
- destiny:** (n) fate, chance, fortune, kismet, luck, lot, destination, portion, weird, life; (n, v) doom. ANTONYMS: (n) chance, design
- determinate:** (adj) definitive, conclusive, certain, clear, special, decided, final, fixed; (v) absolute, unqualified, express. ANTONYM: (adj) indeterminate
- device:** (n) emblem, apparatus, appliance, artifice, trick, figure, contraption, invention, gimmick, equipment, plan
- devil:** (n) fiend, demon, ghost, monster, Lucifer, Satan, Beelzebub, deuce, daemon; (v) torment, rag. ANTONYM: (n) angel
- devilish:** (adj, v) diabolic, satanic, infernal, mephistophelian, demoniacal; (adj) demonic, wicked, diabolical, terrific; (v) Stygian; (adv) devilishly. ANTONYMS: (adj) cherubic, godlike, good, saintly, virtuous
- devils:** (n) unclean spirits
- devise:** (v) contrive, conceive, invent, plan, create, concoct, design, arrange, frame, formulate, excogitate
- devoted:** (adj, v) addicted, ardent, fond; (adj) affectionate, constant, loyal, pious, faithful, reliable, zealous; (adj, prep) consecrated. ANTONYMS: (adj) disloyal, indifferent, unfaithful, neglectful, uncaring, unenthusiastic, unattached, lukewarm, inconstant, halfhearted, disobedient
- devotion:** (n) allegiance, attachment, dedication, loyalty, worship, affection, enthusiasm, fondness, devotedness; (adj, n) veneration, passion. ANTONYMS: (n) disloyalty, negligence, apathy, disobedience, neglect, hatred, separation, dishonesty, infidelity
- dial:** (n) face, disc, control, selector, gnomon, pendulum, hourglass, clock, gauge; (v) telephone, operate
- diet:** (n) convocation, council, convention, nurture, food, nutriment, assembly, viands, meal, dieting; (v) lose weight. ANTONYMS: (adj) fattening; (n, v) binge; (v) stuff, overeat, indulge, gorge; (n) overindulgence
- difficult:** (adj) awkward, demanding, burdensome, complicated, uphill, knotty, fastidious, hard, delicate, finicky, intricate. ANTONYMS: (adj) simple, straightforward, rewarding, clear, accommodating, amenable, easygoing, manageable, uncomplicated, satisfying, undemanding
- difficultly:** (n) trouble, bother, asperity, jam, barrier, difficultness, fix, hardship; (n, v) hindrance, obstacle; (adj, n) strait. ANTONYMS: (n) simplicity, advantage, help, assurance, easiness, accommodation, effortlessness, gentleness, reassurance, agreement, resolution
- dilatory:** (adj) slow, dawdling, tardy, Fabian, laggard, slack, poky, late, cautious, procrastinating; (adv) backward. ANTONYMS: (adj) timely, diligent, ready
- dine:** (v) feed, lunch, breakfast, dining, meal, give, have supper, take tea, grub, consume, entertain. ANTONYM: (v) abstain
- dinner:** (n) banquet, lunch, dinner party, meal, party, beanfeast, spread; (v) tiffin, dejeuner, beverage; (adj) dinnerly
- dire:** (adj) awful, desperate, direful, dreadful, appalling, forbidding, terrible, formidable, awesome, shocking, calamitous. ANTONYMS: (adj) wonderful, fortuitous, unimportant, trivial, propitious, insignificant, fortunate, harmless, favorable, modest, praiseworthy
- direct:** (v) aim, address, charge, dictate, head; (n, v) channel, command, control; (adj, adv) straight; (adj, v) level; (adj) immediate. ANTONYMS: (adj) roundabout, circuitous, oblique, sideways, unplanned, devious, dishonest; (v) request, follow, divert, get
- direction:** (n, v) conduct, charge, management; (n) bearing, guidance, command, course, instruction, rule, control, address
- directly:** (adj, adv) immediately, forthwith; (adv) instantly, frankly, bluntly, personally, straightly, straightforwardly, at once, outspokenly, sincerely. ANTONYMS: (adv) obliquely, later, ambiguously, equivocally, subsequently, hesitantly, eventually, distantly, whenever, wrong, untruthfully
- direful:** (adj) horrible, awful, terrific, awesome, gruesome, shocking, fearsome, terrible, horrendous, dreadful, fearful. ANTONYMS: (adj) wonderful, fortuitous, favorable
- dirty:** (n, v) soil, grime; (n) filth, dust, scandal, garbage, ground, earth, crap, mire, contamination. ANTONYMS: (n) cleanness, purity, luxury, cleanliness, newness
- disastrous:** (adj) destructive, calamitous, fateful, dire, deplorable, unfortunate, terrible, sinister, sad, unlucky; (adj, v) ruinous. ANTONYMS: (adj) successful, lucky, miraculous, wondrous, fortuitous, joyous, wonderful
- discarded:** (adj) waste, junked, scrap, unwanted, unnecessary, useless, throwaway, surplus, superfluous, unused, obsolete
- discern:** (v) differentiate, see, comprehend, detect, distinguish, make out, perceive, find, note; (n, v) descry; (adj, v) recognize. ANTONYMS: (v) Miss, neglect, disregard, observe, overlook
- discharge:** (n) dismissal; (adj, v) acquit, deliver, bounce; (v) clear, complete, eject, absolve, cashier; (n, v) drain; (adj, n, v) burst. ANTONYMS: (v) hire, load, hold, detain, convict, delegate, charge, assign, enlist, incarcerate; (n) burdening
- discipline:** (v) castigate, train, chastise, chasten, educate, correct; (n, v) exercise, practice, drill; (n) chastisement, correction. ANTONYMS: (n) indiscipline, permissiveness, laziness, disorganization, confusion, reward, abandon, negligence, persuasion; (v) commend, praise
- disclose:** (v) declare, betray, reveal, detect, divulge, discover, convey, announce, air; (n, v) impart; (adj, v) confess. ANTONYMS: (v) secrete, withhold, hide, cover, deny, fold,

- suppress
- discontented:** (adj, v) querulous, complaining; (adj) disaffected, disgruntled, malcontent, unsatisfied, dissatisfied, displeased, miserable, put out, ungratified. ANTONYMS: (adj) pleased, satisfied, happy, content
- discourse:** (n, v) address, lecture, sermon, converse, harangue, chat; (n) talk, colloquy, conversation, discussion, homily
- discover:** (v) discern, disclose, ascertain, find, perceive, catch, expose, hear, determine, sense, detect. ANTONYMS: (v) overlook, ignore, disregard, confuse, conceal, lose
- discreet:** (adj) circumspect, prudent, careful, cautious, chary, discerning, tactful, diplomatic, sensible, politic; (adj, v) wise. ANTONYMS: (adj) elaborate, tactless, careless, indiscreet, reckless, bold, incautious, thoughtless, insensitive, loud, obvious
- discretion:** (n) circumspection, prudence, delicacy, diplomacy, calculation, free will, discernment, discreetness, tact, confidentiality, choice. ANTONYMS: (n) tactlessness, rashness, indiscretion, foolishness, vulgarity, openness, clumsiness
- disembark:** (v) debark, land, disembark, go ashore, alight, come in, arrive, set down, descend, discharge, light. ANTONYMS: (v) board, depart
- dishes:** (n) food, meal, crockery, dinner service, dishware, menu, plates
- disloyal:** (adj) untrue, faithless, unfaithful, deceitful, treacherous, dishonest, treasonable, disaffected, rebellious, traitor, perfidious. ANTONYMS: (adj) loyal, faithful, honest, trustworthy, firm, patriotic, true, dependable
- dismiss:** (v) cashier, disband, cast, discard, brush aside, can, bounce, cast off, cease, dispatch; (n, v) drop. ANTONYMS: (v) employ, welcome, signal, remember, recall, mobilize, maintain, keep, hold, engage, contract
- displease:** (v) annoy, disgust, bother, anger, vex, affront, offend, rile, irritate, nark, nettle. ANTONYMS: (v) please, satisfy, pacify, delight
- displeasure:** (n) resentment, discomfort, dissatisfaction, dislike, discontent, exasperation, disfavor, annoyance, offense, pique, disapproval. ANTONYMS: (n) satisfaction, pleasure, enjoyment, happiness, delight, contentment, equanimity, approval
- disposition:** (n) attitude, character, disposal, tendency, predisposition, inclination, propensity, bias, arrangement, direction, aptitude
- disproportion:** (n) inequality, discrepancy, difference, imbalance, inadequacy, incongruity, irregularity, unevenness, unfairness, variation, disagreement. ANTONYMS: (n) equality, symmetry, proportion, balance, evenness, parity, justice
- disputed:** (adj) moot, disputable, opposed, open to discussion, uncertain, dubious, doubtful, debatable
- disrelish:** (n, v) dislike, distaste, disgust; (n) disinclination, displeasure, antipathy, aversion, repulsion, disapprobation, disaffection, disfavor
- distance:** (n, v) remove; (n) space, way, gap, aloofness, interval, altitude, measure, mileage; (adj, n) length; (v) dissociate. ANTONYMS: (v) associate, attach, involve; (n) proximity, nearness, intimacy, closeness, warmth, bias, lovingness
- distinctly:** (adv) clearly, particularly, evidently, expressly, obviously, markedly, definitely, precisely, manifestly, separately, decidedly. ANTONYMS: (adv) inaudibly, faintly, vaguely, silently, imperceptibly, poorly
- distinguish:** (v) discriminate, perceive, know, describe, make out, discover, descry, behold, identify, recognize, separate. ANTONYMS: (v) mistake, confound, ignore, Miss, unite, demean
- distract:** (v) confuse, bewilder; (v) disorder, ail, disturb, deflect, craze, disquiet, molest, annoy, agitate. ANTONYMS: (v) center, explain, concentrate, clarify
- distressful:** (adj) calamitous, dismal, disastrous, dreary, grievous, lamentable, sad, sorrowful, sorry, unfortunate, unhappy
- divided:** (adj) cleft, detached, distributed, forked, shared, separated, separate, disjointed, branched, pronged, disunited
- divine:** (adj) sacred, wonderful, blessed, holy, exquisite; (n) clergyman; (v) guess, conjecture, augur, anticipate; (adj, n) almighty. ANTONYMS: (adj) imperfect, profane, earthly, dreadful, physical, ugly, secular
- divinity:** (n) God, theology, divineness, immortal, godship, godhead, spirit, demiurge, apologetics, demigod; (adj, n) the Deity. ANTONYM: (n) devil
- division:** (n) disagreement, section, part, branch, class, split; (n, v) break, allotment, compartment, distribution; (adj, n) constituent. ANTONYMS: (n) closeness, unification, estimation, union, unity, whole, marriage, accord, agreement, all, understanding
- divorce:** (v) detach, disunite, separate, break up, divide, isolate, disjoin, disjoint; (n) separation, divorcement; (n, v) rupture. ANTONYMS: (n) wedding, union; (v) unite, associate, espouse, join, marry
- doing:** (n) act, do, deed, making, performance, execution, perpetration, acting; (v) to make, to do; (adj) current. ANTONYM: (n) failure
- domestic:** (adj, v) home; (adj) civil, native, internal, household, familiar, inland, national; (n) maid, servant; (adj, n) homely. ANTONYMS: (adj) foreign, wild, external, public, office, professional, imported, global, alien, undomestic
- done:** (adj, adv) finished, ended; (adj) complete, completed, over, made, gone, accomplished, concluded, through, cooked. ANTONYMS: (adj) unsettled, disapproved, incomplete, rare, raw, rejected, uncooked, undone, unfulfilled, unsanctioned
- door:** (n) threshold, mouth, entrance, doorway, entry, opening, access, entryway, way out, portal, hatch. ANTONYM: (n) entrance
- dotage:** (adj, n) fatuity; (n) senility, second childhood, old age, age, decrepitude, imbecility, feebleness, insanity, years; (adj) second childishness. ANTONYM: (n) adolescence
- doting:** (adj) fond, loving, affectionate, devoted, delirious, caring, amorous, wandering, silly, lovesome; (v) dote. ANTONYMS: (adj) inattentive, indifferent, neglectful, uncaring, disapproving, cold
- double:** (adj, n) twin; (adj) dual,

- duple, twofold; (v) fold, bend, geminate; (adj, v) reduplicate; (n) substitute, mate, image.
 ANTONYMS: (adj, n) single; (v) decrease, divide, halve; (adj) multivalent, univalent, lone
- doubt:** (n, v) suspicion, question, query, dispute; (n) disbelief, misgiving, incertitude, apprehension, uncertainty; (adj, n) skepticism; (v) suspect.
 ANTONYMS: (n) certainty, confidence, conclusiveness, belief, certitude, faith, approval; (v) accept, believe, consider, swallow
- doubts:** (adj) doubting
- downright:** (adj, n) absolute; (adj, v) sheer, clear; (adj) dead, blunt, candid, plain; (adv) absolutely, thoroughly, wholly, decidedly.
 ANTONYMS: (adj) semi, limited, incomplete, questionable, slight; (adv) hardly
- dozen:** (adj, n) XII; (n) dozens, boxcars
- dram:** (n) drachma, nip, ankus, spot, dynamic random access memory, snifter, blast, apothecaries' weight; (n, v) potion; (v) drench, swill
- draw:** (n, v) drag, pull, delineate, tie, design, puff; (v) depict, describe, derive, bring; (n) attraction.
 ANTONYMS: (v) repel, deposit, shove, shorten, thrust, cut, curtail, contract, alienate; (n) repulsion, win
- dread:** (n, v) apprehension, fear, panic; (n) anxiety, awe, consternation, alarm, trepidation, dismay, foreboding, terror.
 ANTONYMS: (adj) pleasing, welcomed, pleasant; (v) welcome, want; (n) reassurance, fearlessness, confidence, security, ease, calm
- dreadful:** (adj) bad, awful, alarming, atrocious, fearful, terrible, abominable, appalling, direful, grisly; (adj, v) dread. ANTONYMS: (adj) wonderful, great, lovely, fantastic, marvelous, admirable, successful, nice, joyous, honorable, fair
- dream:** (n) aspiration, ambition, reverie, desire, fantasy, figment, nightmare; (n, v) vision, sleep; (v) muse, imagine. ANTONYMS: (n) alertness, nightmare
- drink:** (n, v) beverage, draught, swallow; (n) alcohol, brew, potion, intoxicant; (v) booze, carouse, bib, swig. ANTONYMS: (v) regurgitate, sip, abstain
- drinking:** (n) consumption, ingestion, intake, potation, drunkenness, crapulence, boozing, drinkable, uptake, intemperateness, booze
- drinks:** (n) refreshments, food and drink
- driving:** (adj) energetic, impulsive, enterprising, pushing, vigorous; (n) drive, travel, drove, direction, motoring, push. ANTONYMS: (adj) lethargic, weak, light
- drop:** (n, v) decline, dribble, deposit, decrease, jump, ebb; (adj, n, v) collapse; (v) droop, sink, cast, drip.
 ANTONYMS: (n, v) increase; (v) lift, pour, sharpen, raise, recuperate; (n) growth, mass, lot, upswing, elevation
- drops:** (n) tear
- drown:** (v) drench, submerge, overwhelm, choke, engulf, flood, swamp, inundate, suffocate, asphyxiate; (adj, n, v) sink.
 ANTONYMS: (v) float, swim, amplify, dry
- drowned:** (adj) prostrate, sunken; (v) drenched, drent
- drowning:** (v) masking, demersion
- drowsy:** (adj, n) sleepy; (adj) lazy, comatose, somnolent, slow, lethargic, sluggish, dull, indolent, soporific, listless. ANTONYMS: (adj) energetic, awake, lively, vigorous, vivacious, refreshed
- drum:** (adj, n) barrel; (n) cask, tympan, cylinder, timbrel, tambour, tambourine; (v) beat, roll, bone up, ram
- drunk:** (adj) tipsy, wet, tight, blotto, drunken, inebriated; (adj, n) inebriate; (n) boozier, dipsomaniac, drunkard, drinker. ANTONYMS: (adj) straight, clearheaded; (n) teetotaler
- drunkard:** (n) alcoholic, drinker, boozier, dipsomaniac, rummy, inebriate, toper, sot, bibber, lush, imbibor
- drunken:** (adj) boozy, sottish, intoxicated, tipsy, tight, bibulous, groggy, intemperate, blotto, canned, pissed
- drunkenness:** (n) alcoholism, inebriety, ebriety, drinking, drink, intoxication, crapulence, grogginess, insobriety, tipsiness, alcohol addiction
- duck:** (adj, n, v) plunge; (v) douse, dodge, dive, evade, circumvent, bob, shirk; (adj, n) darling; (adj, v) souse; (n) canvas. ANTONYMS: (v) confront, rise, jump, meet, accept; (n) drake
- duke:** (n) lord, prince, hand, nobleman, fist, chief; (v) pass, box, deliver
- dull:** (adj) dreary, dense, sluggish, dismal, slack, torpid; (adj, v) blunt, stupid; (v) deaden, dampen; (adj, n) cold. ANTONYMS: (adj) lively, sharp, stimulating, exciting, lustrous, interesting, exhilarating, varied, glossy, glittery, luminous
- duteous:** (adj) obedient, respectful, compliant, docile, deferential, reverent, submissive, obsequious, reverential
- duties:** (n) service, occupation, place, work, vocation, charge, diversion, activities, avocation, registration fee
- duty:** (n) function, commitment, obligation, chore, assignment, office, dues, job, responsibility, must; (n, v) charge. ANTONYMS: (n) disobedience, option
- dwell:** (adj, v) inhabit; (v) reside, bide, live, stay, lodge, delay, occupy, continue, be, settle. ANTONYM: (v) wander
- dying:** (n) death, demise, decease, mortality; (adj) vanishing, moribund, last, final, ultimate, failing, ebbing. ANTONYMS: (adj) thriving, well, opening, aborning, developing, flourishing, growing, reviving, rejuvenating; (n) birth
- each:** (adv) apiece, either, individually; (adj) every, various, singular; (adj, det) any; (n) anyone, an, anybody, everyone
- early:** (adv) betimes, soon; (adj) initial, primitive, young, prompt, first, quick; (n) beginning, morning, prior. ANTONYMS: (adj, adv) late, later; (adj) delayed, slow, tardy, conclusive, latter, middle; (adv) belatedly, tardily, expectedly
- earnest:** (adj, v) devout; (adj) eager, solemn, heartfelt, diligent, studious, sincere, intense, ardent, staid; (n) guarantee. ANTONYMS: (adj) flippant, halfhearted, uncertain, insincere, unimportant, nonchalant, lethargic, apathetic, unenthusiastic, indifferent, frivolous
- ear-piercing:** (adj) loud, raucous
- ears:** (n) antenna
- earth:** (n) world, dust, ground, land, lair, dry land, terra firma, clay, creation, ball, country
- ease:** (v) alleviate, assuage, relieve, allay; (n) convenience, rest, leisure, relief, satisfaction; (adj, v) facilitate; (n, v) relax. ANTONYMS: (n) discomfort, formality,

- awkwardness, worry, toil, problem, pain, maladroitness; (v) aggravate, worsen, impede
- easily:** (adv) lightly, smoothly, facily, fluently, readily, plainly, comfortably, uncomplicatedly, calmly, slowly, conveniently. ANTONYMS: (adv) hardly, unquestionably, laboriously, difficultly, barely, arduously, affectedly, inconveniently, seriously, formally
- east:** (n) orient, e, Levant, easting, east side, EST, cardinal compass point; (adj) eastern; (adv) eastwards. ANTONYM: (adj) west
- easy:** (adj) convenient, gentle, familiar, graceful, at ease, light, lenient, clear, contented, cozy; (adj, adv) soft. ANTONYMS: (adj) arduous, laborious, demanding, hard, strenuous, particular, burdensome, tough, uneasy, awkward, testing
- eaten:** (v) eat
- education:** (n) discipline, instruction, teaching, cultivation, breeding, school, culture, nurture, knowledge, background, learning. ANTONYM: (n) illiteracy
- e'er:** (adv) ever, forever
- effect:** (n, prep) consequence; (v) accomplish, achieve, bring about, create, complete, cause, do; (n) product, sequel; (n, v) result. ANTONYMS: (n) reason, cause; (v) impede, fail
- effects:** (n) goods, property, stuff, chattels, gear, effect, possessions, personal effects, commodity, baggage, special effects
- egregiously:** (adj, adv) prominently; (adv) flagrantly, rankly, peculiarly, notoriously, extravagantly; (adj) wonderfully, surprisingly, incredibly, strangely, stupendously
- egyptian:** (adj) Memphian; (n) Cleopatra, Copts
- eight:** (n) eighter, eleven, nine, ten, team, queen, ogdoad, octonary, octet, ace, octad
- either:** (adj) whatever; (adv) too, also, neither, besides, likewise; (n) or; (det) any; (conj) other
- elements:** (n) rudiments, grammar, outlines, fundamentals, basics, weather, ABC, atmospheric condition, contents, principia
- eleven:** (adj, n) xi; (n) eight, squad, football team, team
- else:** (adv) besides, yet, to boot, in addition, moreover; (pron) another;
- (n) or; (adj) different, other, further, additional
- embraced:** (adj) popular
- eminently:** (adv) highly, prominently, outstandingly, conspicuously, loftily, illustriously, preeminently, famously, grandly, exaltedly, gloriously. ANTONYMS: (adv) commonly, unexceptionally, unremarkably
- employ:** (v) use, apply, exploit, consume, wield, hire, engage, exercise, work, busy, utilize. ANTONYMS: (v) fire, dismiss, can, ignore, misuse, sack, underuse; (n) unemployment
- empty:** (adj, v) clear, discharge, destitute, void; (adj) hollow, bare, blank, barren, abandoned; (v) deplete, pour. ANTONYMS: (adj) crowded, meaningful, packed, occupied, inhabited, swarming, brimming, laden, filled, cultivated; (v) fill
- enchanted:** (adj) bewitched, delighted, charmed, fascinated, rapt, spellbound, blissful, happy, enamored, possessed; (v) entranced. ANTONYMS: (adj) disenchanting, unhappy
- endure:** (adj, n, v) continue, support; (n, v) bear, suffer, stand, be; (v) accept, undergo, allow, stay, tolerate. ANTONYMS: (v) perish, die, break, fall, discontinue, crumble, end, enjoy, resign, quit, collapse
- enemy:** (n) antagonist, opponent, foe, opposition, competitor, enmity, assailant, foeman, hostile, besieger; (adj, n) rival. ANTONYMS: (n) ally, friend, supporter, benefactor, defender, fan
- enforce:** (v) compel, constrain, carry out, implement, impose, execute, apply, drive, dispense, effect; (n, v) force. ANTONYMS: (v) surrender, relax, neglect, forget, exempt, disregard, abandon
- engage:** (v) contract, book, employ, retain, absorb, charter, draw, rent; (n, v) attract, enlist, betroth. ANTONYMS: (v) disengage, release, evade, bore, can, discharge, disconnect, dismiss, eject, terminate, escape
- england:** (n) Britain, British, UK, United Kingdom, Albion, British Empire
- english:** (n) English language, Englishwoman, Britain, Englishman, side, the English, English people;
- (adj) Anglican; (v) Anglify
- englishman:** (n) Sassenach, British, Briton, Britisher, Englander, English, Saxon, limey, burgher, Jacobean, burgess
- enjoy:** (v) hold, have, relish, bask, appreciate, own, rejoice, revel, love, experience; (adj, v) like. ANTONYMS: (v) need, suffer, loathe, lack, hate, detest, despise, want
- enmesh:** (v) tangle, ensnare, entangle, mesh, involve, snare, embarrass, entrap, snarl, trap, engage
- enough:** (adj) ample, adequate, competent, decent; (n) adequacy, sufficiency, fill; (adv) rather, amply, adequately; (adv, n) plenty. ANTONYMS: (adj) insufficient, deficient, wanting, scant; (adv) insufficiently, inadequately; (n) insufficiency, deficiency, inadequacy, shortage
- ensnare:** (v) entrap, trap, catch, snare, entangle, enmesh, lure, capture, deceive, decoy, tangle. ANTONYM: (v) release, free, liberate
- enter:** (v) enroll, embark, chronicle, book, record, input, arrive, come, pierce, register, penetrate. ANTONYMS: (v) depart, exit, delete, stop, refrain, erase, egress, abstain, cancel, exclude, disembark
- entertainment:** (n) distraction, diversion, enjoyment, show, pleasure, recreation, fun, reception, pastime; (adj, n) party; (n, v) regalement. ANTONYMS: (n) job, boredom, discomfort
- entire:** (adj, n) absolute, complete; (adj) total, all, integral, whole, utter, perfect, clean, undivided, unbroken. ANTONYMS: (adj) incomplete, limited, part, unfinished, narrow, imperfect
- entreat:** (v) beg, beseech, ask, implore, pray, adjure, appeal, request, conjure, crave, bid. ANTONYMS: (v) demand, reject
- erring:** (adj) devious, sinful, fallible, wrong, amiss, at fault, guilty, perverse, reprehensible; (n) transgression
- error:** (n) blunder, fault, mistake, delusion, lapse, oversight, miss, guilt, crime, defect; (adj, n) wrong. ANTONYMS: (n) correctness, fact, accuracy
- escape:** (v) elude, avoid, evade, circumvent, bolt; (n, v) break, dodge, leak, run; (n) avoidance,

- evasion. ANTONYMS: (n, v) return; (v) remain, catch, stay, face, block, attend; (n) incarceration, imprisonment, endurance, abidance
- especial:** (adj) extraordinary, special, specific, chief, individual, distinct, distinctive, characteristic, appropriate, peculiar, express.
- ANTONYMS: (adj) general, normal, common, unexceptional, usual
- essence:** (n) core, perfume, being, gist, aroma, crux, hypostasis, extract, spirit, substance; (v) stuff.
- ANTONYMS: (n) body, surface
- essential:** (adj) inherent, crucial, natural, basic, elementary; (adj, v) important, imperative; (adj, n, v) requisite; (adj, n) constituent, fundamental; (n) necessity.
- ANTONYMS: (adj, n) optional, unimportant, peripheral, luxury; (adj) secondary, minor, marginal, unessential, trivial, subordinate; (n) option
- estimation:** (n) deference, assessment, calculation, approximation, appraisal, attention; (n, v) esteem, consideration, regard, reputation, credit. ANTONYMS: (n) calculation, disbelief, doubt
- eternal:** (adj) constant, perpetual, ceaseless, everlasting, lasting, continual, aeonian, immortal, boundless, deathless, enduring.
- ANTONYMS: (adj) mortal, finite, brief, ephemeral, fleeting, terminable, ending, fragile, inconstant
- events:** (n) athletics, plot, activities, actions
- ever:** (adj, adv) always, continually; (adj) constantly, still, forever; (adv) never, e'er, before, once, perpetually; (n) Evers. ANTONYM: (adv) erratically
- evermore:** (adj, adv) always, forever, ever; (adv) everlastingly, forevermore, perpetually, ever and again, for all time, until the end of time. ANTONYMS: (adv) temporarily, suddenly
- every:** (adj) each, total, whole, any, thorough; (n) everybody, everyone, everything; (adv) apiece, either; (pron) every one
- everything:** (pron) anything, something, whatever thing, no matter which; (n) whole, everyone, all things, everybody, entirety, universe, thing
- everywhere:** (adv) everyplace, all over, far and wide, overall,
- somewhere, far and near, about, where; (adv, pron) anywhere; (adv, n) anyplace; (adj) throughout.
- ANTONYM: (adv) nowhere
- evil:** (adj) bad, criminal, corrupt, wicked, destructive, depraved; (adj, n) ill, detriment; (n) adversity, disaster, depravity. ANTONYMS: (n) goodness, righteousness, morality; (adj) kindhearted, righteous, benign, moral, pure, upright, virtuous, sinless
- evils:** (n) mala
- example:** (n) exemplar, illustration, instance, sample, lead, paradigm, prototype, pattern, design, guide, precedent
- exceeding:** (prep) beyond, more than, greater than; (adj) excessive, transcendent, extraordinary, exceptional, prodigious, surpassing, Olympian; (v) exceed
- exceedingly:** (adj, adv) very, highly; (adv) too, exceptionally, overly, surpassingly, extraordinarily, greatly, awfully, terrifically, eminently. ANTONYMS: (adv) slightly, hardly, insufficiently, somewhat
- excellent:** (adj, n) estimable, worthy, capital; (adj) superior, admirable, beautiful, distinctive, superb, great, good, splendid. ANTONYMS: (adj) poor, abysmal, awful, mediocre, terrible, imperfect, inadequate, middling, shoddy, bad, used
- excelling:** (v) careless, passant, current; (adj) perfect, excellent
- exception:** (n) objection, exemption, anomaly, immunity, privilege, repudiation, release, condition, salvo, animadversion; (adj, n) peculiarity. ANTONYM: (n) liability
- excess:** (n) extravagance, dissipation, plethora, abundance, exaggeration, overindulgence, surfeit, overabundance, overplus; (adj) extra, unnecessary. ANTONYMS: (n) lack, restraint, moderation, shortfall, dearth, temperance, deficit, insufficiency, justice, scarcity, abstinence
- exchange:** (n, v) barter, interchange, swap, counterchange, switch, substitute; (n) commutation; (v) commute, alternate, alter, convert. ANTONYMS: (n) holding, keeping; (v) keep
- exclaim:** (v) call out, call, shout, cry out, ejaculate, clamor, outcry, scream, shout out, speak, vociferate
- excuse:** (n, v) pardon, palliate; (v) absolve, exculpate, condone, acquit, justify, forgive; (n) alibi, pretext, evasion. ANTONYMS: (v) blame, accuse, chide, discipline, include, reprimand, castigate; (n) accusation
- execute:** (v) do, achieve, complete, perform, accomplish, act, effect, carry out, enforce, make, fulfill.
- ANTONYMS: (v) abandon, ignore, disregard, Miss, forget, shirk, revive
- execution:** (n) accomplishment, achievement, enforcement, implementation, effect, action, carrying out, executing, discharge, death penalty, capital punishment.
- ANTONYM: (n) omission
- exercise:** (n, v) employ, practice, use, discipline; (v) apply, train, exert; (n) employment, application, play, movement. ANTONYMS: (n) avoid, idleness, inactiveness, inactivity, work; (v) ignore, neglect, overlook, perform, conserve
- exhibition:** (n) demonstration, exhibit, exposition, exposure, fair, presentation, spectacle, show, manifestation, scene, appearance.
- ANTONYM: (n) hiding
- exit:** (n) departure, door, egress, outlet, going, gate, way out; (v) leave, go, go out, die. ANTONYMS: (n) arrival, entry, entrance, greeting; (v) arrive, come
- expectation:** (n) expectancy, belief, hope, possibility, outlook, trust, confidence, arithmetic mean, thought, suspense; (n, v) prospect.
- ANTONYMS: (n) despair, hopelessness, discouragement, distrust
- expectations:** (n) outlook, expectation, expectancy, potential
- expedition:** (n) dispatch, travel, celerity, speed, haste, readiness, quest, tour; (n, v) campaign, journey, crusade. ANTONYMS: (n) delay, procrastination, slowing
- expend:** (v) disburse, exhaust, spend, dissipate, squander, use, deplete, employ, to spend, absorb, swallow up. ANTONYMS: (v) save, hold, keep
- experience:** (v) endure, suffer, examine, meet, live, know, receive; (adj, v) see; (n) event, episode, happening. ANTONYMS: (n) inexperience, greenness, naivete, inability, ignorance
- expert:** (adj, n) adept, proficient, professional; (adj) skillful, adroit, dexterous, able, experienced, clever, deft; (n, v) critic. ANTONYMS: (adj)

- unskilled, inept, untrained, inferior, inexperienced, immature, unschooled; (n) beginner, novice, tyro, apprentice
- expostulate:** (v) argue, dissuade, admonish, exhort, protest, deprecate, reason, cry out against, dehort, intercede for, warn
- exquisite:** (adj) beautiful, delicate, excellent, dainty, gorgeous, admirable, acute, heavenly, choice, wonderful; (adj, v) delightful. ANTONYMS: (adj) dull, inferior, ugly, subdued, rough, poor, coarse, mild, imperfect, horrible, flawed
- extend:** (v) enlarge, broaden, widen, dilate, amplify, augment, go, continue, spread, draw out; (adj, v) stretch. ANTONYMS: (v) withdraw, shorten, narrow, shrink, limit, contract, curtail, hold, reduce, abridge, keep
- extent:** (n) extension, amplitude, bulk, amount, ambit, compass, boundary, scope; (n, v) area, expanse; (adj, n) distance. ANTONYMS: (n) weakness, mildness, scarcity
- extern:** (n) physician, doc, medical extern, clinical clerk
- extravagant:** (adj) wasteful, luxurious, prodigal, exaggerated, profligate, costly, expensive, lavish, immoderate, profuse, undue. ANTONYMS: (adj) restrained, frugal, parsimonious, plain, stingy, understated, thrifty, reasonable, moderate, cautious, tasteful
- extreme:** (adj) deep, excessive, enormous, supreme, terrible, uttermost, ultimate, utmost, intense, immoderate; (n) edge. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) mild, slight; (adj) middle, reasonable, near, limited, close, conventional, ordinary, normal, insignificant
- extremity:** (n) end, member, boundary, bound, close, appendage, limit, limb, ending, fringe, conclusion. ANTONYMS: (n) trunk, average, minimum, head, leniency
- eyes:** (n) sight, eye, vision, view, baby blues, guard, propensity, eyen
- face:** (adj, n, v) front; (v) confront, audacity; (n, v) look, aspect, top; (n) side, expression, countenance, exterior, facade. ANTONYMS: (n, v) back; (n) timidity, nobody, underside, shyness, rear; (v) evade, elude, hide, withdraw, submit
- facile:** (adj, v) easy, comfortable; (adj) effortless, cushy, dexterous, fluent, expert, indulgent, light, deft, glib. ANTONYMS: (adj) laborious, complicated, hard, difficult, original
- faculty:** (n) dexterity, ease, adroitness, readiness, artifice, faculty, skill, aptitude, installation; (adj, n) competence, proficiency. ANTONYMS: (n) awkwardness, maladroitness, ineptness, inconvenience, hardship, difficulty, effort, hesitancy
- fail:** (adj, v) fade, decline, cease; (v) abort, die, break, bust, want, disappoint, deteriorate, default. ANTONYMS: (v) succeed, triumph, win, thrive, procure, accomplish, achieve, attain, boom, complete, continue
- ailing:** (adj, n) deficiency, blemish, imperfection; (n) fault, shortcoming, failure, weakness, flaw, inadequacy, foible; (adj) declining. ANTONYMS: (adj) thriving, flourishing, well, strong, growing, healthy; (n) strength, virtue, specialty, capability, passing
- fair:** (adj) willing, prepared, ready, favorable, heart and soul, prone; (adv) gladly, lief, readily, willingly; (v) optative
- faintly:** (adv) dimly, vaguely, indistinctly, lightly, weakly, hazily, slightly, softly, shadowily, infirmly, palely. ANTONYMS: (adv) clearly, intensely, distinctly, overpoweringly, harshly, considerably, powerfully, strongly, brightly, obviously, audibly
- fair:** (adj) clear, beautiful, sweet, reasonable, dispassionate, average, fine, impartial; (adj, v) bright; (adj, adv) clean; (n) blonde. ANTONYMS: (adj) biased, unjust, exceptional, dark, partial, mismatched, unwarranted, foul, imbalanced, prejudiced, poor
- faith:** (n) confidence, belief, conviction, trust, credence, credit, creed, assurance, cult, expectation, dependence. ANTONYMS: (n) disbelief, distrust, dubiousity, skepticism, despair, uncertainty, doubt, independence
- fall:** (n, v) decline, dip, rain, decrease, plunge, dive; (n) downfall, descent, autumn; (v) descend, sink. ANTONYMS: (n, v) increase, win, climb, triumph; (n) ascent, improvement, rising; (v) ascend, advance, conquer, elevate
- fallen:** (adj) drop, decline, prostrate, flat, destroyed, down, lapsed, alight, degenerate, lose, get. ANTONYMS: (adj) esteemed, honorable, honored, lauded, prestigious
- falling:** (n) descent, fall, downfall, degradation, depreciation; (adj) descending, decreasing, declining, tumbling, ebb, down. ANTONYMS: (adj) standing, increasing, burgeoning
- falls:** (n) cataract, waterfall, chute, angel, torrent, Victoria, twin, force, body of water, Guaira, Niagara
- false:** (adj, n) bastard; (adj, adv) counterfeit, deceitful; (adj) untrue, dishonest, erroneous, sham, assumed, artificial, fictitious, deceptive. ANTONYMS: (adj) real, genuine, faithful, factual, correct, natural, truthful, honest, valid, just, loyal
- falsely:** (adv) incorrectly, fraudulently, deceptively, dishonestly, wrongly, erroneously, misleadingly, deceitfully, unfaithfully, spuriously, fictitiously. ANTONYMS: (adv) honestly, truthfully, faithfully, authentically, correctly, naturally, rightly
- fame:** (n, v) credit, celebrity, report, reputation, renown, cry; (n) distinction, bruit, honor, prestige, buzz. ANTONYMS: (n) infamy, obscurity, anonymity, ignominy, dishonor, commonness, oblivion, criticism
- familiar:** (adj) conversant, everyday, usual, ordinary, commonplace; (adj, n) customary, common, intimate, habitual, accustomed; (n) companion. ANTONYMS: (adj) unfamiliar, strange, foreign, unaccustomed, new, unknown, ignorant, formal, shy, rare, distant
- family:** (adj, n) household, descent, home; (n) name, genus, house, people, breed, brood, kin, lineage
- fancies:** (n) stock
- fanciful:** (adj, v) fanciful; (adj) antic, chimerical, unusual, beautiful, unreal, strange, grotesque, odd, extraordinary; (v) fancy
- fantasy:** (n) dream, illusion, delusion, mirage, desire, invention, vision, maggot, fad, hallucination, fiction. ANTONYMS: (adj) real; (n) actuality, fact, existence
- farewell:** (int, n) adieu; (n) bye, leave, valediction, adios, parting, goodbye, separation, departure, aloha; (int) bon voyage. ANTONYMS: (n) hello, salutation, welcome
- farther:** (adj, adv, prep) beyond; (adj)

- additional, more, distant; (adv) furthermore, besides, abroad, in addition, too; (adj, prep) outside; (pron) another. ANTONYMS: (prep) within; (adv) nearer, closer
- fashion:** (n) mode, craze, fad, manner, method, way; (n, v) cut, construct, style; (v) contrive, make. ANTONYM: (v) destroy
- fast:** (adj, v) firm; (adj) dissolute, instant, agile, staunch, quick, hurried, fixed, rapid; (adv) soon, hard. ANTONYMS: (adv) slowly, loosely, sluggishly; (n) binge; (adj) sluggish, loose, unattached, plodding; (adj, adv) leisurely; (v) gorge, eat
- fasten:** (adj, v) attach, fix, affix; (v) connect, bind, tie, tack, pin, stick, clasp, anchor. ANTONYMS: (v) detach, undo, unlock, loosen, release, open, disconnect, untie, separate, unscrew
- fasting:** (n) abstinence, white sheet, shrift, sackcloth and ashes, maceration, lustration, flagellation, watching one's weight, hunger strike, penance; (v) calorie counting
- fatal:** (adj) deadly, pestilent, lethal, disastrous, destructive, dangerous, deathly, fateful, murderous, critical; (adj, v) mortal. ANTONYMS: (adj) harmless, nourishing, healthful, benign, uncritical, mild
- fate:** (n, v) doom; (n) chance, luck, fatality, fortune, kismet, allotment, portion, lot; (v) destiny, designate. ANTONYMS: (n) will, design, choice, accident, chance
- fated:** (adj) inevitable, destined, certain, predestined, damned, unavoidable, predestinate, cursed, intended, forthcoming, sure
- father:** (n) dad, begetter, creator, abba, patriarch, beginner, founder, padre; (n, v) sire; (v) engender, generate. ANTONYMS: (n) disciple, follower
- fathom:** (n, v) plumb; (v) penetrate, discern, bottom, understand, comprehend, know, make out, measure; (n) probe, gauge. ANTONYMS: (v) confuse, misunderstand, Miss
- fault:** (adj, n, v) deficiency; (n) error, blot, delinquency, flaw, break, blunder; (adj, n) failing, blemish; (n, v) blame, crime. ANTONYMS: (n) strength, virtue, capability, innocence, perfection, credit, ease; (v) praise, absolve
- favour:** (n) relief, goodness, assistance, office, favoritism, benignity; (v) choose, prefer, privilege, facilitate, approve
- favourable:** (adj) convenient, encouraging, good, auspicious, useful, benevolent, favorable, profitable, conducive, opportune, prosperous
- favourably:** (adv) advantageously, well
- fear:** (n) awe, dismay, alarm, fright, consternation, care, anguish; (n, v) apprehension, doubt, concern, reverence. ANTONYMS: (n) fearlessness, reassurance, confidence, courage, valor, calm, boldness, security, equanimity, peace; (v) brave
- fearful:** (adj, n) afraid; (adj, v) dreadful, cowardly; (adj) terrible, apprehensive, awful, timid, anxious, craven, frightful, eerie. ANTONYMS: (adj) rational, calm, confident, bold, unimpressed, charming, fearless, courageous, reassuring, unafraid, wonderful
- fears:** (n) worries, uncertainties, doubts, qualms, misgivings
- feasting:** (n) carnival, eating
- feed:** (v) eat, dine, browse, encourage, board, diet, nourish, fatten; (n, v) nurture, provender; (n) alimant. ANTONYMS: (v) thwart, crave, desire, sap
- feeds:** (n) feeding
- feel:** (v) experience, finger, handle, consider, find; (n, v) sense, sound; (n) feeling, texture, atmosphere, air. ANTONYMS: (v) observe, doubt, question, mistrust, ignore, disregard, disbelieve, challenge
- fell:** (v) cut, chop, bring down, drop, cut down; (adj) barbarous, cruel; (adj, v) prostrate, floor, knock down; (n) skin. ANTONYMS: (v) construct, erect, raise, build
- fellow:** (adj, n) comrade, associate; (n) boy, equal, brother, peer, chap, colleague, compeer, buddy; (adj, n, v) concomitant. ANTONYMS: (n) female, woman, girl, foe, enemy, antagonist, competitor
- fellows:** (n) fellow, membership, faculty
- felt:** (v) mat, tangle, snarl, braid, entangle, lace, perceive; (adj) sensed, perceived, conscious, sensible
- fertile:** (adj) productive, fat, fecund, abundant, fruitful, exuberant, copious, affluent, bountiful, generous; (adj, v) creative. ANTONYMS: (adj) sterile, unproductive, barren, fruitless, arid, impotent, withering
- fetch:** (v) carry, bring, bring in, convey, draw, elicit, deliver, catch, get, attract; (adj, n) feint
- fight:** (n, v) battle, dispute, contest, quarrel, engagement, feud, squabble, argue, struggle, clash; (adj, n, v) brawl. ANTONYMS: (n, v) withdrawal, retreat; (n) fear, surrender, agreement; (v) compromise, favor, submit
- figure:** (n, v) form, design, cast, estimate, shape, image; (v) count, cipher; (adj, n) appearance; (v) character, cost. ANTONYM: (v) estimate
- filch:** (v) pilfer, steal, pinch, rob, purloin, cabbage, swipe, lift, palm, poach, cop
- filled:** (adj) replete, packed, fraught, teeming, laden, abundant, congested, charged, stuffed; (adj, adv) crowded; (n) fuller. ANTONYMS: (adj) lacking, clear
- filthy:** (adj) unclean, dingy, nasty, foul, disgusting, squalid, bawdy, muddy, grimy, grubby, vile. ANTONYMS: (adj) decent, pleasant, attractive
- find:** (v) catch, detect, encounter, come across, feel, attain, ascertain; (n) detection, disclosure, search, discovery. ANTONYMS: (v) misplace, search, fail; (n) loss
- finder:** (n) discoverer, view finder, line finder, observer, perceiver, inventor, artificer, beholder, spotter
- fine:** (adj) delicate, dainty, agreeable, nice, thin, elegant, capital, excellent, brave; (n) penalty; (v) punish. ANTONYMS: (adj) poor, thick, wide, coarse, unsatisfactory, substantial, wretched, unpleasant, unimpressive, dark, cloudy
- finger:** (v) feel, handle, touch, thumb, indicate, point; (n) digit, dactyl, forefinger, pointer; (n, v) hand. ANTONYM: (v) clear
- fire:** (v) eject, dismiss, kindle, ignite; (n, v) discharge, blaze, flame, explode; (n) ardor, conflagration, fervor. ANTONYMS: (v) hire, defuse, deflate, employ, dampen, detain; (n) laziness
- firm:** (adj, adv) hard; (adj, v) stable, compact, determined, close, resolute; (adj) fixed, steadfast, solid, strong; (adj, n) steady. ANTONYMS: (adj) irresolute, weak, soft, hesitant, limp, liquid, soggy, lenient, indefinite, loose, inconstant

- fitchew:** (adj) peccary
fits: (v) epilepsy, bustle, racket, fuss, hubbub, megrims, rout, subsultus, staggers
five: (n) fives, quintuplet, quint, Phoebe, basketball team, fin, squad, ace, digit; (adj, n) v; (adj) quinary
fixed: (adj, v) determined, durable; (adj, adv, v) stable; (adj) definite, intent, fast, determinate, certain, set; (adj, adv, n) steady; (adj, n, v) constant. ANTONYMS: (adj) flexible, separate, adaptable, adjustable, changeable, movable, variable, compliant, temporary, removable, portable
flag: (adj, v) decline, fade, drop, fail; (n) banner, ensign, colors, colours; (v) sag; (n, v) sign; (adj, n, v) languish. ANTONYMS: (v) increase, rise, rally, strengthen
flaming: (adj, n) burning, ardent, glowing, passionate; (adj) blazing, ablaze, aflame, hot; (n) enthusiastic, flame, fire. ANTONYMS: (adj) extinguished, placid, gentle, quiet
flattery: (n, v) cajolery; (n) blarney, compliment, adulation, taffy, palaver, praise, gloze, sweet talk, sycophancy, soft soap. ANTONYMS: (n) insult, offense
fleet: (adj) fast, expeditious, quick, agile, brisk, rapid, speedy; (n) armada, float, navy; (v) flit
flinty: (adj) rocky, unyielding, grim, unfeeling, stern, stony, severe, hard, cruel, obdurate, heartless
flock: (n, v) crowd, cluster, pack, mass; (adj, n) bevy; (adj, n, v) swarm; (n) band, horde, congregation, herd; (v) assemble. ANTONYM: (v) disperse
flood: (n, v) flow, torrent, pour, stream, glut, rush, gush; (v) drench, inundate, drown; (n, prep) tide. ANTONYMS: (n) drought, shortage, slump, deficit; (v) disperse, dry
fiorence: (n) Firenze
flowing: (adj) fluent, running, graceful, smooth, fluid, soft, liquid; (n) current, flux, flow; (adj, v) loose. ANTONYMS: (adj) secure, ugly, still, stilted, jerky, harsh, halting
foaming: (adj) foamy, effervescent, effervescing, bubbly, bubbling, sparkling, spumy; (adj, n) frothing; (n) surging, effervescence, scum
follow: (v) chase, adopt, adhere, succeed, accompany, abide by, comprehend, ensue, track; (adj, v) catch, grasp. ANTONYMS: (v) guide, lead, head, disobey, deny, ignore, misunderstand, predate, exceed, defy, break
following: (adj) consequent, ensuing, subsequent, consecutive, succeeding; (adj, v) consequential; (n) entourage, pursuit, followers; (adv) under, after. ANTONYMS: (adj) leading, previous, alternate, earlier; (n) nonbelievers
folly: (n) fatuity, foolishness, silliness, tomfoolery, nonsense, stupidity, craziness, density, freak; (adj, n) irrationality, trifling. ANTONYM: (n) sense
fond: (adj) affectionate, caring, devoted, tender, loving, amorous, delicate, adoring, doting, ardent, attached. ANTONYMS: (adj) aversion, cold, rough
food: (n, v) fare; (n) edible, board, nourishment, diet, sustenance, aliment, dish, foodstuff, meat, nurture
fool: (n) blockhead, dunce, clown, idiot, ass, booby, buffoon; (v) deceive, bamboozle; (n, v) joke, gull. ANTONYM: (n) savant
foolish: (adj) childish, fool, crazy, dumb, daft, fatuous, stupid, unwise, preposterous, dopey; (adj, n) silly. ANTONYMS: (adj) wise, sensible, shrewd, prudent, visionary, diplomatic, levelheaded, sane, rational, mature, judicious
foolishly: (adv) idiotically, ridiculously, stupidly, indiscreetly, silly, insanely, injudiciously, preposterously, absurdly, senselessly; (adj, adv) madly. ANTONYMS: (adv) sensibly, solemnly, shrewdly, prudently, responsibly, judiciously, carefully, rationally
footing: (n) foothold, base, bottom, foundation, status, rank, foot, pedestal, situation, relation, root. ANTONYM: (n) top
forbear: (v) refrain, desist, help, tolerate, abide, eschew, endure, relinquish; (n) predecessor, progenitor, forebear
forbid: (v) prohibit, ban, disallow, bar, obstruct, exclude, deny, avert, frustrate, to prohibit, enjoin. ANTONYMS: (v) allow, let, approve, authorize, stand
forced: (adj) compelled, bound, constrained, artificial, involuntary, unnatural, forcible, farfetched, strained, obligatory, labored. ANTONYMS: (adj) unprovoked, spontaneous, voluntary, natural, genuine, willing, optional
foregone: (adj) past, bypast, departed, gone, previous, preceding, precedent, former, dead, deceased, decided
forehead: (n) brow, front, foreland, lineament, mut, phiz, physiognomy, visage, eyebrow, skull; (adv) foremost
foreign: (adj) extraneous, extrinsic, alien, exterior, external, exotic, strange, oversea, adventitious, unfamiliar, stranger. ANTONYMS: (adj) familiar, domestic, internal, relevant, national, natural
forever: (adv) always, eternally, evermore, everlastingly, continually, permanently; (adj) eternal, permanent; (n) eternity; (adj, adv) interminably, ad infinitum. ANTONYMS: (adj) occasionally, never, sporadically; (adv) briefly, intermittently
forfend: (v) prevent, avert, rule out, preclude, obviate, forbid, fend, deter, prohibit
forget: (v) leave, miss, blank out, bury, to forget, overlook, neglect, ignore, fail, unlearn, abandon. ANTONYMS: (v) mind, attend
forgive: (v) absolve, excuse, acquit, remit, pardon, justify, to forgive, exonerate, overlook, clear, to excuse. ANTONYMS: (v) condemn, punish, castigate
forked: (adj) bifurcated, divided, branching, bifurcated, furcated, biramous, double, forked road, furcate, tined, forky
form: (n, v) make, fashion, design, build, arrange, shape; (adj, n) figure; (v) establish, constitute, do; (n) ceremony. ANTONYMS: (v) deform, destroy
former: (adj) previous, antecedent, anterior, bygone, earlier, prior, foregoing, original, deceased, past; (adv) formerly. ANTONYMS: (adj) future, last, next, current, following, present, subsequent, later; (n) latter
forsake: (v) abandon, ditch, relinquish, abdicate, fail, leave, forgo, chuck, disclaim; (n, v) drop; (adj, v) quit. ANTONYM: (v) support
forswear: (v) abjure, renounce, disavow, disclaim, recant, perjure, retract, disown, give up, relinquish, discountenance
forth: (adv) away, along, onward, ahead, before, on, off, on the high road, on the road, on the way, under

- way
- forthwith:** (adv) directly, immediately, at once, now, instantly, straight, presently, straightaway, incontinently; (adj, adv) quickly; (adj) immediate
- fortification:** (n) castle, fort, bastion, consolidation, defense, bulwark, stronghold, barrier, entrenchment, fortress, safeguard
- fortitude:** (n) bravery, endurance, grit, pluck, backbone, determination, tenacity, firmness, strength; (adj, n) guts, spunk. ANTONYMS: (n) cowardice, frailty, impatience
- fortunately:** (adv) happily, prosperously, propitiously, fortuitously, providentially, successfully, auspiciously, opportunely, felicitously, blessedly, advantageously. ANTONYMS: (adv) disastrously, unluckily, inauspiciously, negatively
- fortune:** (n) estate, fate, fluke, destiny, luck, accident, means, assets, riches, abundance, doom. ANTONYM: (n) design
- fortunes:** (n) adventures, fortune, personal narrative, life, journal
- forty:** (adj, n) XL; (n) two score, forties; (adj) twoscore
- forward:** (adj, prep) bold; (adj, adv) onward; (adj) audacious; (adj, n, v) promote; (v) expedite, dispatch; (adv) fore, along, ahead; (adv, n, v) further; (adj, adv, n) early. ANTONYMS: (adj, adv) backward; (adj) posterior, timid, reverse, abashed, late, formal; (adv) behind, rearward, back, aft
- foul:** (adj, v) nasty, base, corrupt, coarse; (adj) filthy, disgusting, evil, unclean, putrid; (n, v) defile, soil. ANTONYMS: (adj, v) clean, pure; (adj) pleasant, fair, inoffensive, humane, attractive, honest, pleasing, fragrant; (v) unclod
- found:** (v) erect, build, base, form, construct, constitute, appoint, institute, set up, create, ground. ANTONYMS: (v) abolish, disband; (adj) lost
- founded:** (prep) established, institute; (v) fusil, cast
- fountain:** (n, v) fount, well; (n) jet, font, source, reservoir, origin, derivation, repository, root, squirt
- four:** (n) quaternary, foursome, tetrad, quaternion, quadruplet, square, quarter, quad, air, age of man; (adj, n) IV
- fourth:** (adv) fourthly; (n) interval, third, after part, common fraction, fourth part, quarter, second; (adj) quaternary
- frail:** (adj, v) weak, feeble; (adj) fragile, flimsy, delicate, breakable, rickety, slender, light, slim; (v) faint. ANTONYMS: (adj) substantial, robust, tough, fit, healthy, hearty, perfect, weighty, well, capable, sturdy
- frailty:** (adj, n) foible, fragility, weakness, fault, defect, imperfection, failing, deficiency; (n) feebleness, frailness, infirmity. ANTONYMS: (n) stamina, hardiness, hardihood, sturdiness, robustness, health
- frank:** (adj) candid, blunt, sincere, honest, downright, direct, fair, straightforward, plain, open, hearty. ANTONYMS: (adj) guarded, devious, tactful, disingenuous, insincere, hesitant, hypocritical, evasive
- frankly:** (adv) openly, sincerely, bluntly, honestly, truthfully, directly, unreservedly, straightforwardly, ingenuously, plainly; (adj, adv) freely. ANTONYMS: (adv) hesitantly, indirectly, guardedly, untruthfully, deceitfully, ambiguously, politely
- free:** (adj, v) exempt, liberate, discharge; (adj, adv, v) loose; (v) excuse, extricate, relieve, disentangle, ease; (adj, n) frank; (adj) liberal. ANTONYMS: (adj) restricted, imprisoned, repressive, secure, strict, stuck, confined, tangled, compelled, dependent; (v) confine
- freely:** (adv) loosely, frankly, openly, generously, independently, gratuitously, voluntarily, liberally, free, sparely; (adj, adv) spontaneously. ANTONYMS: (adv) reluctantly, deceitfully, accurately, meagerly, parsimoniously, secretly, stingily, unwillingly; (adj) restricted
- fresh:** (adj) clean, bracing, novel, bright, recent, original, airy, bold, pure, green; (adj, v) brisk. ANTONYMS: (adj) stale, decayed, hot, tired, worn, rotten, off, musty, muggy, humid, exhausted
- friend:** (adj, n) associate, comrade, companion, fellow, ally; (n) acquaintance, colleague, boyfriend, crony, brother, mate. ANTONYMS: (n) foe, stranger, rival, nemesis, adversary, antagonist
- friendly:** (adj, n) favorable; (adj) amiable, affectionate, decent, good-natured, kind, convivial, companionable, benevolent, amicable; (adj, adv) comradely. ANTONYMS: (adj) unfriendly, distant, disagreeable, aggressive, aloof, formal, frosty, belligerent, curt, reserved, impersonal
- friends:** (n) circle, associates, connections, links, support group, acquaintances
- friendship:** (n) association, familiarity, affection, companionship, friendliness, intimacy, company, attachment, relationship; (n, v) amity, concord. ANTONYMS: (n) hostility, animosity, antagonism, conflict, formality, rivalry, hatred, detachment, distance, isolation
- fright:** (n, v) dismay, alarm, scare, affright; (n) awe, fear, dread, terror, horror, consternation, apprehension. ANTONYMS: (n) calm, fearlessness, courage, confidence, security
- front:** (v) confront, look; (n) countenance, forefront, appearance, facade, forehead, frontage; (adj, n) head; (n, v) disguise; (adj) fore. ANTONYMS: (adj, n, v) back; (adj, n) end; (adj) posterior; (v) follow
- fruit:** (n) crop, outgrowth, product, fruitage, progeny, acorn, production, yield, aftermath; (n, v) result; (v) return
- fruitfulness:** (n) fecundity, richness, productivity, abundance, fatness, productiveness, utility, usefulness, use, uberty, prolificness. ANTONYMS: (n) fruitlessness, uselessness
- fruits:** (n) revenue
- full:** (adj, n) complete, absolute, entire; (adj) abundant, flush, broad, extensive, ample, total, enough; (adj, adv, n) crowded. ANTONYMS: (adj) lacking, starving, hungry, sketchy, incomplete, thin, deserted, partial, restricted, weak; (v) wane
- fuller:** (adj) rotund; (n) roller; (v) tucker
- function:** (n) position, office, service, role, place, agency, application; (n, v) work, exercise; (v) run, serve. ANTONYMS: (v) stop; (n) uselessness
- furnish:** (v) afford, provide, contribute, render, offer, accommodate, supply, outfit, yield, decorate; (n, v) give. ANTONYM: (v) divest

further: (adj, adv) farther, more; (v) advance, encourage, foster, forward; (adj) extra, additional; (n, v) promote; (adv) again, also.
ANTONYMS: (v) impede, thwart, discourage, damage, regress, deteriorate, prevent, hinder; (adj) near

fury: (n) anger, exasperation, force, resentment, delirium, furor, frenzy, indignation, craze; (adj, n) wrath, ferocity. **ANTONYMS:** (n) composure, calmness, mildness, calm, pleasure, serenity

fustian: (adj, n) rant, jargon; (adj) bombastic, inflated, pompous, grandiloquent, highfalutin, prose run mad; (n) claptrap, blah, grandiosity

gain: (n, v) profit, benefit, win, catch, advance; (v) derive, earn, get, attain, reach; (n) earnings. **ANTONYMS:** (n) loss, deficit, disadvantage, setback; (n, v) decrease; (v) reduce, scatter, collapse

gait: (n, v) pace, step, tread, footstep, rate, stride, action; (n) walk, carriage, movement, velocity

gall: (v) fret, chafe, irritate, irk, provoke; (adj, n, v) anger; (n) bitterness, cheek, audacity, acerbity, acrimony. **ANTONYM:** (v) please

galleys: (n) crank, treadmill, punishment

game: (n) fun, amusement, entertainment, play, diversion, prey, quarry; (v) bet, wager, gamble; (adj) fearless. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) reticent, unwilling; (n) hunter

gape: (v) gawk, yawn, open, glare, goggle, split, dehisce, ogle, see; (adj, n) stare; (n, v) look

garden: (v) farm, cultivate, tend; (n) field, bed, plantation, orchard, grove, grounds, park; (adj) gardenly

gardens: (n) garden, grounds, grove, residences, private grounds, precincts

gate: (n) door, mouth, entry, doorway, port, exit, goal, barrier, approach, inlet, threshold

gave: (v) deliver, allow, allot, provide, furnish, impart, administer; (n) gives

gaze: (n, v) stare, regard, look, behold; (v) gape, see, contemplate, face, pry, view, glance.
ANTONYMS: (v) glance, peek

gender: (n) sex, genus, species, kind, clan, feminineness, androgyny, tribe, family, kin; (v) beget

general: (adj, v) common, frequent;

(adj) comprehensive, national, universal, ecumenical, current, commonplace, public; (n) chief, commander. **ANTONYMS:** (adj, n) particular; (adj) narrow, individual, restricted, specialist, detailed, personal, localized, local, precise, limited

generous: (adj) ample, abundant, copious, benevolent, bountiful, kind, charitable, flush, fair, liberal; (adj, n) free. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) meager, tightfisted, miserly, measly, mean, small, ungenerous, avaricious, greedy, petty, pitiful

gentle: (adj) easy, friendly, soft, kind, affable, balmy, mild, feeble, compassionate; (adj, adv) calm; (adj, v) tame. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) harsh, loud, fierce, caustic, violent, rough, hardhearted, abrupt, heavy, steep, sheer

gentleman: (n) gent, Mr, male, patrician, sir, adult male, esquire, sahib, gentlemen; (adj) gentilhomme, gentlemanly

gentlemen: (n) sirs, messieurs

gentlewoman: (n) lady, madam, dame, woman, noblewoman, doll, bird, adult female, noble, chick, ma'am

german: (n) German language, Jerry, Teuton, Hun, Yiddish, High German; (adj) Teutonic, Germanic; (adj, n) Alman

gesture: (n, v) sign, signal, motion; (n) beck, gesticulation, indication, movement; (v) gesticulate, beckon, wave, bless

gets: (n) getting

gift: (adj, n, v) endowment, faculty, ability, talent; (n) donation, flair, bestowal; (n, v) award, present, boon; (adj, n) capacity.

ANTONYMS: (n) penalty, forfeiture, failing

gifts: (n) money, generosity, contributions, charity, caliber, aid, munificence, bounty. **ANTONYM:** (n) meanness

give: (v) extend, commit, donate, endow, contribute, dispense, deliver, convey, grant; (adj, v) bestow, accord. **ANTONYMS:** (v) withdraw, take, withhold, retain, receive, keep, get, hide, conceal, starve, withstand

given: (adj) apt, disposed, prone, specified, liable, inclined, granted, fixed, conditional; (n) assumption, particular. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) taken, unwilling

gives: (n) give, offer, provide, grant, accord

giving: (n) endowment, donation, presentation, bestowal, disposal; (adj) liberal, generous, charitable, bighearted, big, humanitarian. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) nasty, tightfisted, malevolent, mean, stiff, stingy

glad: (adj) jubilant, cheerful, gay, blithe, delighted, festive, content, delightful, genial, bright, willing. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) unhappy, apologetic, dismayed, unwilling, disappointed, sorry

gladly: (adv, v) happily; (adv) gleefully, contentedly, cheerfully, fain, joyfully, jovially, cheerily, delightedly, gladly, readily. **ANTONYMS:** (adv) reluctantly, unwillingly, sadly, resentfully, miserably

glorious: (adj) distinguished, beautiful, bright, celebrated, brilliant, eminent, magnificent, super, great, splendid; (adj, v) illustrious. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) sorrowful, despicable, horrible, shameful, lowly

gloss: (adj, n, v) polish; (n, v) glaze, comment, burnish, veneer, shine, color; (v) annotate; (n) brightness, annotation, finish. **ANTONYMS:** (v) overemphasize, exaggerate

gloves: (n) gauntlet, mitten, mittens, gauntlets, scarf, ornament, handbag, belt, batting glove, boxing glove, baseball mitt

gnaw: (v) chew, fret, crunch, corrode, nibble, eat, erode, to bite, munch, masticate; (n, v) chafe

goats: (n) suborder Ruminantia, Ruminantia, giraffes, deer, frank Capra, genus Capra, bison, antelopes, family Bovidae, camels, Capra

godliness: (n) holiness, sanctity, devotion, saintliness, religion, faithfulness, righteousness, sacredness, purity, divinity, religiousness. **ANTONYM:** (n) ungodliness

going: (n) exit, leaving, parting, expiration, disappearance, action; (v) go, course, to go; (adj) working, running. **ANTONYMS:** (n) arrival, Reunion

gold: (n) Au, money, riches, wealth, bullion, treasure, yellow, amber; (adj) aureate, gilt, golden

gone: (adj, prep) past; (adj) deceased, bygone, departed, desperate, lost,

- late; (adj, v) exhausted, extinct; (adj, adv) absent, away. ANTONYMS: (adj) present, remaining, found, alive
- goodly:** (adv) benignly, kindly, strongly, rightly, graciously, virtuously, soundly, uprightly; (adj) sizable, handsome, respectable
- goodness:** (adj, n) generosity, kindness, gentleness; (n) good, excellence, benefit, virtue, worth, morality; (adj) favor, beneficence. ANTONYMS: (n) evil, wickedness, badness, corruptness, bad, immorality, corruption
- gorge:** (v) glut, devour, cram, fill, gobble, satiate, stuff; (n) abyss, cleft, esophagus, chasm. ANTONYMS: (v) nibble, fast; (n) hill
- government:** (n, v) administration, management, conduct; (adj, n) authority, control, empire, rule; (n) command, dominion, governance, cabinet
- governor:** (n) chief, manager, regulator, administrator, lord, superintendent, ruler, controller, leader, president, protector
- grace:** (adj, v) adorn; (v) garnish, deck, embellish, beautify, decorate, embroider; (adj, n, v) favor; (n) elegance, beauty; (adj, n) clemency. ANTONYMS: (n) unseemliness, awkwardness, disfavor, inelegance, heaviness, unkindness; (v) deface, demean
- gracious:** (adj) genial, benign, good, courteous, compassionate, kind, accommodating, civil; (adj, n) benevolent, congenial, gentle. ANTONYMS: (adj) ungracious, boorish, discourteous, reserved, rude, abrupt, critical, unkind, hardhearted, harsh, poor
- gradation:** (n) degree, scale, ablaunt, progression, graduation, tier, step, level, shade, form, extent
- grain:** (adj, n) crumb; (n) bit, berry, fragment, cereal, scrap, kernel, speck, atom, grist, character. ANTONYM: (n) lot
- grandfire:** (n) grandfather, ancestor
- grange:** (n) farm, farmhouse, toft, hacienda, granary, messuage, tenement
- grant:** (adj, v) bestow, allow, confer; (n, v) award, gift, boon; (v) concede, afford, admit, acknowledge; (adj, n, v) present. ANTONYMS: (v) deny, reject, refuse, maintain, prohibit, disagree, retrieve, take, withhold, withdraw
- granted:** (adj, v) assumed; (adj) fixed, approved, settled, privileged, legal, decided, acknowledged, arranged; (v) disposed; (adv) yes
- grapes:** (v) clam, chupatty, compote, damper, fish, frumenty, chowder; (n) vintage
- gratify:** (v) delight, please, appease, accommodate, satisfy, amuse, suit, indulge, cater; (n, v) humor; (adj) contented. ANTONYMS: (v) dissatisfy, displease, disappoint
- grave:** (adj) solemn, serious, critical, earnest, dangerous, sedate, sad, grand; (adj, v) severe, acute; (v) engrave. ANTONYMS: (adj) frivolous, funny, cheerful, carefree, slight, nonchalant, trivial, stable, minor, insignificant, favorable
- gravity:** (n) solemnity, earnestness, gravitation, graveness, gravitational attraction, weight, seriousness, significance, severity, sedateness; (n, v) poise. ANTONYMS: (n) insignificance, lightheartedness, triviality, cheerfulness, levity
- graze:** (n, v) browse, scrape, touch; (v) rub, chafe, eat, shave, brush, crop, crease; (n) cut. ANTONYM: (v) smooth
- great:** (adj) eminent, gigantic, big, distinguished, large, extensive, extreme, grand, chief, ample, massive. ANTONYMS: (adj) awful, insignificant, tiny, mild, poor, minor, useless, ordinary, slight, weak, unknown
- greater:** (adj) larger, more, major, higher, superior, most, great, bigger, increased, considerable, not inconsiderable. ANTONYMS: (adj) inferior, smaller, small, lower
- greatest:** (adj) top, superlative, biggest, utmost, largest, extreme, first; (adj, n) maximum, most; (adj, v) paramount, supreme. ANTONYMS: (adj) inferior, secondary
- greatly:** (adv) badly, enormously, considerably, extremely, highly, vastly, immensely, mightily, hugely; (adj, adv) far, deeply. ANTONYMS: (adv) mildly, hardly, superficially, poorly, lightly, insignificantly, barely, moderately
- greedy:** (adj) avid, gluttonous, desirous, grasping, acquisitive, glutton, piggish, voracious, selfish; (adj, v) avaricious, covetous. ANTONYMS: (adj) temperate, ascetic, unconcerned, abstemious, moderate
- green:** (adj) callow, immature, young, jealous, youthful, emerald, crude, juvenile, gullible, inexperienced; (adj, v) raw. ANTONYMS: (adj) ripe, urban, withering, sophisticated, seasoned, old, arid, mature, limp, artificial
- greet:** (n, v) receive; (v) address, acknowledge, hail, welcome, cry, salute, bid, weep, meet, recognize
- greeting:** (n) welcome, salutation, address, greet, compliments, acknowledgment, accost, hello, hullo, nod; (v) salute. ANTONYM: (n) goodbye
- grew:** (v) become, develop; (adj) grown
- grief:** (adj, n, v) affliction; (n) dolor, anguish, distress, agony, pain, wound, chagrin, concern; (n, v) regret; (adj) sore. ANTONYMS: (n) joy, happiness, comfort, content, peace
- grievous:** (adj) bitter, dolorous, dreadful, deplorable, sad, tough, pitiful, atrocious, regrettable, sorrowful, sorry. ANTONYM: (adj) successful
- grievously:** (adv) seriously, heavily, sorrowfully, gravely, severely, mortally, mournfully, heinously, weightily; (adj, adv) painfully, bitterly
- grim:** (adj) austere, glum, cheerless, dour, ghastly, dreary, forbidding, dark, dire, hard, dismal. ANTONYMS: (adj) cheerful, bright, funny, kindly, hospitable, pleasant, promising, simple, wonderful
- gripe:** (n) complaint; (adj, v) catch; (n, v) beef, moan, bellyache, grasp, grumble, whine, protest; (adj, n, v) clutch; (v) complain. ANTONYMS: (v) appreciate, compliment, agree, rejoice
- groan:** (n, v) grumble, murmur, cry, sigh, mutter, squeak, rumble, scrape; (v) howl, complain; (n) complaint
- gross:** (adj) coarse, boorish, big, crude, fat, common, blunt, disgusting, bulky; (n) aggregate; (adj, v) foul. ANTONYMS: (adj) attractive, small, remaining, refined, tiny, partial, delicate, cultivated, chaste, sensitive; (v) lose
- grossly:** (adv) rudely, roughly, commonly, heavily, bluntly, disgustingly, shamefully, rankly, totally, uncouthly, obscenely. ANTONYM: (adv) appealingly
- grow:** (v) expand, advance, augment, enlarge, come, emerge, spring,

- become, farm, turn, get.
ANTONYMS: (v) decrease, weaken, shrink, decline, drop, collapse, struggle, wane, plummet, dwindle, deteriorate
- growth:** (n, v) increase, evolution, augmentation; (n) gain, accretion, enlargement, germination, accumulation, improvement, increment, rise. **ANTONYMS:** (n) weakening, reduction, decline, nondevelopment, shrinking, contraction, collapse, fall, loss, disappearance, retreat
- guard:** (n) defense, protection, escort, bulwark, watchman, custody, fender; (n, v) care, shield, cover; (adj, n, v) ward. **ANTONYMS:** (v) endanger, expose, neglect, reveal; (n) attacker
- guess:** (n, v) surmise, estimate, forecast; (v) suppose, deem, reckon, divine, believe, foretell; (n) assumption, supposition
- guiltiness:** (n) culpability, criminality, complicity, criminalness, fault, blame, guilty conscience, status, guilt feelings, collusion, blameworthiness.
ANTONYM: (n) innocence
- guiltless:** (adj) innocent, clean, irreproachable, clear, faultless, unsullied, stainless, pure, inculpable, immaculate, spotless
- gull:** (n, v) fool, cheat, deceive; (v) beguile, bamboozle, cod, befool, take in, kid; (n) chump, cully
- guns:** (n) weapons, weaponry, arms, arsenal, armaments, artillery
- gyve:** (n) fetter, irons, shackle, hopples, pinion, clevis
- habits:** (n) behavior, decorum, pratique
- hairs:** (n) hair
- half:** (adj) moiety, part, short, defective; (n) semi, mediety, halve, division, piece, first half; (adv) partly. **ANTONYMS:** (adj, n) all; (adj) fully, complete
- hall:** (n) mansion, vestibule, lobby, foyer, auditorium, court, entrance hall, anteroom, concourse; (n, v) corridor, passage
- halter:** (n) gibbet, rein, bridle, gallows, rope, noose, cestus, collar, drop; (v) confine, cramp
- hand:** (v) give, pass, commit, bestow, afford, communicate, consign; (n) deal, worker, aid, applause.
ANTONYMS: (n) boss, foot; (v) take
- handkerchief:** (n) hankie, kerchief, bandanna, cravat, hanky, wipe, bandana, collar, shawl; (n, v) napkin; (v) sudary
- hands:** (n) custody, keeping, personnel, safekeeping, hold, shift, workforce, men, manpower, guardianship, full complement
- handsome:** (adj) fair, beautiful, fine, generous, charming, comely, attractive, bountiful, considerable, bonny, prepossessing. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) ugly, unattractive, meager, ungenerous, measly, plain
- hang:** (adj, n, v) suspend; (v) dangle, depend, drape, float, fall, hover, append, string up; (n, v) delay; (adj) hung
- hangman:** (n) executioner, headsman, hanger, tormentor, tiger, boggle, crossword puzzle, scrabble, wild beast, hyena
- haply:** (adv) accidentally, by accident, maybe, by luck, casually, fortuitously, mayhap, perchance, incidentally, perhaps, peradventure
- happily:** (adv) fortunately, joyously, joyfully, merrily, luckily, gladly, blissfully, cheerfully, felicitously, providentially, successfully.
ANTONYMS: (adv) miserably, unhappily, sadly, unfortunately, unsuccessfully, reluctantly, gloomily, discontentedly, despondently, negatively, grudgingly
- happiness:** (n) delight, merriment, ecstasy, welfare, gladness, luck, cheerfulness, blessedness, bliss, felicity, contentment. **ANTONYMS:** (n) sadness, despair, grief, misery, dissatisfaction, seriousness, dullness, discontent, dejection, gloominess, displeasure
- happy:** (adj) felicitous, contented, gay, buoyant, content, gleeful, gratified, pleasant, glad, carefree; (adj, n) auspicious. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) sad, depressed, dejected, sorrowful, miserable, unlucky, sorry, reluctant, irritable, unfortunately, gloomy
- harbor:** (n) dock, asylum, wharf; (n, v) cover, port, harbour, shelter; (v) shield, contain, cherish, conceal. **ANTONYM:** (v) relieve
- harbour:** (n, v) harbor; (v) conceal, entertain, cherish, contain, bear, shield; (n) anchorage, pier, sanctuary, haven
- hard:** (adj, n) austere, rough; (adj, v) grave, severe, acute; (adj) bad, difficult, strong, callous, cruel, tough. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) easy,
- kind, soggy, tender, merciful, yielding, simple; (adv) lightly, gently, lackadaisically; (adj, adv) flexible
- hardness:** (n) austerity, asperity, callousness, difficulty, rigor, consistency, stiffness, cruelty, arduousness, tightness, insensibility. **ANTONYMS:** (n) ease, limpness, malleability
- hark:** (v) harken, hear, hearken, heed, listen in; (n) look here, look you, look
- harlotry:** (n) whoredom, harlot, strumpet, ribaldry, advostry, courtesanship, adultery, cuckoldom, concubinage, putanism; (adj) stupration
- harm:** (adj, n, v) damage, hurt; (adj, n) evil, detriment, injury; (n, v) abuse, wound, blemish, disadvantage; (n) bruise; (adj, v) injure. **ANTONYMS:** (n, v) benefit, respect, help; (n) reparation, service; (v) enable, spoil, protect, defend, repair
- harsh:** (adj, v) sharp, bitter; (adj, n) grating, coarse, austere, discordant; (adj) grim, cruel, crude, unkind, stern. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) gentle, soft, harmonious, pleasant, lenient, kind, melodious, sweet, mild, lush, friendly
- haste:** (n, v) hurry, dash, dispatch, rush; (n) celerity, expedition, rapidity, speed, bustle, hastiness, quickness. **ANTONYMS:** (n) delay, patience, forethought, caution
- hate:** (v) abhor, detest, loathe, abominate; (n) enmity, abhorrence, detestation, hatred, animosity, antipathy, aversion. **ANTONYMS:** (n, v) like; (v) adore, cherish, admire; (n) attraction, liking, delight, adoration
- haunt:** (n, v) resort, ghost; (n) den, hangout, home; (v) pursue, follow, stalk, afflict, persecute; (adj) harass
- haunting:** (adj) moving, memorable, unforgettable, beguiling, attractive, ominous, weird, treasured, evocative, etched in your mind, deep. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) forgettable, unremarkable
- having:** (n) estate, possession, acceptance, enjoyment
- hazard:** (n, v) chance, venture, endanger, peril, adventure, bet, wager; (n) danger, fortune, jeopardy, accident. **ANTONYMS:** (n) safety, security; (v) protect
- head:** (n) captain, boss, froth, foam,

- crown, chieftain; (n, v) point, lead; (adj, n, v) front; (v) capital, direct. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) subordinate; (n) end, beginning, foot, mouth, rear, tail, body, underling, base; (adj) minor
- heads:** (n) conspectus, contents, prospectus, syllabus, synopsis, public, textbook, people, outlines, head stick
- heal:** (v) mend, recover, doctor, recuperate, cicatrize, get well, fix, restore, convalesce; (n, v) remedy; (n) correct. ANTONYMS: (v) worsen, disfigure, exacerbate
- health:** (n) condition, fitness, welfare, pledge, strength, form, hygiene, sanitation, salubrity, shape; (adj) sanitary
- healthful:** (adj) healthy, hale, salubrious, beneficial, hygienic, sanitary, wholesome, salutary, remedial, good, nourishing. ANTONYMS: (adj) unhealthful, unsanitary, unhealthy
- hear:** (int, v) attend; (v) find out, discover, understand, apprehend, hark, learn, try, examine, listen; (adj) heard
- heard:** (n) hearing
- hears:** (v) hear
- heart:** (adj, n) core, gist, marrow; (n) spirit, center, essence, basis, kernel, crux, breast, hub. ANTONYMS: (n) body, surface
- heartily:** (adv) cordially, sincerely, enthusiastically, warmly, strongly, earnestly, vigorously, ardently, soundly, devoutly, eagerly. ANTONYMS: (adv) feebly, languorously
- hearts:** (n) Black Maria, spades
- heat:** (adj, n) fever, excitement, passion; (v) bake, burn; (n) warmth, fervor, summer, estrus; (n, v) fire; (adj) flush. ANTONYMS: (n) cold, chill, coldness, anestrus, apathy, coolness, dryness, indifference
- heathenish:** (adj) pagan, gothic, paganish, savage, doggerel, tramontane, barbarous, gentile, brutal, ethnic, ferocious
- heave:** (n, v) cast, fling, raise, gasp, toss, lift; (v) chuck, haul, elevate, pitch, billow. ANTONYMS: (v) push, drop
- heaven:** (n) Eden, firmament, bliss, Elysium, sky, nirvana, glory, Elysian Fields, Garden of Eden, utopia; (adj) celestial. ANTONYM: (n) misery
- heavenly:** (adj) celestial, blissful, ethereal, delightful, angelic, blessed, elysian, holy, unearthly, godlike, sacred. ANTONYMS: (adj) worldly, miserable, infernal, hellish, unappealing, dreadful, turbulent
- heavens:** (n) firmament, heaven, sky, welkin, sphere, atmosphere, celestial sphere, space, skies, area, vault of heaven
- heavy:** (adj, n) dull; (adj) deep, fat, dense, grave, dark, full, gross, thick, bulky; (adj, adv) hard. ANTONYMS: (adj) slim, easy, thin, slight, skinny, puny, gentle, insubstantial, animated, nimble, entertaining
- heed:** (n, v) consideration, concern, regard, mind, attention, notice; (n) caution, advertence, advertency; (v) attend, hear. ANTONYMS: (n, v) disregard; (n) inattentiveness
- heir:** (n) beneficiary, successor, offspring, inheritor, heiress, receiver, progeny, heritor, descendant, scion, issue. ANTONYMS: (n) ancestor, donor
- held:** (adj) absorbed, confined, kept, apprehended, seized, supposed, reputed, tenable, thought, trapped; (v) detain
- hell:** (n) blaze, Hades, underworld, perdition, inferno, pandemonium, netherworld, Abaddon, Gehenna, purgatory, trial. ANTONYM: (n) paradise
- hellish:** (adj, v) diabolic, satanic; (adj) infernal, diabolical, fiendish, demonic, beastly, wicked, unholy, detestable; (v) mephistophelian
- help:** (n, v) assist, assistance, support, benefit, favor, avail, cure, assistant; (v) facilitate, ease, alleviate. ANTONYMS: (n) hindrance, detriment, interference, damage, disadvantage, disservice, manager; (v) worsen, aggravate, halt, hurt
- hence:** (adv) consequently, for that reason, therefore, thereby, away, thus, for, then, because, henceforth, as a result
- herald:** (n) forerunner, courier, messenger; (v) declare, foretell, announce, bode, proclaim, introduce, foreshadow; (n, v) augur. ANTONYMS: (v) follow; (n) successor
- heraldry:** (n) blazon, blazonry, bearing, crest, emblem, charge, research, inquiry, coat of arms, heraldic bearing, enquiry
- hers:** (pron) she, his; (adj) own
- herself:** (adj) oneself, self, himself, myself, yourself, yourselves, themselves, ourselves, itself
- hidden:** (adj) clandestine, concealed, obscure, dark, secret, latent, covert, invisible, arcane, covered; (adj, v) confidential. ANTONYMS: (adj) exposed, open, active, noticeable, overt, revealing, known, explicit, mainstream, transparent, visible
- hide:** (n, v) cover, disguise, shelter, veil; (adj, v) obscure; (n) fur, fell, coat; (v) bury, mask; (adj, n, v) darken. ANTONYMS: (v) show, expose, express, divulge, unearth, amplify, advertise, clarify
- hideous:** (adj) dreadful, frightful, fearful, ghastly, horrid, ugly, repulsive, lurid, horrible, grisly, grim. ANTONYMS: (adj) lovely, pleasant, beautiful, wonderful
- high:** (adj, v) elevated; (adj) great, expensive, distinguished, lofty, tall, exalted, heavy, dear; (n) chief; (v) bad. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) low; (adj) deep, short, sober, reasonable, sad, resonant, lowly, husky, unimportant; (n) depression
- hills:** (n) home, dry land, foothills, earth, ground
- himself:** (pron) herself, themselves, yourself, itself; (adj) myself; (n) yourselves
- hinge:** (n, v) joint; (n) axis, axle, articulation, spindle, crux, fulcrum, arbor, flexible joint; (v) depend, juncture
- hint:** (v) suggest; (adj, n) trace; (n) suggestion, intimation, inkling, cue, allusion; (n, v) tip, touch, dash; (adj, v) intimate. ANTONYM: (n) overtone
- hire:** (v) employ, charter, enlist, take, rent, take on, retain; (n, v) wage; (n) employment, salary, engagement. ANTONYM: (v) fire
- history:** (n) account, story, chronicle, annals, background, record, narrative, biography, explanation, origin; (n, v) tale
- hither:** (adv) here, whither, hitherward, thither
- hitherto:** (adv) as yet, yet, so far, up to now, until now, thus far, before, hereunto, to date, still, all the same
- hold:** (n, v) keep, grip, grasp, entertain; (v) endure, detain, adhere, bear, have, contain, comprise. ANTONYMS: (v) fail, disagree, lose, free, deny, remove, lack; (n) separation, repulsion
- hollander:** (n) Netherlander, grinding machine
- hollow:** (adj, n) blank; (n) cavity,

- depression, cave, dell; (adj) empty, false; (adj, n, v) concave; (n, v) excavate, dent, scoop. ANTONYMS: (adj) convex, sincere, true, full, meaningful, cramped, valid; (n) hump, bump, hill, lump
- holy:** (adj) devout, divine, heavenly, religious, blessed, hallowed, spiritual, devotional, pure; (adj, adv) saintly; (adv) sacredly. ANTONYMS: (adj) irreligious, unholy
- homage:** (n) allegiance, obeisance, fealty, accolade, honor, loyalty, worship, veneration, deference, devotion, compliment
- home:** (n) domicile, abode, house, residence, base, place, dwelling, family, habitation; (adj) domestic; (adj, n) household. ANTONYMS: (adj) external, national, public, away, foreign; (adv) out
- honest:** (adj) fair, genuine, sincere, good, equitable, artless, heartfelt, guileless, frank, forthright, faithful. ANTONYMS: (adj) lying, misleading, guarded, corrupt, disloyal, unwholesome, discourteous, disreputable, fictional, crafty, crooked
- honesty:** (adj, n) candor, justice, fidelity, equity; (n) integrity, fairness, candidness, probity, frankness, rectitude, faith. ANTONYMS: (n) dishonesty, wickedness, treachery, deceit, deception, deviousness, decadence, affectation, caution, evasiveness, injustice
- honors:** (n) formality
- honour:** (n) fame, award, dignity, homage, celebrity, accolade, reputation; (n, v) honor; (v) respect, celebrate, dignify. ANTONYMS: (n, v) dishonor; (v) disrespect
- honourable:** (adj) estimable, reverend, venerable, glorious, honorable, distinguished, above-board, good, worthy, right, noble
- honours:** (n) first, honors, degree, academic degree
- hope:** (n, v) trust, desire; (n) aspiration, faith, belief, expectation, confidence, expectancy, anticipation; (v) confide, anticipate. ANTONYMS: (n) reality, past, pessimism, distrust, independence
- horned:** (adj) cornuted, somn, horny, sharp, cuckolded, cornigerous, bearing horns, having horns. ANTONYM: (adj) hornless
- horologe:** (n) dial, gnomon, horologic, clock, timepiece, pendulum, hourglass, horologium, watch, sundial, clepsydra
- horrible:** (adj) awful, fearful, frightful, abominable, grisly, formidable, dire, ghastly, dreadful, fearsome; (adj, v) horrid. ANTONYMS: (adj) wonderful, lovely, nice, lovable, fair, delightful, slight, appealing, minor, attractive, great
- horrors:** (adj) pessimism, vapors, spleen, megrims; (n) delirium tremens
- horse:** (n, v) mount; (n) buck, heroin, junk, charger, knight, pony, rider, trestle, eohippus, dog
- hotly:** (adv) heatedly, passionately, fervidly, fervently, pepperily, sultrily, intensely, sharply, torridly; (adj, adv) violently, vehemently. ANTONYMS: (adv) impassively, mildly
- hound:** (v) bloodhound, chase, hunt, follow, badger, course, bait, pursue; (n) greyhound, blackguard, cad. ANTONYM: (v) soothe
- hour:** (n) clock, o'clock, hours, time, hr, term, nonce, moment, occasion, dawn, dusk
- hours:** (n) period, duty period; (adv) o'clock
- house:** (adj, n, v) family; (adj, n) home; (v) accommodate; (n) dwelling, firm, abode, domicile, edifice, habitation, housing; (n, v) lodge. ANTONYM: (adj) public
- housewife:** (n) homemaker, mistress, housekeeper, matron, wife, hostess, hussif, dame, woman of the house, lady of the house, busy bee
- housewifery:** (n) work
- howling:** (n) howl, cry; (adj) fierce, fantastic, gross, glaring, marvelous, wonderful, wondrous; (adj, n) weeping, sniveling
- huge:** (adj) vast, immense, large, gigantic, enormous, extensive, great, colossal, elephantine, major, considerable. ANTONYMS: (adj) insignificant, miniature, small, affordable, compact, measly, minor, minute, slight, slim
- human:** (n) person, man, human being, homo, gay, party; (adj, adv) fleshly; (adj) humane, earthly, corporeal, worldly. ANTONYMS: (adj) nonhuman, otherworldly, heavenly, immortal
- humane:** (adj, n) gentle, compassionate, beneficent, gracious; (adj) clement, kind, charitable, merciful, good, tender, benignant. ANTONYMS: (adj) inhumane, foul, harsh, selfish
- humanity:** (n) benevolence, mankind, flesh, human race, human, humankind; (adj, n) compassion, charity, kindness, benignity, gentleness. ANTONYMS: (n) severity, inhumanity, nastiness, selfishness
- humble:** (v) demean, humiliate, mortify; (n, v) disgrace, debase; (adj, n, v) abase; (adj) base, lowly, unassuming, docile, low. ANTONYMS: (adj) impressive, arrogant, haughty, imposing, conceited, pompous, snooty, overbearing, presumptuous, proud, exalted
- humblly:** (adv) lowly, meanly, modestly, submissively, low, shyly, lowly, naturally, regretfully, remorsefully, repentantly. ANTONYMS: (adv) conceitedly, haughtily, pompously, ostentatiously, unrepentantly, affluently, brashly, pretentiously
- humour:** (n) fun, wit, witticism, body fluid, temper, mood, amiability, drollery, disposition; (adj) humorous; (v) gratify
- hundred:** (adj) a hundred, one hundred, many; (adj, n) c; (n) cent, centred, riding, lathe, soke, tithing, carbon
- hunger:** (n, v) thirst, want, wish, itch; (n) craving, appetite, eagerness, famine; (v) crave, ache; (adj) hungry. ANTONYMS: (n) moderation, aversion, dislike, apathy
- hunting:** (n, v) chase; (v) battue; (n) exploration, pursuit, search, ducking, beagling, coursing, frisking, venery, shooting
- hurl:** (v) chuck, dash, pitch, throw, dart, pelt, toss, heave, send; (n, v) fling; (n) casting. ANTONYM: (v) hold
- hurt:** (adj, n, v) damage, detriment; (adj, n) evil; (n, v) wound, pain, ache, distress; (n) disadvantage, lesion; (v) afflict; (adj, v) injure. ANTONYMS: (adj) unhurt, unaffected, healed; (v) encourage, please, protect, repair, defend; (n, v) help; (n) reparation, pleasure
- husband:** (v) conserve, economize, preserve, save; (n) consort, hubby, man, fellow, lover, master, mate. ANTONYMS: (n) wife, bachelor
- hydra:** (adj) chimera, Minotaur, seed plot, sphinx, warren, rabbit,

- phoenix, milch cow; (n) snake, plague, cancer
- hypocrisy:** (n, v) insincerity; (n) cant, dissimulation, falsity, deception, falseness, sanctimony, deceit, lip service; (v) double dealing; (adj) hypocritical. ANTONYMS: (n) sincerity, honesty
- hyssop:** (n) Hyssopus officinalis, herb, herbaceous plant
- idle:** (adj) lazy, indolent, inactive, free, unfounded, fruitless, baseless, groundless, frivolous, empty, disengaged. ANTONYMS: (adj) active, employed, industrious, energetic, meaningful, productive, worthwhile, diligent; (v) change, run, work
- idleness:** (n) lethargy, laziness, torpor, inactivity, idling, unemployment, sloth, inaction, inertia, fainéance, idlesse. ANTONYMS: (n) energy, activity, bustle, liveliness, responsibility
- ignorance:** (n) illiteracy, nescience, folly, unwisdom, innocence, denseness, ignorancy, stupidity, obtuseness, tabula rasa, unawareness. ANTONYMS: (n) intelligence, acquaintance, education
- ignorant:** (adj) unconscious, unwitting, rude, illiterate, uneducated, blind, dull, unaware, uninformed, unlearned, innocent. ANTONYMS: (adj) conscious, versed, cultured, educated, informed, wary, literate, aware, polite
- immediate:** (adj) close, sudden, direct, near, quick, present, fast, proximate, forthwith, instant, immediately. ANTONYMS: (adj) slow, gradual, deliberate, consecutive, mediate, delayed, remote, far, distant, vague, considered
- imminent:** (adj) forthcoming, coming, close, future, near, pending, approaching, at hand, menacing, threatening, prospective. ANTONYMS: (adj) remote, past
- immortal:** (adj) eternal, enduring, undying, endless, monumental; (adj, v) deathless, imperishable, celebrated; (n) deity, God, divinity. ANTONYMS: (adj) obscure, earthly, forgettable, perishable, temporary
- impatient:** (adj) eager, anxious, petulant, fidgety, vexed, keen, edgy, quick, avid, irritable, fretful. ANTONYMS: (adj) patient, enduring, unenthusiastic, calm, happy, relaxed, slow
- impediment:** (n, v) hindrance, check, difficulty, delay; (n) bar, hitch, barrier, obstruction, drawback, encumbrance, block. ANTONYMS: (n) benefit, boost, incentive, strength
- imperfectly:** (adv) faultily, defectively, badly, deficiently, incompletely, partially, poorly, inadequately, sketchily, incorrectly, halfway. ANTONYMS: (adv) perfectly, flawlessly, correctly, well
- imperious:** (adj) haughty, domineering, authoritative, arbitrary, imperative, masterful, dictatorial, commanding, lordly, magisterial, despotic. ANTONYM: (adj) subservient
- import:** (n, v) matter, sense, denote; (n) meaning, effect, connotation, implication, moment, significance, value; (v) imply. ANTONYMS: (n, v) export; (n) insignificance, inconsequence, triviality
- importing:** (n) importation, mercantilism, commercialism, commerce
- importunate:** (adj) annoying, exigent, pressing, insistent, bothersome, pestiferous, pestilent, instant, obdurate, demanding, pleading. ANTONYM: (adj) feeble
- importune:** (v) beseech, implore, beg, entreat, badger, besiege, worry, annoy, press, pester, tease
- imposition:** (adj, n) exaction; (n) cheat, trick, deceit, imposture, demand, hoax, tax, swindle, wile, infliction
- impossible:** (adj) unimaginable, insufferable, unbelievable, hopeless, impracticable, impractical, inconceivable, unlikely, unthinkable, unable, ridiculous. ANTONYMS: (adj) feasible, achievable, manageable, bearable, attainable, on, tolerable, probable, hopeful, easy, consistent
- impotent:** (adj) helpless, feeble, frail, fragile, inadequate, weak, barren, slack, ineffective, incapable, unable. ANTONYMS: (adj) able, powerful
- imputation:** (n) blame, charge, accusation, impeachment, attribution, ascription; (adj, n) slur; (adj) blot, reproach, stain, spot
- incense:** (v) enrage, anger, provoke, irritate, infuriate, aggravate, rile, cense, inflame; (n) fragrance, aroma. ANTONYMS: (v) please, pacify
- inclining:** (adj) oblique, shelving; (n) leaning, tendency, disposition, movement, proclivity, sentiment, propensity, predilection, partiality
- incontinently:** (adv) directly, at once, immediately, helter-skelter, pell-mell, incontinent, rakishly, meretriciously
- incorporate:** (v) contain, comprise, encompass, link, comprehend, include, join, combine, embody, affiliate, integrate. ANTONYMS: (v) separate, disintegrate, reject
- incur:** (n, v) contract; (v) catch, get, incite, begin, cause, encounter, experience, obtain, suffer, receive
- indeed:** (adv) certainly, exactly, in reality, surely, of course, assuredly, as a matter of fact, admittedly; (adj, adv) really, much; (n) yes. ANTONYMS: (adv) possibly, doubtfully
- index:** (n, v) catalogue, file, list; (n) exponent, table, catalog, concordance, forefinger, roll, directory, coefficient
- indign:** (adj) unworthy, undignified
- indirect:** (adj) collateral, incidental, crooked, devious, oblique, roundabout, secondary, side, tortuous, winding, disingenuous. ANTONYMS: (adj) direct, straight, concrete, lineal, explicit
- indiscreet:** (adj) careless, imprudent, incautious, ill-advised, rash, unadvised, unwise, impolitic, hasty, tactless, inadvisable. ANTONYMS: (adj) thoughtful, tactful, judicious, guarded
- indistinct:** (adj) indefinite, inarticulate, faint, dull, fuzzy, indeterminate, hazy, neutral; (adj, n) confused, cloudy, dark. ANTONYMS: (adj) clear, slight, separate, certain, precise, audible, strong, definite
- industry:** (n) application, diligence, effort, assiduity, industriousness, trade, toil, labor, work, assiduousness, exertion. ANTONYM: (n) sloth
- infected:** (adj) diseased, dirty, impure, tainted, festering, corrupt, unclean, morbid, stained, spoiled, soiled. ANTONYM: (adj) healthy
- inference:** (n) corollary, implication, illation, conclusion, assumption, judgment, surmise, derivation, analogy, guess, result. ANTONYM: (n) fact
- inferior:** (adj) secondary, bad, humble, poor, junior, petty, lesser, cheap, base, feeble, vulgar. ANTONYMS: (adj) better, choice,

- excellent, premium, adscript, perfect, higher, quality, senior; (adj, n) superscript; (n) boss
- infirmity:** (adj, n) frailty, foible, imbecility; (n) feebleness, impotence, disability, decrepitude, illness, sickness, disease, weakness. ANTONYMS: (n) health, wellness, strength
- inflare:** (v) burn, fire, enkindle, incite, kindle, ignite, incense, arouse, heat, agitate; (adj, v) irritate. ANTONYMS: (v) dampen, blanch, inhibit, improve
- inform:** (v) acquaint, impart, advise, enlighten, announce, tell, familiarize, explain, advertise, apprise, warn
- ingraft:** (v) engraft, infuse, indoctrinate, implant, inculcate, plant, infix, instill, embed, conjoin; (adj) inosculate
- ingredient:** (adj, n) constituent; (n) component, element, factor, part, composition, ingress, albumen, material, leaven, principle
- inhibited:** (adj) guarded, timid, diffident, bashful, retiring, reticent, controlled, quiet, silent, sober, forced. ANTONYMS: (adj) outgoing, extrovert, natural
- inhuman:** (adj) heartless, cruel, atrocious, brutal, cold, harsh, ferocious, remorseless, barbarous, relentless, barbaric. ANTONYMS: (adj) sympathetic, kind, humane
- iniquity:** (adj, n) depravity; (n) inequity, wickedness, immorality, injustice, crime, sin, vice, darkness, villainy, sinfulness. ANTONYMS: (n) goodness, good
- injury:** (n, v) harm, grievance, detriment, damage, hurt; (n) disservice, wound, impairment, ill, bruise, affront. ANTONYMS: (n) reparation, justice, help, defense, benefit
- innovation:** (n) alteration, invention, novelty, variation, mutation, creation, reform, contrivance, improvement, vicissitude, originality. ANTONYM: (n) decline
- inordinate:** (adj) immoderate, extravagant, exorbitant, undue, exuberant, unconscionable, unreasonable, fulsome, irregular, extreme, preposterous. ANTONYMS: (adj) moderate, small
- inquire:** (v) demand, ask, explore, enquire, inspect, research, consult, pry, request, wonder; (n, v) question. ANTONYM: (v) answer
- insinuating:** (adj) crafty, insinuating, oily, ingratiating, having serpents, insinuant, sly, snaky, giving hints, snide, subtle
- insolent:** (adj) impertinent, abusive, disrespectful, impudent, fresh, arrogant, brazen, defiant, offensive, brassy, bold. ANTONYMS: (adj) respectful, modest, gracious, meek, submissive
- instant:** (adj, n) present; (adj) immediate, prompt; (n) flash, minute, jiffy, point, second; (adj, v) exigent; (adj, n, v) pressing, urgent. ANTONYMS: (n) age, eternity; (adj) considered, delayed, slow
- instruct:** (v) charge, educate, teach, advise, enlighten, direct, drill, inform, command, indoctrinate, tutor
- instructed:** (adj) taught, tutored, enlightened, intelligent, arranged, instruct, experienced, qualified; (v) erudite, lettered, leaned
- instruction:** (n) charge, direction, education, guidance, prescription, guideline, teaching, information, injunction; (n, v) advice, counsel. ANTONYM: (n) plea
- instrument:** (n) channel, deed, tool, pawn, apparatus, agency, document, expedient, appliance, gear; (n, v) implement
- insupportable:** (adj, v) insufferable, intolerable; (adj) indefensible, unbearable, excruciating, unjustifiable, unendurable, impossible, unsupportable, heavy, obnoxious. ANTONYM: (adj) bearable
- intend:** (v) destine, design, mean, aim, determine, denote, contemplate, plan, purpose, consider, believe. ANTONYM: (v) improvise
- intendment:** (n) intent, intention, purport, import, meaning, plan, design, sense, significance, understanding
- intent:** (n) idea, intention, design, spirit, meaning, import, goal, purpose; (adj, n) attentive; (adj) absorbed, engrossed
- interim:** (adj) transitory, acting, provisional, impermanent, transient; (n) interval, interlude, pause, while, lag; (adv) meantime. ANTONYM: (adj) permanent
- intermingle:** (v) blend, fuse, combine, confuse, intermingle, intermix, mix, mingle, merge, interweave, amalgamate
- intrude:** (v) interfere, trespass, encroach, infringe, impose, obtrude, disturb, interrupt, impinge, barge in, butt in. ANTONYM: (v) disregard
- invent:** (v) devise, form, create, excogitate, concoct, imagine, contrive; (n, v) forge, fabricate, design, coin
- invention:** (n) fabrication, conception, fiction, imagination, creation, discovery, device, innovation, excogitation, artifice; (n, v) forgery. ANTONYM: (n) truth
- invest:** (n, v) empower, endow, vest, dress; (v) clothe, commit, enthrone, endue, crown, indue, adorn
- invisible:** (adj) obscure, hidden, inconspicuous, intangible, sightless, concealed, impalpable, occult, indiscernible, inappreciable, unseen. ANTONYMS: (adj) obvious, conspicuous, noticeable, palpable
- invited:** (adj) welcomer, wanted, cherished
- inviting:** (adj) attractive, alluring, engaging, tempting, enticing, appealing, magnetic, captivating, prepossessing, seductive, appetizing. ANTONYMS: (adj) offensive, repellent, uninviting, unappealing, unwelcoming, bleak, uncomfortable
- island:** (n, v) isle; (n) islet, reef, safety zone, Cebu, Papua; (v) insulate, isolate, segregate, sequester, separate
- isle:** (n) islet, ait, reef, eyot, wight, aisle, ile, coral reef, coral Island, breaker, atoll
- issue:** (v) emanate, arise, emerge; (n) aftermath, progeny, consequence, effect; (n, v) egress, release, exit, result. ANTONYMS: (v) conceal, trickle, withhold; (n) resolution
- issues:** (n) edition
- iterance:** (n) iterancy, reiteration, repeat, iteration
- itself:** (adj) herself, self, oneself, personally, myself, themselves, yourself
- janus:** (n) tartufe, Jesuit, Joseph Surface, Mawworm, Pecksniff, Pharisee, sophist
- jealous:** (adj) distrustful, envious, covetous, suspicious, jealousy, resentful, invidious, green, grudging, jaundiced, attentive. ANTONYM: (adj) trusting
- jealousy:** (n) suspicion, jealousy, jealousy, envy, envious, alertness, distrust, contention, competition, scruple, qualm

- jewel:** (n) gemstone, darling, diamond, jewelry, trinket, treasure, ornament, idol; (adj, n) bijou, precious stone; (adj) brilliant
- jewels:** (n) jewelry, gems, wealth, hoops, Perrie, riches, studs, fortune, fineness, earrings, decoration
- joint:** (n) seam, articulation, hinge, connection; (n, v) join; (adj) mutual, communal, common, collective, cooperative; (v) articulate. ANTONYMS: (adj) individual, unilateral, private, separate, solitary
- journey:** (n, v) jaunt, go, travel, cruise, fare; (n) excursion, way, expedition, trip, passage, voyage. ANTONYM: (v) settle
- jove:** (n) Jovian, Jovianist, thunderer
- judge:** (v) consider, think, evaluate, believe, condemn, assess, calculate, guess; (n) arbitrator, arbiter; (n, v) umpire. ANTONYM: (v) doubt
- judgement:** (n) adjudication, evaluation, discretion, determination, discernment, opinion, assessment, decision, conclusion, estimate, belief
- jump:** (n, v) bound, start, bounce, hop, caper, startle, dive, rise; (v) spring, hurdle; (adj, v) skip. ANTONYMS: (n, v) decrease; (v) surface, drop, hesitate
- justice:** (adj, n) equity, right, integrity, honesty; (n) judge, impartiality, judicature, jurist, morality, justness; (adj) just. ANTONYMS: (n) unfairness, wickedness
- justly:** (adv) accurately, fairly, correctly, honestly, lawfully, properly, exactly, uprightly, legitimately, impartially, purely. ANTONYMS: (adv) wrongly, unfairly, unjustifiably, unjustly, unlawfully, sinfully, falsely, immorally
- keep:** (n, v) hold; (v) preserve, retain, defend, guard, maintain, continue, have, save, confine, observe. ANTONYMS: (v) lose, neglect, entrust, return, let, discontinue, reimburse, allow, stop, destroy, break
- kept:** (adj) reserved, preserve, retained, remain, store, reserve, hold, lodge, keep, retain, detained. ANTONYM: (adj) broken
- kill:** (n, v) assassinate, destroy; (v) erase, annihilate, eliminate, extinguish, finish, blast, decimate, execute, eradicate. ANTONYMS: (v) revitalize, revive; (n) hunter
- killing:** (n) carnage, manslaughter, murder, kill, cleanup, bloodshed, assassination, massacre; (v) captivating; (adj) fatal, draining. ANTONYM: (n) preservation
- kind:** (n) sort, form, class, variety, breed; (adj, n) helpful, good, humane, friendly, gentle; (adj) generous. ANTONYMS: (adj) unkind, cruel, hardhearted, mean, merciless, nasty, spiteful, uncaring, upsetting, callous, disagreeable
- kindness:** (n) generosity, clemency, compassion, grace, good will, graciousness, humanity, goodness, affection; (adj, n) courtesy, gentleness. ANTONYMS: (n) miserliness, spite, nastiness, callousness, cruelty, unfriendliness, maliciousness, thoughtlessness, sourness, severity, disservice
- kinsman:** (n) relation, relative, kin, kindred, kinswoman, description, forefather, countryman, detail, consanguinity; (v) confederate
- kiss:** (n, v) caress, brush, embrace, touch; (n) osculation, salute, lip, Kiss of peace, kiss hands; (v) osculate, love
- knave:** (n) cheat, jack, blackguard, crook, rascal, villain, cad, scalawag, scallywag, scoundrel, varlet
- kneel:** (v) genuflect, cringe, stoop, bob, cry for quarter, dip, duck, humble oneself; (n) kneeling, knee, movement
- knees:** (n) knee
- knew:** (adj) known; (v) recognize, wist
- knit:** (adj, v) tie, lace; (v) plait, intertwine, bind, join, pucker, fasten, interlace; (adj) stitch, knitted
- knock:** (n, v) hit, blow, bang, bump, tap, strike, whack, bash, punch, cuff; (n) crash. ANTONYMS: (n) improvement, boost; (v) encourage, bolster, approve
- knot:** (n) bow, cluster, lump, gang, joint; (v) entangle, knit, bind; (n, v) tie, loop, tangle. ANTONYMS: (v) unravel, undo, unknot, disentangle
- knowing:** (adj, v) canny, crafty, wise; (adj, n) clever; (adj) conscious, aware, ingenious, intelligent, bright, conversant, smart. ANTONYMS: (adj) naive, uncomprehending, unconscious
- knowledge:** (n) information, comprehension, science, lore, understanding, intelligence, grasp, erudition, acquaintance; (n, v) cognition; (adj, n) art. ANTONYMS: (n) foolishness, inexperience
- known:** (adj) familiar, knew, conscious, certain, famous, know, eminent, plain, accepted, published, acknowledged. ANTONYMS: (adj) unknown, secret, unidentified, unfamiliar
- laboring:** (adj) working, labouring, toiling, drudging, labors, work, elaborate, employed, busy
- labour:** (n, v) travail, labor, toil; (v) grind, fag, drudge; (n) exertion, employment, confinement, childbed, business
- lack:** (n, v) deficiency, need, destitution; (n) default, defect, dearth, absence, insufficiency, deficit, poverty; (v) fail. ANTONYMS: (n) abundance, excess, provision, adequacy, affluence, sufficiency, plethora, supply; (v) have, own, possess
- lady:** (n) gentlewoman, Mrs, duchess, countess, spouse, madam, ma'am, milady, matron, woman; (v) squaw. ANTONYM: (n) Lord
- ladyship:** (n) madam
- laid:** (adj) layed, lay, place, placed, put, situated, arranged, determined, dictated, hardened, ordered
- lame:** (adj) crippled, disabled, halting, feeble, halt, weak, paralytic; (adj, n) game; (adj, v) paralyze, maim, cripple
- land:** (n) country, earth, soil, kingdom, field, nation, estate, domain; (v) disembark, debark, get. ANTONYMS: (adj) aquatic, amphibious; (n) sea; (v) lose, depart, embark
- larger:** (adj) bigger, big, more, major, large, greater, largest, exceed, superior, generously proportioned, excel
- lascivious:** (adj) libidinous, carnal, erotic, licentious, bawdy, impure, lusty, lustful; (adj, v) dissolute; (adj, adv) fleshly; (v) wanton. ANTONYM: (adj) ascetic
- lash:** (n, v) beat, chastise, scourge, goad; (v) flog, bind, batter; (adj, v) strap, tie, lace; (n) hit. ANTONYMS: (v) unleash, untie
- late:** (adj, adv) dilatory, fresh, behindhand, backward; (adj) former, deceased, dead, slow, delayed, modern; (adv) belatedly. ANTONYMS: (adj, adv) early, punctual; (adv) punctually, promptly; (adj) ahead, existing, alive, initial, middle, old, premature

- latest:** (adj) last, fresh, modern, new, current, hot, ultimate, contemporary, newest, stylish; (adj, n) vogue. ANTONYM: (adj) first
- laugh:** (n, v) joke, giggle, chortle, titter, snicker; (v) smile; (n) jest, gag, jape, laughter, cackle. ANTONYM: (v) weep
- laughs:** (n) diversion, comedy, amusement, sport, recreation, merriment, entertainment, levity
- lawful:** (adj) legal, just, rightful, constitutional, true, right, justifiable, licit, regular; (n, v) allowable; (adj, v) permissible. ANTONYMS: (adj) unlawful, prohibited, unconstitutional
- lawn:** (n) grassplot, field, green, park, meadow, grassplat, plot, lea, turfs, turves, turf
- lead:** (n, v) guide; (v) conduct, direct, contribute, go, control, conduce, govern, chair, bring; (n) clue. ANTONYMS: (v) follow, trail, descend; (n) disadvantage, inferiority
- leaden:** (adj) heavy, gray, sluggish, grey, inert, torpid, grave, languid, drab, burdensome, livid. ANTONYM: (adj) bright
- leads:** (n) slating, pieced leads, slates, pile driving leads, tiling
- learn:** (v) get, find, ascertain, hear, find out, have, determine, con, acquire, tell; (n, v) know. ANTONYM: (v) reject
- learned:** (adj) educated, knowledgeable, scholarly, academic, cultured, literary, bookish, lettered; (adj, v) enlightened, wise, knowing. ANTONYMS: (adj) innate, unconditioned, foolish, unlearned
- least:** (n) minimum; (adj) smallest, minimal, littlest, lowest, insignificant, minutest, negligible; (adj, n) smallest amount; (adv) at least, fully. ANTONYMS: (adj) maximum, greatest; (adj, adv) most
- leave:** (v) depart, go, abandon, desert, lead; (adj, v) forsake, quit; (n) furlough, permission, holiday; (n, v) escape. ANTONYMS: (v) enter, arrive, stay, remain, come, approach, change, reposition, disinherit, occupy, participate
- left:** (adj) gone, absent, port, odd, remaining, larboard, gauche, sinister; (n) left hand, left wing, mitt. ANTONYMS: (adj, adv, n) right; (adj) remaining, center, starboard, present
- legs:** (v) pegs, trotters, pins; (n) patience, pedestal, stamina
- lend:** (v) grant, give, advance, impart, bestow, contribute, borrow, bring, add, confer; (n) lending
- less:** (adj) inferior, wanting, minor, secondary, subordinate, deficient, minus, few; (adj, adv) lesser, lower; (adv) below. ANTONYMS: (adj) additional; (prep) plus
- lethargy:** (n) drowsiness, indifference, apathy, inactivity, fatigue, inertia, stupor, laziness, sluggishness, idleness, languor. ANTONYMS: (n) verve, vitality, liveliness, nimbleness, animation, alertness, vigor, activity, wakefulness, interest, speediness
- letter:** (n) epistle, mail, character, communication, alphabetic character, dispatch, note, message, memorandum, type, memo
- letters:** (n) erudition, literature, correspondence, lore, script, scholarship, post, print, mail, letter, polite literature
- letting:** (n) lease, rental, let, renting, hire, leasing, rent, belongings, permission; (adj) lenient
- lettuce:** (n) celtuce, folding money, cabbage, dough, cos, leaf lettuce, boodle, bread, kale, iceberg lettuce, Chicago
- lewd:** (adj) indecent, dirty, bawdy, filthy, abandoned, carnal, lustful, impure, debauched; (adj, v) lecherous, dissolute. ANTONYMS: (adj) decent, refined, chaste, clean
- liar:** (n) deceiver, fibber, fabricator, falsifier, trickster, prevaricator, con artist, phony, lie, impostor, swindler
- liberal:** (adj) bountiful, handsome, benevolent, large, abundant, big, kind, broad, charitable, tolerant; (adj, n) free. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) conservative; (adj) totalitarian, oppressive, intolerant, reactionary, proactive, miserly, rigid, insufficient, stingy, tightfisted
- liberty:** (adj, n) freedom, franchise; (n) license, leave, independence, autonomy, emancipation, latitude, permission, scope, release. ANTONYMS: (n) slavery, domination, constraint, suppression, dependence
- lies:** (n) fabrication, falsehood, lie, lying, deceit, defamation, denigration, dishonesty, slander, libel, treachery. ANTONYM: (n) truth
- lieutenant:** (n) captain, assistant, vicegerent, help, helper, first lieutenant, commodore, chancellor, commander, levetenant, delegate
- life:** (adj, n) animation; (n) energy, spirit, activity, dash, enthusiasm, being, biography, existence, exuberance, live. ANTONYMS: (n) death, apathy, extinction, nonexistence, lifelessness
- lift:** (n, v) raise, rise, elevator, boost, heave, hike, airlift, advance; (v) elevate, erect, filch. ANTONYMS: (v) lower, descend, drop, hinder, put, return, impose; (n, v) knock
- light:** (adj) fair, facile, faint; (adj, v) clear; (n, v) fire, glow, flame; (v) kindle, inflame, ignite; (n) illumination. ANTONYMS: (adj) heavy, fattening, nauseating, testing, stale; (n) darkness, shade, gloom, night; (v) extinguish, darken
- lights:** (n) illumination, burn, lung, spacing material
- likely:** (adj) believable, probable, plausible, expected, potential, conceivable, apt, prospective, verisimilar; (adv) possibly, maybe. ANTONYMS: (adj, adv) unlikely; (adj) improbable, implausible, slight, unwilling, unusual, unbelievable
- likes:** (n) kind, sort, type
- likewise:** (adv) besides, in addition, furthermore, alike, moreover, further, too, similarly; (adj, adv) as well, equally; (adj) even
- linger:** (v) loiter, delay, dally, hover, stay, hesitate, hang around, procrastinate, dawdle, tarry, saunter. ANTONYMS: (v) hurry, end, rush, depart, lead
- lion:** (adj, n) celebrity, hero; (adj) worthy, great card, tiger; (n) Leo, cat, king of beasts, curiosity, luminary, spectacle
- lips:** (n) lip, inlet, logical inference per second, chops, porch, portal, portico, propylon, snout, door, orifice
- liquid:** (adj) flowing, fluid, juicy, limpid, watery, succulent, sappy; (n) liquor, drink, beverage, juice. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) gaseous; (adj) firm, set, unavailable, unmelded
- list:** (n) catalogue, catalog, inclination, index, calendar, enumeration; (n, v) file, tilt, schedule; (v) enter, itemize
- little:** (adj, adv) small; (adj) diminutive, insignificant, short, tiny, some, brief, petty, minute, exiguous; (adv) rather. ANTONYMS: (adj) enormous, large, important, huge, high, giant, older, old, tall; (adv)

- frequently, well
- live:** (adj) alive, living; (adj, v) reside, active, dwell, stay; (n, v) subsist; (v) exist, be, abide, endure.
- ANTONYMS: (adj) inanimate, inactive, silent, dummy, blank, recorded; (v) die, perish, expire
- lives:** (n) life, living, estate, existence, earnest living
- living:** (adj) alive, live, extant, animated, active, fresh, animate, quick; (n) livelihood, life, being, ANTONYMS: (adj) inanimate; (n) death, leisure
- loading:** (n) cargo, load, burden, consignment, lading, charging, filler, freightage, encumbrance, shipment, burthen
- loathe:** (v) detest, hate, abominate, execrate, despise, loathing, dislike, disgust, disdain, contempt, nauseate. ANTONYMS: (v) like, admire, adore
- loathed:** (adj) unpopular, hated, reviled, undesirable
- locked:** (adj) bolted, closed, fast, barred, blocked, fixed, guaranteed, barricaded, safe, protected, fastened
- lodging:** (n) abode, apartment, accommodation, housing, hostel, residence, quarter, home, lodgement, address, hospice
- long:** (v) yearn, desire, hanker, languish, ache, wish; (adj, n) extensive; (n, v) hunger; (adj) extended, lengthy; (n) length. ANTONYMS: (adj) short, brief, concise
- longer:** (adj) longest, better, lengest; (adv) farther; (n) yearner, thirster
- look:** (n, v) gaze, aspect, figure; (adj, v) seem; (n) appear, expect; (n) appearance, expression, view, glance, guise. ANTONYMS: (v) back, study; (n) perusal
- looks:** (n) aspect, countenance, expression, manner, complexion, fashion, costume, garb
- loose:** (adj, v) lax, dissolute; (adj, n) limp, liberal, licentious; (adj) light, vague; (v) disengage, relax, release, liberate. ANTONYMS: (adj) dense, close, taut, compressed, strict, compact, wedged, secure, strong, similar; (v) confine
- lord:** (n) chief, king, noble, sir, duke, master, God, seignior, nobility, Mister, potentate. ANTONYM: (n) lady
- lordship:** (n) ownership, supremacy, domain, dominance, manor, worship, authority, power, dynasty, grandeeship, headship
- lose:** (v) drop, forfeit, mislay, miss, sacrifice, fall behind, fail, to lose, forget, clear, hurt. ANTONYMS: (v) find, secure, recover, earn, obtain, acquire, get, win, beat, keep, succeed
- loser:** (n) flop, washout, underdog, lame duck, dud, also-ran, geek, oaf, nerd; (adj) defeated, stupid. ANTONYMS: (n) winner, achiever
- loss:** (adj, n) detriment, damage, injury, harm; (n) defeat, deprivation, deficit, destruction, forfeit, forfeiture, bereavement. ANTONYMS: (n) retrieval, appearance, victory, recovery, gaining, income, gain, accumulation, win, benefit, fortune
- lost:** (adj, v) forlorn, extinct, gone, missing, helpless; (adj) hopeless, bewildered, forgotten, disoriented, broken; (n) loss. ANTONYMS: (adj) present, found, existing, won, saved, aware
- loud:** (adj) flashy, garish, gaudy, blatant, brassy, boisterous, high, jazzy, brazen, piercing; (adj, adv) forte. ANTONYMS: (adj) tasteful, gentle, quiet, subtle, subdued, low, muted, weak, tranquil, thin; (adv) softly
- love:** (n) desire, fondness, affection, dear, liking, benevolence, charity, honey, devotion; (v) enjoy; (n, v) worship. ANTONYMS: (n, v) dislike; (n) abhorrence, hatred, aversion, detestation, detachment, indifference; (v) abhor; (adv) roughly
- loved:** (adj) beloved, pet, cherished, precious, liked, adored, respected, treasured, esteemed, valued; (n) darling. ANTONYM: (adj) hated
- lovely:** (adj) beautiful, charming, lovable, enchanting, delightful, handsome, alluring, elegant, endearing, gorgeous; (adv) comely. ANTONYMS: (adj) unpleasant, hideous, ugly, unattractive, horrifying, horrid, unappealing, repellent, detestable, dreadful, awkward
- loving:** (adj) fond, devoted, amorous, kind, friendly, ardent, attached, admiring, gentle, fatherly; (adj, v) tender. ANTONYMS: (adj) cold, uncaring, malicious, cruel, unloving, rough, paternal, indifferent, distant, disapproving, callous
- lower:** (adj, v) debase, frown, abase, scowl; (adj, n, v) degrade, diminish, humble; (v) dip, drop, cut; (adj, n) inferior. ANTONYMS: (v) raise, improve, glorify, augment, straighten, upgrade, uplift; (adj) higher, senior, over, superior
- loyal:** (adj, v) firm; (adj, n) unwavering, true, accurate; (adj) fast, steady, constant, reliable, devoted, dependable, obedient. ANTONYMS: (adj) disloyal, unfaithful, unreliable, disobedient, inconstant, treacherous, uncommitted, unpatriotic, unhelpful, fickle
- luscious:** (adj) juicy, appetizing, delicious, delectable, scrumptious, rich, dulcet, succulent, yummy, mellow, voluptuous. ANTONYMS: (adj) tasteless, unappetizing
- lust:** (n, v) desire, hunger, itch; (n) craving, greed, libido, lecherousness, cupidity, lewdness; (v) covet, crave
- lusty:** (adj) energetic, stout, lustful, corpulent, potent, virile, vigorous, hearty, sturdy, bouncing, dynamic. ANTONYM: (adj) feeble
- madam:** (n) dame, lady, ma'am, gentlewoman, missis, Mrs, brothel keeper, madames, signora, female, bawd
- madness:** (n) frenzy, insanity, lunacy, idiocy, folly, delirium, insaneness; (adj, n) furor, rage, desperation, furore. ANTONYMS: (n) sense, calmness, order
- magic:** (n) incantation, charm, enchantment, sorcery, legerdemain, conjuring, glamour, black magic, illusion, theurgy; (adj) magical. ANTONYMS: (n) dullness, science; (adj) everyday, prosaic, normal, natural
- magnifico:** (n) magnate, Hidalgo; (adj) splendid
- maid:** (n) damsel, chambermaid, lass, lassie, girl, domestic, amah, virgin, maiden, housemaid, handmaid
- maiden:** (n) maid, girl, demoiselle, damosel, wench, fille, lass, miss; (adj) first, initiator, unmarried
- main:** (adj) grand, great, leading, head, principal, prominent, basic, capital, central; (adj, n) essential, cardinal. ANTONYMS: (adj) minor, secondary, supplementary, auxiliary, subsidiary, peripheral, dependent, extra, side, trivial, marginal
- making:** (n) creation, construction, production, fabrication, manufacture, cartography, devising,

- fashioning, manufacturing, formation; (v) to make.
ANTONYMS: (n) undoing, destruction
- malice:** (n) spite, animosity, enmity, venom, ill will, hatred, malevolence, cruelty, envy, hate, spleen.
ANTONYMS: (n) goodwill, benevolence, affection, goodness
- malicious:** (adj) evil, vicious, venomous, spiteful, unkind, cruel, poisonous, mean, mischievous, pernicious, nasty. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) kind, harmless, kindhearted, loving, unmalicious, compassionate, good, merciful, pleasant, provoked
- malignant:** (adj) malevolent, malicious, evil, malefic, fatal, spiteful, virulent, sinister, mischievous, pernicious, venomous
- manage:** (n, v) direct, govern, guide; (v) do, administer, cope, accomplish, deal, work, arrange, lead.
ANTONYMS: (v) fail, lose, bungle
- mandate:** (n) charge, authority, behest, command, bidding, instruction, dictate, order, authorization, decree, commandment
- mangled:** (adj, prep) lacerated, rent; (adj) deformed, mutilated, lacerate, disabled, broken, maimed, distorted, damaged, blasted
- manhood:** (n) majority, maturity, valor, resolution, personality, humanity, integrity, bravery; (adj) manliness, ripe age, maturity full age
- manifest:** (adj) evident, distinct, conspicuous, clear, patent, plain; (v) display, demonstrate, exhibit, evidence; (n, v) declare.
ANTONYMS: (v) hide; (adj) hidden, obscure, secret, inconspicuous, veiled, furtive, avoidable, ambiguous; (adv) absent
- manners:** (n) conduct, etiquette, propriety, behavior, deportment, manner, courtesy, custom, decorum, good manners, usage. **ANTONYM:** (n) vulgarity
- marble:** (n) taw, marver, leopard, heart of stone, granite, cheetah, marbling; (adj, n) stone; (v) foolscap; (adj) flint, quartz
- mark:** (adj, n, v) notice; (n, v) brand, score, heed, label, blemish; (n) sign, impression, character; (v) characterize, distinguish.
ANTONYM: (n) enhancement
- marriage:** (adj, n) bridal, nuptial; (n) matrimony, espousal, union, wedlock, intermarriage, alliance, coupling; (n, v) match; (v) marry.
ANTONYM: (n) separation
- married:** (adj) wedded, conjugal, matrimonial, connubial, nuptial, united, mixed, connected, marrying, attached, unite. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) unmarried, unattached, divorced, public
- marry:** (n, v) wed, espouse; (v) get married, link, conjoin, wive, splice, tie, unite, couple; (n) marriage.
ANTONYMS: (v) divorce, separate, split
- marrying:** (adj) married
- mars:** (v) grim visaged war; (n) solar system, terrestrial planet, Red Planet, Bellona
- marshal:** (v) dispose, rally, mobilize, guide, group, muster, order, collect, organize, arrange; (n) Marshall.
ANTONYMS: (v) disturb, demobilize, disband, dismiss, disperse
- mask:** (n, v) cover, veil, hide, conceal, disguise, screen, camouflage; (v) dissemble; (n) guise, blind, curtain.
ANTONYMS: (v) unmask, enhance, reinforce, reveal, expose, amplify
- mass:** (adj, n) bulk, lump, block; (n, v) flock, crowd, cluster, pile, bunch; (n) magnitude, collection, majority.
ANTONYMS: (n) lightness, few; (v) disperse
- master:** (n) captain, instructor, lord; (v) control, conquer, command, dominate, defeat; (adj, n) original, head, ace. **ANTONYMS:** (n) underling, servant, novice, amateur
- masterly:** (adj) masterful, expert, crack, proficient, consummate, accomplished, adroit, skillful, dexterous; (adv) principally, expertly
- masters:** (n) Edgar lee Masters
- master's:** (n) postgraduate degree
- match:** (n, v) mate, meet, pair, fellow; (v) agree, harmonise, accord, correspond, harmonize; (adj, n, v) parallel; (n) peer. **ANTONYMS:** (v) contradict, conflict, disagree, jar, differ; (n) difference
- matter:** (n) business, substance, issue, material, affair, concern, incident, article, subject; (n, v) case; (adj, n) import
- matters:** (n) affairs, materials, dealings, proceedings
- mazard:** (v) jaws, mandible, mouth; (n) chops
- mean:** (adj, n) middle, low, contemptible, average, medium, common; (v) design; (n, v) imply, denote; (adj) ignoble, hateful.
ANTONYMS: (adj) generous, kind, extravagant, charitable, luxurious, rich, expansive, extreme, great; (n) maximum, minimum
- meaning:** (n) intent, gist, implication, design, essence, consequence, significance, content, intention, connotation, aim. **ANTONYM:** (n) triviality
- means:** (n) instrument, agency, income, assets, manner, funds, capital, channel, property, resource, resources. **ANTONYM:** (n) poverty
- meant:** (adj) destined, implied, sincere, preordained, intentional, predestined; (v) intend, designate
- measure:** (n) amount, criterion, extent, measurement, estimate, degree, beat, benchmark, quantity, meter; (n, v) act. **ANTONYMS:** (v) guess, estimate
- measures:** (n) proceedings, actions, events, method, preparations, process, provision, way, planning
- meat:** (n) food, gist, essence, core, kernel, heart, substance, marrow, crux, matter, beef
- medical:** (adj) medical, medicative, healing, remedial, therapeutic, healthful, medical services, thierial, external, containing medicine; (n) drug
- medicine:** (n) drug, medication, medicament, therapy, physic, treatment, remedy, cathartic, medical science, preparation; (v) medicate
- meditations:** (n) contemplation, consideration, cogitation
- meet:** (v) find, converge, assemble, gather, fulfill, congregate, answer, cross, confront, intersect; (adv, v) encounter. **ANTONYMS:** (v) diverge, disperse, separate, part, leave, differ, disband
- melt:** (v) dissolve, deliquesce, vanish, coalesce, relent, meld, fade, defrost; (adj, v) run, liquefy; (n, v) thaw.
ANTONYMS: (v) freeze, solidify, cool, set
- melting:** (n) thawing, fusion, melt, dissolution, warming, thaw, liquefaction, fusion range; (adj) liquescent, pathetic; (adj, n) dissolving
- member:** (n) limb, supporter, extremity, portion, phallus, personnel, appendage, employee, section, fellow, constituent.
ANTONYMS: (n) nonmember,

observer, skeptic, whole, opponent

members: (n) convention, personnel

mend: (adj, v) improve; (v) correct, cure, heal, doctor, better, amend, restore, convalesce; (n, v) fix, patch.

ANTONYMS: (v) worsen, tear, smash, decline, deteriorate; (n) fracture

mercy: (n) kindness, compassion, pity, favor, leniency, pardon, forgiveness, grace, charity, humanity; (n, v) quarter. ANTONYMS: (n) cruelty, harshness, unkindness, severity, mercilessness, ruthlessness, impatience, inhumanity

mere: (adj, n) entire; (adj) bare, simple, pure; (n) loch, tarn, boundary, absolute; (n, v) downright; (adv) merely; (adj, v) clear

merely: (adj, adv) only, barely, purely, simply, exclusively; (adv) but, absolutely, entirely, simply, completely, unmixedly.

ANTONYM: (adv) intensely

merit: (n, v) deserve; (adj, n) excellence, worth, desert; (n) virtue, credit, significance, value, goodness, quality; (v) rate. ANTONYMS: (n) demerit, disgrace, fault, insignificance, mediocrity, commonness

merits: (n) qualities

merry: (adj) joyful, lively, cheerful, glad, jolly, facetious, frolicsome, lighthearted, festive; (adj, n) convivial, jovial. ANTONYMS: (adj) gloomy, miserable, serious, uptight

messenger: (n, v) herald; (n) harbinger, runner, emissary, bearer, ambassador, precursor, courier, carrier, apostle, errand

methinks: (adv) meseems

mettle: (n) heart, courage, spunk, fortitude, guts, character, spirit, bravery, valor, boldness; (adj, n) pluck

midnight: (n) dark, noon, hour

might: (n) power, energy, ability, influence, strength, puissance, vehemence, intensity; (v) may, can, could. ANTONYMS: (n) weakness, feebleness, meekness

mighty: (adj) immense, huge, grand, intense, high, big, forcible, strong, large, great; (adj, adv) powerful. ANTONYMS: (adj) puny, tiny, weak, insignificant

millions: (n) billions, jillions, trillions, large indefinite amount, zillions, myriad, large indefinite quantity

mince: (v) chop, hash, carve, dice, tone down, slice, moderate, soften, chop up, grate; (adj) mincing

mind: (n, v) intellect, notice, regard; (v) care, look, attend, beware, keep, listen, look after; (n) disposition.

ANTONYMS: (v) forget, neglect, disregard, disobey, Miss, ignore; (n) emotion, inattention; (adj) physical

mine: (adj, v) excavate, sap; (n) excavation, pit, fund, land mine, vein; (v) exploit, burrow; (adj) my, delve

mineral: (n) ore, apatite, arsenopyrite, augite, argentite, amphibole, millerite, mica, manganite, cobaltite, malachite.

ANTONYM: (adj) vegetable

minister: (n) envoy, priest, deputy, divine, ambassador, churchman, clergyman, cleric, curate, ecclesiastic; (v) supply

minute: (n, v) note; (adj) little, delicate, microscopic, small, atomic; (n) jiffy, flash, moment, second, memorandum. ANTONYMS: (adj) huge, big, gigantic, significant, cursory, immeasurable, tremendous, important, colossal, giant, large

minutes: (n) record, transactions, records, memorandum, journal, minute, report, proceeding, legal proceeding, judicial proceeding, Hansard

minx: (n) flirt, hussy, vamp, jacksonapes, malapert, mink, slut, jade, quean, woman, bitch

miscarry: (v) fail, founder, abort, fall, flop, break down, go wrong, backfire, fall through, miss, lose

mischance: (n) calamity, mishap, disaster, accident, ill luck, bad luck, misfortune, adversity, affliction, luck, chance

mischief: (adj, n) evil, hurt, harm; (n) damage, ill, detriment, disadvantage, devilry, caper, devilment, maleficence.

ANTONYMS: (n) obedience, beneficence, help

miserable: (adj, v) forlorn, wretched, unhappy; (adj) mean, low, abject, deplorable, downcast, bad, desolate; (adj, adv) meager. ANTONYMS: (adj) happy, generous, cheerful, cheery, bright, fortunate, hopeful, jubilant, luxurious, overjoyed, heavenly

misery: (adj, n) grief; (n, v) distress; (n) affliction, agony, anguish, woe, hardship, evil, ill, infelicity, suffering. ANTONYMS: (n) joy,

ecstasy, cheerfulness, fun, hopefulness, peace, contentment, pleasure, wealth, sport, cheer

mistress: (n) dame, concubine, madame, inamorata, lady, lover, fancy woman, doxy, girl, kept woman, missis

mock: (adj, v) counterfeit; (n, v) ridicule, jeer, gibe, laugh at, flout; (adj, n, v) burlesque, sham; (v) mimic, ape, taunt. ANTONYMS: (adj) real, natural; (v) praise, applaud, respect, approve

mockery: (n) gibe, jeer, irony, farce, charade, derision, parody, mock, scorn, imitation, burlesque.

ANTONYM: (n) approval

modern: (adj) new, fashionable, late, advanced, current, latest, recent, novel, present, contemporary, stylish. ANTONYMS: (adj) ancient, antiquated, traditional, prehistoric, conservative, neurotic, primordial, past, stale, dated

modest: (adj) humble, lowly, moderate, gentle, low, meek, chaste, decent, unassuming; (adj, n) bashful, diffident. ANTONYMS: (adj) pretentious, arrogant, spectacular, conceited, showy, proud, pompous, elaborate, grand, conspicuous, ostentatious

moist: (adj) damp, wet, muggy, clammy, dank, damps, dampish, soggy, soppy, wettish, moisture.

ANTONYMS: (adj) dry, limp, fresh

molestation: (adj, n) annoyance; (n) disturbance, badgering, baiting, molest, hindrance, affliction, inconvenience, sexual harassment; (adj) infestation, outrage

moment: (n, v) consequence, weight; (adj, n) instant; (n) flash, jiffy, minute, import, second, time, bit, hour. ANTONYMS: (n)

inconsequence, age, triviality

monarch: (n) sovereign, lord, emperor, ruler, czar, despot, autocrat, tsar, czar, Danaus Plexippus; (adj) prince

money: (n) currency, capital, kale, funds, means, lucre, assets, legal tender, pelf, cash, dough

monster: (n) beast, fiend, devil, freak, brute, demon, ogre, leviathan, behemoth, monstrosity; (adj) huge

monstrous: (adj) huge, atrocious, heinous, monster, immense, gigantic, grievous, ugly, flagitious, dreadful; (adj, v) grotesque.

ANTONYMS: (adj) tiny, minute, beautiful, good, small, lovely,

- attractive
- monumental:** (adj) monstrous, immense, great, majestic, grand, tremendous, large, enormous, monolithic, mammoth, vast. ANTONYMS: (adj) small, minor, tiny
- mood:** (adj, n) humor, frame of mind; (n) atmosphere, climate, disposition, attitude, air, feeling, mode, temper, temperament
- moon:** (adj) lunar; (n) month, moonshine, satellite, moonlight, luck, lunar month, GHURRY, epoch, orb of night; (v) daydream
- moor:** (v) berth, fasten, dock, secure, tie up; (adj, v) tie, picket, hitch; (n) marsh, wilderness, wasteland
- morning:** (n) dawn, sunrise, morn, forenoon, daylight, first light, am, dayspring, aurora, cockcrow, dawning. ANTONYMS: (n) sunset, nighttime, nightfall
- mortal:** (adj) deadly, fatal, lethal, deathly, earthly; (n) man, individual, creature, person, human being, body. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) immortal; (adj) eternal, heavenly, mild, perfect, spiritual
- mortise:** (v) dovetail, let in, makeup, inoculation, distribute, anastomosis, overrun, rout, offset; (adj) rabbit; (n) socket
- moth:** (n) gelechiid, bombycid, geometrid, helminth, lasiocampid, lymantrid, arctiid, moth and rust, moths, worm-eaten, lasiocampid moth
- mother:** (n) mamma, mommy, origin, mama, ma, mammy, mummy; (n, v) father; (v) engender, generate, beget
- motive:** (n, v) cause; (n) account, incentive, impulse, inducement, motif, motivation, incitement, reason, subject; (v) aim. ANTONYM: (n) disincentive
- mountains:** (n) plenty, mountain range, mountain chain
- mourn:** (v) bewail, grieve, deplore, cry, bemoan, regret, distress, sad, wail, mourning, weep. ANTONYMS: (v) rejoice, celebrate, applaud
- mouth:** (n) lip, lips, aperture, edge, entrance, snout, entry; (n, v) grimace; (v) articulate, pronounce, speak
- move:** (v) excite, go, affect, carry, touch, instigate, travel; (n, v) act, drive, transfer, maneuver. ANTONYMS: (v) stay, restore, refrain, remain, rest, withdraw, stop,
- repel, come, leave
- moved:** (adj) affected, excited, touched, disordered, enthused, gone, tense, inspired, stimulated, overcome, interested. ANTONYM: (adj) uninspired
- moving:** (adj) affecting, exciting, emotional, impressive, mobile, pitiful, poignant, touching; (n) movement, motive, transport. ANTONYMS: (adj) motionless, depressing, stationary, unemotional, fixed, unmoving, everyday, immobile, nonmoving, ridiculous, boring
- mummy:** (n) mamma, mama, mom, mommy, mum, mammy, ma, mater; (v) embalm, mummify, shrivel
- murder:** (n, v) massacre, carnage, slaughter, homicide, butcher; (v) kill, slay, destroy, execute, dispatch, assassinate
- murderer:** (n) assassin, cutthroat, killer, manslayer, murderess, executioner, thug, liquidator; (v) butcher; (n, v) slayer, terrorist
- murderous:** (adj) cutthroat, homicidal, gory, bloodthirsty, cruel, brutal, fierce, mortal, deadly, lethal, killing. ANTONYM: (adj) easy
- mus:** (v) meditate, ponder, deliberate, consider, cogitate, reflect, brood, ruminate, speculate, think, mull. ANTONYM: (v) wander
- music:** (n) melody, chorus, musical, sound, composition, monody, folk music, medicine, euphony, drumming, ballet
- musician:** (n) singer, composer, instrumentalist, minstrel, clarinetist, lutenist, director, choirmaster, accompanist, harpsichordist, harpist
- musicians:** (n) musical group
- mutiny:** (n, v) insurrection, rebellion; (n) disobedience, uprising, revolution, outbreak, insubordination, defiance, rising; (v) rebel, rise. ANTONYMS: (n) loyalty, obedience
- mutter:** (n, v) mumble, grumble, whisper; (v) growl, maunder, grouch, snarl, croak; (n) murmuration, grumbling, complaint
- myself:** (pron) me, itself, herself, oneself, themselves, yourself; (n) I, yourselves; (adv) in person, for myself, in my opinion. ANTONYMS: (adv) universally, generally
- mystery:** (n) arcanum, enigma, mysteriousness, secrecy, puzzle,
- craft, perplexity, poser, inscrutability, whodunit; (adj, n) secret. ANTONYMS: (n) explanation, openness
- naked:** (adj, v) bare; (adj) nude, exposed, open, barren, raw, bleak, unclothed, defenseless, au naturel, defenceless. ANTONYMS: (adj) covered, concealed, hidden, dressed
- name:** (v) appoint, describe, baptize, list, enumerate, identify, cite, mention; (n, v) title, entitle; (n) epithet. ANTONYMS: (n) nobody, indecency
- namig:** (n) appointment, identification, denomination, appellation, nomination, indication, delegacy, assignment, mention; (adj, n) appellative; (adj) designating
- napkin:** (n) diaper, cloth, handkerchief, serviette, table napkin, nappy, dinner napkin, duster, malkin, maukin; (v) sudary
- native:** (adj, n) aboriginal, natural; (adj) inherent, inborn, innate, congenital, inbred, indigenous, domestic; (n) autochthon, aborigine. ANTONYMS: (n) stranger, migrant, foreigner; (adj) foreign, learned, acquired, nonnative, overseas, adopted; (adj, n) immigrant, imported
- natural:** (adj) inherent, innate, unaffected, instinctive, artless, congenital, inborn, normal, intrinsic, essential, native. ANTONYMS: (adj) affected, refined, false, cultivated, unnatural, paranormal, supernatural, abnormal, forced, exceptional, strained
- nature:** (n) disposition, essence, quality, creation, breed, temperament, type, attribute; (adj, n) character, class, manner
- naught:** (n) cipher, nothing, null, aught, nix, nought, zip, cypher, nada; (adj, n, pron) nil; (n, pron) zilch
- near:** (adj, adv, v) close, at hand; (adv, prep) by, around, towards; (adj, v) familiar, adjoining, approximate; (adj, adv, prep) about; (adj, adv) almost; (adj) imminent. ANTONYMS: (adj) distant, far, further, actual, exact; (v) leave
- nearer:** (adj) adjacent, narre, hither; (adv) more rapidly, sooner, quicker, nigher, NER, faster, earlier, Neer
- necessaries:** (n) necessary, necessities of life, necessity, must
- necessity:** (n) demand, need, lack, exigency, essential, compulsion,

- emergency, distress, must, constraint, necessary. ANTONYMS: (n) inessential, treat, unimportance, luxury
- neck:** (n) cervix, nape, neckband, neckline, isthmus; (v) make out, pet, love, cut; (adj) stricture, middle constriction
- needful:** (adj) necessary, essential, indispensable, required, needed, mandatory, exigent, needy; (adj, v) requisite; (n) necessity, almighty dollar
- needs:** (adv) inevitably, needfully, indispensably, by necessity, inescapably, of necessity, ineluctably; (n) must, requirement, necessity; (adj) needed
- ne'er:** (adv) never, certainly not
- neglected:** (adj) dilapidated, disregarded, ignored, deserted, derelict, forsaken, obsolete, antiquated, antique, shabby, unnoticed. ANTONYM: (adj) salubrious
- negligence:** (n) carelessness, disregard, dereliction, inattention, indifference, delinquency, heedlessness, neglectfulness, laches, inattentiveness, laxity. ANTONYMS: (n) attention, diligence, vigilance, caution, carefulness, concern, exactness, thoughtfulness, regard, decency, concentration
- neigh:** (n, v) whicker, nicker; (v) exult, crow, crow over, triumph, utter, henny, let loose, let out, wigher
- neither:** (conj) either, no-one, not either, nor, neither
- netter:** (adj) lower, inferior, down, low, chthonic, chthonian, infernal, subjacent, less, lesser; (adj, adv) under
- never:** (adv) ne'er, Nevers, always, not ever, by no means, at all times, not at all, not, NE. ANTONYMS: (adv) always, forever
- newly:** (adv) freshly, recently, lately, new, late, novelly, unusedly, anew, fresh; (adj, adv) afresh; (adj) recent
- news:** (n) advice, message, information, intelligence, tidings, story, report, notice, communication, gossip; (adj) new
- next:** (adj) nearest, adjacent, contiguous, following, future, coming, ensuing, after; (adv, conj) then, afterward; (adj, v) subsequent. ANTONYMS: (adj, adv) previous, previously, preceding; (adj)
- outgoing, distant; (adv) before
- nice:** (adj) fastidious, dainty, fine, good, lovely, kind, likable, delicious, difficult, precise; (adj, n) neat. ANTONYMS: (adj) horrible, nasty, unlikable, rough, mean, loathsome, approximate, unsavory, unfriendly, inelegant, bad
- night:** (n) dark, dusk, darkness, gloaming, twilight, nighttime, Nox, eventide, period; (adj) nocturnal, gloomy. ANTONYMS: (n) day, light, sunrise
- nightly:** (adv) every night, by night; (n) night; (adj) nocturnal. ANTONYM: (adj) daily
- nine:** (n) niner, club, ball club, baseball club, ennead, Nina from Carolina, three times three, ten, nightspot, clubhouse, queen
- nobility:** (n) aristocracy, greatness, dignity, lord, noblesse, magnanimousness, baronage, gentry, nobleman; (adj) generosity; (adj, n) magnanimity. ANTONYM: (n) baseness
- noble:** (adj, n) grand, glorious, patrician; (adj) imposing, impressive, elevated, majestic, generous, high; (adj, v) dignified, great. ANTONYMS: (adj) shameful, humble, dishonorable, lowly, lowborn, disgraceful, unimpressive, ignoble, modest, petty; (n) lady
- nobody:** (n) cipher, naught, zero, nil, nothing, nonentity, cypher, zip, whippersnapper, none; (n, pron) no one. ANTONYMS: (n) celebrity, notable, somebody; (pron) everyone, anyone, everybody
- noise:** (n, v) clatter, echo; (n) clamor, hubbub, racket, sound, disturbance, uproar, din, buzz, clang. ANTONYMS: (n) silence, quiet, quietness, sense
- none:** (n) nought, naught, nobody, zilch, anything; (adv) not, neither, any; (adj) whatsoever, no, whatever
- noon:** (n) high noon, noonday, noontide, afternoon, hour, dinnertime, crest, twelve noon; (adj) meridian, meridional; (adj, n) culmination
- nose:** (n) hooter, neb, nozzle, proboscis, honker, bow, odour; (v) wind, pry, scent; (n, v) sniff
- notable:** (adj) conspicuous, celebrated, illustrious, eminent, memorable, extraordinary, renowned, famous, remarkable; (n) luminary, celebrity. ANTONYMS: (adj) ordinary, unknown, obscure,
- unimpressive, undistinguished; (n) nobody, nonentity
- note:** (n, v) comment, mind, remark, mention, heed, mark, look, report; (n) indication, annotation; (v) detect. ANTONYMS: (v) disregard; (n) disgrace, invoice
- noted:** (adj) famous, illustrious, glorious, conspicuous, well-known, known, celebrated, eminent, famed, renowned; (adj, v) notorious
- nothing:** (adv, n) naught; (adj, n) nil, null; (n) nobody, cipher, nihil, nonentity, trifle, nix, aught, cypher. ANTONYMS: (pron) anything, everything, some; (n) all
- notice:** (n, v) note, mind, regard; (n) advertisement, information, declaration, attention; (adj, v) look, attend; (v) find, detect. ANTONYMS: (v) ignore, overlook, Miss; (n) ignorance, inattention, appointment, unconsciousness
- notify:** (v) acquaint, advertise, instruct, inform, announce, warn, communicate, apprise, alert, tell, impart
- notorious:** (adj, v) notable; (adj) known, infamous, illustrious, disreputable, flagrant, egregious, prominent, celebrated, noted; (adj, n) errant. ANTONYMS: (adj) anonymous, reputable, famous
- notwithstanding:** (adv, conj) nevertheless, although, even though, yet, but; (conj) albeit; (adv) nonetheless, though, still, all the same; (prep) despite
- nought:** (adj, n) nil, naught, zero; (n) cipher, cypher, nobody, aught, nix, null, nada; (adj) no
- nourishing:** (adj) alimentary, healthy, nutrient, healthful, wholesome, rich, nutritive, hearty, alimantal, good, beneficial. ANTONYMS: (adj) unhealthy, unwholesome, meager, insufficient
- oath:** (n) expletive, malediction, imprecation, promise, affidavit, cuss, swearing, pledge, assurance, asseveration; (v) swear
- obedience:** (n) meekness, submission, deference, obeisance, acquiescence, subordination, bow, observance, docility, loyalty, allegiance. ANTONYMS: (n) disobedience, defiance, naughtiness, resistance, divergence, chaos, wildness
- obedient:** (adj) submissive, compliant, good, conformable, tame, acquiescent, dutiful, meek, biddable, amenable, subservient.

- ANTONYMS: (adj) defiant, assertive, rebellious, crooked, intractable, naughty, wild, resistant
- obey:** (v) comply, listen, keep, fulfill, hear, conform, abide by, serve, comply with; (n, v) mind, heed. ANTONYMS: (v) disobey, defy, break, transgress, infringe, challenge, deny
- object:** (n) cause, intent, meaning, mark, subject, objective, substance; (n, v) aim, end, intention; (v) except. ANTONYMS: (v) agree, approve, praise; (n) notion
- obscure:** (adj, n) cloudy, dark; (adj) gloomy, mysterious, incomprehensible, hidden, ambiguous, concealed; (adj, v) darken, muddy; (v) hide. ANTONYMS: (adj) clear, noticeable, simple, obvious, distinct, mainstream, famous, definite, overt, plain; (v) reveal
- obsequious:** (adj) servile, flattering, submissive, cringing, sycophantic, ingratiating, humble, toadying, supple, subservient; (adj, v) deferential. ANTONYMS: (adj) domineering, assertive, disrespectful
- observe:** (n, v) comment, notice, note; (v) commemorate, mind, guard, mention, mark, see, discover; (int, v) look. ANTONYMS: (v) feel, disregard, break, overlook, disobey, disrespect, Miss, violate
- occasion:** (n, v) cause; (n) case, event, juncture, episode, incident; (v) bring about, create, beget, make, induce
- ocular:** (adj, v) visual; (adj) optical, ophthalmic, visible, optic, sensory, ophthalmic, ocular; (n) lens system, lens
- odious:** (adj, v) hateful, obnoxious; (adj) detestable, hideous, nasty, execrable, disgusting, abhorrent, abominable, heinous, forbidding. ANTONYMS: (adj) pleasant, delightful, agreeable, lovable, nice
- o'er:** (adv) on, upon, across
- offence:** (n) insult, injury, guilt, error, delinquency, fault, misdeed, infraction, infringement, attack, offense
- offenceless:** (adj) unoffending
- offend:** (v) irritate, affront, insult, contravene, injure, disgust, infringe, displease, abuse, wound, anger. ANTONYMS: (v) please, delight, praise, attract
- offense:** (n, v) crime, fault; (n) insult, misdemeanor, offence, aggression, attack, infringement, transgression, delinquency, misdemeanour. ANTONYMS: (n) defense, virtue, praise
- office:** (n) function, position, agency, commission, appointment, division, place, bureau, post, job; (n, v) duty
- officer:** (n) police officer, administrator, constable, commander, military officer, bureaucrat, official, officeholder, executive, agent, employee. ANTONYM: (n) underling
- officers:** (n) executive committee, staff
- offices:** (n) kitchen, pantry, scullery
- often:** (adj, adv) oft; (adv) much, again and again, repeatedly, oftentimes, oftentimes, many times, always, commonly, again; (adj) frequent. ANTONYMS: (adv) seldom, infrequently, never
- once:** (adv, n) formerly; (adv) before, ever, previously, one time, at one time, already, erst; (adj, adv) erstwhile; (adj) former; (n) whilom. ANTONYM: (adv) future
- open:** (adj, n) frank, candid; (adj, n, v) clear; (adj) obvious, exposed, artless, free, honest, guileless, forthright, naked. ANTONYMS: (adj, v) shut; (v) close, end; (adj) devious, secretive, concealed, furtive, restricted, limited, reserved, secret
- opinion:** (adj, n, v) judgment, feeling, notion; (n) idea, belief, conjecture, advice, guess, impression, view; (n, v) meaning
- opportunity:** (n) chance, opening, luck, occasion, crack, room, event, time, circumstance, shot, alternative. ANTONYMS: (n) past, disaster
- opposite:** (adj, n) contrary, contradictory, opponent; (adj) adverse, different, opposing, hostile, diametric, opposed; (adj, pron) other; (adj, adv) counter. ANTONYMS: (adj) allied, alternate, identical, like, same, parallel; (n) sameness, alikeness, confirmation
- opposition:** (n) conflict, contrary, contrariety, opposite, hostility, enemy, opponent, antagonism, competition, contradiction; (n, prep) antithesis. ANTONYMS: (n) ally, support, acceptance, approval, backing, encouragement, inclination, goodwill, ease, agreement, cooperation
- order:** (n, v) command, direct, decree, dictate, sort, rank, array, commission, charge; (n) instruction, edict. ANTONYMS: (n, v) request; (n) mayhem, confusion, chaos, mess, anarchy, disorderliness, disarray; (v) disturb, deregulate, supply
- others:** (n) rest, cessation, lie, lave, LAN, ease, acquiesce, intermission
- ourselves:** (pron) myself, herself, itself, oneself, themselves, yourself; (n) me, yourselves, usself
- outlive:** (v) survive, live, endure, overlive, live through, make it, overbide, overcome, remain, supervive, subsist
- outward:** (adj) external, apparent, extrinsic, outer, superficial, surface, outside, ostensible, foreign, outdoor; (adv) out. ANTONYMS: (adj, adv) inward; (adj) inner, internal, deep
- overt:** (adj) open, obvious, apparent, clear, explicit, flagrant, conspicuous, barefaced, public, express, unconcealed. ANTONYMS: (adj) camouflaged, indirect, concealed, covert, hidden, dormant, clandestine, doubtful, implicit, veiled
- overthrow:** (adj, n, v) defeat, rout; (n) fall, downfall, destruction; (n, v) overpower, ruin, overturn; (adj, v) overcome; (v) bring down, demolish. ANTONYMS: (v) install, validate, lose, appoint; (n) victory, beginning
- packet:** (n) bundle, bale, container, parcel, pack, wad, carton, mail boat, wrap, deck, envelope
- paddle:** (n) blade, vane, oar, rowing; (v) dabble, dodder, row, pull, spank, toddle, totter
- pain:** (n, v) hurt, afflict, ache, bother, torment, trouble, grieve, anguish; (n) ill, agony, nuisance. ANTONYMS: (v) encourage, cheer; (n) joy, peace, content, balm, ecstasy
- pains:** (n) nisis, labor, trouble, effort, exertion, labour, pain, care, struggle, attempt, strain
- palace:** (n) castle, mansion, hall, alcazar, chateau, palazzo, house, palaces, regime, fortress, serai
- palate:** (n) gusto, savour, flavour, gustation, liking, tooth, taste, relish, roof of the mouth, smack, fancy
- pale:** (adj) faint, wan, dull, weak, light, bloodless, pallid; (adj, v) dim; (n) boundary, confine; (v) blanch. ANTONYMS: (adj) strong, rosy, brown, well, glowing, vivid, healthy, clear, colorful; (v) redden, darken
- palestine:** (n) nirvana, heaven, Eden, promised land, Canaan
- palm:** (n) medal, decoration, prize,

- palm tree, victory, thenar, laurel wreath; (v) filch, cabbage, rob; (adj) totipalmate
- palpable:** (adj) tangible, obvious, evident, apparent, clear, transparent, indubitable, noticeable, lucid, patent, perceptible. ANTONYMS: (adj) imaginary, intangible, impalpable, doubtful, furtive, imperceptible, insignificant, obscure, unclear
- pants:** (n) knickers, trousers, drawers, knickerbockers, underpants, chinos, cords, denim, bloomers, flannel, knee pants
- paper:** (n) article, newspaper, discourse, newsprint, publication, journal, essay, periodical, report, magazine, certificate
- parallel:** (v) compare; (n, v) match, duplicate; (adj, n) equivalent; (adj) even, like, comparable, alike; (n) analogy, likeness; (adj, adv) level. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) skew; (adj) dissimilar, conflicting, different, independent, separate, oblique, uneven; (n) dissimilarity, contrast, difference
- parcels:** (n) post, correspondence, baggage, appurtenances, letters
- parдон:** (v) excuse, condone, forgive, acquit, spare; (n) amnesty, forgiveness, grace; (adj, v) justify, exonerate, exculpate. ANTONYMS: (n, v) blame; (v) punish, castigate, condemn, convict; (n) intolerance
- parley:** (v) negotiate, converse, confer, consult; (n, v) talk, treat; (n) conversation, interview, colloquy, meeting, consultation
- parlours:** (n) parlour
- parrot:** (n, v) mimic; (n) popinjay, poll, parakeet, macaw, copycat, cockateel, Amazon, cockatiel, cockatoo; (v) ape
- part:** (adj, n) constituent; (n) piece, article, section; (v) break, disjoin, divide, divorce; (n, v) branch, division, character. ANTONYMS: (n) whole, entirety; (v) join, unite, meet, arrive, connect; (adv) wholly
- parted:** (adj) divided, separate, distributed, separated, divisible, disunited, compounder, compound, dividable
- partially:** (adv) incompletely, in part, unfairly, part, halfway, sectionally, imperfectly, unjustly, prejudicedly, discriminatorily; (adj, adv) half. ANTONYMS: (adv) wholly, totally, wholeheartedly, mainly, fairly; (adj) fully
- particular:** (n) detail, item; (adj) fastidious, fussy, finicky, exact, individual, careful, definite, delicate, detailed. ANTONYMS: (adj) careless, easy, vague, ordinary, collective, generalized, slapdash, universal, strong, normal, indeterminate
- partly:** (adj) half, semi, quasi; (adv) part, constitutently, in part, sidely, moderately, halfway, incompletely, relatively. ANTONYMS: (adv) completely, wholly, entirely; (adj) fully
- parts:** (n) faculty, nous, quick parts, sagacity, wit, surroundings; (adj) ingenuity, cleverness, capacity, turn, talents
- party:** (n) company, band, group, assembly, crew, association, gathering, crowd, clique, meeting, celebration
- pass:** (adj, n, v) run; (v) flow, give, deliver, lead, happen, overtake, proceed; (adj, v) move; (n, v) offer, live. ANTONYMS: (v) reject, make, take, veto; (n) failing, rejection, exclusion
- passage:** (n, v) course, journey; (n) gangway, corridor, hall, channel, entry, way, entrance, lobby, duct. ANTONYMS: (n) rejection, room
- passing:** (adj) transient, ephemeral, momentary, cursory, brief; (n) overtaking, departure, expiration, decease, passage, death. ANTONYMS: (adj) lasting, thorough, intended, lengthy, long; (n) birth, failing
- passion:** (n) affection, fire, fervor, love, feeling, anger, enthusiasm, heat, craving, desire; (n, v) ardor. ANTONYMS: (n) apathy, hate, serenity, meekness, hatred, doubt, dislike, calmness, moderation
- past:** (n) history, yesterday; (adj, adv, prep) beyond; (adj) former, bygone, old, prior, over, gone by; (adv) before; (adv, pref) along. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) future, present; (prep) within; (adj) current, contemporary, modern, upcoming, following, subsequent, later; (n) prospect
- patе:** (n) crown, noddle, nob, crest, chief, poll, cerebrum, brainpan, cranium, scull, upper story
- patent:** (adj) overt, evident, apparent, manifest, plain, clear, conspicuous, open, palpable, explicit; (n) letters patent. ANTONYMS: (adj) inconspicuous, obscure, subtle,
- unobtrusive, veiled, ambiguous, furtive, questionable
- patience:** (n) endurance, fortitude, longanimity, equanimity, tolerance, resignation, restraint, composure, sufferance; (n, v) moderation, calmness. ANTONYMS: (n) impatience, eagerness, intolerance, annoyance
- patient:** (adj) forbearing, passive, calm, enduring, resigned, uncomplaining, tolerant, stoical, lenient, meek, persistent. ANTONYMS: (adj) intolerant, annoyed, eager, harsh
- pattern:** (n) design, fashion, figure, norm, example, paragon; (n, v) mold, shape, form, order; (v) mould
- pause:** (n, v) halt, interruption, adjournment, delay, respite, stop; (adj, n, v) rest; (n) intermission, gap; (adj, v) discontinue; (v) hesitate. ANTONYMS: (n) decisiveness, continuation, start; (v) proceed
- peace:** (adj, n) calm, quiet; (n) harmony, hush, repose, ease, amity, agreement, rest, pacification, order. ANTONYMS: (n) noise, chaos, conflict, uproar, commotion, agitation, war, distress, suffering, disruption, turbulence
- pearl:** (adj, n) jewel; (n) gem, bead, dewdrop, ivory, bone; (adj) brilliant, flower, bijou, satin etched, ruby. ANTONYM: (n) dud
- peck:** (n, v) nibble; (v) beak, pick, kiss, pick up; (n) pile, plenty, mass, slew, lot, mint
- peculiar:** (adj) particular, odd, exceptional, different, extraordinary, curious, eccentric, characteristic, anomalous, abnormal, distinctive. ANTONYMS: (adj) normal, typical, common, universal, explicable, conventional
- peevish:** (adj) fretful, fractious, morose, testy, irascible, moody, capitious, petulant, cross, cantankerous, touchy
- pegs:** (v) legs, feet, trotters, pins
- pelт:** (n) hide, skin, fell, coat; (v) pepper, bombard, hurry, beat, hit, batter, pour
- perceive:** (v) comprehend, apprehend, discover, see, grasp, find, know, observe, sense, appreciate; (adj, v) discern. ANTONYMS: (v) Miss, observe, ignore
- perchance:** (adv) maybe, possibly, by chance, peradventure, accidentally, incidentally, mayhap, chance,

- haphazard, probably, haply
perdition: (adj, n) downfall, fall, ruin; (n) hell, inferno, infernal region, nether region, deperdition, bane, destruction, overthrow.
 ANTONYM: (n) heaven
perdurable: (adj) indestructible, lasting, permanent, stable, sempiternal, immortal, everlasting, perennial, perpetual, eternal, imperishable
perfect: (adj, n, v) consummate, complete; (adj, n) absolute, full, entire; (adj) exact, utter, thorough, faultless, integral, exquisite.
 ANTONYMS: (adj) flawed, faulty, wrong, inferior, misshapen, incorrect, defective, used, everyday, unhappy, partial
perfection: (n) maturity, ideal, consummation, paragon, completeness, finish, completion, crown, flawlessness, development, ne plus ultra. ANTONYMS: (n) imperfection, fault, abandonment, ugliness, deterioration
perforce: (n) on compulsion; (adv) needs
perform: (v) execute, fulfill, accomplish, do, achieve, complete, carry out, behave, make, play, appear. ANTONYMS: (v) omit, rehearse, malfunction, stop
perfumed: (adj) fragrant, odoriferous, odorous, scented, sweet, honeyed, mellifluous, angelic, angelical, fresh, gratifying. ANTONYM: (adj) odorless
perhaps: (adv) mayhap, perchance, peradventure, possibly, probably, conceivably, by chance, haply, if, presumably; (n) might. ANTONYM: (adv) certainly
peril: (n, v) hazard, risk, endanger, menace, adventure; (n) danger, jeopardy, chance; (v) imperil, expose, compromise. ANTONYM: (n) security
period: (n) dot, epoch, era, point, duration, generation, day, conclusion, cycle, length, stage
perish: (v) expire, pass away, de cease, go, fade, decay, depart, fall, pass, ruin, annihilate. ANTONYMS: (v) survive, live, appear
perjury: (v) mendacity; (n) bearing false witness, lying under oath, false evidence, violation, lie, infringement, infraction, falsehood, offense, offence
permission: (n, v) allowance; (n) consent, license, permit, authority, leave, licence, liberty, approval, sanction, assent. ANTONYMS: (n) refusal, ban, veto, intolerance, exclusion
pernicious: (adj) detrimental, evil, bad, injurious, fatal, noxious, deadly, baneful, mischievous, mortal, malign. ANTONYMS: (adj) favorable, pleasant, harmless
person: (n) individual, human, man, mortal, character, soul, human being, being, creature, body; (n, v) party
personal: (adj) own, particular, human, intimate, peculiar, private, direct, proper, subjective, physical; (n) person. ANTONYMS: (adj) public, general, detached, collective, common, orthodox, formal, impersonal, outermost, external, typical
persons: (n) folk, public, society, world
persuade: (v) convince, coax, assure, allure, entice, influence, induce, cajole, argue, exhort, lure.
 ANTONYMS: (v) discourage, dissuade, deter, restrain, force
persuaded: (adj) sure, satisfied, easily affected, impressive, positive, delicate, sensible, intelligent, certain, in no doubt, definite. ANTONYMS: (adj) unsure, uncertain
pestilence: (n) pest, epidemic, blight, disease, curse, infectious disease, contagion, infection, virus; (adj) murrain, pox
pestilent: (adj) mortal, deathly, pernicious, deadly, baneful, fatal, harmful, noxious, pestiferous, plaguey, bothersome. ANTONYM: (adj) delightful
petty: (adj) insignificant, trivial, little, frivolous, paltry, puny, negligible, light, mean, minute, exiguous. ANTONYMS: (adj) important, serious, generous, profound, significant, expansive, crucial, considerable, broadminded, enormous
phrase: (v) formulate, couch, put, articulate; (n) expression, idiom, diction, speech, passage, locution; (n, v) word
physician: (n) doctor, medico, doc, medic, quack, surgeon, leech, houseman, MD, allergist, intern
pick: (n) alternative, best, option, selection, choice; (adj, n) cream, elite; (adj, v) select; (v) opt, harvest, gather. ANTONYMS: (v) reject, refuse
pictures: (n) cinema, movie, movie theater, footage, motion picture, movie house
piece: (n) fragment, division, part, article, lump, hunk, composition, component, opus; (n, v) patch, portion. ANTONYMS: (n) whole, chunk; (v) disassemble
pieces: (n) debris, trash
piece: (n, v) cut, prick, stick; (v) perforate, bore, enter, thrust, puncture, penetrate; (adj, v) stab, wound. ANTONYM: (v) seal
pierced: (adj) punctured, perforate, penetrated, cut, cleft
pilgrimage: (n, v) expedition, excursion; (v) trip, tour, peregrination, ramble, discursion, circuit; (n) hajj, haj, career
pint: (n) dry pint
pipes: (n) musette, tubing, tubes, pipe, tube
pitiful: (adj, n) abject; (adj) pathetic, lamentable, piteous, contemptible, miserable, distressing, mean, wretched, poor, sad. ANTONYMS: (adj) generous, heartwarming, admirable, cheerful, fine, happy, impressive
pity: (n, v) compassion, ruth; (n) mercy, commiseration, condolence, sympathy, clemency, remorse; (v) sympathize, compassionate, feel sorry for. ANTONYMS: (n) blame, cruelty, indifference, harshness, joy
place: (n, v) post, order; (v) fix, lay, arrange, locate, install; (adj, n, v) rank, station; (n) domicile, office. ANTONYMS: (v) remove, divest, lift, dismantle
plague: (v) molest, harass, afflict, hassle, annoy, badger, pester, disturb, beleaguer; (n, v) worry; (adj, n, v) bother. ANTONYM: (v) comfort
plain: (adj) ordinary, comprehensible, intelligible, apparent, manifest, obvious, clear, simple; (adj, n) flat, homely, humble. ANTONYMS: (adj) elaborate, unclear, multicolored, mottled, ornate, concealed, attractive, confused, fussy, obscure, patterned
plainness: (n) perspicuity, clearness, homeliness, austerity, simplicity, lucidity, perspicuousness, directness, bareness, drabness, chasteness. ANTONYMS: (n) warmth, splendor
planet: (n) globe, satellite, world, asteroid, sphere, planets, follower, celestial body, minor planet,

- morning star, orbiter
- plant:** (v) fix, set, embed, graft, establish, constitute; (n, v) place; (n) manufactory, factory, equipment, herb. ANTONYMS: (v) dismantle, remove
- platform:** (n) dais, stand, stage, rostrum, quay, pulpit, plan, landing, ambo; (adj, n) floor; (n, v) program
- play:** (n, v) act, frolic, pastime, game, sport, exercise, joke, bet, wager; (v) enact; (adj, v) perform. ANTONYMS: (n) tightness; (v) avoid, leave, real
- pleasure:** (n) enjoyment, delectation, pleasure, comfort, joy, retreat, feeling, pleasantness, plaisance, geniality, plesance. ANTONYM: (n) pain
- please:** (v) delight, charm, amuse, entertain, oblige, enchant, enrapture; (adj, v) gratify, enjoy, like; (adj) glad. ANTONYMS: (v) dispel, annoy, irritate, anger, distress, sicken, disappoint, dissatisfy, sadden, repel, appall
- pleased:** (adj) contented, glad, delighted, content, joyful, thankful, gratified, appreciative, overjoyed, cheerful; (adj, v) elated. ANTONYMS: (adj) unhappy, annoyed, angry, worried, ashamed, disappointed, frustrated, sad, unsatisfied, ungrateful, uncomplimentary
- pleasure:** (n) fun, enjoyment, delectation, joy, comfort, happiness, mirth, inclination; (n, v) contentment, content; (adj, n, v) gratification. ANTONYMS: (n) irritation, nuisance, boredom, ache, displeasure, dissatisfaction, misery, pain, sadness, worry, anguish
- pledge:** (n, v) bond, gage, wager, engage, promise, plight, guarantee, bet, contract; (n) assurance; (v) covenant. ANTONYM: (v) redeem
- plenteous:** (adj) abundant, ample, copious, plentiful, bountiful, fertile, fruitful, full, exuberant, rich, generous. ANTONYMS: (adj) meager, sparse
- pliant:** (adj, v) pliable, limber; (adj) elastic, plastic, ductile, malleable, adaptable, compliant, flexible, supple, lithe. ANTONYMS: (adj) inflexible, rigid, rebellious
- plucked:** (v) ploughed; (adj) pulled, unfeathered, featherless, moulting, pilled
- plume:** (n) feather, plumage, quill, panache, aigrette, crest, feathering; (v) pride, pluck, dress, preen
- plumed:** (adj) plumate, crested, emplumed, plummy, plumose, decorated, flying, feathery
- pocket:** (v) take, appropriate, steal, lift, catch; (n, v) sack, pouch; (n) cavity, hole, hollow; (adj) digest. ANTONYM: (v) return
- point:** (n, v) grade, head, nib, level, aim, degree; (n) peak, article, dot; (adj, n) edge; (v) direct. ANTONYM: (n) middle
- poise:** (n) equilibrium, equanimity, composure, assurance, parity, bearing, calmness, cool, aplomb; (v) hover, brace. ANTONYMS: (n) unsteadiness, timidity, clumsiness, awkwardness, agitation, panic
- poison:** (adj, v) contaminate, taint; (n, v) envenom, drug, empoison; (adj) toxic, poisonous; (v) defile, intoxicate; (n) bane, venom. ANTONYMS: (n) cure; (v) clean
- poisonous:** (adj) toxic, mortal, venomous, noxious, malicious, fatal, baneful, poison, lethal, viperous, mephitic. ANTONYMS: (adj) harmless, benevolent, edible, kindhearted
- policy:** (n) course, plan, insurance, approach, tactics, game, system, principle, line, politics, polity
- politic:** (adj, v) tactful; (adj) discreet, judicious, circumspect, shrewd, prudent, suave, calculating, tricky, cute, chary. ANTONYMS: (adj) injudicious, unwise, impolitic, foolish
- pomp:** (n) grandeur, parade, ostentation, show, ceremony, glory, luxury, pageantry, magnificence, state, splendor. ANTONYMS: (n) understatement, modesty
- poor:** (adj) bad, miserable, piteous, destitute, pitiful, insufficient, penniless, pathetic; (adj, v) meager; (adj, n) paltry, mean. ANTONYMS: (adj) wealthy, excellent, privileged, admirable, good, adequate, satisfactory, outstanding, favorable, dignified, comfortable
- poppy:** (n) opiate, celandine, creamcups, opium poppy, Papaver somniferum, celandine poppy, swallowwort, corn poppy, field poppy, bocconia; (v) balm
- populous:** (adj) multitudinous, crowded, densely populated, multiple, thick, inhabited, numerous, manifold, multiplied; (adj, v) teeming; (v) closely packed. ANTONYM: (adj) uninhabited
- possession:** (n) occupation, ownership, keeping, goods, substance, tenure, property, grasp, estate, domain; (n, v) acquisition. ANTONYMS: (n) vacancy, sale
- possible:** (adj) imaginable, likely, feasible, practicable, earthly, maybe, probable, practical, potential, tolerable, thinkable. ANTONYMS: (adj) unlikely, compulsory, actual, implausible, unrealistic, unattainable
- post:** (n, v) place, position, stake, station; (n) office, function, pillar, attitude; (v) locate, enter, lay
- potent:** (adj) forcible, influential, forceful, cogent, hard, mighty, persuasive, strong, efficacious; (adj, n) effective, effectual. ANTONYMS: (adj) impotent, ineffective, insignificant
- pour:** (v) gush, shed, decant, scatter, stream, flow, pelt, discharge, teem, infuse; (n, v) overflow. ANTONYMS: (v) drizzle, trickle
- poverty:** (n, v) lack, destitution, penury, need, indigence, want; (adj, n) distress; (n) pauperism, impoverishment, squalor, deprivation. ANTONYMS: (n) wealth, riches, affluence, smartness, luxury, prosperity, fertility, surplus
- power:** (n, v) might, ability, influence, dominion, faculty; (n) potency, energy, control, authority, domination, strength. ANTONYMS: (n) powerlessness, helplessness, weakness, inability, subjugation, moderation, calmness, meekness, inferiority, feebleness, ease
- powerful:** (adj) potent, muscular, strong, hard, able, brawny, vigorous, energetic, intense; (adj, adv) mighty; (adj, prep) forcible. ANTONYMS: (adj) weak, mild, unimportant, calm, faint, frail, gentle, ineffective, modest, insignificant, lightweight
- powers:** (n) authority, capacity, strength, administration
- practice:** (n, v) exercise, drill, discipline, use; (n) fashion, convention, habitude, habit, experience, form, observance. ANTONYMS: (n) theory, innovation; (v) perform
- practicing:** (adj) practising, churchgoing, active, engaged, exerting, working
- praise:** (v) approve, extol, flatter, celebrate, glorify; (n, v) commend, compliment, honor, glory, acclaim;

- (n) applause. ANTONYMS: (n) criticism, disparagement; (v) reprimand, disparage, reproach, scold, belittle, rebuke, chastise, denigrate, sully
- pranks:** (n) trouble
- prate:** (n, v) gossip, chatter, prattle, tattle; (v) jabber, gab, chat, natter, clack, palaver, gabble
- prating:** (n) trash, drivel, report; (v) click, clack
- prattle:** (n, v) gossip, babble, chat, gab, jabber, chitchat; (adj, n, v) chatter, prate, palaver; (v) cackle, clack
- pray:** (v) beg, implore, entreat, crave, invite, plead, beseech, appeal, importune, adjure, invoke. ANTONYM: (v) reject
- prayer:** (n) invocation, plea, entreaty, appeal, orison, request, suit, litany, devotion, supplication, asking
- precious:** (adj, n) beloved; (adj) valuable, costly, cherished, invaluable, expensive, golden, choice, inestimable, exquisite; (n) darling. ANTONYMS: (adj) cheap, hated, shabby
- predecessor:** (n) forefather, forerunner, ancestor, antecedent, father, antecessor, precedent, forebear, former, primogenitor; (adj, n) elder. ANTONYMS: (n) successor, descendant
- prefer:** (v) pick, elevate, like, elect, opt, advance, favor, want, select, promote, favour. ANTONYMS: (v) reject, refuse
- pregnant:** (adj, v) significant; (adj) meaningful, fraught, gravid, expectant, enceinte, heavy, big, meaning; (v) impregnate, conceive. ANTONYM: (adj) nonpregnant
- preparation:** (n) concoction, provision, training, readiness, practice, homework, formulation, planning, prep, instruction, drill
- prepared:** (adj) willing, disposed, fitted, fain, finished, ready, ripe, primed, competent, inclined, efficient. ANTONYMS: (adj) spontaneous, unarmed, reluctant, unwilling
- preposterous:** (adj) absurd, irrational, ludicrous, nonsensical, foolish, ridiculous, laughable, derisory, monstrous, inconsistent; (adj, v) extravagant. ANTONYMS: (adj) sensible, reasonable, impressive, plausible
- preposterously:** (adv) absurdly, ludicrously, nonsensically, foolishly, crazily, silly, senselessly, outrageously, inordinately, derisively; (adj, adv) monstrously. ANTONYM: (adv) impressively
- prescription:** (n) medicine, drug, formula, direction, medication, appointment, recipe; (n, v) order, command; (adj, n) rule, precept
- presence:** (n) front, manner, mien, bearing, carriage, figure, air, comportment, demeanor, company; (n, v) attendance. ANTONYMS: (n) absence, nonattendance
- present:** (adj, n, v) gift, grant; (n, v) donation, display; (adj, v) confer, bestow; (v) introduce, give, prefer, offer, perform. ANTONYMS: (v) withdraw, withhold, consume, take; (adj) missing, lost, dated, historical; (adj, n) past, future; (n) history
- presently:** (adv) instantly, directly, currently, before long, shortly, soon, now, at present, readily, just, actually. ANTONYMS: (adv) later, now, formerly
- preserve:** (v) maintain, keep, save, guard, hold, defend, uphold, keep up; (n) jam, jelly, preserves. ANTONYMS: (v) neglect, discontinue, damage, lose, attack, endanger, use, end
- preserved:** (adj) kept, conserved, whole, pickled, condite, safe. ANTONYM: (adj) fresh
- prey:** (n) chase, game, victim, immolation, quarry, target, mark, capture; (n, v) plunder, raven; (v) eat. ANTONYMS: (n) hunter, predator
- price:** (v) appraise, assess; (adj, n) worth, merit; (n) cost, charge, expense, figure, fee; (n, v) estimate, amount
- pride:** (n) arrogance, conceit, egotism, vanity, lordliness, assumption, insolence, disdain, hauteur; (n, v) boast; (v) plume. ANTONYMS: (n) modesty, sorrow, dregs, disgrace, shame, baseness
- prime:** (adj, n) chief, best, paramount, essential; (adj) first, head, fundamental, primary, early; (n) flower; (v) ground. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) secondary, inferior; (adj) new, marginal; (n) nadir
- prison:** (n) calaboose, confinement, lockup, penitentiary, jug, chokey, college, prison house, limbo, confine, custody
- prisoner:** (n) captive, hostage, jailbird, accused, con, gaolbird, criminal, detainee, inmate, defendant, unfortunate
- private:** (adj) clandestine, personal, secret, individual, hidden, inner, exclusive, intimate, esoteric; (adj, v) covert, close. ANTONYMS: (adj) official, nationalized, community, communal, shared, civic, state, open, external, commercial, collective
- privately:** (adv) covertly, privily, confidentially, personally, closely, stealthily, secludedly, domestically, informally, retiredly; (adj, adv) quietly. ANTONYMS: (adv) publicly, officially
- prize:** (v) appreciate, esteem, value, cherish, admire; (n) plunder, award, booty, premium; (n, v) treasure, honor. ANTONYMS: (v) disrespect, scorn, hate; (n) dud
- probable:** (adj) likely, plausible, possible, potential, presumable, feasible, hopeful, convincing, believable, to be expected, specious. ANTONYMS: (adj) improbable, implausible, unbelievable
- probation:** (n) verification, trial, test, rehearsal, testing, inspection, examination, trial period; (adj) tentative, apodeixis, apodixis
- proceed:** (v) move, advance, originate, ensue, flow, issue, arise, emanate; (adj, v) pass, run, extend. ANTONYMS: (v) discontinue, recede, regress, return, retreat
- proceeding:** (n) matter, transaction, affair, procedure, lawsuit, proceedings; (v) deed, act; (n, v) measure; (adv, n) happening; (adj, adv, v) going on
- proclaimed:** (adj) announced, indicted, declared publicly
- proclamation:** (n) announcement, decree, edict, annunciation, notice, statement, promulgation, report, publication, manifesto, propagation
- profane:** (v) desecrate, abuse, violate, defile, outrage, debauch; (adj) irreverent, impious, sacrilegious, unholy; (adj, v) foul. ANTONYMS: (adj) devout, sacred, moral, religious, reverent
- profess:** (v) assert, feign, affirm, avow, state, pretend, claim, confess, allege, aver; (n, v) protest. ANTONYM: (v) repress
- professed:** (adj) alleged, declared, apparent, avowed, pretended, seeming, supposed, affected, feigned, so-called, purported
- profit:** (n, v) gain, produce, net, increase, help; (adj, n, v) benefit, advantage; (n) account, earnings,

- lucre; (adj, n) good. ANTONYMS: (n) loss, detriment, insignificance
- profitably**: (adv) advantageously, helpfully, fruitfully, productively, favorably, lucratively, usefully, gainfully, economically, prolifically, expediently. ANTONYMS: (adv) fruitlessly, unproductively, unhelpfully
- profitless**: (adj) fruitless, gainless, ineffectual, futile, idle, vain, useless, unprofitable, barren, inutile, bootless
- prologue**: (n) preface, introduction, preamble, foreword, Prolog, overture, proem, preliminary, beginning, prolegomena, opening. ANTONYMS: (n) conclusion, postscript
- promise**: (n, v) covenant, guarantee, contract, vow, bargain; (v) augur, assure; (n) engagement, assurance, plight, word
- prompt**: (adj) agile, quick, nimble, punctual, expeditious; (v) actuate, incite, inspire, move, instigate; (adj, v) fleet. ANTONYMS: (adj) late, uncertain; (v) discourage, hinder, halt
- proof**: (n) confirmation, probation, authentication, sign, substantiation, evidence, verification, validation, argument, experiment, indication. ANTONYM: (n) contradiction
- proper**: (adj) due, decent, modest, agreeable, fitting, legitimate, right; (adj, v) correct, fit, becoming; (adj, n) just. ANTONYMS: (adj) inappropriate, wrong, unseemly, rude, unconventional, unsuitable, false, relaxed, vulgar, unreasonable, undue
- property**: (n) characteristic, capital, peculiarity, feature, character, belongings, goods, wealth; (adj, n) attribute, quality; (n, v) possession
- prophetic**: (adj) oracular, mantic, prophetic, prognostic, visionary, biblical, vaticinal, sibylline, foreshadowing, fatidical, pythonic. ANTONYMS: (adj) unprophetic, unimaginative
- proposed**: (adj) intended, projected, suggested, intentional, jutting, planned, future, projecting, predetermined, prospective; (n) moot
- prospect**: (n) outlook, expectancy, lookout, aspect, anticipation, hope, possibility, perspective, probability, panorama, picture
- prosperity**: (n) affluence, wealth, success, flourish, good fortune, fortune, welfare, opulence, abundance, good, prosperousness. ANTONYMS: (n) failure, fruitlessness, hardship, insufficiency
- prosperous**: (adj, n) lucky, auspicious, fortunate; (adj) flourishing, favorable, opulent, easy, comfortable, affluent, advantageous, successful. ANTONYMS: (adj) depressed, unsuccessful, failing, underprivileged, impoverished
- protest**: (n) demonstration, objection, complaint, challenge, question; (v) assert, object, complain, remonstrate, demur; (n, v) moan. ANTONYMS: (n, v) support, praise; (n) approval, acceptance; (v) approve, agree
- proud**: (adj) lofty, disdainful, haughty, exalted, egotistical, gallant, pompous, lordly, majestic, overbearing; (adj, v) dignified. ANTONYMS: (adj) humble, modest, ashamed, embarrassed, sorrowful, disappointed, miserable
- prove**: (v) attest, manifest, evidence, establish, show, examine, verify, essay, check, corroborate; (adj, v) confirm. ANTONYMS: (v) refute, undermine
- provender**: (n) provisions, food, nourishment, pasturage, victuals, viands, sustenance, commissariat, cud, eatage; (n, v) nurture
- provide**: (v) contribute, furnish, offer, cater, supply, afford, equip, administer, accommodate, allow, fit. ANTONYMS: (v) refuse, withhold, divest, neglect, take, buy
- provocation**: (n) challenge, aggravation, exasperation, incitement, instigation, annoyance, excitement, stimulation, affront, incentive, defiance. ANTONYMS: (n) conciliation, arbitration, deterrent, disincentive, pleasure
- provoke**: (n, v) excite; (v) defy, offend, enrage, anger, irritate, arouse, kindle, inflame, invite, get. ANTONYMS: (v) please, soothe, mollify, deter, inhibit, dampen, arbitrate, allay, defuse, discourage, douse
- provoking**: (adj) provocative, annoying, aggravating, galling, maddening, vexatious, agitative, tempting, agitating; (adj, v) irritating, insulting. ANTONYMS: (adj) conciliatory, courteous, satisfying
- public**: (n) folk, people, populace; (adj) national, overt, civic, communal, popular; (adj, v) general, open; (adj, n) community. ANTONYMS: (adj) private, confidential, personal, individual, privileged, restricted, unknown, home, secret
- pudding**: (n) dessert, sweet, duff, flummery, custard; (adj) pap, jam, curd, clay, butter, dough
- punishment**: (n) correction, penance, chastisement, fine, judgement, rebuke, retribution, reward, castigation, execution; (adj, n) penalty. ANTONYMS: (n) persuasion, exoneration, reward
- puny**: (adj) weak, petty, feeble, frail, tiny, small, minute, measly, runty, paltry, trivial. ANTONYMS: (adj) muscular, brawny, strong, significant, fit, huge, enormous, robust, considerable
- purchase**: (v) obtain, get, procure, bribe; (n) acquisition, leverage, bargain, acquirement, grip, buying; (n, v) contract. ANTONYMS: (v) sell, lose; (n) loss, sale
- pure**: (adj) absolute, natural, faultless, innocent, immaculate, perfect, good, clean; (adj, n) chaste, genuine; (adj, v) mere. ANTONYMS: (adj) contaminated, dishonored, diluted, tainted, wicked, practical, polluted, flawed, marred, unsaturated, unchaste
- purgatory**: (n) limbo, abyss, purgation, hell, situation, imaginary place, living death, punishment, Gehenna, grief
- purpose**: (n, v) plan, intention, design, project, resolve, purport, end, object; (n) mind, effect, motive. ANTONYM: (n) weakness
- purse**: (n) bag, pouch, money, handbag, sac, currency, pocketbook, pelf; (v) wrinkle, pucker, crease
- puts**: (n) stocks, securities, preferred stock, common stock, bonds
- putting**: (n) placing, putt, botong, swing, puts, miniature golf, golf stroke, golf shot, placing into standby
- qualification**: (n, v) limitation; (adj, n) capability, endowment; (n) provision, competence, prerequisite, fitness, preparation, eligibility, degree; (adj) faculty
- qualified**: (adj) competent, capable, eligible, efficient, proficient, fit, conditional, able, clever, expert, certified. ANTONYMS: (adj) unofficial, total, definite,

- unreserved, immature, amateur, inept, inexperienced, unrestricted, absolute, ineligible
- qualities:** (n) character, disposition, nature, spirit, tone, quality, role, self, part, traits, individuality
- quality:** (adj, n) character, faculty; (n) class, characteristic, condition, grade, feature, distinction, description, mark, peculiarity. ANTONYMS: (adj) cheap; (n) drawback, inferiority, mediocrity
- quarrel:** (adj, n, v) dispute; (n, v) fight, feud, brawl, row, altercation, argue, conflict, squabble; (n) dissension, difference. ANTONYMS: (n) agreement, reconciliation, acceptance, concord, consensus; (v) agree
- quarter:** (n) part, district, neighbourhood, division, mercy, neighborhood, region, direction, portion; (n, v) place; (v) lodge. ANTONYM: (v) evict
- quat:** (n) khat, kat, cat, Arabian tea, African tea
- quench:** (adj, v) extinguish, allay, slake; (v) appease, quash, put out, destroy, assuage, annihilate, calm, chill. ANTONYMS: (v) stimulate, light
- question:** (n, v) query, distrust, interrogate, matter, challenge, demand; (n) inquiry; (v) investigate, inquire, contest, examine. ANTONYMS: (n) certainty, resolution; (n, v) trust; (v) praise, reply, believe, accept
- quick:** (adj) bright, hasty, agile, nimble, intelligent, clever, speedy, active, immediate, instant; (adj, v) prompt. ANTONYMS: (adj) leisurely, dull, dim, thick, unintelligent, thorough, inept, unobservant, lengthy, long, permanent
- quicken:** (v) accelerate, hasten, hurry, dispatch, animate, expedite, advance, enliven, precipitate; (n, v) forward, speed. ANTONYMS: (v) decelerate, delay
- quickly:** (adv) promptly, rapidly, expeditiously, readily, speedily, swiftly, suddenly, hastily; (adj, adv) immediately, shortly; (adv, n) instantly. ANTONYMS: (adv) slowly, gradually, permanently, later, eventually, thoroughly
- quiet:** (adj, adv, v) still; (adj, n, v) lull, hush, pacify, compose, appease, assuage; (adj, v) moderate, cool; (adj, adv) gentle, motionless.
- ANTONYMS: (adj) noisy, talkative, vociferous, active, oratorical, fierce, vocal, unquiet, busy, disordered; (n) noise
- quite:** (adj, adv) altogether, fully, sheer, just; (adv) all, absolutely, completely, entirely, exactly, enough, well. ANTONYMS: (adv) hardly, slightly, insufficiently, partially
- rage:** (adj, n, v) fume, bluster; (adj, n) wrath, indignation, frenzy, mania; (n) passion, anger, craze, exasperation; (n, v) storm. ANTONYMS: (n) gentleness, composure, calm, equanimity, pleasure, serenity
- raging:** (adj) hot, angry, fierce, irate, wild, infuriated, enraged, vehement, heated; (adj, n) mad, rabid. ANTONYMS: (adj) calm, mild, contained
- rail:** (n) balustrade, handrail, railing, fence, banister, track, guardrail, path; (v) inveigh, vituperate, fulminate
- raise:** (n, v) lift, boost, increase; (v) erect, hoist, grow, enhance, build, elevate, promote, foster. ANTONYMS: (n, v) downgrade; (v) lessen, demote, decrease, level, reduce, dismantle, knock; (n) lowering, reduction, descent
- raised:** (adj) embossed, erect, convex, inflated, brocaded, high, uplifted, lifted, exultant; (v) in relief, repousse
- rank:** (n, v) range, order, place, position, grade, class, line, file; (v) arrange, classify; (n) gradation. ANTONYMS: (adj) sparse, pleasant, clean
- ranks:** (n) rank and file
- ransom:** (v) redeem, repair, extricate; (n, v) rescue, blackmail, repurchase; (n) deliverance, ransom money, assessment, benevolence, excise
- rapier:** (n) bilbo, brand, blade, foil, glaive, whinyard, saber, Glave, steel, cimeter, broadsword
- rascal:** (n) villain, rapsallion, monkey, miscreant, knave, scoundrel, scamp, rogue, varlet, vagabond, brat
- rash:** (adj, n) foolhardy, hasty, precipitate, eruption; (adj) imprudent, reckless, impetuous, heedless, audacious, sudden; (adj, adv) thoughtless. ANTONYMS: (adj) cautious, careful, sensible, wise, considered, deliberate, prudent, modest, slow, responsible, patient
- rather:** (adv) a little, enough, fairly, pretty, moderately, considerably, very, relatively, kind of, instead, kinda. ANTONYMS: (adv) extremely, absolutely; (adj) complete
- raven:** (v) guttle, feed, devour, gulp, harry, eat; (n) crow, plunder; (adj) black, jet; (n, v) gorge
- read:** (v) say, decipher, understand, learn, construe, perceive, gather, indicate, demonstrate, translate, comprehend. ANTONYM: (v) write
- reason:** (n) account, intellect, occasion, object, understanding, argument, purpose; (n, v) cause; (v) argue, debate; (adj, n) rationality. ANTONYMS: (n) inconsistency, disincentive
- rebuke:** (n, v) reprimand, rebuff, reproach, chide, blame, reproof, lecture, check; (v) castigate, berate; (n) admonition. ANTONYMS: (n, v) praise, compliment; (v) commend, acknowledge, approve; (n) approval
- receive:** (v) get, admit, assume, have, welcome, bear, obtain, adopt, make, greet, embrace. ANTONYMS: (v) refuse, disburse, lose, mail, present, spend, dispatch
- received:** (adj) acknowledged, conventional, standard, accredited, acceptable, orthodox, canonical, normative; (v) receiving, current, ascertained. ANTONYMS: (adj) unconventional, nonstandard
- reckoning:** (n) calculation, computation, bill, score, computing, liquidation, clearance; (n, v) count, enumeration, account, estimation
- recognizance:** (n) bond, reconnaissance, recognisance, recognition, guarantee, commitment, security, pledge, surety, avowal, bail bond
- recoiling:** (adv) recoilingly; (adj) resilient, bashful, leaping back, rebounding; (n) return
- reconciliation:** (n, v) concord, peace, harmony; (n) adjustment, agreement, rapprochement, pacification, reconciliation, conciliation, appeasement, mediation. ANTONYMS: (n) incitement, war
- recover:** (v) reclaim, get back, recuperate, retrieve, regain, pick up, get well, restore, heal, convalesce, mend. ANTONYMS: (v) lose, die, decline, aggravate, abandon, worsen, scatter
- recovered:** (adj) cured, retrieved, well, well again, healthier, aged,

- improved, whole, better, corned.
ANTONYM: (adj) worse
- redeemed:** (adj) ransomed, blessed
- redemption:** (n) atonement, compensation, salvation, discharge, expiation, repurchase, propitiation, performance, absolution, buyback, fulfillment
- re-enter:** (v) return, come back
- refer:** (v) pertain, allude, apply, deliver, commend, impute, name, advert, relate, invoke, attribute
- reference:** (n, v) mention, quote, connection; (n) citation, quotation, allusion, recommendation, bearing, innuendo; (v) cite, refer
- refuse:** (v) deny, reject, decline, disallow, rebuff, turn down; (adj, n) waste, trash; (n) offal, litter; (n, v) dross. ANTONYMS: (v) allow, receive, permit, offer, dedicate, approve, agree, admit, choose, pass, affirm
- regard:** (n, v) respect, esteem, attention, heed, concern, note; (adj, n, v) notice; (v) estimate, believe; (adj, v) attend; (n) deference. ANTONYMS: (n) neglect, disesteem, inattentiveness, disdain, detachment, infamy; (v) ignore, scorn, disregard
- region:** (adv, n) country; (n) field, domain, district, area, realm, part, province, locality, division, circuit
- relate:** (v) recount, narrate, link, associate, tell, appertain, apply, detail, describe, recite, refer. ANTONYMS: (v) dissociate, conceal, conflict, contrast, disconnect, separate
- relish:** (n, v) enjoy, fancy, love; (n) gusto, liking, palate, enthusiasm, enjoyment; (adj, n) flavor; (v) bask, like. ANTONYM: (n) apathy
- rellume:** (adj) strike a light; (v) reillumine, reillumine
- remains:** (n) debris, corpse, relic, carcass, body, rest, clay, vestige; (adj, n) remainder, remnant; (n, v) trace
- remedy:** (n, v) cure, redress, heal, help, medicine, relief; (v) rectify, amend, relieve, correct; (n) drug. ANTONYM: (n) poison
- remember:** (v) commemorate, recognize, recollect, recall, consider, memorize, think, mind, call to mind, retain, bear in mind. ANTONYMS: (v) ignore, neglect, overlook
- remembrance:** (n, v) recollection, mind; (n) commemoration, memorial, recall, relic, monument, keepsake, reminiscence, recognition; (adj, n) memento
- remove:** (v) oust, pull, expel, eject, deduct, discharge, strip, get rid of, delete; (adj, v) clear; (n, v) take. ANTONYMS: (v) place, install, add, wedge, take, bring, attach, construct, wrap, restore, provide
- removed:** (adj) distant, remote, separate, far, detached, abstracted, absent, apart, aloof, separated, outlying. ANTONYMS: (adj) connected, together, worldly
- removing:** (adj) departing
- renounce:** (v) abandon, abdicate, abjure, relinquish, desert, reject, give up, disown, deny, quit, forgo. ANTONYMS: (v) acknowledge, reassert, assert, continue, retain, persist
- repair:** (n, v) redress, mend, correct, cure, overhaul, fix; (v) patch, restore, doctor, renovate, compensate. ANTONYMS: (v) injure, arrive, wreck, worsen; (n) breaking, wrecking
- repent:** (v) deplore, bewail, rue, mourn, lament, atone, sorry, bemoan, feel remorse, grieve, be sorry
- report:** (n, v) account, gossip, name, record; (n) description, notice, recital, story, notification; (v) describe, recount
- reports:** (n) correspondence, data, intelligence, news
- represented:** (adj) delineate, depicted, representing, drawn, painted, pictured, diagrammatic
- reputation:** (n) name, prestige, distinction, face, celebrity, credit, character; (n, v) honor, esteem, report; (adj, n) renown. ANTONYMS: (n) infamy, dishonor, obscurity
- repute:** (n, v) reputation, report, esteem, respect, honor; (n) name, character, celebrity, standing; (v) count, regard as
- request:** (n, v) demand, bid, invite, wish, appeal; (v) ask, order, pray, call for; (n) prayer, application. ANTONYMS: (v) command, grant, insist, force, supply, reject; (n) ruling, response
- requested:** (adj) demanded
- required:** (adj) compulsory, essential, obligatory, indispensable, mandatory, needed, needful, prerequisite, bound, require, desired. ANTONYMS: (adj) free, undesirable, voluntary, inessential
- requisites:** (n) provisos, rudiments, conditions, fundamentals, necessities, nuts and bolts, terms, stipulations, prerequisites, basics
- require:** (adj, v) pay, gratify, satisfy; (v) recompense, reciprocate, compensate, reward, remunerate, reimburse, return, refund
- reserves:** (n) reserve, resources, militia, savings, saving, backup, provisions, provision, hoard, stockpile, second fiddle
- resolution:** (n) determination, purpose, firmness, conclusion, answer, solution, resolve, decomposition, resoluteness, perseverance, settlement. ANTONYMS: (n) problem, feebleness, indecision, irresoluteness, irresolution, weakness, indifference
- respect:** (adj, n, v) regard, worship; (n, v) esteem, heed, notice, reverence; (v) observe, keep, appreciate; (n) homage, deference. ANTONYMS: (n, v) scorn, dishonor, disregard; (n) cheek, insolence, impudence, disdain; (v) despise, humiliate, break, taint
- restitution:** (n) restoration, return, repair, recompense, refund, amends, redress, atonement, repayment, regeneration, renovation. ANTONYMS: (n) abolition, decline
- restraint:** (n) bridle, reserve, moderation, modesty, constraint, control, restriction, curb; (n, v) hindrance, check, limit. ANTONYMS: (n) excess, abandon, incentive, decadence, freedom, unrestraint, depravity, disorderliness, indulgence, expression, incitement
- retire:** (v) resign, retreat, withdraw, leave, abdicate, ebb, depart, turn in, fall back, hit the hay, go to bed. ANTONYMS: (v) remain, enter
- retiring:** (adj) humble, diffident, bashful, reserved, unassuming, unobtrusive, timid, coy, shy, sheepish, meek. ANTONYMS: (adj) assertive, bold, outgoing, forward, incoming, arrogant, brash, sociable
- return:** (v) recur, reimburse, restore; (n, v) pay, restitution, recompense, refund, restoration, render, retort; (n) proceeds. ANTONYMS: (n) departure, confiscation, abolition, recovery, loss, disappearance, penalty; (v) keep, depart, take, remove

revel: (n, v) frolic; (v) drink, celebrate, exult, wallow, rejoice, bask, riot; (n) carousal, orgy; (adj) luxuriate.
ANTONYMS: (v) mourn; (n) mourning
revels: (adj) carousing; (n) festivities, partying
revenge: (n) retribution, vengeance, reprisal, retaliation, repayment, grudge, punishment; (v) retaliate, repay, requite, vindicate
reverence: (n, v) respect, regard, fear, worship, honor, esteem, adore; (n) deference, adoration, admiration, awe. **ANTONYMS:** (n) despise, disrespect, irreverence, disdain, disparagement, contempt; (v) dishonor
reverend: (n) preacher, clergyman, parson, rector, vicar, pastor, priest, minister, churchman; (adj) respectable, honourable
reward: (n, v) recompense, return, compensation, guerdon, wage, meed, prize, bribe; (v) repay, requite; (n) payment. **ANTONYMS:** (n) penalty, sentence; (v) dishonor, penalize
rheum: (adj) juice, humor, gray, lymph, blood, sanies, serosity, serum, sap; (n) genus rheum, saliva
rhodes: (n) Cecil Rhodes, Cecil John Rhodes
ribs: (n) dinner, chest, bosom
rich: (adj, n) copious, luxurious; (adj) productive, fruitful, full, deep, prolific, opulent, fat, affluent; (adj, v) fertile. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) poor, impoverished, destitute, broke, light, plain, lean, delicate, infertile, weak, barren
riches: (n, v) money; (n) affluence, abundance, fortune, opulence, plenty, prosperity, exuberance, treasure, resources; (v) gold
rightly: (adv) correctly, rightfully, properly, accurately, appropriately, exactly, fitly, straightly, fairly, really; (adv, v) adequately. **ANTONYMS:** (adv) wrongly, inappropriately, incorrectly, immorally, unjustly, partially, sinfully, unfairly, falsely
rings: (n) ornaments, necklaces, jewels, costume jewelry, charms, bracelets
rise: (n, v) mount, lift, increase, heave, swell, jump; (v) ascend, arise; (n) elevation, ascent, progress. **ANTONYMS:** (n, v) decrease, drop; (v) sink, descend, plummet, retire, set; (n) reduction, descent, depreciation, ruin

rites: (n) money, finances, wake, religion
roast: (v) burn, grill, bake, joke, heat, quiz, fry, cook, scorch; (n, v) ridicule; (n) joint. **ANTONYMS:** (v) cool, praise
robbing: (adj) freebooting, practicing freebootery; (n) theft
rock: (adj, n) stone; (n) boulder, calculus, cliff; (n, v) sway, jar; (v) waver, toss, jolt, shake, cradle
rocks: (n) sunken rocks, family jewels, coral reef
rogue: (n, v) rascal; (n) knave, imp, miscreant, crook, cheat, impostor, swindler, cad, villain, scoundrel
roll: (n, v) list, wheel, curl, turn; (v) reel, enfold, revolve, wind; (n) revolution, register; (adj, n, v) twist. **ANTONYM:** (v) unwind
roman: (adj) Romanist, Romish, classical, apostolic, popish, papist, papistic; (n) Catholic, Roman type, reglet, Romanesque
room: (n) chamber, occasion, house, apartment, opportunity, hall, opening, compartment, expanse, extent; (v) board. **ANTONYM:** (n) walkway
round: (n) bout, circuit, beat; (n, v) ring, compass; (adv, prep) about; (adj) circular, entire; (adj, v) plump; (adj, n, v) turn; (v) gird.
ANTONYMS: (adj) sharp, slender, thin, square, harsh, reedy, evasive; (prep) exactly
rouse: (v) provoke, excite, arouse, kindle, awaken, instigate, actuate, disturb, move, agitate, incite. **ANTONYMS:** (v) dampen, dishearten, suppress, douse, inhibit, stifle, quench
rout: (adj, n, v) defeat; (n, v) discomfiture, overthrow, discomfit; (v) conquer, overpower, overcome, crush, beat, overwhelm; (n) flight. **ANTONYMS:** (v) lose, surrender
royal: (adj, adv) regal, majestic; (adj) imperial, magnificent, kingly, noble, brilliant, sovereign, purple, August, princely
rude: (adj, n) rough, impudent, coarse, abrupt, bold; (adj) blunt, discourteous, impolite, brutal, crude, mean. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) polite, refined, courteous, chivalrous, civil, proper, decent, exact, clean, gentle, inoffensive
rule: (n, v) control, order, govern, decree, influence, line, dominion, regulate, reign; (n) law, ordinance. **ANTONYMS:** (v) request; (n) option

ruled: (adj) lined, lawful, subordinate, subject
rules: (n) regulations, laws, law, ordinance, statute, etiquette, system, instructions, policy
ruminate: (v) cogitate, contemplate, muse, ponder, reflect, consider, mull, deliberate, speculate, brood, think
runs: (n) Aztec two-step, sickness, Montezuma's revenge
rust: (n, v) charge, flood, dash, flow, gush, race, run, speed, attack; (adj, n, v) burst; (n) onrush. **ANTONYMS:** (v) delay, dawdle, linger, wander, amble, hesitate, crawl, trickle; (n) shortage, slowness, unimportance
rushes: (n) rush, grasses
rust: (v) corrode, eat, oxidise, tarnish, oxidize, gnaw; (n) decay, corrosion, fungus, oxidation; (adj) rusty
sacred: (adj) holy, hallowed, dedicated, consecrated, divine, religious, pious, spiritual, inviolable, blessed; (adj, v) solemn. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) profane, unconsecrated, cursed, breakable
safe: (adj) reliable, cautious, good, dependable, sound, harmless, innocuous, correct, innocent, inoffensive; (n) closet. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) dangerous, risky, unprotected, vulnerable, hurt, insecure, harmful, reckless, unreliable, toxic, injured
safely: (adv) surely, safe, certainly, cautiously, soundly, strongly, sure, steadily, harmlessly, unharmedly, unhurtly. **ANTONYMS:** (adv) harmfully, hazardously, loosely
safety: (n) guard, security, refuge, safe, bingle, base hit, sanctuary, asylum, preservation, cover, shelter. **ANTONYMS:** (n) danger, hazard, instability
sagittary: (n) Sagittaria, Sagittarius
sail: (n, v) cruise, float, voyage, sheet; (v) navigate, run, glide, drift, cross, sweep, travel. **ANTONYM:** (v) struggle
sailor: (n) seaman, seafarer, tar, bluejacket, gob, boatman, navigator, navy man, lascar, Panama, leghorn
saint: (v) canonize; (n) holy man, evangelist, apostle, jimdandy, jimhickey, crackerjack, holy person, ideal, apotheosis; (adj) sacred
sake: (n, v) interest, reason, motive, ground; (v) advantage, cause; (n) object, account, design, purpose, saki
salt: (adj) salty, saline, briny,

- brackish, pungent; (v) cure, pickle; (n) salinity, common salt, alkali; (adj, n) spice
- same:** (adj) identical, equal, like, corresponding, equivalent, similar, uniform, even, consistent, matching; (adv) equally. ANTONYMS: (adj) different, varying, another, unlike, other, varied
- sanctimony:** (n) hypocrisy, cant, holiness, sanctity
- sated:** (adj) replete, satiate, satisfied, gorged, satiated, impregnated, bad, hard, ample, copious, surfeited. ANTONYM: (adj) hungry
- satiety:** (n) surfeit, repletion, fullness, glut, fill, saturation, disgust, cloyment, ennui, satisfaction
- satisfaction:** (n, v) pleasure, gratification, contentment, content; (n) enjoyment, joy, complacency, amends, reparation, redress, recompense. ANTONYMS: (n) displeasure, discontent, aggravation, sorrow, dismay, anxiety
- satisfied:** (adj) happy, content, full, pleased, confident, complacent, persuaded, fulfilled; (adj, v) certain, sure; (v) convinced. ANTONYMS: (adj) frustrated, anxious, disgruntled, hungry, insistent, pensive, unsure, dissatisfied, ashamed
- satisfy:** (v) please, persuade, meet, satiate, indulge, sate, appease; (adj, v) content, fill, suffice, do. ANTONYMS: (v) intensify, displease, disappoint, disgruntle, frustrate
- satisfying:** (adj) satisfactory, pleasant, enjoyable, gratifying, pleasurable, welcome, good, comforting, hearty, delightful, satisfy. ANTONYMS: (adj) unrewarding, disappointing, trying, light, frustrating, unwelcome, unflattering, insufficient, disagreeable
- saucy:** (adj, n) pert; (adj) bold, impudent, audacious, insolent, fresh, forward, impertinent, flippant, rude, brazen. ANTONYM: (adj) respectful
- savage:** (adj, v) fierce, wild, furious; (adj) ferocious, brutal, cruel, bloodthirsty, rough, pitiless; (adj, n) brute; (n) vandal. ANTONYMS: (adj) civilized, gentle, nice
- savageness:** (n) barbarity, savagery, ferociousness, wildness, cruelty, barbarism, fierceness, ferocity, rudeness, inhumanity, harshness
- save:** (v) rescue, hoard, conserve, keep, maintain, preserve, free, protect, liberate; (adv, conj, n, prep) except; (adj, v) economize. ANTONYMS: (v) waste, squander, use, abandon, endanger, capture, asphyxiate, aggravate, destroy
- saved:** (adj) protected, economized, rescued, blessed
- scale:** (adj) balance; (v) mount, climb, ascend; (n) gamut, yardstick, graduation, degree; (n, v) flake, gauge, measure
- scan:** (n, v) survey; (v) read, rake, inspect, peruse, consider, ransack, scrutinize, search; (n) examination, inspection. ANTONYM: (v) study
- scant:** (adj) insufficient, scanty, skimpy, poor, few, inadequate, narrow, little; (adj, v) meager, bare; (v) skimp. ANTONYMS: (adj) plentiful, extensive
- scar:** (n, v) mark, blemish, seam, stain, brand; (n) cicatrix, cicatrice, defect, scratch, injury; (v) disfigure. ANTONYM: (v) enhance
- scarce:** (adj) rare, insufficient, deficient, infrequent, uncommon, scant, scanty, few, sparse; (adv) just, barely. ANTONYMS: (adj) plentiful, common, adequate, strong, usual, extensive
- scattering:** (n) diffusion, dissipation, dispersion, distribution, scatter, dissemination, sprinkle, sprinkling, strewing; (adj, n) spreading; (adj) distributive
- scene:** (n, v) aspect, view, outlook, lookout; (n) background, display, spectacle, picture, environment, panorama, perspective
- scholar:** (n) learner, academic, student, pundit, apprentice, intellectual, brain, exhibitioner, academician, professor, disciple. ANTONYM: (n) teacher
- school:** (v) educate, instruct, train, coach; (n) class, sect, shoal, college, herd, training, teaching
- scion:** (n) offspring, progeny, child, descendant, graft, sprout, cutting, slip, offshoot, branch, bud. ANTONYM: (n) ancestor
- score:** (n, v) count, notch, scratch, line, cut, tally, scotch; (n) bill, groove, debt; (v) get
- scored:** (adj) corroded
- scorn:** (v) despise, contemn, reject; (n, v) ridicule, neglect, disregard, deride, slight; (n) contempt, derision, mockery. ANTONYMS: (n, v) respect, praise; (v) appreciate, revere, value, approve, admire, accept; (n) admiration, commendation, humility
- scurvy:** (adj) contemptible, paltry, miserable, sordid, low, abject, ignoble, dirty, scabby; (v) base, scurfy
- seal:** (n, v) stamp; (v) plug, bar, caulk, stop, shut; (n) cachet, hallmark, imprint, signet; (adj) conclude. ANTONYMS: (n, v) open; (v) unseal
- seals:** (n) Pinnipedia, key, talisman, aquatic mammal, signet, suborder Pinnipedia, sea Lions
- seamy:** (adj) sordid, squalid, crummy, dirty, morally degraded, infirm, scruffy, flyblown, enfeebled, disreputable, debilitated. ANTONYMS: (adj) salubrious, respectable, wholesome
- seaport:** (n) harbour, harbour, port, port of call, docks, oasis, coaling station
- search:** (v) grope, rummage, ransack, pry; (n) pursuit, exploration, examination, inquiry, inspection; (n, v) inquire, research
- seat:** (n) bench, base, behind, bottom, buttocks, location, position, post, posterior; (v) locate, put
- second:** (n) instant, jiffy, flash, minute, sec; (v) back, endorse, help; (n, v) support; (adj) latter, further. ANTONYMS: (adj) top, former; (n) age
- sect:** (n) denomination, clan, religion, party, order, cult, category, clique, class, group, Unit sect
- secure:** (adj, v) close, firm, fix, certain, confident, fasten, attach, bind; (v) preserve, gain; (adj) reliable. ANTONYMS: (v) lose, detach, unfasten, undo; (adj) vulnerable, unsafe, loose, uncertain, unlocked, uncomfortable, unstable
- seeing:** (prep) because; (adj) Seely, considering; (n) sight, vision, beholding, fusion, visual sense; (v) conceive, comprehend, perceive
- seek:** (n, v) ask, inquire; (v) hunt, endeavor, attempt, look, aspire, pursue, beg, quest, explore. ANTONYMS: (v) answer, grant
- seem:** (v) appear, feel, seeming, loom, expect, show, beseem, sound, glitter, glisten, gleam
- seeming:** (adj) ostensible, superficial, illusory, outward, probable, deceptive, specious; (adj, n) appearance, semblance; (n) aspect, show. ANTONYMS: (adj) actual, deep, inner
- seen:** (adj) visible, clad, beseen,

- accomplished, discovered, appearing; (v) observe, perceive, conceive, comprehend, understand
- segregation:** (v) detachment; (n) dissociation, separation, disjunction, elimination, discrimination, division, expulsion, isolation, sequestration, purdah.
ANTONYMS: (n) integration, inclusion, unity
- seize:** (v) catch, capture, grab, arrest, clutch, get, apprehend, receive, annex, clasp; (n, v) grapple.
ANTONYMS: (v) balk, relinquish, restore, surrender, give, remove
- sell:** (v) deal, handle, dispose, betray, give, promote, realize, merchandise, dispose of; (n, v) cheat; (adj) sold.
ANTONYMS: (v) buy, wholesale
- selling:** (n) marketing, business, disposal, vending, capitalisation, capitalization, commerce, merchandising, transaction, resale, retailing
- senate:** (n) council, legislature, parliament, congress, Cortes, upper house, junta, assembly, House of Representatives, storthing, witenagemote
- senator:** (n) Magnus Apollo, monitor, mentor, consul, counselor, representative, delegate, legislator
- send:** (v) pass, deliver, forward, convey, dispatch, mail, post, give, carry, divert, project. ANTONYM: (v) keep
- sense:** (n) perception, meaning, common sense, sensation, logic, understanding, impression, feeling; (n, v) feel, intellect, mind.
ANTONYMS: (n) stupidity, garbage, ludicrousness, nonsense, foolishness, gibberish, illogicality, irrationality, numbness, certainty; (v) observe
- sensible:** (adj) aware, sagacious, prudent, rational, judicious, perceptible, sane, wise, intelligent, appreciable, sage. ANTONYMS: (adj) ludicrous, crazy, unreasonable, stupid, silly, ridiculous, reckless, idiotic, outrageous, imprudent, mad
- sensuality:** (n) sensualism, animalism, sensualness, lust, carnality, concupiscence, animal gratification, bodily enjoyment, hedonism, sensationalism, debauchery
- sent:** (adj) dispatched, imported, ecstatic, blissful, fascinated, intoxicated; (v) transmit.
ANTONYM: (adj) unsent
- sentence:** (v) condemn, convict, judge, damn; (n) finding, phrase, conviction, punishment; (n, v) decision, doom, condemnation.
ANTONYMS: (n) reward, absolution; (v) absolve, acquit
- sequent:** (adj) subsequent, consequent, successive, serial, sequential, following, ensuant, resulting, resultant, chronological; (n) sequel
- sequester:** (v) isolate, seize, separate, sequestrate, impound, insulate, segregate, seclude, retire, keep apart, detach. ANTONYM: (v) restore
- serious:** (adj, n, v) grave; (adj) heavy, austere, great, hard, dangerous, critical; (adj, v) sedate, important, momentous, considerable.
ANTONYMS: (adj) lighthearted, mild, flippant, cheerful, humorous, minor, slight, playful, trivial, unimportant, brisk
- seriously:** (adv) earnestly, soberly, severely, solemnly, badly, deeply, staidly, sincerely, thoughtfully, greatly, weightily. ANTONYMS: (adv) frivolously, playfully, cheerfully, slightly, teasingly, jovially, nonchalantly, lightheartedly, briskly, mildly, lightly
- servant:** (n) manservant, domestic, lackey, maid, employee, flunkey, retainer, boy, footman, flunky, menial. ANTONYMS: (n) master, mistress
- servants:** (n) staff, suite
- serve:** (adj, n, v) avail; (v) assist, aid, act, benefit, tend, attend, operate, function, do; (n, v) officiate
- service:** (n, v) overhaul, serve, refit, assist; (n) aid, employment, assistance, avail, ministration, ceremony; (v) attendance.
ANTONYMS: (n) disservice, damage, hindrance, uselessness
- services:** (n) facilities, armed forces, job, commencement, Armed Services, amenities, employment, conveniences, forces, liturgy, military
- session:** (n) sitting, seance, assembly, conference, consultation, convention, semester, bout, meet, congress, council
- seven:** (adj, n) VII; (n) September, septet, week, nine, knave, king, jack, queen, digit, Sevener
- several:** (adj, v) diverse, divers, sundry; (adj, n) a few, some; (adj) various, individual, different, particular, special, numerous.
ANTONYMS: (adj) joint, all, none
- severe:** (adj, n) rigid, austere, inclement, rough, hard; (adj, v) biting, cutting; (adj) rigorous, bad, intense, heavy. ANTONYMS: (adj) mild, lenient, slight, easy, lax, cordial, kindly, kind, approving, funny, moderate
- shadowing:** (n) screening, shielding, shading, pursuit, cast shadowing; (adj) following surreptitiously
- shake:** (n, v) jolt, beat, jar, quiver, wave; (v) agitate, excite, disturb; (adv, v) brandish; (adj, v) quake, totter. ANTONYMS: (v) soothe, steady
- shakes:** (n) hangover, jitters, nervousness, tension, anxiety
- shall:** (n) must, necessity; (v) require, bequeath, leave
- shame:** (n, v) disgrace, dishonor, discredit, humiliate, degrade, chagrin; (n) humiliation, modesty, scandal, insult; (v) abash.
ANTONYMS: (n) pride, glorification, making, worthiness; (v) acknowledge, glorify, respect, dignify
- shape:** (n, v) cast, mold, fashion, mould, model, make, design; (n) pattern, figure; (v) determine, influence
- shed:** (v) discard, drop, moult, scatter, exuviate, molt, cast off, dismiss; (n) shack, hut, cabin.
ANTONYMS: (v) keep, cover; (adj) persistent
- sheets:** (n) rain, bed linen
- shuffled:** (adj) disordered, gone
- ship:** (v) send, forward, transport, send off, consign, carry, transfer, move; (n) boat, craft; (n, v) ferry.
ANTONYM: (v) keep
- shirt:** (n) Jersey, chemise, blouse, hair shirt, dress shirt, evening shirt, polo shirt
- shook:** (adj) shake, vibrate, addled, barrel, cask, confused, distressed, hurt, passionate, puzzled
- shore:** (n) coast, edge, beach, seashore, stay, seaside, brace, margin; (n, v) prop, land, buttress.
ANTONYM: (n) sea
- shorter:** (adj) smaller, inferior
- shortly:** (adv) presently, curtly, before long, soon, concisely, brusquely, abruptly, tersely, succinctly; (adj, adv) immediately, summarily. ANTONYMS: (adv) politely, pleasantly, verbosely, later

shot: (n) injection, gunshot, go, fling, shoot, crack, ball, picture, bang, jab, discharge

show: (adj, n, v) present, appearance; (n, v) exhibit, produce, broadcast, indicate, parade; (v) point out; (n) presentation, ostentation; (adj, v) guide. ANTONYMS: (v) disprove, hide, withhold, suppress, disappear, cover, absorb; (n) concealment

shrewd: (adj) sharp, astute, keen, piercing, clever, cunning, bright; (adj, v) sagacious, knowing, crafty, prudent. ANTONYMS: (adj) foolish, gullible, naive, soft, candid, dim, innocent, guileless, obtuse, indiscriminate

shrill: (adj) piercing, penetrating, strident, keen, shrewd; (v) shriek, screech, scream, yell; (adj, v) high, sharp. ANTONYMS: (adj) low, quiet, resonant

shroud: (adj, n, v) cover; (n, v) cloak, hide, conceal; (adj, n) shelter; (v) shield, envelop, enshroud; (n) covering, mantle, pall. ANTONYM: (v) disclose

shut: (v) seal, bar, fasten, obstruct, lock, exclude; (adj) closed, cut; (n) shutting, end, finish. ANTONYMS: (v) admit, undo

siyl: (n) oracle, clairvoyant, sorceress, pythoness, prophetess, spiritulist, seer, telepathist, psychic, prophet, mystic

sick: (adj) ill, queasy, poorly, ailing, weary, diseased, sickly, morbid; (adj, v) indisposed, unwell; (adj, n) invalid. ANTONYMS: (adj) healthy, fond, wholesome

side: (n) rim, faction, brink, direction, hand, aspect, margin; (adj, n) part; (n, v) party, border, face.

ANTONYMS: (adj) distant, central, major, primary; (n) back, front, center, middle; (v) straddle

siege: (n) blockade, envelopment, encirclement, investment, besieging; (v) beleaguer, encompass, environ, envelop, encircle, beset

sight: (n, v) vision, glimpse, show, aspect, appearance; (v) aim, spot, see; (n) view, prospect, scene

sign: (n, v) mark, motion, gesture; (n) portent, indication, manifestation, imprint, presage, brand, poster; (v) indicate. ANTONYMS: (n) successor; (v) dismiss

signor: (n) don, man, Mr, adult male, signor

silence: (adj, n, v) calm, still; (int, n, v) hush; (n, v) lull; (n) mum; (adj, v)

appease; (v) mute, allay, pacify, muzzle; (int, v) shut up.

ANTONYMS: (n) sound, openness, uproar, movement; (v) amplify, Louden, encourage, rouse

silent: (adj, adv) motionless; (adj) dumb, tacit, mute, noiseless, reserved, placid, reticent, mum, taciturn, hush. ANTONYMS: (adj) spoken, talkative, loud, explicit, open, live, forthcoming, verbal, audible, talking, moving

silliness: (n) absurdity, foolishness, folly, nonsense, giddiness, fatuousness, fatuity, lunacy, idiocy, inanity, stupidity. ANTONYMS: (n) logic, maturity, wisdom, responsibility, sensibleness

silly: (adj) ridiculous, absurd, childish, fatuous, irrational, frivolous, idiotic, preposterous, unreasonable; (adj, n) fool; (n) imbecile. ANTONYMS: (adj) mature, wise, rational, clever, advisable, profound, reasonable, responsible, significant

simple: (adj, n) plain, humble, innocent, rustic; (adj) homely, elementary, natural; (adj, v) pure, clear, mere, downright.

ANTONYMS: (adj) complex, complicated, compound, elaborate, difficult, multiple, obscure, ornate, problematical, sophisticated, confusing

simplicity: (n) simplicity, ease, restraint, chasteness, easiness, quality, simple mindedness

since: (adv, conj, prep) because, seeing that; (adv, prep) afterwards, before; (adv, conj) for, as; (adj, adv) ago; (conj) whereas; (prep) from, of; (adv) after

sincerity: (adj, n) candor, honesty, integrity, probity, faithfulness; (n) earnestness, heartiness, genuineness, candour, frankness, cordiality. ANTONYMS: (n) dishonesty, hypocrisy, flippancy, frivolity, affectedness, caution, reticence, deceit, doubt

sing: (v) hymn, hum, chirp, drone, intone, vocalize, pipe, carol, snitch; (n, v) twitter, squeak

singing: (v) sing; (n) chanting, caroling, crooning, hymnody, humming, intonation, scat, psalmody, harmonization; (adj) cantabile. ANTONYM: (adj) silent

sink: (n, v) sag, dip; (v) decline, fall, set, descend, drop, fell, subside, settle; (adj, n, v) droop.

ANTONYMS: (v) rise, float, improve, increase, recover, drift, ascend, raise

sith: (adv) for, because, seeing that, hence, then thence so, whence; (n) that being so

sitting: (n) session, seat, seance, meeting, seating, conference, posing; (adj) seated, inactive; (v) incubation, batching. ANTONYMS: (adj) standing, active

sixpence: (n) bender, coin, teston, testern

skillet: (n) pan, frypan, saucepan, casserole, tumbler, bowl, spider, basin, crucible, posnet, cup

skin: (n) hide, fur, rind, coating, shell, hull; (v) pare, scrape, excoriate, flay; (n, v) bark

slack: (adj, v) loose, lax, remiss, slow, dull; (adj) indolent, negligent, idle, flaccid, limp, baggy. ANTONYMS: (adj) strict, taut, thorough, brisk, diligent, attentive, upright, prompt, meticulous; (v) tighten; (n) tautness

slain: (v) slay; (adj) overthrown, mat, fallen, dejected, cast down

slander: (n, v) scandal, insult, calumniate; (adj, v) defame, asperse; (n) defamation, aspersion, obloquy, disparagement; (adj, n) abuse; (v) denigrate. ANTONYMS: (n, v) acclaim; (v) compliment; (n) acclamation

slanderer: (n) backbiter, libeler, detractor, maligner, traducer, vilifier, calumniator, mudslinger, substractor, muckraker, knocker

slave: (n) servant, bondman, thrall, bondsman, bondwoman, captive, vassal; (n, v) labor; (v) drudge, work; (adj, n) inferior. ANTONYMS: (adj) free; (v) slack

slavery: (adj, n) bondage, involuntary servitude; (n) servitude, drudgery, thralldom, thrall, yoke, travail, vassalage, thralldom, toil.

ANTONYMS: (n) liberty, freedom

slaves: (n) helotry, bondsmen

sleep: (n, v) nap, repose, doze, kip, slumber, catnap; (adj, n, v) lie; (v) hibernate, nod; (n) dream; (adj, v) lodge. ANTONYMS: (v) awaken; (n) alertness, agitation

slight: (adj, adv) light; (adj) thin, flimsy, slender, fragile, petty, little; (adv, n, v) neglect; (n, v) insult, scorn; (v) ignore. ANTONYMS: (adj) considerable, major, obvious, thickset, severe, wide, fat, intense, heavy, likely; (v) acknowledge

slipper: (n) mule, sandal, pump, boot,

- carpet slipper, bootee, slider, patten, scuffs, slipshoe, vertical synchronized slipper
- slow:** (adj, v) slack; (adj) dull, sluggish, heavy, stupid, lazy, indolent, inactive; (adj, adv) easy, behind; (adj, n) gradual.
ANTONYMS: (adj) intelligent, rapid, bright, speedy, alert, brisk, quick, prompt, hasty, rushed; (v) accelerate
- small:** (adj) little, narrow, slight, minor, inadequate, petty, fine, insignificant, light, remote; (adj, v) low. ANTONYMS: (adj, adv) big; (adj) sizeable, colossal, considerable, enormous, great, huge, bulky, major, giant, important
- smallest:** (adj) least, minimal, littlest, lowest, last, first, negligible, smallest number of, bottom, littler.
ANTONYM: (adj) maximum
- smell:** (n, v) odor, scent, savor, perfume, stink, stench; (v) nose; (n) fragrance, bouquet, savour, odour
- smile:** (n) grin, grinning, smiling, luck, facial expression; (v) laugh, beam, chuckle, simper; (n, v) grimace; (adv) smilingly.
ANTONYMS: (n, v) scowl; (v) glower
- smock:** (n) duster, shirt, chemise, gaberdine, sark, dust coat, overalls, dress, blouse, smicket, coverall
- smooth:** (adj, v) quiet, level, facilitate; (adj) calm, oily, facile, fluent, flowing, flat, fluid, graceful.
ANTONYMS: (adj) rough, uneven, wrinkled, peeling, jerky, ridged, flaking, abrasive, coarse, prickly; (v) wrinkle
- smote:** (v) smite
- snatch:** (n, v) pinch, snap, catch, grip; (v) abduct, clutch, kidnap, seize, jerk, capture, pluck. ANTONYM: (v) release
- snorting:** (n) puffing, laughter, expiration, breathing out, exhalation
- soft:** (adj, adv) easy, quiet; (adj) limp, light, balmy, delicate, slack, loose, smooth; (adj, v) feeble; (adj, adv, v) low. ANTONYMS: (adj) hard, firm, harsh, loud, hoarse, stiff, rough, solid, strong, shrill, alcoholic
- sold:** (adj) depleted, interested; (v) to market
- soldier:** (n) warrior, fighter, serviceman, champion, ranker, military personnel, swordsman, trooper, cavalryman, guardsman, janissary
- soldiers:** (n) military, troop, force, the military, troops, defense force, military service, militia, soldiery, Territorial Army, armed forces
- soldiership:** (n) acquisition, slacking, skill, shirking, goofing off, goldbricking, attainment, acquirement, accomplishment
- solemn:** (adj, n, v) serious; (adj, v) sober, important, sedate, devout, formal, demure; (adj) heavy, dignified, sacred; (adj, n) earnest.
ANTONYMS: (adj) frivolous, cheerful, unceremonious, funny, playful, flippant, relaxed
- solicitation:** (n) petition, appeal, importunity, invitation, entreaty, allurements, request, prayer, instance, demand; (n, v) postulation
- solicitor:** (n) counsel, advocate, barrister, attorney, petitioner, counselor, factor, applicant, bailiff, secretary, clerk
- solid:** (adj, v) dense, compact, consistent, close, fixed; (adj) hard, strong, real, good, secure, substantial. ANTONYMS: (adj) soft, unreliable, loose, permeable, runny, gaseous, transparent, watery, slim, weak, brittle
- something:** (n) what, object, thing, article, entity, substance, somebody; (adv, n) somewhat; (adv) rather, a little, kinda. ANTONYM: (pron) nothing
- sometimes:** (adv) from time to time, occasionally, every now and then, now and again, every so often, once, sometime, once in a while, formerly; (n) at times; (adj, adv) on and off.
ANTONYM: (adv) regularly
- song:** (adj, v) lay; (n, v) ditty, chant; (n) air, strain, cry, warble, canto, poem; (v) sing; (adj) ballad
- soon:** (adv) shortly, presently, anon, immediately, directly, at once, before long, betimes, quickly, promptly; (adj, adv) early.
ANTONYMS: (adv) now, eventually, later, slowly
- sooner:** (adj, adv) rather, earlier, before, preferably, instead; (adv) first, before now, faster, previously, beforehand; (adj) prior
- sooth:** (n) verity, soothsaying, fact, truth, reality
- sooty:** (adj) black, dark, dusky, smoky, pitchy, fuliginous, grimy, dingy, murky; (v) smutty; (adj, v) dusty
- sorrow:** (n, v) regret, lament, grieve; (v) mourn; (n) mourning, heartache, repentance, remorse; (adj, n) sadness, misery; (adj, n, v) distress.
ANTONYMS: (n) joy, delight, happiness, peace, hopefulness, cheerfulness, shamelessness, calm, content; (v) rejoice
- sorry:** (adj) pathetic, sorrowful, remorseful, contrite, pitiful, pitiable, piteous, penitent, paltry, base, sad.
ANTONYMS: (adj) glad, happy, admirable, unremorseful, fine
- soul:** (n) creature, human, person, personification, ghost, individual, mind, essence, life, self; (adj, n) heart. ANTONYMS: (n) surface, body
- sovereign:** (n) ruler, king, lord, emperor; (adj) independent, autonomous, imperial, royal, free, regal; (adj, n) prince. ANTONYMS: (adj) dependent, ineffective, useless
- spain:** (n) spains, Espana
- spare:** (adj, v) free, reserve, save, thin; (adj) slender, slight, additional, lean; (adj, n) extra, excess; (v) exempt.
ANTONYMS: (n) shortfall, original; (adj) principal, fat, basic, abundant, stout; (v) need, include
- spartan:** (adj) severe, frugal, plain, strict, ascetic, rigorous, rigid, ascetical, nonindulgent, abstemious, harsh. ANTONYMS: (adj) luxurious, abundant, hedonistic, lavish, fussy
- speak:** (adj, v) pronounce, utter; (v) converse, say, deliver, articulate, recite, talk, discourse, lecture; (n) language
- speaking:** (n) talk, discourse, speech, public speaking, reading, oral presentation, recital, recitation, disputation; (v) speak; (adj) expressive. ANTONYMS: (adj) nonspeaking, silent
- speaks:** (n) talks
- special:** (adj) particular, rare, limited, individual, especial, different, distinguished, distinct, express, private, separate. ANTONYMS: (adj) general, basic, collective, everyday, unremarkable, vague, normal, Standard, common, public, universal
- speculative:** (adj) risky, theoretical, academic, inquisitive, notional, hypothetical, chancy, conjectural; (adj, v) contemplative, reflective; (v) meditative. ANTONYMS: (adj) definite, moderate, practical, proven
- speech:** (n) lecture, expression, language, conversation, sermon, diction, communication; (n, v) delivery, discourse, say, saying
- speed:** (n, v) hurry, hasten, rush, race,

- dispatch; (v) quicken, run, dash, expedite; (n) velocity, rapidity.
ANTONYMS: (n) amble, tardiness; (v) decelerate, hinder, linger, delay, crawl
- spend:** (v) expend, exhaust, squander, pay out, blow, deplete, pass, wear, lead; (adj, v) waste; (n) outlay. **ANTONYMS:** (v) conserve, earn, hoard, keep
- spent:** (adj, v) prostrate; (adj) fatigued, expended, finished, gone, dead, played out, effete, jaded, tired; (v) spend. **ANTONYM:** (adj) energetic
- spinster:** (n) spinner, unmarried woman, miss, maid, Madagascar periwinkle, Cape periwinkle, virgin, catharanthus roseus; (adj) single, bachelor, unmarried
- spirit:** (n, v) courage, mind; (n) mood, ghost, apparition, disposition, energy, essence, soul, phantom; (adj, n) animation. **ANTONYMS:** (n) lethargy, body, cowardice, surface, sluggishness, lifelessness, defeatism
- spirits:** (n) alcohol, booze, humor, frame of mind, liqueur, strong drink, hard drink; (adj) cheer, geniality, good humor; (v) wine
- spite:** (n) malice, grudge, hatred, malevolence, rancor, venom, rancor, maliciousness, ill will, animosity; (n, v) pique.
ANTONYMS: (v) please; (n) benevolence, goodwill, love, affection, harmony
- splinter:** (adj, v) break, shiver, crack; (adj, n, v) split; (n, v) chip, fragment, fracture; (adj, n) shred; (n) shaving, part; (v) smash
- spoke:** (n) bar, rung, radius, rule, shoe, skid, rundle, line, clog, round; (v) said
- spoken:** (adj) verbal, expressed, speaking, speak, unwritten, vocal, voiced, talk, said, informal, conversational. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) written, unspoken, tacit, formal, silent
- sport:** (n, v) play, pastime, jest, diversion, romp, joke, disport, gambol; (n) fun, amusement, recreation. **ANTONYMS:** (n) work; (v) conceal
- squabble:** (n, v) quarrel, brawl, row, bicker, feud, scrap, hassle, fuss, fight; (n) contention, spat.
ANTONYM: (n) agreement
- squadron:** (n) group, brigade, navy, flotilla, corps, armada, cavalry, battalion, wing, detachment, division
- squire:** (n, v) escort; (n) landlord, gallant, attendant, beau, gentleman, esquire, landowner, landholder, armiger; (v) attend
- stab:** (n, v) thrust, impale, jab, pierce, prod, dig, stick, pink; (n) try, prick; (v) spike
- stabbing:** (adj) piercing, acute, incisive, cutting, keen, penetrating, poignant, trenchant, knifelike, excruciating; (adj, n) shooting.
ANTONYM: (adj) dull
- stake:** (n, v) risk, chance, venture, bet, wager, post, pole, gamble, support; (n) interest, shaft
- stamp:** (n, v) print, imprint, mark, seal, brand, impress, cast, punch, shape; (v) trample; (n) impression
- stand:** (v) endure, undergo; (n) rack, booth, attitude, base, pedestal; (n, v) live, position; (adj, v) suffer, tolerate.
ANTONYMS: (v) sit, lie, yield, forbid; (n) top
- stands:** (n) bleachers, stood, grandstand, standing, stop, covered stand, standpoint, stall, sales booth, reviewing stand, rack
- stare:** (n, v) gaze, look; (v) gape, glare, peer, squint, goggle, see, outface; (n) regard, contemplation. **ANTONYM:** (v) glance
- start:** (n) onset, origin; (v) begin, originate, drive, commence, embark, spring, enter; (n, v) launch, shock.
ANTONYMS: (n, v) finish, stop; (v) conclude, halt, terminate, arrive; (n) conclusion, demise, departure, middle, culmination
- startingly:** (adv) initially, starting, commencing, commence, firstly
- state:** (n) nation, position, kingdom, status, country; (n, v) say, show, place; (adj) national; (v) express, expound. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) private; (n) monarchy; (v) conceal, refute
- stay:** (adj, n, v) remain; (n, v) rest, prop, stop, delay, abide, continue, pause, endure, halt, support.
ANTONYMS: (v) change, abscond, depart, move, disappear, become, go
- stead:** (n) behalf, room, lieu, spot, location, station, space, seat, position, office, locality
- steal:** (v) purloin, abstract, sneak, filch, pinch, creep, misappropriate, rob, pilfer; (n) bargain; (n, v) snatch
- steals:** (adj) stolen; (n) stealing
- steed:** (n) horse, mount, charger, knight, courser, warhorse, pony, stallion, mare
- steel:** (n) blade, brand, foil, sword, case harden; (n, v) nerve, brace, fortify; (adj) iron, adamant; (v) temper
- step:** (n) stage, degree, rank, level, gait, gradation, footprint; (n, v) walk, measure, stride; (v) tread
- sterile:** (adj) infertile, barren, effete, antiseptic, futile, vain, poor, arid, aseptic; (adj, v) fruitless; (v) abortive. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) fertile, unhygienic, dirty, productive, fruitful, exciting, creative
- sticks:** (n) backwoods, firewood, frontier, outskirts, suburb, town, wilderness, brushwood, high sticks; (adj) distant
- stillness:** (n) hush, calmness, immobility, serenity, silence, quietness, peacefulness; (adj, n) calm, quiet, peace, still.
ANTONYMS: (n) bustle, movement, uproar, motion, turbulence, turmoil, vigor, disturbance, chaos, agitation
- stings:** (adj) stung
- stir:** (adj, n, v) move, bustle; (v) rouse, arouse, affect, agitate, inspire; (adj, n) movement; (n) commotion, excitement, disturbance.
ANTONYMS: (v) dampen, retire, stultify, bore, steady, stifle, suppress; (n) quiet, peace; (n, v) calm
- stirring:** (adj) lively, exciting, alive, rousing, spirited, touching, thrilling, active; (n) agitation; (v) eventful, brisk. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) depressing, boring, inactive, dull, conciliatory, asleep, uninspiring, unimpressive; (n) suppression
- stomach:** (adj, v) brook, digest; (v) endure, stand, abide, bear, suffer, tolerate, take; (n) abdomen, appetite
- stone:** (n) jewel, rock, pebble, gem, calculus, gemstone, kernel, concretion; (n, v) pit; (v) lapidate, pelt
- stones:** (n) shingle, grit
- stop:** (int, n, v) hold, stand; (adj, n, v) stay, cease; (n, v) check, end, close, block, bar, arrest; (v) obstruct.
ANTONYMS: (n, v) continue; (v) begin, encourage, permit, prolong, persevere, expedite, accelerate; (n) continuation, proceed, go
- stops:** (n) Chicago, Michigan, Newmarket, boodle, halts, stop, stoppages, stopped, stopping, card game, moolah
- store:** (n, v) stock, hoard, bank, cache, supply; (n) shop, market, business; (v) accumulate, garner, keep.

- ANTONYMS: (v) spend, delete; (n) dearth
- storm:** (n, v) rush, tempest, hail, attack, assault, charge; (v) fume; (n) shower, blizzard, hurricane, gust. ANTONYM: (n) trickle
- story:** (n, v) history, tale, narrative; (n) recital, narration, report, account, level, legend, novel, stage. ANTONYM: (n) fact
- stoup:** (n) stoop, piscina, vial, caster, cruet, drinking vessel, phial, noggin, stoep, basin
- stoutly:** (adv) sturdily, robustly, strongly, solidly, lustily, vigorously, toughly, resolutely, stockily, portly, obstinately. ANTONYM: (adv) feebly
- straight:** (adj) erect, honest, upright, even, fair, perpendicular, correct; (adj, adv, v) direct; (adj, adv, n) right; (adj, adv) level, flat. ANTONYMS: (adj) diluted, zigzag, winding, curly, curved, curvy, twisted, wavy, knotted, askew; (adv) indirectly
- strain:** (n, v) stretch, sift; (adj, n, v) tax; (v) screen, filter, try, exert; (n) effort, breed, exertion, song. ANTONYMS: (v) laze; (n) ease, relief
- strange:** (adj) foreign, peculiar, unusual, abnormal, outlandish, irregular, odd, new, mysterious, extraordinary, curious. ANTONYMS: (adj) ordinary, normal, familiar, typical, usual, conventional, explicable, sensible, mainstream, known, human
- strangeness:** (n) oddity, oddness, quaintness, peculiarity, curiousness, abnormality, weirdness, foreignness, queerness, singularity, quirk. ANTONYMS: (n) familiarity, nativeness
- stranger:** (n) foreigner, outsider, newcomer, outlander, immigrant, intruder, unknown, tramontane, trespasser; (adj) foreign, strange. ANTONYMS: (n) pal, native, associate, resident, familiar
- strangle:** (v) smother, stifle, asphyxiate, scrag, tighten, repress, constrict, pinch, strangulate; (adj, v) throttle; (n) strangling
- strawberries:** (n) genus *Fragaria*, *Fragaria*
- stream:** (adj, n, prep, v) current, course; (n, prep, v) flood; (n, v) brook, run, crowd, jet, gush; (n) river; (v) pour, swarm. ANTONYMS: (n) shortage; (v)
- drizzle
- street:** (n) road, avenue, way, highway, route, lane, neighborhood, path, track, boulevard, Main Street
- streets:** (n) street
- strike:** (n, v) hit, beat, bang, knock, assault, slap, clap, rap, smash; (v) impress, move. ANTONYMS: (n) defense; (v) extinguish, defend
- striking:** (adj) outstanding, dramatic, spectacular, salient, imposing, conspicuous, vivid, remarkable, notable, astonishing; (n) strike. ANTONYMS: (adj) ugly, ordinary, unimpressive, unremarkable, inconspicuous, unattractive, uninteresting, plain, insignificant, humble, obscure
- strings:** (n) string, string section, sway, control, dealings, domination, jurisdiction, terms, condition, command, provision
- strip:** (v) deprive, despoil, peel, rifle, plunder, divest, denude, ransack, pillage; (n) band, slip. ANTONYMS: (v) decorate, cover, add
- stroke:** (adj, n) blow; (n, v) touch, caress, mark, buffet, lick, pat; (n) beat, hit, knock, bang
- strong:** (adj) intense, able, firm, stable, steady, solid, hard, lusty; (adj, v) deep, sound; (adj, n, v) steadfast. ANTONYMS: (adj) weak, pale, unconvincing, slight, feeble, frail, bland, faint, delicate, mild, lightweight
- stronger:** (adj) reprobate, insensible, reproof, iniquity, hardening, shameless, graceless, immoralities, ministry; (v) Milman, misery
- strongly:** (adv) firmly, vigorously, robustly, violently, solidly, vehemently, sturdily, hardily, mightily, energetically, severely. ANTONYMS: (adv) mildly, dimly, faintly, feebly, gently, loosely, slightly, submissively, thinly, languorously, impassively
- strumpet:** (n) courtesan, punk, harlot, hussy, slut, adulteress, wench, whore, loose woman, advoutress, fornicatress
- stubborn:** (adj) contrary, hard, intractable, perverse, rigid, determined, persistent, refractory, tenacious, obdurate, inveterate. ANTONYMS: (adj) compliant, irresolute, flexible, amenable, docile, easygoing, malleable, agreeable, accommodating, cooperative, feeble
- stubbornness:** (n) firmness, bullheadedness, inflexibility, pertinacity, contumacy, resoluteness, resolve, tenacity, obstinacy, impenitency, determination. ANTONYMS: (n) compliance, flexibility, indecisiveness
- stuff:** (v) fill, jam, pack, ram, squeeze, pad; (n) material, cloth, matter, gear; (n, v) force. ANTONYMS: (v) starve, unpack, empty
- subdue:** (adj, n, v) conquer; (v) overpower, crush, defeat, quell, quash, suppress, restrain; (n, v) reduce; (adj, v) repress; (adv, v) control. ANTONYMS: (v) incite, enliven, resist, submit
- substitute:** (n) deputy, backup, delegate; (n, v) alternate, shift, surrogate; (adj, n) alternative, makeshift; (v) change, replace, fill in
- subtle:** (adj) delicate, sharp, nice, acute, astute, insidious, exquisite, elusive; (adj, v) shrewd, sly, crafty. ANTONYMS: (adj) loud, bright, considerable, tactless, overpowering, harsh, concrete, dark
- succeed:** (v) follow, arrive, prosper, prevail, manage, supplant, ensue, supersede, do, achieve, flourish. ANTONYMS: (v) fail, precede, lose, botch, restore, neglect, Miss, deteriorate
- suckle:** (v) lactate, suck, breastfeed, foster, give suck, raise, nourish, draw, harbour; (n) nurture, dry nurse
- sudden:** (adj) precipitous, quick, abrupt, hasty, rash, unexpected, steep, unforeseen, drastic, immediate, swift. ANTONYMS: (adj) considered, slow, gentle, leisurely, protracted, sensible, smooth
- suffer:** (v) encounter, stand, accept, undergo, brook, experience, have, endure, abide, sustain; (adj, v) allow. ANTONYMS: (v) enjoy, rejoice, flourish
- suffered:** (adj) permitted, permissive
- suffice:** (v) satisfy, do, answer, content, fulfill, be sufficient, qualify, function, be enough, suit, fulfil
- sufficiency:** (n) enough, fill, ampleness, adequateness, fullness, capacity, competence, satisfaction, affluence; (adj, n) plenty, abundance
- sufficient:** (adj) adequate, proper, commensurate, competent, good, acceptable, apt, ample, full; (adj, n) enough; (adv) quite. ANTONYMS: (adj) inadequate, insufficient, unacceptable, unsatisfactory,

- impossible, appalling
suffocating: (adj) choking, oppressive, smothering, close, stifling, suffocate, suffocatingly, suffocate, sultry, stifle, overpowering
sugar: (n) darling, saccharide, carbohydrate, love, beloved, jaggary; (adj, n) dear; (v) saccharify, sweeten, dulcify, edulcorate
suggest: (v) offer, imply, indicate, propose, submit, advise, intimate, hint, counsel, proffer, point. ANTONYMS: (v) contraindicate, oppose, reject
suit: (adj, v) fit, please; (adj, n, v) correspond; (n) lawsuit, plea, action, case; (v) adapt, accommodate, become; (n, v) answer. ANTONYM: (v) clash
sutor: (n) plaintiff, suer, admirer, beau, candidate, complainant, gallant, boyfriend, applicant, petitioner; (n, v) wooer
summer: (n) summertime, joist, rafter, beam, scaffold, season, skeleton, corner stone, lintel, transom, girder. ANTONYM: (n) winter
summon: (v) assemble, convene, demand, ask, invoke, evoke, invite, muster, page, rally, convoke. ANTONYM: (v) disband
supervisor: (n) director, overseer, chief, manager, boss, foreman, administrator, head, executive program, superior, controller. ANTONYMS: (n) underling, subordinate, inferior
supper: (n) meal, tea, lunch, repeat, reception, mealtime, siesta, social affair; (v) dejeuner, beber, whet
supplied: (n) supplying; (adj) adequate, ample, copious, complete, fitted, impregnated, made pregnant, offered, perfect, plenteous. ANTONYM: (adj) unavailable
supply: (n, v) furnish, stock, afford, store; (v) fill, feed, provide, offer, produce, satisfy; (n) purveyance. ANTONYMS: (v) requisition, recall, refuse, withhold, take, buy; (n) lack
suppose: (v) infer, guess, speculate, divine, presume, conjecture, reckon, imagine, estimate, consider, assume. ANTONYMS: (v) disbelieve, know, measure, despair, doubt, speculate
sure: (adj) secure, reliable, safe, indisputable, dependable, assured, positive; (adj, v) steady, firm; (adv) certainly; (adj, adv) for certain. ANTONYMS: (adj) doubtful, uncertain, unsure, hesitant, humbled, dubious, indefinite, wavering, wobbly, unconvinced; (adv) doubtful
surely: (adv) positively, definitely, confidently, securely, undoubtedly, clearly, firmly, assuredly, absolutely; (adj, adv) really; (adv, int) of course. ANTONYMS: (adv) questionably, uncertain, weakly
surety: (n) collateral, pledge, hostage, guarantee, earnest, guaranty, guarantor, certainty, assurance, sponsor, bail
surfeited: (adj) full, gorged, perfect, satiate, sick, impaired, overfull, made pregnant, jaded, impregnated, plenteous
surge: (n, v) billow, rush, flood, rise, stream, gush, jet, flow, wave, swell; (v) heave. ANTONYMS: (v) ebb, fade; (n, v) collapse; (n) decrease, drought
surgeon: (n) doctor, sawbones, doc, reed, operating surgeon, medicine, neurosurgeon, plastic surgeon, medico, lister, general practitioner
surgery: (n) operating room, operating theatre, clinic, surgical operation, autoplasty, amputation, orthopedics, curettage, craniotomy, rhinoplasty, chirurgery
suspect: (v) mistrust, suppose, distrust, conjecture, guess, surmise, divine, disbelieve; (adj) fishy, questionable, shady. ANTONYMS: (adj) trustworthy, trusted, innocent, reliable, credible, aboveboard; (n) plaintiff; (v) know, believe
suspected: (adj) supposed, doubted, suspicious, suspicion, inspiring distrust, distrusted
suspicion: (n) distrust, inkling, misgiving, hunch, qualm, scruple, surmise, supposition; (n, v) doubt, mistrust, fear. ANTONYMS: (n) certainty, knowledge, information, carelessness, recklessness, certitude
suspicious: (adj) entertain doubts, have doubts; (n) doubts, misgivings, reservations, qualms, worries, fears, uncertainties
swagger: (n, v) strut, prance; (adj, n, v) bluster; (v) boast, show off, parade, ruffle, flourish; (adj, v) bully; (adj) groovy; (n) bragging
swallows: (n) sparrows, rooks, robins, Passeriformes, Hirundinidae, etc, order Passeriformes
swear: (v) declare, assure, assert, affirm, curse, pledge; (n, v) promise, avow, depone, depose, aver. ANTONYMS: (v) distrust, refute, deny, compliment
sweating: (n) sweat, exudation, diaphoresis, hidrosis, sudation, extravasation, fermentation, transpiration, bodily process; (adj) perspiring, sweaty
sweats: (n) workout suit, sweatsuit, clothes, apparel, clothing
sweet: (adj) fresh, mellow, lovable, dear, pleasant, musical, melodious, pleasing, sugary; (adj, v) lovely; (adj, n) beloved. ANTONYMS: (adj) discordant, bitter, acid, sharp, acidic, pungent, salty, harsh, detestable, cacophonous, dry
sweetening: (n) sweetening treatment, Sweetening treatment
swell: (n, v) rise, heave, increase, wave, billow; (v) enlarge, expand, puff, grow, bloat; (adj, n) dandy. ANTONYMS: (v) deflate, desiccate, shrink, compress, concentrate, wane; (n, v) decline; (adj) bad, horrible, shabby, awful
swelling: (n) protuberance, lump, swell, intumescence, growth, projection, prominence, bulge, dropsy; (adj, v) inflated; (adj) growing. ANTONYM: (n) decline
swift: (adj, adv, v) fast; (adj) quick, fleet, speedy, alert, nimble, hasty, prompt, sudden, hurried; (adj, v) rapid. ANTONYMS: (adj) considered, leisurely, sluggish, gradual, delayed, clumsy
sword: (n) blade, sabre, brand, broadsword, falchion, cutlass, saber, steel, glaive, backsword, cutlas
sworn: (adj) extreme, mortal, implacable, engaged, dedicated, committed, betrothed, bespoken, affianced, inveterate
sycamore: (n) plane tree, maple, great maple, mulberry fig, lacewood, buttonwood, platan, Scottish maple, tree, wood, plane
syllable: (n) antepenultimate, antepenult, penultima, penultimate, articulate, utter, linguistic unit, solfa syllable, speech sound, syllabe, language unit
symbols: (n) secret language, secret code, script, code, cipher, cryptogram
sympathy: (n) compassion, kindness, commiseration, mercy, feeling, understanding, rapport, benevolence, agreement; (adj, n) humanity, charity. ANTONYMS: (n) indifference, cruelty, coldness, disdain, incompatibility,

- thoughtlessness, mercilessness, callousness, incomprehension, inhumanity, insensitivity
- table:** (n) board, schedule, chart, stand, list, desk, plateau, platen; (v) defer, shelve, postpone.
ANTONYMS: (v) decide, vote, withdraw
- tailor:** (v) sew, fashion, shape, accommodate, design, cut, adjust, fit; (n) snip, dressmaker, sartor
- taint:** (n, v) blemish, disgrace, corrupt, spot, blot; (adj, v) defile, sully, pollute, contaminate; (n) pollution, contamination.
ANTONYMS: (v) enhance, right, respect, disinfect, clean; (n) perfection, cleanliness; (adv) cheerfully
- tainting:** (n) pollution
- taken:** (adj) occupied, full, interpreted, appropriated, seized, overcome, affected, besotted; (v) take, get, receive. ANTONYMS: (adj) given, free
- tale:** (n) account, narrative, narration, recital, fib, fable, report, fiction, lie, relation, yarn. ANTONYM: (n) fact
- talk:** (n, v) discourse, gossip, converse, lecture, chatter, chat, address; (v) articulate, speak, prattle; (n) language. ANTONYMS: (v) refuse; (n) silence
- talking:** (n) talk, conversation, nothingness, speech, speaking, verbal communication, words, yak, language; (adj) sound, levelheaded. ANTONYM: (adj) silent
- tall:** (adj) elevated, high, exalted, big, lanky, towering, eminent, unbelievable, strapping, long, gangling. ANTONYMS: (adj) low, small, sensible, reasonable, little, believable, easy, stocky
- tame:** (v) break, subdue, soften, domesticate; (adj) meek, docile, bland, domestic, gentle, slow; (adj, v) moderate. ANTONYMS: (adj) exciting, bright, unmanageable, interesting, untamed, inspiring, brilliant, colorful, rebellious, lively
- task:** (n) job, assignment, duty, labor, commission, charge, enterprise, project, stint, occupation; (n, v) exercise
- tasks:** (n) farm duties, household tasks, odd jobs, errands
- taste:** (n, v) relish, sample, smack, touch; (n) flavor, liking, penchant, morsel, bit, drop, fondness. ANTONYMS: (n) dislike, tastelessness, disinclination, hate,
- lot, coarseness, uncouthness; (v) abstain, refrain
- teach:** (v) enlighten, educate, instruct, coach, indoctrinate, drill, learn, lecture, school; (adj, v) guide, show
- tear:** (n, v) rip, break, split, rupture, crack, run, slit; (v) pull, rend, lacerate; (adj, v) rush. ANTONYMS: (v) wait, mend, idle, fix, amble, dawdle
- tears:** (n) cry, crying, snivel, brine, weeping, activity, bawling, bodily function, bodily process, body process, lacerations
- tedious:** (adj) tiresome, boring, dreary, slow, heavy, humdrum, irksome, lifeless; (adj, v) monotonous, arid, dry.
ANTONYMS: (adj) exciting, varied, easy, readable, lively, entertaining, enthralling, brisk, concise, exotic, pleasant
- teem:** (n, v) abound; (v) flow, pour, pullulate, crowd, fructify, rain cats and dogs, rain heavily, stream, flower; (n) exuberate. ANTONYMS: (v) want, need, drizzle, disperse
- tell:** (n, v) disclose, impart, count; (v) relate, reveal, recount, divulge, explain, communicate; (adj, v) declare, express. ANTONYMS: (v) request, misunderstand, estimate, listen, figure, guess, withhold, conceal, suppress, confuse
- telling:** (adj, v) significant; (adj) revealing, emphatic, impressive, effectual, effective, pregnant, cogent; (n) relation, recounting, notice. ANTONYMS: (adj) secretive, unimportant, insignificant, hidden
- tempest:** (adj, n) storm, gust; (n) gale, hurricane, squall, disturbance, cyclone, typhoon, agitation, tornado, blizzard. ANTONYM: (n) serenity
- temples:** (n) brow
- tempt:** (adj, v) attract, allure; (v) entice, decoy, charm, inveigle, invite, coax, seduce, fascinate, attempt. ANTONYMS: (v) discourage, appall, repel
- tender:** (n, v) offer, proffer, bid; (adj, v) affectionate; (adj) painful, sensitive, soft, loving, sore; (v) propose, present. ANTONYMS: (adj) hardhearted, rubbery, hard, rough, uncaring, healthy, mature, unfeeling, cold, experienced; (v) withdraw
- tenderly:** (adv) softly, kindly, delicately, affectionately, fondly, warmly, painfully, sensitively, caringly, sympathetically, gently.
- ANTONYMS: (adv) roughly, severely, disappointingly, harshly
- tenderness:** (n) fondness, soreness, love, affection, sympathy; (adj, n) clemency, mildness, compassion, gentleness, softness, delicacy. ANTONYMS: (n) pleasure, dryness, hatred, strength, detachment
- term:** (n, v) name, call, title, style, designate; (n) period, expression, boundary, spell, time, limit
- terms:** (n) conditions, provision, stipulation, terminology, price, proposition, lemma, cost, footing, damage, specifications
- terrible:** (adj) horrible, dreadful, horrid, monstrous, abominable, ghastly, dire, appalling, fearful, awful, hideous. ANTONYMS: (adj) lovely, pleasant, great, laudable, excellent, superb, mild, slight, minor, brilliant, insignificant
- thank:** (v) give thanks, recognize, bless, thanks, give thanks to, convey, acknowledged, remercy, impart
- thanks:** (n) acknowledgment, gratitude, blessing, grace, praise, gratefulness, recognition, credit, benediction, thankfulness; (int) thank you. ANTONYMS: (n) criticism, blame
- themselves:** (pron) myself, itself, yourself; (n) yourselves
- thence:** (adv) therefore, thus, therefrom, thereof, consequently, then, so, thereafter, thenceforth, since, on account of
- thereby:** (adv) whereby, hereby
- therefore:** (adv) thence, so, hence, accordingly, as a result, thus, for that reason; (conj) since, because, then, ergo
- thereto:** (adv) thereunto, moreover; (adj) likeness, accurate, coincidence, correct, correctness, deportment, detail, exact, expected
- therewith:** (adv) herewith, moreover, therewithal, forthwith, with that, besides, wherewith
- thick:** (adj) compact, stupid, crowded, slow, opaque, dull, heavy, stocky, deep, close, familiar. ANTONYMS: (adj) thin, intelligent, sparse, bright, slight, clever, transparent, diluted, fine, clear, runny
- thicken:** (adj, v) condense, gel; (v) clot, set, coagulate, stiffen, reduce, incrustate, gather, jell; (n, v) curdle. ANTONYMS: (v) dilute, soften, liquefy, melt, narrow

- thief:** (n) burglar, bandit, pirate, plunderer, filcher, stealer, pickpocket, pilferer, crook, brigand, despoiler
- thigh:** (n) portion, limb, second joint, femur, hip, serving, drumstick, crus, helping, flank
- thin:** (adj) tenuous, flimsy, light, fine, emaciated; (adj, v) lean, gaunt, slight, sheer, meager, dilute. ANTONYMS: (adj) fat, concentrated, chubby, plump, wide, heavy, broad, strong, resonant, solid; (v) thicken
- thing:** (n) affair, occurrence, object, event, concern, something, article, happening, substance, occasion, being
- things:** (n) gear, belongings, equipment, garb, garment, clothes, paraphernalia, goods, life, property, palliament
- thinking:** (n) consideration, idea, opinion, reasoning, intellection, cogitation, conception, contemplation; (adj) intelligent, thoughtful, meditative
- thinly:** (adv) flimsily, slightly, slimly, slenderly, weakly, diaphanously, rarely, leanly, finely, tenuously; (adj) thin. ANTONYMS: (adv) densely, thickly, loudly, liberally
- third:** (n) second, tierce, three, third part, terzetto, hot corner, third base; (adv) thirdly; (adj) triple, thrid, tertial
- thirty:** (n) large integer, termination; (adj) thretty
- thither:** (adv) hither, whither, on that point, in that respect, at that place, in that location; (adj) further, ulterior, remoter, succeeding, more distant
- thou:** (n) chiliad, grand, m, g, one thousand, gramme, gram, gm, gigabyte, Gb, curtilage
- though:** (adj, conj) however; (conj) still, notwithstanding, nevertheless, albeit, whereas, while; (adv) even, after all, tho'; (adv, conj) tho
- thought:** (n) idea, impression, conception, belief, concept; (adj, n) opinion, feeling, sentiment; (n, v) consideration, reflection, observation. ANTONYMS: (n) thing, vacuity, vacancy, concrete, thoughtlessness, inattention, impulsiveness, certainty, neglect, trust
- thoughts:** (n) mind, opinion, depth of thought, feelings, reflection, ideas, workings of the mind, view, stance, position, considered opinion
- thousand:** (adj, n) one thousand, k, m; (n) grand, g, thou, cat Valium, constant of gravitation, grounds, curtilage; (adj) a thousand
- thread:** (n) screw thread, yarn, rope, wire, twine, ligature; (adj, n, v) line, file; (n, v) string together; (adj, v) range; (v) penetrate
- thrive:** (adj, v) prosper; (v) flourish, grow, advance, blossom, succeed, increase, bloom, get ahead, boom; (adj) luxuriate. ANTONYMS: (v) deteriorate, fail, languish, struggle, decrease
- throat:** (n) orifice, pharynx, gorge, mouth, muzzle, nozzle, sucker, shaft, quarl, throat depth, nostril
- throw:** (n, v) cast, pitch, push; (v) shed, hurl, heave, chuck, flip, pass, hurtle; (n) shot. ANTONYMS: (v) explain, help, receive, clarify, encourage
- thrust:** (n, v) poke, stab, jab, drive, shove, force, punch, boost, cast, dig; (v) ram. ANTONYM: (n) inertia
- thus:** (adv) then, so, consequently, hence, thence, accordingly, as a result, ergo, thusly, for that reason, as
- thyme:** (n) herb, rosemary, sage, herbaceous plant, parsley, creeping thyme, common thyme, basil, aromatic plant, pot herbs
- tidings:** (n) intelligence, information, message, report, word, advice, communication, dispute, wind, statement, tiding
- till:** (conj, prep) until, unto; (v) plow, hoe, farm, dig; (adj) up to; (n) tiller, drawer; (adv) so far; (prep) to
- tilting:** (adj) slanting, leaning, sloping, oblique, lopsided, fighting; (n) single wheel tilting, shearing, overturning
- times:** (n) present time, modern times, contemporary world, multiplication, time, period, era, many years duration, epoch, present, arithmetic operation
- timorous:** (adj, v) fearful, shy; (adj, adv, v) cowardly; (adj) afraid, nervous, diffident, bashful, apprehensive, anxious, craven, coy. ANTONYMS: (adj) brave, fearless
- finder:** (n) spunk, punk, touchwood, ingle, nerve, ignitor, ignition, igniter, hoodlum, hood, goon
- tire:** (n, v) bore, jade; (adj, n, v) fatigue; (v) exhaust, harass, fag, weary, wear, pall, prostrate; (n) tyre. ANTONYMS: (v) interest, invigorate, energize
- title:** (n, v) call, style, designation, term, designate; (adj, n) claim, right; (n) caption, denomination, appellation, epithet. ANTONYM: (n) possession
- together:** (adv) in concert, conjointly, at the same time, at once, simultaneously, mutually, in unison, all together, at the same moment; (adj) united, stable. ANTONYMS: (adv) separately, individually, independently, apart, alone; (adj) separate, upset, unstable, separated, imbalanced, scatterbrained
- token:** (n) memento, souvenir, note, keepsake, sign, relic, stamp, signal, indication; (adj) nominal; (n, v) trace. ANTONYM: (adj) great
- told:** (v) related, narrated; (adj) numbered, oral, spoken, legendary, verbal, manifest
- tongue:** (n) lingua, speech, idiom, dialect, clapper, glossa, natural language, striker, talk; (v) lick; (adj) flowing
- took:** (adj) taken; (v) receive
- torment:** (n, v) tease, distress, harass, afflict, pain, annoy; (n) agony, anguish, suffering; (v) persecute, oppress. ANTONYMS: (v) please, delight, placate, comfort, soothe; (n) contentment, happiness, pleasure, calm, content
- torture:** (n, v) pain, distress, agonize, afflict; (n) agony, anguish, suffering, excruciation, grief; (v) rack, excruciate. ANTONYMS: (n) relief, alleviation, content, ecstasy, joy, pleasure; (v) relieve, alleviate
- touch:** (v) hit, affect, border, adjoin, strike, reach; (n, v) contact, stroke, tinge, regard, tap. ANTONYMS: (v) shrink, secrete, separate, diverge, abstain, leave; (n) lot
- toughness:** (n) hardness, firmness, stamina, ruggedness, difficulty, durability, sturdiness, stoutness, robustness, endurance; (n, v) tenacity. ANTONYMS: (n) ease, flimsiness, weakness, defeatism, flexibility
- toward:** (prep) to, towards, approaching, headed for, just before, of, in the direction of; (adv, prep) on; (adv) about, around, by. ANTONYMS: (prep) from, away
- towards:** (prep) to, facing, until, opposite to, till, unto, upon; (n, prep) against; (adv) about, by; (n) at
- town:** (adj) municipal, urban; (n) borough, township, village, burgh,

- burg, municipality, townspeople, metropolis; (adj, n) community.
ANTONYMS: (adj) country, private
- trade:** (n, v) deal, exchange, swap, merchandise, switch, barter, change; (adj, n) business; (n) commerce, profession, occupation.
ANTONYMS: (n) purchase, entertainment, fun, pastime; (v) buy, wholesale
- tragic:** (adj) calamitous, disastrous, dreadful, grievous, catastrophic, unlucky, unfortunate, woeful, tragical, comic, heartbreaking.
ANTONYMS: (adj) humorous, heartwarming, blessed, advantageous, lucky, fortunate, joyous
- trance:** (adj, n) ecstasy; (n, v) coma, charm; (n) fascination, daze, dream, captivation, spell, stupor, obtusefaction; (v) capture.
ANTONYMS: (n) loyalist, reality, alertness
- tranquil:** (adj, v) quiet, unruffled, smooth; (adj, n) peaceful; (adj) placid, still, serene, sedate, collected, composed, equable. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) noisy, tense, agitated, anxious, troubled, bustling, loud, perturbed, frenetic, moving, bothered
- transform:** (v) change, convert, alter, metamorphose, translate, turn, modify, become, transmute, transfigure, process. **ANTONYMS:** (v) preserve, maintain
- trash:** (n) rubbish, litter, scum, garbage, refuse, rubble, debris; (n, v) scrap, junk; (v) destroy; (adj, n) trumpery. **ANTONYMS:** (n) valuables, sense, possessions, assets, fact; (v) renovate, conserve
- travels:** (n) actions, expedition
- traverse:** (v) travel, walk, crisscross, track, thwart, contradict, deny; (n, v) journey, range; (n) crossing, traversal
- treacherous:** (adj) unfaithful, deceitful, false, perfidious, dangerous, disloyal, unreliable, unsafe, Punic, fraudulent, faithless. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) faithful, loyal, honest, safe, true, genuine, forthright, stable, harmless, dependable, open
- treachery:** (n) betrayal, disloyalty, infidelity, duplicity, treason, perfidy, falseness, faithlessness, perfidiousness, guile, dishonesty. **ANTONYMS:** (n) loyalty, faithfulness, fidelity, reliability, allegiance, goodness
- treason:** (n) treachery, perfidy, high treason, sabotage, lese majesty, traitorousness, subversiveness, duplicity; (adj, n) disloyalty, sedition, prodition. **ANTONYMS:** (n) loyalty, faithfulness, fidelity
- tremble:** (adj, n, v) shiver; (n, v) quiver, shudder, thrill, palpitate; (adj, v) totter, quake; (n) throb; (v) flutter, quail, falter. **ANTONYMS:** (v) steady, calm
- trespass:** (adj, v) offend; (n, v) sin, breach; (n) offense, invasion, infringement, encroachment; (v) encroach, infringe, intrude, invade
- tribe:** (n) clan, house, race, kin, nation, people, kindred, folk, stock, lineage, breed
- trick:** (n, v) deceive, cheat, fraud, deceit, joke, sham, con; (n) prank, deception, device; (v) mislead. **ANTONYMS:** (n) frankness, honesty, misunderstanding, seriousness, truthfulness; (adj) real, genuine, innocent
- tricks:** (n) actions, behavior, thing, clowning around, fooling, magic, plunder, possession, activities
- trifle:** (n, v) play; (adj, n, v) trinket; (v) dally, fiddle, flirt, fool, frivol; (n) nothing, triviality, detail; (adj, n) bagatelle
- trifles:** (n) jests, nonsense, nugae, trivia
- triumph:** (v) exult, prevail, crow, rejoice, succeed; (n, v) glory, win, joy; (n) victory, conquest, exultation. **ANTONYMS:** (n) failure, defeat, sorrow, unhappiness, dud, sadness, loss, flop; (v) fail, lose, forfeit
- troop:** (n) group, corps, gang, crowd, band, brigade, crew, herd, swarm, horde; (n, v) flock
- troth:** (n) faith, engagement, betrothal, plight, vow, loyalty, espousal, fidelity, truth, verity, veracity
- trouble:** (n, v) inconvenience, pain, bother, disquiet, disorder, worry, annoy, fuss, afflict, torment; (adj, n) difficulty. **ANTONYMS:** (v) please, help, assist, aid, placate, soothe, comfort; (n) fitness, pleasure, advantage, ease
- troubled:** (adj, v) concerned, solicitous; (adj) distressed, anxious, worried, uneasy, uncomfortable, disconcerted, upset, apprehensive, restless. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) unconcerned, composed, calm, easy, relaxed, tranquil, assured, carefree, brave, stable, unaffected
- true:** (adj, n) genuine, authentic; (adj) right, faithful, even, correct, accurate, honest, straight, truthful; (adj, v) actual. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) inaccurate, untrue, bogus, untrustworthy, unrealistic, mythical, fraudulent, faithless, disloyal; (adv) wrongly, dishonestly
- truly:** (adj, adv) really; (adv) sincerely, in truth, exactly, in fact, indeed, in reality, genuinely, right, certainly, honestly. **ANTONYMS:** (adv) insincerely, dubiously, doubtfully, apparently, inaccurately, indefinite, dishonestly, mildly, wrongly
- trumpet:** (n) horn, cornet, bugle, clarion, trumpet, brass, trombone; (v) proclaim, promulgate, show off, blare
- truncheon:** (n) stick, cudgel, Billy, nightstick, baton, mace, bludgeon, staff, bat, switch, billystick
- trust:** (n, v) credit, rely, hope; (n) confidence, faith, reliance, belief, cartel, assurance; (v) believe, confide. **ANTONYMS:** (n, v) distrust, doubt, mistrust; (v) disbelieve, keep, hold, despair; (n) disbelief, suspicion, independence
- trustworthy:** (adj) trustworthy, honest, faithful, dependable, responsible, constant, loyal, true, authentic, solid, sure. **ANTONYMS:** (adj) untrustworthy, inconstant, corrupt, disloyal
- truth:** (n) exactness, actuality, sincerity, verity, fidelity, fact, correctness, genuineness, faithfulness, certainty, honesty. **ANTONYMS:** (n) dishonesty, fabrication, falsehood, fiction, lie, inaccuracy, idealism, falsity, disloyalty, fallacy, invention
- tuesday:** (n) Tues
- tupping:** (n) running, covering
- turk:** (n) effendi, Ottoman
- turkish:** (adj) turkeys
- turn:** (n, v) curve, roll, twist, go, coil, round, change, bent, spin; (n) bout; (v) revolve. **ANTONYMS:** (n) failure, Miss, stagnation; (v) unbend
- turned:** (adj) off, curved, rancid, twisted, false, bent, altered, sullen, having inflections, versed, glowering. **ANTONYM:** (adj) unturned
- twain:** (n) pair, brace, dyad, deuce, twosome, duo, straddle, bitstock, coupling, braces, yoke
- tween:** (prep) between
- twelve:** (adj, n) dozen, XII; (n)

- boxcars, large integer
twenty: (adj) vigesimal; (n) large integer, twenty dollar bill
twill: (adj, v) curl, wrinkle; (adj) corded, crisp; (v) braid, plexus, felt, plat, plait, mesh; (n) cloth
tyrannous: (adj) tyrannical, despotic, autocratic, domineering, undisputed, arbitrary, absolute, unmerciful, imperious, authoritarian, dictatorial
tyrant: (n) dictator, oppressor, autocrat, disciplinarian, bully, authoritarian, sovereign, czar, monarch, suzerain, stickler
ugly: (adj, adv) surly; (adj) nasty, repulsive, frightful, forbidding, disagreeable, hideous, gruesome, evil, offensive, shocking.
 ANTONYMS: (adj) attractive, flowing, ornamental, nice, lovely, pleasant, safe, kind, gentle, appealing, agreeable
unbookish: (adj) unlettered, unread, uninformed, unlearned, uneducated
incapable: (adj) incapable
uncle: (n) father's younger brother, elder uncle, father's older brother, father's sister's husband, husband of paternal aunt, maternal uncle, niece, benefactor, EME, helper, kinsman
uncleanly: (adv) foully, impurely, grubbily, dirtily, dingily, squalidly, muddily, grimily, messily; (adj) impure; (v) slovenly
under: (adj) lower, down, nether, bottom, inferior, low, subject; (adv, prep) beneath, underneath; (adv) downstairs, infra. ANTONYMS: (adv, prep) over, above; (adv) upward, higher, major
understand: (v) interpret, hear, see, catch, learn, translate, grasp, construe, gather; (adj, v) realize, take. ANTONYMS: (v) misinterpret, misconstrue, misunderstand, disbelieve, mistake, reject, deny, Miss
undertake: (v) attempt, take on, try, covenant, guarantee, accept, tackle, contract, take, begin, engage.
 ANTONYMS: (v) forego, abstain, forget, relinquish
undo: (v) loosen, open, annul, cancel, separate, disentangle, untie, unfold, reverse, disconnect, nullify.
 ANTONYMS: (v) attach, close, do, wrap, tangle, validate, knot, lock, permit, unite, approve
undone: (adj) ruined, unfinished, sunk, done for, finished, behindhand, decayed; (adj, v) doomed; (v) accursed, to be pitied, devoted
unfold: (v) spread, open, extend, develop, stretch, spread out, reveal, display, stretch out; (adj, v) expound, explain. ANTONYMS: (v) fold, block, stagnate, stop, hide, withhold, check, wrap, conceal
unfolding: (n) development, growth, flowering, display, recitation, dawn, process, solution, disclosure; (adj) ongoing, duration
unforced: (adj) voluntary, unassailed, easy, spontaneous, willing, uncoerced, uncompelled, optional, not forced, unstrained, effortless.
 ANTONYM: (adj) strenuous
unfortunate: (adj) inauspicious, sad, hapless, bad, inopportune, disastrous, adverse, deplorable, infelicitous, untoward, lamentable.
 ANTONYMS: (adj) lucky, auspicious, good, opportune, joyous, timely, appropriate, successful, easy, privileged
unhappy: (adj) gloomy, dismal, depressed, melancholy, sad, miserable, sorrowful, distressed, disconsolate, infelicitous, low.
 ANTONYMS: (adj) happy, cheerful, satisfied, pleased, glad, euphoric, fortunate, contented, joyful, timely, lucky
unhoused: (adj) homeless, unharbored, unestablished; (v) unsettled, unplaced
unjustly: (adv) wrongly, wrongfully, wickedly, iniquitously, inequitably, undeservedly, illegally, foully, injuriously, unrighteously, unjustifiedly. ANTONYMS: (adv) rightly, reasonably
unkind: (adj) cruel, harsh, unfeeling, inconsiderate, pitiless, heartless, inhuman, hard, thoughtless, brutal, mean. ANTONYMS: (adj) kind, considerate, pleasant, friendly, thoughtful, tactful, mild, gentle, generous, flattering, compassionate
unkindness: (n) heartlessness, callousness, thoughtlessness, inconsideration, inconsiderateness, diskindness, insensitivity, unpleasantness, unfriendliness, unkindliness, insensitiveness.
 ANTONYMS: (n) goodwill, diplomacy, gentleness, humanity, thoughtfulness
unknown: (adj, n) secret, alien; (adj) hidden, unfamiliar, unidentified, obscure, nameless, foreign, anonymous; (n) stranger, foreigner.
 ANTONYMS: (adj) familiar, recognized, famous, documented, identified, transparent; (n) native
unlace: (v) loosen, untie, unbrace, unlash, unlash, unloose
unlawful: (adj) illegal, illegitimate, illicit, lawless, wrongful, prohibited, improper, unauthorized, criminal, outlaw, irregular. ANTONYMS: (adj) legal, legitimate, authorized, honest, rightful
unlawfully: (adv) illegitimately, illicitly, lawlessly, dishonestly, wrongfully, forbiddenly, criminally, irregularly, crookedly, improperly, immorally. ANTONYMS: (adv) fairly, legitimately, honestly, lawfully, rightly
unless: (adv) but, if, yet, besides, except with, further; (adv, conj) save; (conj) without, if not; (n) provisionally; (adj) not necessary
unlike: (adj) dissimilar, different, diverse, unequal, disparate, distinct, separate, unlike, opposite, heterogeneous, not similar.
 ANTONYMS: (adj) like, alike, same
unlucky: (adj) luckless, hapless, unhappy, sinister, inauspicious, unsuccessful, ominous, adverse, disastrous, unfavorable; (adj, v) untoward. ANTONYMS: (adj) fortunate, happy, auspicious, successful
unmake: (v) destroy, destruct, dissolve, raze, displace, destroyed, depose, disintegrate, loosen, unform, unmechanize. ANTONYM: (v) do
unmoving: (adj) motionless, stationary, still, immobile, rigid, frozen, inert, nonmoving, fixed, dead, firm. ANTONYMS: (adj) mobile, alive
unnatural: (adj) affected, artificial, grotesque, supernatural, forced, abnormal, eccentric, uncanny, stilted, mannered, anomalous.
 ANTONYMS: (adj) natural, normal, real, unaffected, commonplace, genuine, sincere
unpin: (v) loosen, undo
unprepared: (adj) impromptu, extemporaneous, raw, unrehearsed, unready, extemporary, crude, improvised, unwary, surprised, weak. ANTONYMS: (adj) prepared, ready, attentive
unquietness: (n) inquietness, unrest, uneasiness, sleeplessness, restlessness, intransquillity
unsure: (adj) dubious, doubtful,

- insecure, vague, diffident, precarious, unclear, iffy, unsafe, tentative, shy. ANTONYMS: (adj) sure, decided, decisive, definite, undoubted, confident, determined, clear, trustworthy
- unto:** (prep, v) to, till, up to; (prep) towards, before
- unused:** (adj, v) unaccustomed; (adj) idle, fresh, extra, uncommon, unfamiliar, not used, surplus, leftover, clean, inactive. ANTONYMS: (adj) used, knowledgeable, accustomed, busy, active, working, main
- unworthy:** (adj) undeserving, base, disgraceful, ignoble, low, contemptible, despicable, ugly, unmerited, unseemly, shameful. ANTONYMS: (adj) deserving, valuable, honorable, estimable, reputable
- upon:** (adv, prep) above; (prep) up, onto, against, towards; (adv) on, on that occasion, then, before, by; (n) at
- usage:** (n, v) practice, use, employment, convention, usance; (adj, n, v) habit; (n) method, consuetude, wont, exercise; (v) application
- used:** (adj) exploited, old, accustomed, worn, spent, victimized, wont, tried, decrepit, second hand, exhausted. ANTONYMS: (adj) new, unused, spanking, misused
- usurped:** (adj) tortious
- utmost:** (adj, n) maximum, extreme, uttermost, furthestmost, best, highest; (adj, adv) farthest; (adj, v) supreme; (adj) last, furthest; (adj, n, v) greatest. ANTONYMS: (adj) moderate, worst
- uttermost:** (adj, n) extreme; (adj, adv) farthest; (n) maximum, level best; (adj) furthest, utter, last, farthestmost, furthestmost, ultimate, most. ANTONYM: (adj) moderate
- vain:** (adj) proud, arrogant, conceited, fruitless, idle, empty, abortive, ineffectual, unproductive, narcissistic; (adj, v) useless. ANTONYMS: (adj) shy, successful, possible, persuasive, selfless, fruitful, humble, useful, responsible, worthwhile, effective
- vale:** (n) dale, glen, hollow, ravine, dingle, vail, valediction, earth, holler, dell, gully. ANTONYM: (n) hill
- valiant:** (adj) brave, courageous, intrepid, fearless, heroic, audacious, gallant, daring, dauntless, stout, stalwart. ANTONYMS: (adj) afraid, despicable
- vanity:** (n) egotism, pride, emptiness, arrogance, futility, inanity, vainglory, conceitedness, pretension, pomposity; (adj, n) amour propre. ANTONYMS: (n) selflessness, humility, importance, value, effectiveness
- vantage:** (n) superiority, preference, start, handicap, expediency, expedience, advantageousness, odds, asset, tax advantage, head start. ANTONYM: (n) disadvantage
- vapor:** (n) fog, cloud, steam, haze, evaporation, vapour, fume; (adj, n) gas, air; (adj, v) bluster; (v) boast
- vast:** (adj) large, immense, spacious, extensive, immeasurable, enormous, gigantic, wide, boundless, colossal, great. ANTONYMS: (adj) narrow, tiny, cramped, small, miniature, affordable, bounded, insignificant, slight, shallow, restricted
- vehement:** (adj) fierce, intense, violent, strong, furious, passionate, ferocious, eager, hot, fervent, fervid. ANTONYMS: (adj) impassionate, indifferent, mild, calm
- vengeance:** (n) retribution, reprisal, retaliation, requital, avengement, wrath, vendetta, spite, revengeance; (n, v) avenge, resentment. ANTONYMS: (n) forgiveness, acceptance
- venial:** (adj) excusable, pardonable, forgivable, minor, veniable, small, underage, modest, nonaged
- venice:** (n) Venezia
- venture:** (n, v) hazard, chance, stake, peril, attempt, gamble, adventure; (adj, n, v) dare; (n) speculation, danger; (v) endanger
- veritable:** (adj, v) real, true, actual, very; (adj) genuine, authentic, bona fide, unquestionable, factual, truthful, right. ANTONYMS: (adj) false, unreal
- vessel:** (n) ship, pot, jar, duct, vas, boat, craft, container, bowl, barrel, canal
- vesture:** (n) clothing, raiment, dress, clothes, apparel, garment, vestment, garb, attire, array, togs
- vexation:** (adj, n) annoyance, nuisance; (n) irritation, worry, aggravation, displeasure, chagrin, chafe, anger, frustration, botheration
- vice:** (adj, n) imperfection, defect, blemish, failing, frailty; (n) corruption, sin, evil, immorality, iniquity, depravity. ANTONYMS: (n) asset, strength, propriety, virtue, righteousness, goodness, good, honesty; (adj) chief
- vicious:** (adj) malicious, bad, depraved, wicked, brutal, malevolent, cruel, venomous, immoral, nasty, corrupt. ANTONYMS: (adj) kind, gentle, friendly, good, right, pleasant, kindhearted, nice, cordial, constructive
- vile:** (adj, n) contemptible, dirty, low; (adj, v) base; (adj) despicable, ignoble, evil, sorry, revolting, offensive, nasty. ANTONYMS: (adj) attractive, kind, nice, lovely, lovable, gentle, honorable, good, delightful, admirable, noble
- villain:** (n) rascal, scoundrel, rogue, knave, miscreant, criminal, bandit, crook, reprobate, varlet, rapsallion. ANTONYMS: (n) heroine, hero
- villainous:** (adj, v) base, infamous, vile, black, shameful; (adj) heinous, atrocious, depraved, wicked, evil, vicious
- villainy:** (n) evil, infamy, crime, villainy, misdeed, baseness, enormity, atrocity, evildoing, evilness, injustice
- violence:** (n) force, fury, fierceness, strength, vehemence, intensity, ferocity, impetuosity, might, outrage, power. ANTONYMS: (n) peacefulness, peace, passivity, nonviolence, friendliness, defense, indifference, orderliness, calmness, meekness
- violet:** (adj, n) rough, furious, tempestuous, severe, turbulent, boisterous, powerful; (adj, v) vehement; (adj) raging, intense, sharp. ANTONYMS: (adj) gentle, calm, nonviolent, mild, passive, moderate, pleasant, slight, refined, relaxed, friendly
- viper:** (n) adder, snake, asp, cerastes, reptile, horned viper, asp viper, basilisk, beast, brute, cockatrice
- virtue:** (adj, n) merit, excellence, quality, attribute; (n) honor, goodness, honesty, morality, decency, probity, efficacy. ANTONYMS: (n) wickedness, guilt, vice, peccadillo, sin, dishonor, immorality, evil, demerit, inadequacy, disadvantage
- virtuous:** (adj) upright, pure, righteous, good, moral, just, honorable, honest, respectable, decent, pious. ANTONYMS: (adj)

- bad, sinful, corrupt, impure, unethical, decadent, degenerate, irreverent
- virtuously:** (adv) chastely, uprightly, purely, righteously, honestly, demurely, modestly, justly, innocently, goodly, worthily. ANTONYMS: (adv) indecently, sinfully, wickedly, improperly, poorly
- visage:** (n) face, look, mug, physiognomy, expression, kisser, appearance, aspect, brow, smiler, forehead
- vital:** (adj) indispensable, critical, animated, crucial, fundamental, main, necessary, lively, alive, important, chief. ANTONYMS: (adj) trivial, unimportant, insignificant, optional, minor, sluggish, peripheral, listless, dull, dead, marginal
- voice:** (n) speech, vox; (v) enunciate, pronounce, speak, say, vocalize, express, utter, articulate; (n, v) sound. ANTONYMS: (v) devoice, block
- volumb:** (adj) loquacious, glib, talkative, garrulous, eloquent, flowing, chatty, conversational, articulate, flippant, wordy. ANTONYMS: (adj) taciturn, uncommunicative, gentle, reticent
- volumary:** (adj) optional, deliberate, unforced, willing, gratuitous, intentional, conscious, willful, intended, unpaid; (adj, n) volunteer. ANTONYMS: (adj) compulsory, forced, instinctive, unwilling, obligatory, welcome, professional; (n) draftee; (adv) paid
- vomit:** (n, v) spew, puke, sick; (v) heave, throw up, retch, disgorge, cast, gag, eject; (n) vomiting
- vouch:** (v) guarantee, secure, promise, certify, attest, pledge, swear, testify, protest, confirm, affirm. ANTONYMS: (v) deny, disavow, refute
- wage:** (n) pay, payment, fee, income, stipend, allowance, earnings, remuneration; (v) fight, engage, prosecute. ANTONYMS: (v) cease, halt, stop
- wager:** (n, v) stake, hazard, risk, venture, gamble, chance; (v) lay, pledge, pawn, play; (n) stakes
- wait:** (n, v) pause, hold, stop; (v) expect, anticipate, stay, await, lurk, ambush, remain; (adj, v) tarry. ANTONYMS: (n) act, continuation, doing; (v) interrupt, leave, begin, depart, continue; (intj) hurry
- wake:** (v) awaken, awake, rouse, stir, vigil, provoke, arouse, waken, excite; (n) train, trail. ANTONYMS: (v) nap, dissuade, discourage, snooze, stifle
- walk:** (adj, n, v) step; (n, v) gait, ramble, march, pace, hike, course, saunter, stroll, roam; (n) path. ANTONYMS: (v) run, ride, stride
- walked:** (adj) exempt; (v) yode
- walking:** (n) gait, ambulation, wading, shuffling, shambling, marching, noctambulism, traveling; (adv) afoot; (adj) moving, active
- want:** (n, v) lack, desire, miss, wish; (n) poverty, deficiency, deprivation, famine, necessity, destitution, shortage. ANTONYMS: (n, v) hate; (n) glut, despise, luxury, option, prosperity, supply; (v) disinterest, answer
- wanting:** (adj, v) missing; (adj) deficient, lacking, absent, defective, short, failing, insufficient, devoid, poor, incomplete. ANTONYMS: (adj) sufficient, satisfactory, adequate, full, present
- wanton:** (adj) loose, dissolute, light, licentious, unchaste, lewd, debauched, unprovoked; (v) dally; (n, v) sport; (adj, v) flirt. ANTONYMS: (adj) moral, wise, nice, kind, gentle, decent, clean, careful, observant, justifiable, involuntary
- warlike:** (adj) military, belligerent, bellicose, pugnacious, combative, aggressive, armigerous, hostile, unfriendly, unpacific, militant. ANTONYMS: (adj) harmonizing, friendly
- warrant:** (n, v) permit, vouch, license, assure, sanction, empower; (n) authority, authorization, security; (v) justify, ensure. ANTONYMS: (n) break; (v) debar
- warranty:** (n) warrant, security, guaranty, assurance, authority, deposit, sanction, surety, pledge, bond, bail
- warrior:** (n) fighter, combatant, champion, brave, gerrard, guerilla, centurion, irregular, insurgent, guerrilla, militant
- wary:** (adj) cautious, vigilant, careful, guarded, circumspect, suspicious, shy, alert, chary, attentive, leery. ANTONYMS: (adj) unwary, careless, trusting, reckless, heedless, foolish, unsuspecting, thoughtless, oblivious, forgetful, eager
- waste:** (adj, n, v) spoil, damage; (adj, v) desolate; (n, v) squander, ruin, consume, ravage; (adj, n) refuse, trash; (v) exhaust, spend. ANTONYMS: (v) conserve, save, use, preserve, create, build; (n) saving, possessions, hoarding, development; (adj) cultivated
- wasted:** (adj, v) squandered, rotten, decayed, effete; (adj) thin, cadaverous, emaciated, gaunt, devastated, pointless, haggard. ANTONYMS: (adj) bloated, hypertrophied, strong, plump, obese, fruitful, useful
- watch:** (n, v) view, sentinel, clock, wake, regard, care; (v) observe, look, see; (n) sentry; (adj, n) surveillance. ANTONYMS: (v) neglect, overlook, harm, hurt, glance
- watching:** (n) observation, stargazing, sighting, observance, watch, remark, notice, ambush, reflection, ceremonial occasion, ceremony
- water:** (n) urine, sea, lake, ocean, moisture, juice, river; (n, v) wet; (v) moisten, soak, dampen. ANTONYMS: (v) dehydrate, dry
- waterish:** (adj) bland, dilute, diluted, weak
- ways:** (n) behavior, process, shipway, slipway, means, childbearing, conduct, construction, demeanor, direction, traveling
- wayward:** (adj) contrary, disobedient, obstinate, stubborn, intractable, unruly, capricious; (adj, n) freakish, crotchety, wanton, fanciful. ANTONYMS: (adj) controllable, good, manageable, biddable
- weak:** (adj, n) frail; (adj) flat, watery, fragile, flimsy, faint, thin, light, sickly, soft, nerveless. ANTONYMS: (adj) concentrated, firm, brave, safe, forceful, effective, healthy, intense, determined, powerful, robust
- weaken:** (n, v) dilute; (v) lessen, diminish, debilitate, break, attenuate, relax, undermine, enervate, thin; (adj, v) enfeeble. ANTONYMS: (v) bolster, grow, escalate, increase, refresh, improve, enhance, continue, condense, concentrate, boost
- weakness:** (adj, n) failing, fault, debility, defect, infirmity, fragility, feebleness, deficiency, imperfection, foible; (n) flaw. ANTONYMS: (n) power, dislike, intensity, supremacy, determination, advantage, brightness, superiority,

- resistance, robustness, energy
- wealthy:** (adj, adv) moneyed; (adj) flush, opulent, affluent, prosperous, loaded, substantial, generous, ample, abundant, abounding. ANTONYMS: (adj) poor, impoverished, needy
- weapon:** (n) arm, missile, arms, knuckles, spear, steel, tomahawk, firearm, flamethrower, projectile, hatchet
- weapons:** (n) weaponry, weapon, ordnance, munitions, defense, guns, armaments, artillery
- wear:** (n) clothing, clothes, apparel, attire, garb; (v) endure, fatigue, waste, bear, tire, fray. ANTONYMS: (v) refresh, reject, rebuild, please, freshen, disrobe, delight, cheer, refuse; (n) improvement
- wearing:** (adj) tiring, exhausting, tiresome, wearying, trying; (n) detrition, corrosion, attrition, abrasion, eroding, ablation. ANTONYMS: (adj) refreshing, undemanding, pleasant
- weary:** (adj, n, v) fatigue; (v) exhaust, tire out; (adj) tired, exhausted, fatigued, awear, beat, languid; (n, v) jade, bore. ANTONYMS: (adj) energetic, fresh, lively, untiring, hopeful, refreshed; (v) refresh, enliven, energize, activate, rally
- wedding:** (adj) bridal, marital, matrimonial; (n) matrimony, nuptials, marriage ceremony, wedding ceremony, wedlock, remarriage, espousal; (adj, n) nuptial
- wedlock:** (n, v) marriage, matrimony; (n) union, wedding, polygyny, bigamy, intermarriage, exogamy, endogamy, polyandry, misalliance
- weed:** (n) grass, marijuana, pot, plant, fireweed, smoke, ganja; (v) eliminate, hoe, plow; (adj) pick
- week:** (n) period, minute, second, hour, rag, day, calendar week, year, sevennight, Wyke, workweek
- weep:** (v) wail, bawl, lament, sob, blubber, moan, howl, drip, greet, whimper; (n) tear
- weeping:** (adj) tearful, lachrymose, dolorous, dolorous; (n, v) lament, lamentation; (v) wailing; (n) sobbing, tears, cry; (adj, n) howling. ANTONYM: (n) celebration
- welcome:** (adj) pleasant, acceptable, pleasing, agreeable; (n, v) accept; (n) hospitality, reception; (v) receive, greet, invite, hail. ANTONYMS: (adj) unwelcome, unwanted, unacceptable, displeasing,
- disagreeable, unpleasant; (v) reject, evict, bar; (n) unfriendliness, goodbye
- wench:** (n) miss, damsel, strumpet, trollop, Trull, missy, quean, slut, nymph, dame; (n, v) drab
- went:** (v) walked, proceeded
- west:** (n) due west, w, the occident, watt, geographic region, tungsten, New world; (adv) westwards; (v) to the west, south, north east
- wheeling:** (adj) rotating, revolving, moving; (n) rolling, city, metropolis, peel, propulsion, roll, transmission service, urban center
- when:** (adv, conj) once, as soon as; (adv) then, because, than, since, after; (conj) although, while, if; (prep) during
- whence:** (adv) wherefrom, hence, because, for, why, wherefore, how, then, then thence so, how comes it, how happens it
- where:** (adv) there, here, wherever, whither, in which, wherein, in what; (adv, pron) anywhere; (pron) everywhere; (n) point, spot
- whereby:** (adv) how, hereby
- wherefore:** (adv, conj) therefore; (adv, n) why; (n) reason, proof; (adv) accordingly, consequently, so, wherefor, hence, whence; (conj) then
- wherein:** (adv) in what, in which, where
- wheresoever:** (adv) wherever, whithersoever, whereso, wheresoe'er
- whither:** (pron) where
- while:** (adv, conj) whereas, as, although; (n) time, spell, period, moment, interval; (adv) when; (conj) though; (prep) during
- whiles:** (n) while
- whilst:** (conj) whereas, as, though, albeit, at the same time as, even as; (prep) during; (adj) pending
- whipster:** (n) whippersnapper, youth, younker, youngun, stripling, lad, callant, boy, youngster
- whisper:** (n, v) murmur, hum, mumble, suggestion, hint, inking; (v) breathe, hiss; (n) rustle, trace, breath. ANTONYM: (n) information
- whistle:** (v) sing, twitter, hiss, warble, tweet, cheep, chirp, wheeze; (n, v) cry; (n) whistling, tin whistle
- white:** (adj, n) pale; (adj) clean, blank, snowy, ashen, wan, achromatic, pure, pallid; (v) whiten; (n) Caucasian. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) black; (adj) dark, rosy, red, dirty; (v) blacken
- whole:** (adj, v) entire; (adj, n) total, integral, sum, aggregate, well; (adj, adv, n) all; (adj) complete, healthy, intact, full. ANTONYMS: (adj) incomplete, broken, partial, imperfect, unhealthy, deficient, destroyed, fractional, impaired, half, sick
- wholesome:** (adj) healthy, beneficial, salubrious, healthful, salutary, sound, good, nutritious, nourishing, pure, hale. ANTONYMS: (adj) unwholesome, unhealthy, impure, indecent, sordid, warped, tainted, decadent, deadly, unsavory
- whore:** (n) harlot, trollop, courtesan, tart, strumpet, hooker, streetwalker, cocotte, bawd, slattern, verticil
- wicked:** (adj) bad, sinful, atrocious, evil, vile, depraved, mischievous, immoral, unholy, nasty, naughty. ANTONYMS: (adj) innocent, pure, pious, moral, kind, admirable, kindhearted, helpful, decent, assisting, aiding
- wide:** (adj) broad, spacious, roomy, extensive, comprehensive, large, vast, ample, capacious, open, sweeping. ANTONYMS: (adj) thin, restricted, skinny, straight, cramped, minute
- wife:** (n) matron, missis, partner, married woman, spouse, consort, helpmate, housewife, lady, woman, viscountess
- wight:** (n) human, soul, person, fellow, brute, someone, somebody, puppet, Isle of Wight, gaffer, elf
- wild:** (adj, n, v) waste, desert; (adj, v) fierce, violent, reckless, raging; (adj) boisterous, untamed, stormy, rude, desolate. ANTONYMS: (adj) calm, orderly, manageable, sane, domestic, cultivated, tame, restrained, mild, sensible, passive
- willow:** (n) willow tree, black willow, arctic willow, arroyo willow, balsam willow, bay willow, bearberry willow, white willow, silver willow; (adj) mourning, weeds
- wilt:** (v) flag, shrivel, sag, weaken, fade, languish, dry, wither, collapse, tire; (n) wilting. ANTONYMS: (v) flourish, rise, rally
- wind:** (n, v) twist, turn; (v) meander, curl, bend, twine, curve, weave, crook; (n) air, gust. ANTONYMS: (v) unwind; (n) breeze
- window:** (n) casement, pane, skylight, gap, Ventian window, clearstory, transom, windowpane, rosette, clerestory, embrasure

- wine:** (n) vino, spirits, beer, saki, sake, Macon, maconnais, alcohol, liquor, dessert wine; (adj) mauve
- wipe:** (n, v) rub; (v) mop, clean, towel, brush, scour, scrub, clear, dry, wash; (adj) sponge. ANTONYMS: (v) dirty
- wisdom:** (n) judiciousness, knowledge, sapience, sagacity, sense, prudence, discernment, insight, learning, depth, reasonableness. ANTONYMS: (n) stupidity, folly, inexperience, ignorance, flippancy, banality
- wise:** (adj) reasonable, sensible, sound, rational, sagacious, intelligent, prudent, shrewd, discreet; (adj, n) knowing; (n) method. ANTONYMS: (adj) unwise, stupid, ignorant, mistaken, illogical, reckless, naive, irrational, dense
- wisely:** (adv) judiciously, prudently, sagaciously, cleverly, discreetly, shrewdly, smartly, learnedly, astutely, sharply, perspicaciously. ANTONYMS: (adv) stupidly, recklessly, imprudently, immaturely, illogically
- wish:** (adv, n, v) will; (n, v) want, hope, need, inclination, longing, aspiration, aim; (v) like, choose; (n) pleasure. ANTONYMS: (n, v) dislike, hate; (n) hatred, coercion, disinclination, aversion
- witchcraft:** (n) incantation, sorcery, witchery, enchantment, spell, black magic, necromancy, fascination, charm, black art, glamour
- withal:** (adv) nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, even so, all the same, nonetheless, with; (adj) likewise; (n) sufficiency, adequacy, enough
- withdraw:** (v) retire, remove, retract, retreat, abandon, pull out, disengage, draw, cancel, leave, recede. ANTONYMS: (v) propose, give, advance, extend, offer, deposit, remain, engage, allow, permit, stay
- within:** (adv, n, prep) inside; (adv, prep) in; (adv) indoors, internally, inwardly, inly; (adj, n) interior; (prep) into, on, between; (adj) inwards. ANTONYMS: (prep) beyond, out
- without:** (adv, n, prep) outside; (adj, adv) except; (adj) lacking, save barring; (prep) out of, sans; (n) minus, provisionally; (adv) save, beyond; (adv, prep) besides. ANTONYMS: (prep) with, having; (adv) inside
- witness:** (n, v) testimony, attest, evidence; (n) bystander, eyewitness, onlooker, observer; (v) observe, notice, see, view. ANTONYMS: (v) deny, participate, refute
- wits:** (n) intellect, mind, wit, brains, common sense, presence, percipience, observation, mother wit, right mind, judgment
- witty:** (adj, v) smart, clever, sharp, brilliant; (adj) amusing, funny, facetious, jocular, intelligent, quick, comic. ANTONYMS: (adj) dull, unamusing, unfunny, thick
- wives:** (n) woman
- wolves:** (n) jackals, skunks, raccoons, panthers, order Carnivora, lions, tigers, foxes, cats, Carnivora, Canis
- woman:** (n) girl, female, lady, dame, madam, mistress, matron, maid, gentlewoman, Donna, petticoat. ANTONYMS: (n) man, gentleman
- womb:** (n) belly, nursery, nest, intestines, guts, vitals, bowels, chitterings, cradle, entrails, viscera
- women:** (n) sex, gentle sex
- wonder:** (adj, n) prodigy; (n) astonishment, admiration, amazement, surprise, miracle, phenomenon, muse; (v) admire, reflect, question. ANTONYMS: (n) expectation, belief, disapproval; (v) know, believe, anticipate, decide
- wondrous:** (adj) marvelous, miraculous, marvellous, astonishing, tremendous, fantastic, phenomenal, extraordinary, rattling; (adv) wonderfully, marvellously
- wont:** (adj, n) use, custom, usage; (n) practice, tradition, cleanliness, assuetude, assuefaction, convention, rut; (v) practise
- wooning:** (n) courting, suit, bundling, suit of clothes, the soft impeachment, entreaty, prayer, cause, causa, case; (adj) amatory
- word:** (n) news, tidings, password, expression, report, vocable, statement, term; (v) formulate, phrase; (n, v) advice
- words:** (n) speech, expression, row, text, fracas, argument; (n, v) altercation, squabble, tiff, dispute, quarrel
- working:** (adj) practical, active, busy, in action, in force; (n) operation, play, agency, movement; (adj, n) running, functioning. ANTONYMS: (adj) passive, unemployed, inoperative, inactive, idle, ineffective
- works:** (n) plant, workings, mill, manufactory, deeds, whole caboodle, kit and caboodle, kit and boodle, industrial plant, full treatment, distillery
- world:** (n) cosmos, nature, creation, earth, public, sphere, society, realm, globe, macrocosm; (adj) global
- worldly:** (adj, adv) earthly; (adj) mundane, secular, terrestrial, temporal, carnal, sophisticated, lay, profane; (adv) mundanely, temporally. ANTONYMS: (adj) spiritual, naive, cloistered, religious, unsophisticated, unworldly, unrefined, otherworldly, low, heavenly, immaterial
- worse:** (adj) worse, subordinate, waur, worsened, warre, unrelieved, minor, lesser, junior, poorer; (n) badness. ANTONYMS: (adj) improved, healthier, higher
- worst:** (v) whip, trounce, defeat, overcome, vanquish, pip, rack up; (adj, v) best, rout; (adj) floor, lick. ANTONYMS: (adj, n) best; (adj) highest, first, secondary
- worth:** (adj, n) value, dignity; (n) cost, virtue, price, importance, excellence, quality, import, goodness, benefit. ANTONYMS: (n) insignificance, disadvantage, hopelessness, detriment, disgrace, inferiority, triviality, uselessness, inefficiency
- worthy:** (adj) noble, good, meritorious, valuable, estimable, respectable, deserving, worthwhile, virtuous, honorable; (adj, n) celebrity. ANTONYMS: (adj) bad, unrespected, disreputable, mediocre, petty, poor, unimpressive, insignificant, dishonorable, despicable; (n) nobody
- wound:** (n, v) bruise, cut, harm, pain, damage, scratch, stab, sting; (n) injury; (v) offend, injure. ANTONYMS: (v) heal, appease, aid, cure, repair
- wrangle:** (adj, n, v) squabble; (n, v) quarrel, dispute, brawl, debate, bicker, contest, row, altercation, fight, argue. ANTONYMS: (v) agree; (n) peace
- wrath:** (n) rage, resentment, ire, fury, displeasure, indignation, passion, madness, cholera, irritation; (adj) angry. ANTONYMS: (n) happiness, love, composure, serenity
- wreck:** (n, v) smash, shipwreck, wrack; (v) damage, spoil, demolish, destroy, devastate; (n) crash, ruins, destruction. ANTONYMS: (v) build, preserve, create, repair, assist; (n)

creation

wretch: (n) victim, villain, scoundrel, reprobate, reptile, miscreant, martyr, object of compassion, poor devil, prey, wreak

wretched: (adj) unfortunate, pitiful, sad, pitiable, woeful, pathetic, piteous, lamentable; (adj, v) poor, unhappy, forlorn. ANTONYMS: (adj) fine, strong, fortunate, overjoyed, nice, admirable, good, cheery, joyous, lucky, comfortable

wring: (n, v) squeeze; (v) twist, wrench, wrest, torture, torment, distort, extract, twine, contort, rack

writ: (n) edict, assize, certiorari, judicial writ, injunction, order, act, prescription, scripture, writing, ukase

write: (v) pen, indite, draw up, correspond, spell, record, publish, compile, draw, outline, type

wrong: (adj, n) evil, ill, injury, injustice; (adj, n, v) damage, injure; (adj) improper, false, incorrect, bad, inappropriate. ANTONYMS: (adj) correct, good, proper, honest, appropriate, just, true; (adv) correctly; (n) justice, virtue; (v) sympathize

wrought: (adj) shaped, done, worked, worked up, formed

yawn: (v) open, ope, yaw, look stupidly, breathe; (n) yawning, nod, get sleep, tedium, bore, boredom

yesterday: (n) past, yesteryear, yore, mean solar day, past times, solar day, day, history, water under the bridge; (adj) pass, stale.

ANTONYMS: (adv) nowadays; (n) today

young: (n, v) offspring; (adj, n) juvenile; (adj) immature, fresh, adolescent, new, raw, baby, childish, early; (n) progeny. ANTONYMS: (adj) old, mature, adult, ripe, older, late; (adj, n) aged

yours: (adj) own

yourself: (adv) herself, themselves, itself, myself, ourselves, yourselves, physically

youth: (n) youngster, young person, lad, juvenile, boy, adolescence, kid, younker, stripling, juvenility; (adj, n) young. ANTONYMS: (n) adulthood, adult, ripeness, maturity, aged

